A CAHNERS PUBLICATION INTERNATIONAL EDITION MAY 28, 1987

EDN

EDN's Hands-On SMT Project—Part 1

Board-mountable circuit protectors

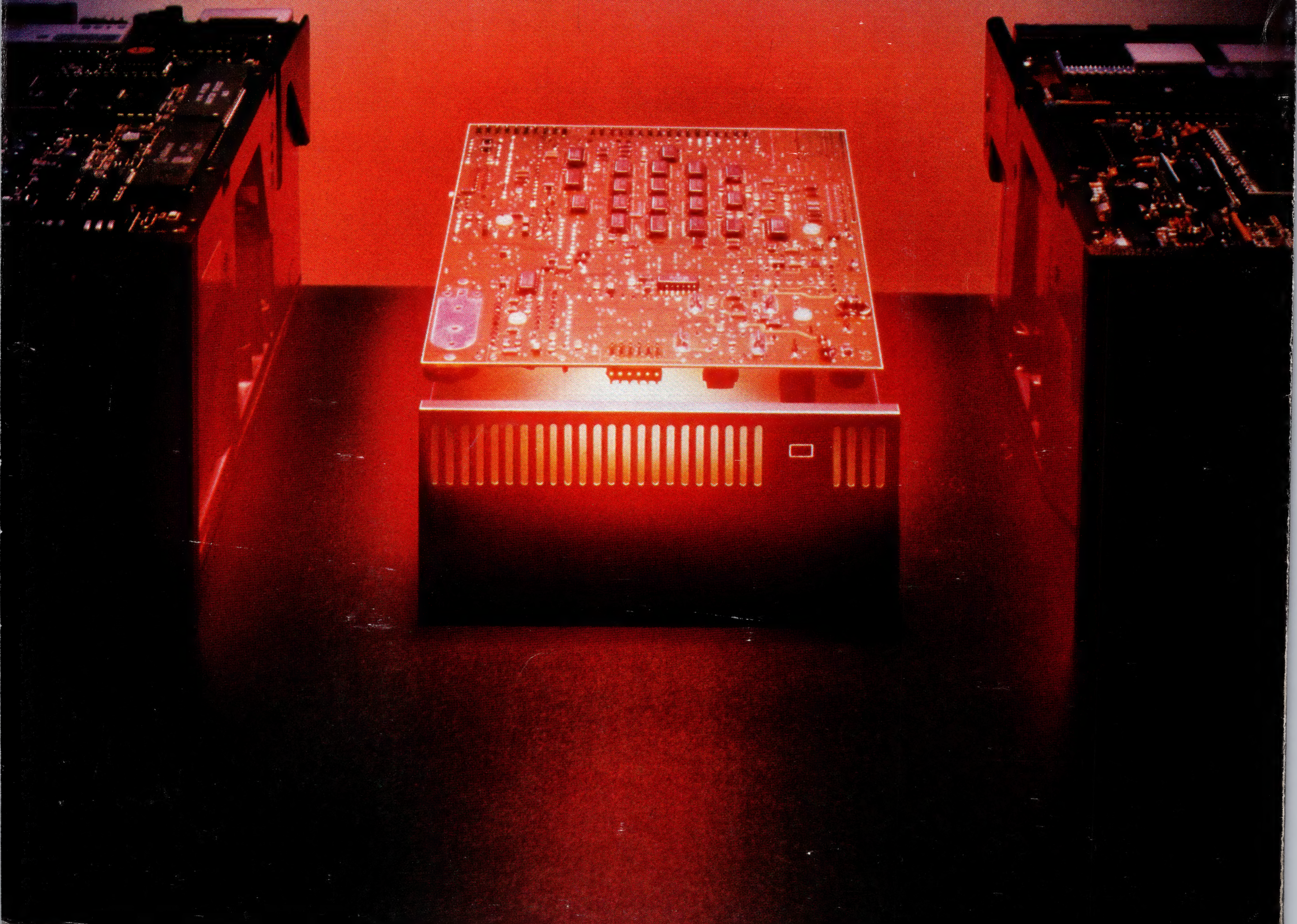
27 JUL REC'D

Silicon sensors

Math software for personal computers

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

Compact Winchesters offer embedded-SCSI power



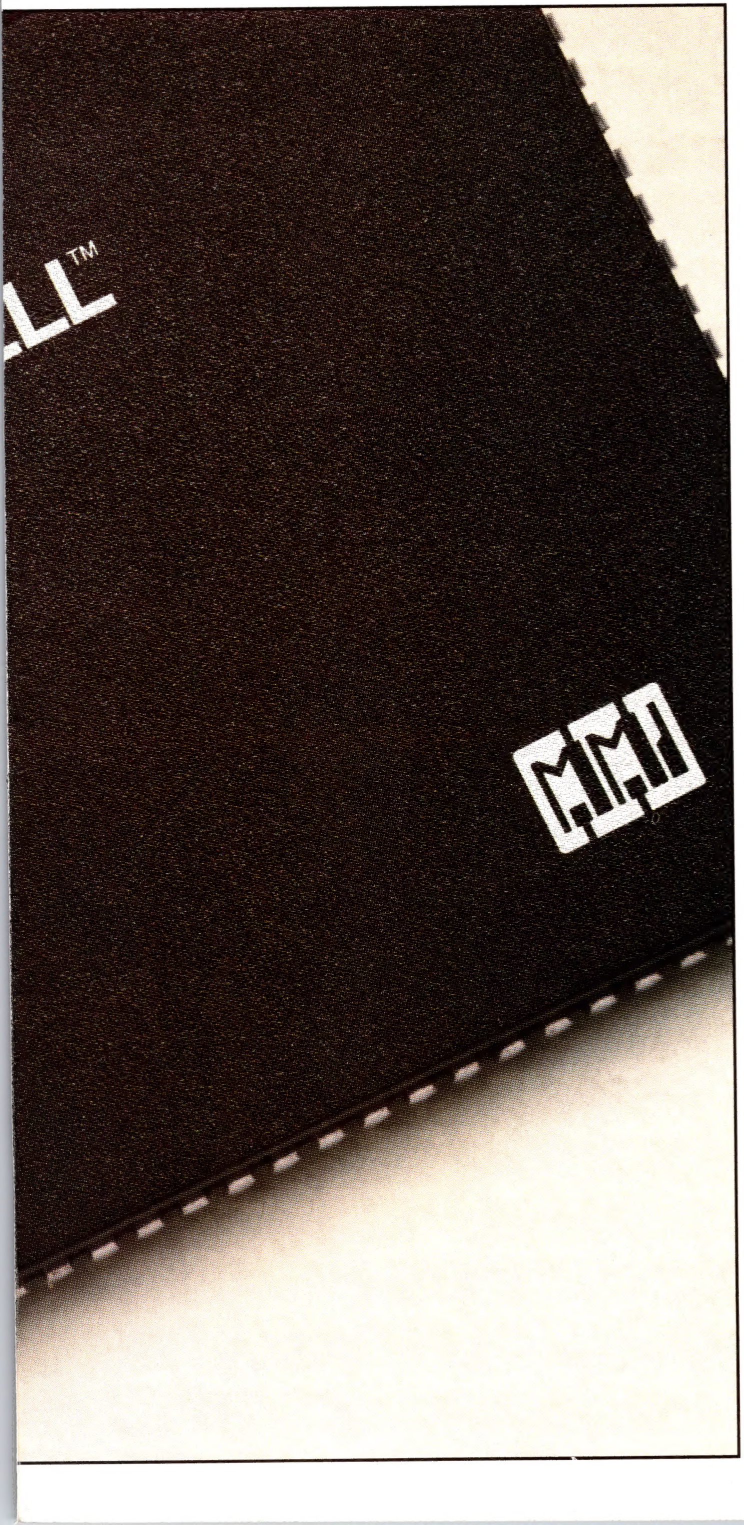
In all candor, there is nothing else.

Introducing the Logic Cell™ Array (LCA). A new, field-programmable CMOS gate array that has a flexible, wide-open architecture. Along with true VLSI-level density.

LCAs are built around logic and I/O blocks which you define and interconnect to build larger-scale, multi-level logic functions. Since you never alter their structure, you can reprogram them as often as you like. And avoid any NRE.

With LCAs, you get an honest-to-goodness 1800 usable gates (and as many as 8000 gates in the near future). So just one part can replace up to 50 SSI/MSI devices. Or up to 10 PLDs.

You also get a choice of surface mount, pin-grid or DIP packages. In speeds up to 70MHz.



New developments weekly.

With our easy-to-use XACT™ software, you simply draw the design and let your IBM® PC XT/AT computer convert it to code. You can use our library of over a hundred macros or define your own. Let the software perform the interconnections automatically (unless you specify something unique). And generate documentation at the touch of a button.

The whole process is so fast, you'll be testing prototypes in a matter of days. And shipping finished products while your competitors wait for their prototype chips to come in.

Look who's behind you.

When it comes to field programmable logic, there's no substitute for experience. Which is what you get plenty of when you deal with the company that invented the PAL® device and made it the industry standard.

Because we've got a complete staff of systems-experienced FAEs, there's no waiting to talk to an expert who knows how Logic Cell Arrays can work for you. And, you can get comprehensive assistance at MMI distributors worldwide.

MMI's XACT software allows for simple LCA design.

If you'd like to talk to one of those experts about your application, or for a free LCA Demo Disk, call our Applications Hotline at (800) 222-9323.

Or write to Monolithic Memories, 2175 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054.

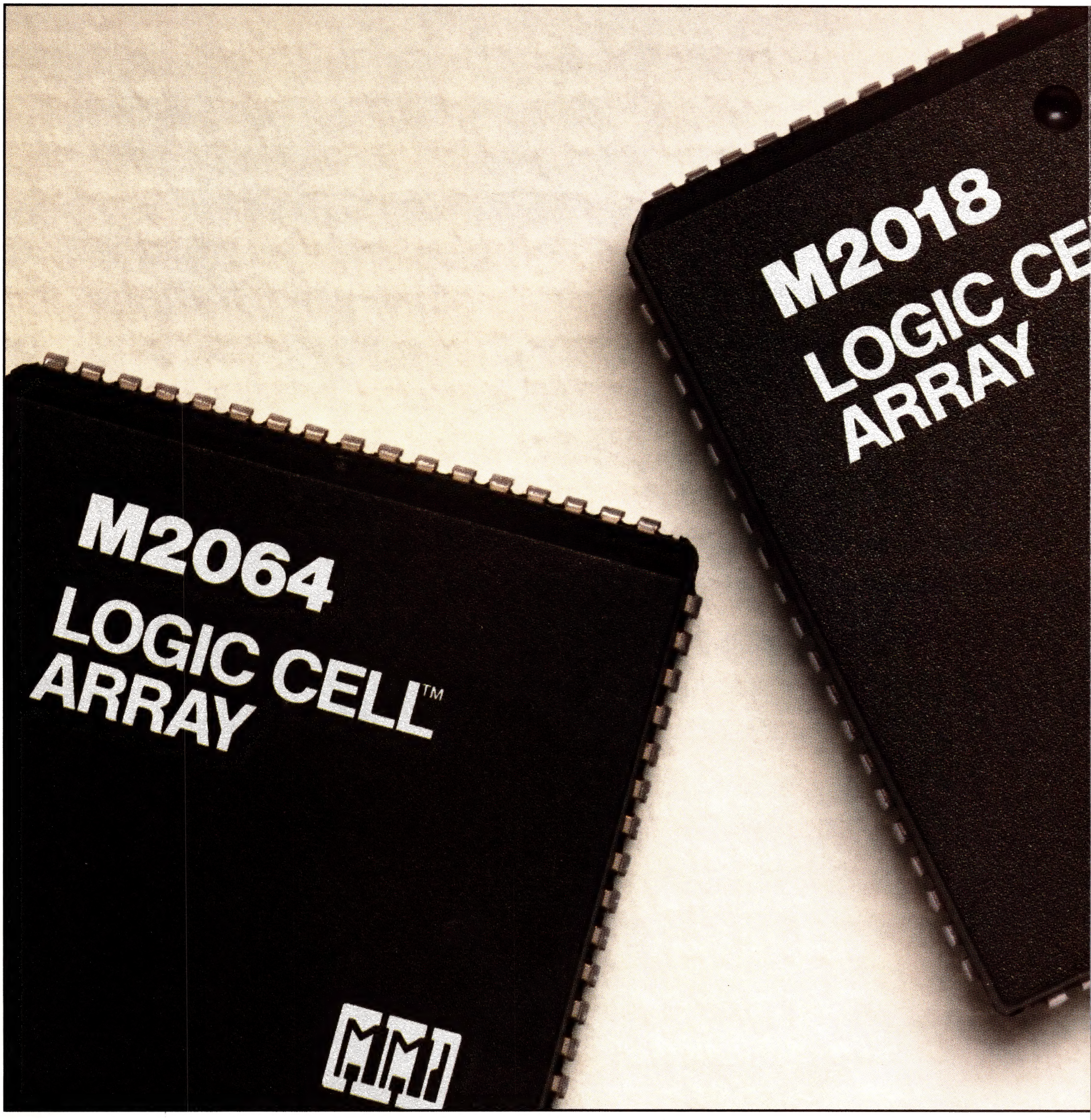
Because there's nothing else like having the right part from the right company.

Logic Cell and XACT are trademarks of XILINX Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc. © 1987, Monolithic Memories, Inc.

Monolithic Memories

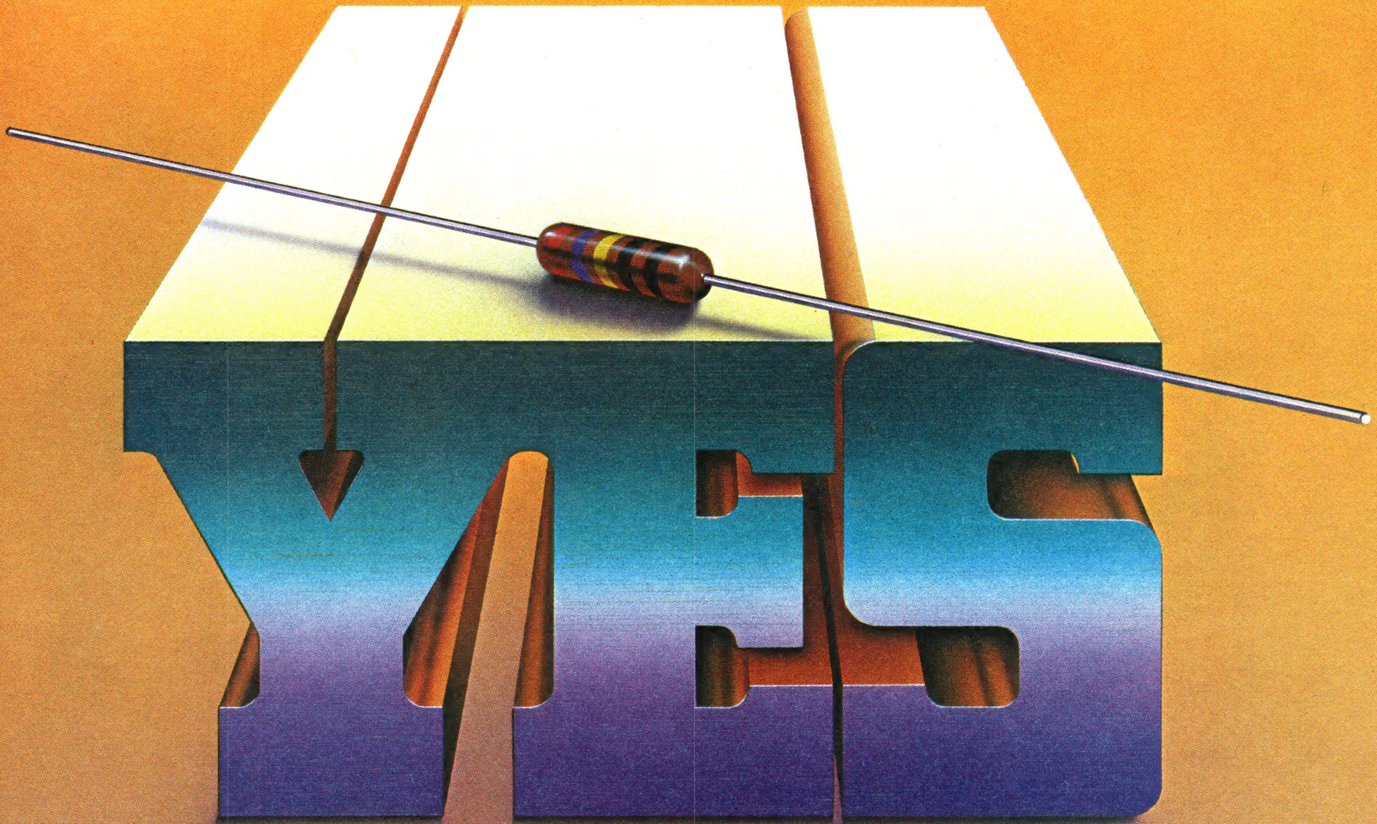
CIRCLE NO 76

Programmable gate arrays, what else?



What has the gate array density you've been waiting for– without the waiting?

Is there a difference in quarter-watt film resistors?

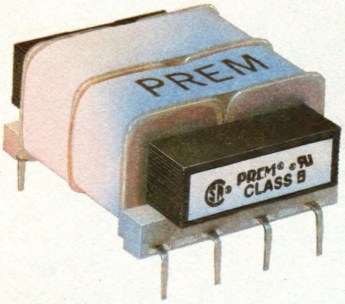


DALE'S CCF-50 can make an important difference in the way you specify and buy film resistors. It delivers the performance of a standard 1% quarter watt part with some important extras: **More Power in Less Space** — The CCF-50 fits in the space you'd normally reserve for a 1/8 watt resistor. **Easier Handling** — .020″ leads make the CCF-50 ideal for automatic insertion. **Guaranteed Quality and Delivery** — Dale's exclusive ZIP® program eliminates the need for receiving inspection and lets you ship to stock with a guaranteed arrival date. **Low Cost Replacement** for carbon composition resistors. Put these advantages to work for you. Phone today for complete details including the CCF-50's very competitive price. Dale Electronics, Inc., 2300 Riverside Blvd., Norfolk, NE 68701.
Phone 402-371-0080

DALE®

Dale® makes your basics better.

CIRCLE NO 1



Take the PREM® Challenge...

. . . compare us with Signal.

Price

For example, if you are using Signal's LP 40-300 priced at $8.97*, you could be using Prem's SPW 306* priced at only $8.35. Why add 62¢ extra to the cost of every circuit board you sell?

The example above is the rule, not the exception. Prem PC Power Transformers give you quality and performance at a lower cost.

Compare Flexibility

Prem's flexible. Without a hassle we'll modify our standard PC power transformers. Prem's in-house design engineers will also provide a custom component if you need it. Ask Signal if they will.

Compare Delivery

We know that you don't always want your entire order delivered immediately. We'll work with you to schedule deliveries as far as 12 months from your order date. Ask Signal if they will.

CSA Certification and UL Recognition

Our entire line of PC power transformers is CSA Certified and UL Recognized. With Prem these are yours at ***no extra charge.*** Ask Signal if they charge extra.

Technical Assistance

Prem's Technical Services Manager or any one of our design engineers are only a phone call away if you have a question or need technical assistance.

It's easy to compare . . .

Send for our latest PC Power Transformer Catalog and you'll find our units cross-referenced to Signal and other competitor's part numbers.

For immediate technical data, you can find us in Volume A of 1986/87 EEM.

*Both prices 10-24 quantities. Source: Signal Transformers October 1, 1985, price list. Prices subject to change without notice.

Recognized Component
Underwriters Labs, Inc.

Certified Component
Canadian Standards Association

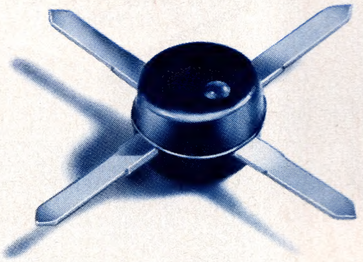
PREM®
MAGNETICS, INCORPORATED

3521 North Chapel Hill Road
McHenry, Illinois 60050
Tel. 815-385-2700
TWX 910-642-3763
FAX (815) 385-8578

Where quality really counts

CIRCLE NO 2

from 99¢



dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Frequency MHz	Gain, dB (min.)	Max. Power dBm (typ)	NF dB (typ)	Price $ Ea.	Qty.
MAR-1	DC-1000	13	0	5.0	0.99	(100)
MAR-2	DC-2000	8.5	+3	6.5	1.50	(25)
MAR-3	DC-2000	8	+8	6.0	1.70	(25)
MAR-4	DC-1000	7	+11	7.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-7	DC-2000	8.5	+4	5.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-8	DC-1000	21	+10	3.5	2.20	(25)

Unbelievable, until now...tiny monolithic wideband amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in.diam.plastic-packaged units are 50ohm input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load*, and easily cascadable. Models in the MAR-series offer from 7 to 21dB gain, 0 to +11dBm output, noise figure as low as 3.5dB (5.5dB typical), and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

**3:1 load VSWR for the MAR-8*

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each*

Size (mils)	Tolerance	Temperature Characteristic	Value
80 × 50	5%	NPO	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 470, 680, 1000 pf
80 × 50	10%	X7R	2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 × 60	10%	X7R	.022, .047, .068, .1µf

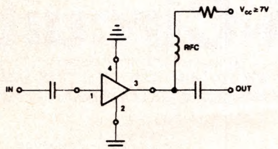
* MINIMUM ORDER 50 PER VALUE

designers amplifier kit, DAK-1

5 of each model, total 30 amplifiers

only $49.99

Typical Biasing Configuration



finding new ways...
setting higher standards

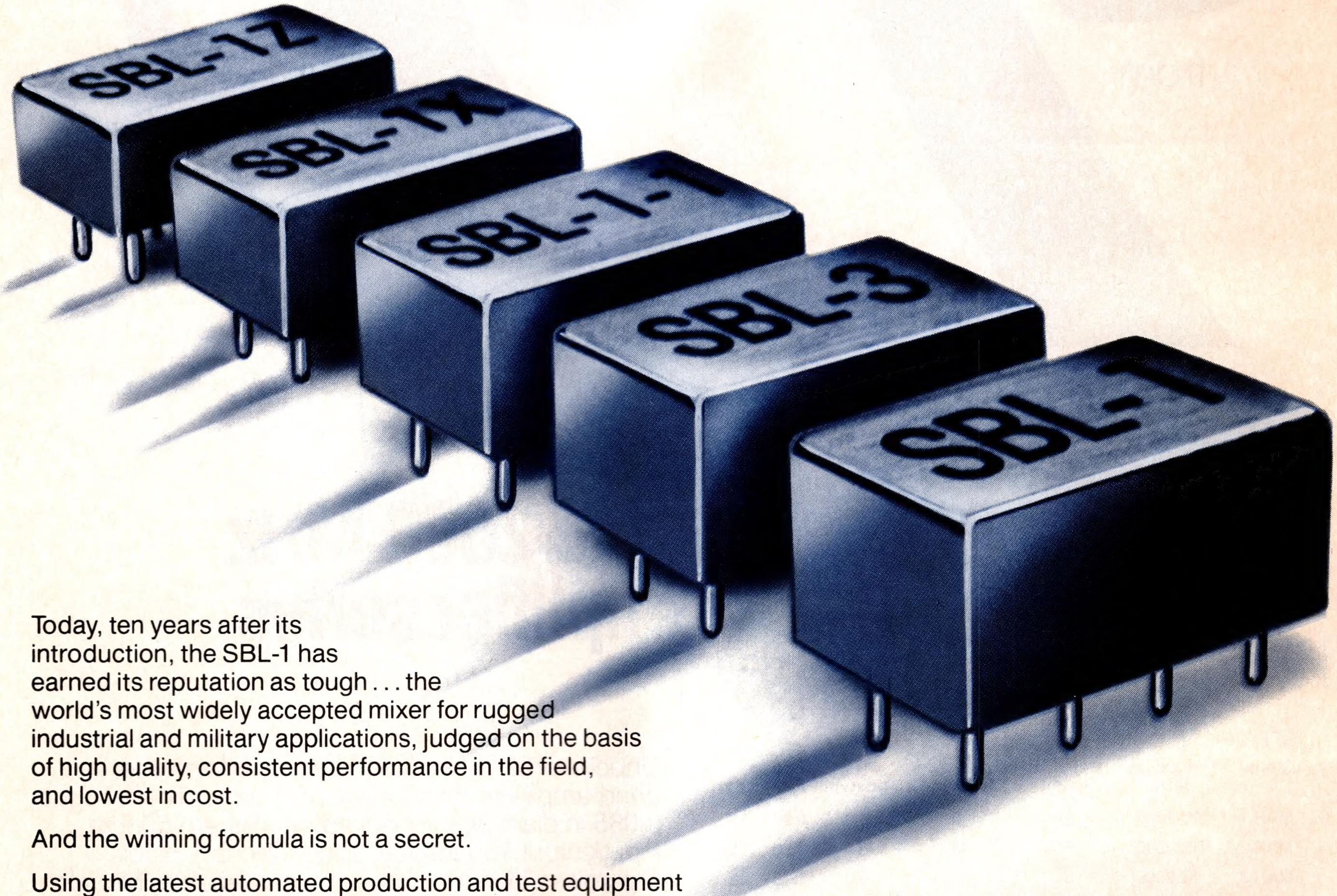
Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C113 REV. B

CIRCLE NO 158

more tough mixers



Today, ten years after its introduction, the SBL-1 has earned its reputation as tough . . . the world's most widely accepted mixer for rugged industrial and military applications, judged on the basis of high quality, consistent performance in the field, and lowest in cost.

And the winning formula is not a secret.

Using the latest automated production and test equipment available, Mini-Circuits stress tests each individual component before assembly and then subjects each assembled SBL-1 to 17 grueling tests before acceptance, date coding and close checking for unit-to-unit repeatability.

The SBL-1 does have one drawback however. It only covers 1 to 500 MHz. That's why we've expanded the product family with additional models to cover 25 KHz to 1000 MHz. The new units are assembled with the same production and test expertise as the SBL-1; that's why we can offer 0.1% AQL on all SBL models . . . no rejects, not a single one, on every order shipped. So don't compromise your design or settle for a poor imitation. Specify Mini-Circuits SBL Mixers.

For full specifications call or write for latest RF/IF Signal Processing Handbook or refer to EEM, Gold Book, or Microwaves Directory.

SBL SPECIFICATIONS (typ.)

Model	Freq. (MHz)	Conv. Loss	Isolation,dB L-R	Isolation,dB L-I	Price (10-49)
SBL-1	1-500	5.5	45	40	**$4.50**
* SBL-1X	10-1000	6.0	40	40	**$5.95**
SBL-1Z	10-1000	6.5	35	25	**$6.95**
SBL-1-1	0.1-400	5.5	35	40	**$6.50**
SBL-3	0.25-200	5.5	45	40	**$7.50**

* If not DC coupled.

finding new ways . . .
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

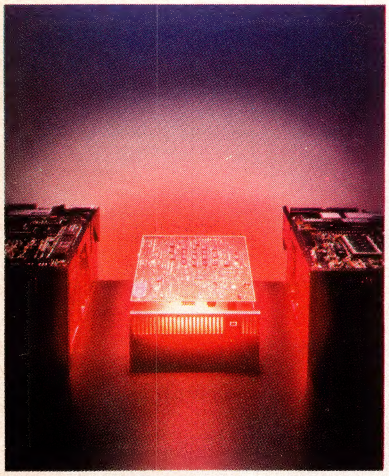
C104 REV. ORIG.

Volume 32, Number 11

EDN

May 28, 1987

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



On the cover: *Embedded-SCSI Winchester disk drives are a feasible alternative to drives with device-level interfaces. See pg 134. (Photo courtesy Maxtor)*

DESIGN FEATURES

Special Report: Embedded-SCSI Winchesters 134

The SCSI intelligent I/O bus permits the use of a wide variety of disk drives and other peripherals in minicomputer and microcomputer systems. By offering improved performance at reasonable prices, embedded-SCSI Winchesters make it easier than ever to implement the SCSI bus in your designs.—*Maury Wright, Regional Editor*

EDN's Hands-On SMT Project—Part 1 164

EDN set out to convert an existing through-hole pc board into a version populated by surface-mount devices. The challenges we faced while designing the SMT version and supervising its fabrication and test illustrate the problems you might encounter when pursuing SMT's benefits. This 5-part series chronicles this 18-month project.—*Steven H Leibson, Regional Editor*

Cache accelerates operation of 32-bit μP systems 183

As you move up from 16-bit μP-based designs to 32-bit systems, you'll find it especially critical for your microprocessor to have access to high-speed memory.—*Robert Nalesnik, Fairchild Europe Semiconductor*

Shift-register applications reach gigahertz range 195

Applications that employ shift registers would hardly turn their backs on higher-speed devices, and GaAs-based parts that can achieve gigahertz clock rates are starting to appear. When those parts incorporate an on-chip XNOR gate for pseudorandom-number generation, they extend the range of shift-register applications.—*Panos Argyroudis and John Schaefer, GigaBit Logic*

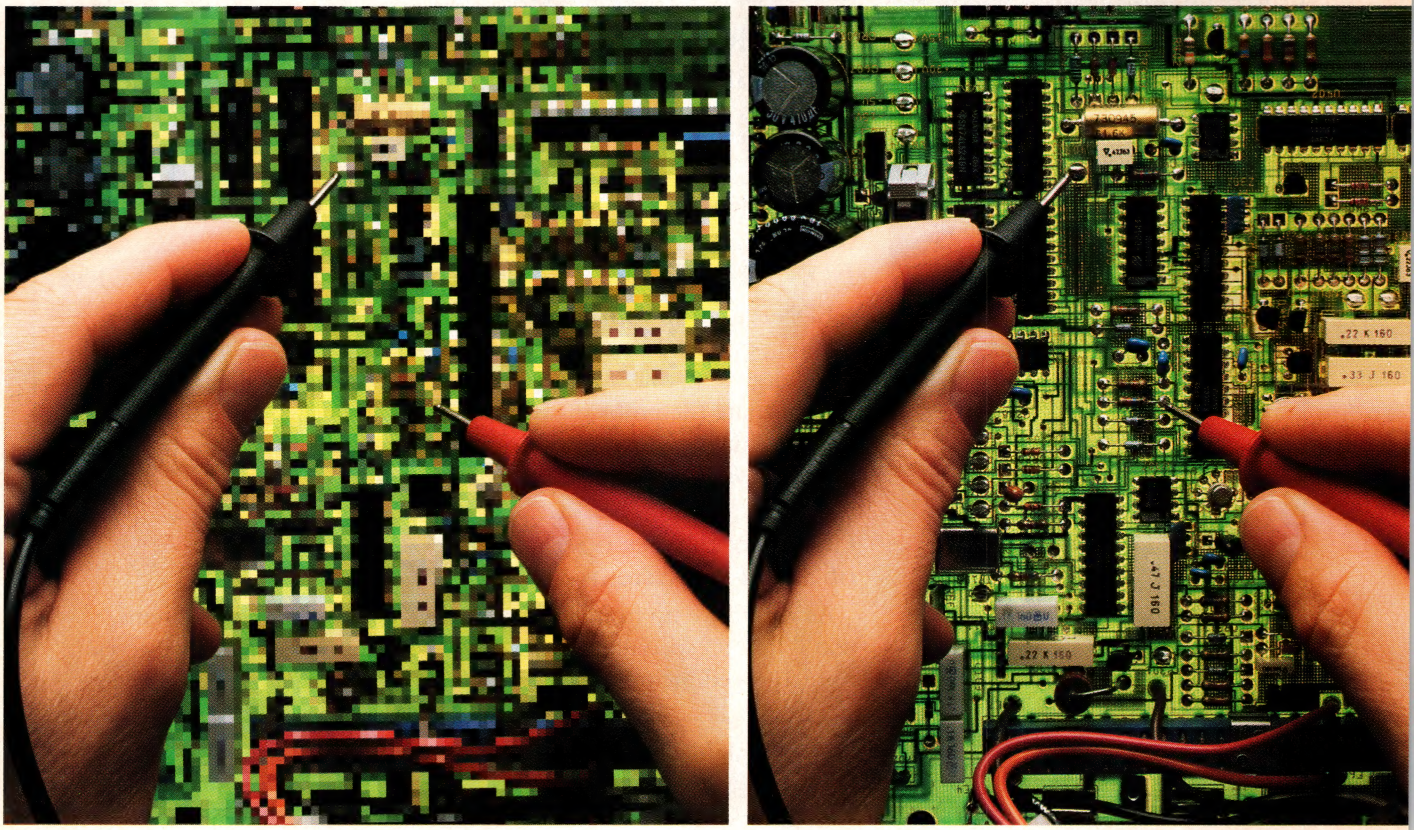
XOR PLDs simplify design of counters and other devices 205

XOR PLDs' unique architecture is better suited than that of conventional AND-OR PLDs to certain applications. Once you understand the basic theory behind their operation, you can easily configure them to perform the tasks of such devices as binary counters and video shift registers.—*Chris Jay, Monolithic Memories Inc*

Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 38 times a year by Cahners Publishing Co, a Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158. William M Platt, President; Terrence M McDermott, Executive Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President of Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President Production & Manufacturing; Frank Sibley, Group Vice President. Copyright 1987 by Reed Publishing USA, a division of Reed Holdings Inc; Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President. Circulation records maintained at Cahners Publishing Co, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to EDN®, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206.

Better resolution and accuracy can change the whole picture.



Clear up the uncertainty in your test measurements with these three versatile Fluke multimeters.

When you need performance that leaves no room for doubt, focus on the Fluke 25, 27 and 37 Analog/Digital Multimeters. With their patented A/D converters, they deliver DC volts accuracy within 0.1%. An easy-to-view display also provides a full 4 digits of resolution for readings up to 3200 counts.

Fully sealed, drop proof cases protect the handheld Fluke 25 and 27 from abuse on the job site. The unique design of the Fluke 37 is well suited for benchtop and portable use, and includes a convenient storage compartment for test leads and small accessories.

The circuitry in each model is shielded to eliminate interference — even near motors, radar, or other transmitters. And thirty-six components are dedicated to high-energy overload protection, for you and the meter.

All three instruments offer simplicity of operation. Select functions with one rotary dial. Don't worry about range selection — it's automatic. Plus, the auto-polarity digital readout and analog bar graph give you two ways to look at the signal. The 27 and 37 also add extra features like MIN/MAX Recording and Relative mode.

Next time you make a measurement, think about what you're missing. Then call us toll-free **1-800-227-3800, ext. 229** and ask about the Fluke 25, 27 and 37 meters. You'll get the picture.

Outside the U.S. call 1-402-496-1350, ext. 229.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER
IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Fluke 25, 27, & 37
0.1% basic dc accuracy
Analog/Digital Display
Volts, ohms, amps, diode test
0.1 μA to 10A, all fused
30 kHz ac bandwidth
100 μV to 1000V ac and dc
Touch Hold™ function
Relative (difference) mode and MIN/MAX recording mode (27 & 37)
Integral handle, storage compartment (37)
Two-year warranty

FLUKE®

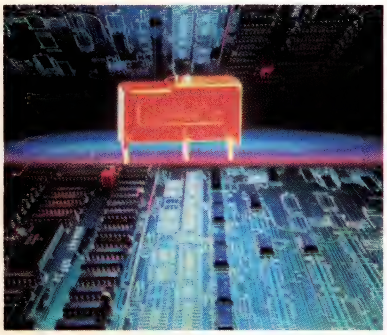
IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400, Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.
© Copyright 1986 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad No. 4705-37/27/25

CIRCLE NO 195

Continued from page 5

EDN

May 28, 1987



***Board-level protection** keeps your circuits out of trouble (pg 65).*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Today's circuit-protection devices provide needed board-level surveillance 65

As pc boards continue to increase in circuit density and complexity, designers have an ever-increasing need to include circuit protection right on the boards themselves.—*Tom Ormond, Senior Editor*

Smaller, cheaper silicon pressure sensors are starting to appear on vendors' shelves 83

Steady advances in the manufacture of silicon-based sensor ICs have enabled vendors to produce smaller parts, and bulk production has led to dramatically lower prices.—*Chris Everett, Regional Editor*

Sophisticated mathematical software now runs on workstations and personal computers 95

Whatever your involvement with applied mathematics, you'll almost certainly be able to find a software package that can help solve your mathematical and engineering problems and that runs on your workstation or personal computer.—*Chris Terry, Associate Editor*

PRODUCT UPDATE

Software for gate-array design 111
User-programmable smart card 114
Low-power CMOS EEPROMs 116
3½-in. Winchester 119
40M-byte, 3½-in. Winchester 120

DESIGN IDEAS

Increase sequence generator's clock rate 213
Digital AGC is fast, stable, and accurate 215
PLD performs raster operations directly 216
Current source has programmable TC 218
Multivibrator achieves near-50% duty cycle 220

Continued on page 9

Advertising and editorial offices: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-3030. Subscription offices: 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Phone (303) 388-4511. EDN® is circulated without charge to those qualified. Subscription to others: US, $95/year, $6/copy; Canada and Mexico, $110/year, $8/copy; Europe Air Mail, $135/year, $10/copy; all other nations surface mail, $135/year, $10/copy; all other nations Air Mail, $200/year. Special issue prices may vary. Send requests for qualification forms and/or change of address to subscription office.
© 1987 by Reed Publishing USA, Division of Reed Holdings Inc. All rights reserved.

Tektronix Delivers Integrated PCB Design Capture, Simulation, Layout and Manufacture.

2 IN A SERIES

Tektronix Aided Engineering

Choosing the right PCB design solution can be a challenge.

Especially when you consider that today's dense, multilayer designs combine digital and analog technologies with both through-hole and surface-mount packages.

The one sure way to meet your design requirements is with the PCB WorkSystem.™

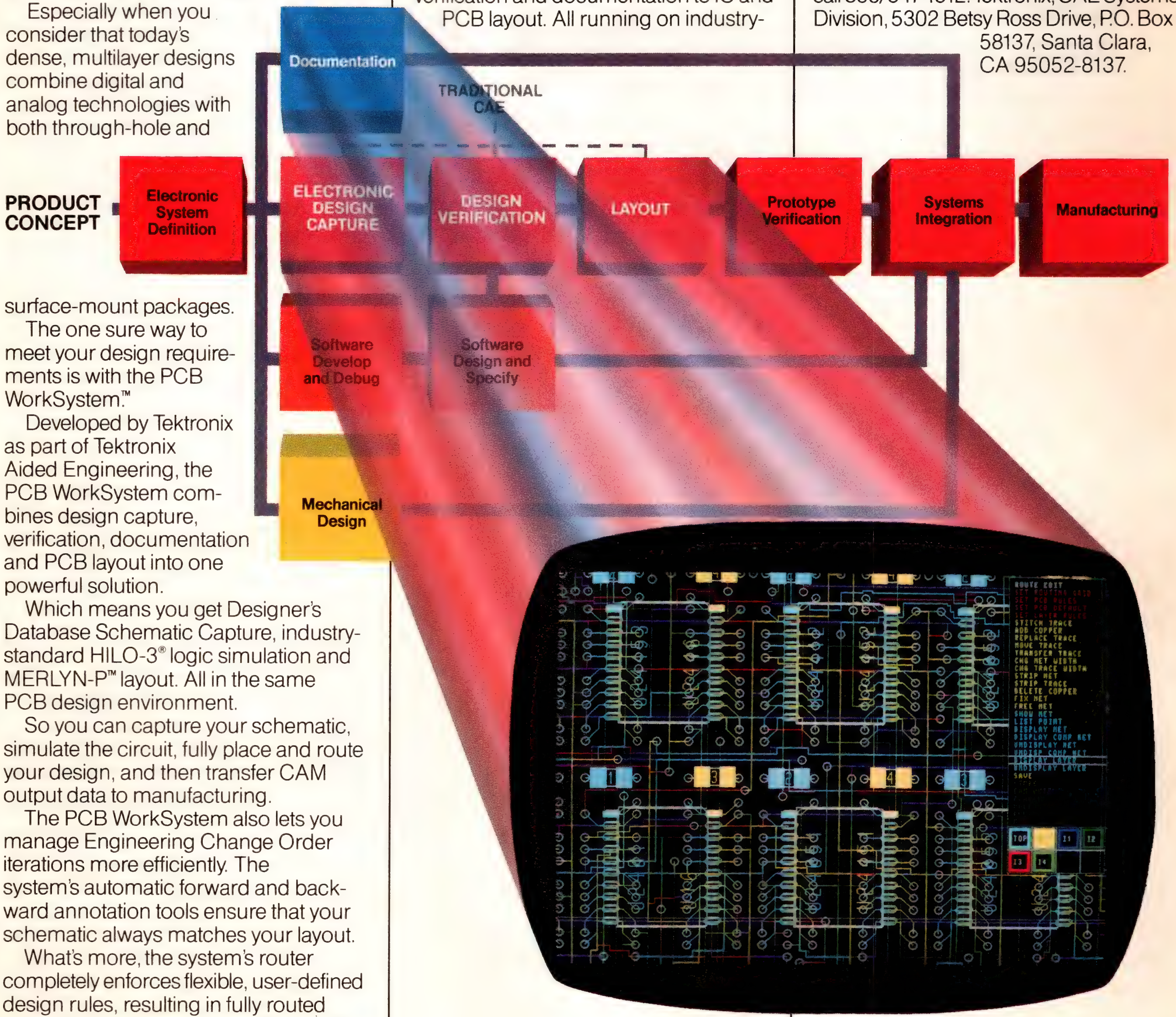
Developed by Tektronix as part of Tektronix Aided Engineering, the PCB WorkSystem combines design capture, verification, documentation and PCB layout into one powerful solution.

Which means you get Designer's Database Schematic Capture, industry-standard HILO-3® logic simulation and MERLYN-P™ layout. All in the same PCB design environment.

So you can capture your schematic, simulate the circuit, fully place and route your design, and then transfer CAM output data to manufacturing.

The PCB WorkSystem also lets you manage Engineering Change Order iterations more efficiently. The system's automatic forward and backward annotation tools ensure that your schematic always matches your layout.

What's more, the system's router completely enforces flexible, user-defined design rules, resulting in fully routed designs that meet your manufacturing requirements.



When you're ready to fabricate your boards, the Tektronix PCB division provides you with automated manufacturing, on-time delivery and consistent quality control.

It's all part of Tektronix Aided Engineering. A family of integrated WorkSystems addressing each area of your electronic design cycle. From design capture, verification and documentation to IC and PCB layout. All running on industry-standard platforms from Apollo® and DEC.™

Best of all, it's from Tektronix. The name you've always trusted to get the engineering job done. So you're assured of worldwide service, support and training.

To take advantage of Tektronix Aided Engineering, contact your local Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, sales office. Or call 800/547-1512. Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, 5302 Betsy Ross Drive, P.O. Box 58137, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8137.

WorkSystem, DDSC, and MERLYN-P are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. HILO is a registered trademark of GenRad, Inc.
Apollo is a registered trademark of Apollo Computer, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 196

Continued from page 7

VP/Publisher
F Warren Dickson
VP/Associate Publisher/Editorial Director
Roy Forsberg
Editor
Jonathan Titus
Managing Editor
Rick Nelson
Assistant Managing Editor
Joan Morrow
Special Projects
Gary Legg
Home Office Editorial Staff
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*
Deborah Asbrand, *Associate Editor*
Joanne Clay, *Associate Editor*
Tarlton Fleming, *Associate Editor*
John A Gallant, *Associate Editor*
Clare Mansfield, *Associate Editor*
Dave Pryce, *Associate Editor*
Cynthia B Rettig, *Associate Editor*
Charles Small, *Associate Editor*
Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*
Jim Wiegand, *Associate Editor*
Ron Gilbert, *Staff Editor*
Valerie Lauzon, *Staff Editor*
Helen McElwee, *Staff Editor*
Steven Paul, *Production Editor*
Editorial Field Offices
Margery S Conner, *Regional Editor*
Newbury Park, CA: (805) 499-7901
Bob Cushman, *Special Features Editor*
Port Washington, NY: (516) 944-6524
Chris Everett, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868
Steven H Leibson, *Regional Editor*
Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233
J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*
Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961
David Shear, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868
Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*
San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785
Peter Harold, *European Editor*
0603-630782
(St Francis House, Queens Rd,
Norwich, Norfolk NR1 3PN, UK)
Contributing Editors
Eva Freeman, Robert Pease, Bob Peterson,
Don Powers, Bill Travis
Editorial Services
Kathy Leonard, *Office Manager*
Loretta Curcio, Nancy Weiland,
Sharon Gildea
Art Staff
Kathleen Ruhl, *Art Director*
Ken Racicot, *Assistant Art Director*
Chin-Soo Chung, *Graphic Designer*
Deborah Queally, *Graphic Designer*
Production/Manufacturing Staff
William Tomaselli, *Production Supervisor*
Donna Pono, *Production Manager*
Beth Ann Cooper, *Production Assistant*
Andrew A Jantz, *Production Assistant*
Diane Malone, *Composition*
Graphics Director
Norman Graf
VP/Production/Manufacturing
Wayne Hulitzky
Director of Production/Manufacturing
John R Sanders
Director of Research
Deborah Virtue
Marketing Communications
Janice Molinari, *Manager*
Jennifer Ware, *Communications Manager*
Corie Rand, *Promotion Coordinator*
Anne Foley, *Promotion Assistant*

EDITORIAL 57

Don't be afraid of surface-mount technology. You can be sure that your competitors aren't.

NEW PRODUCTS

Integrated Circuits 224
Computers & Peripherals 234
Components & Power Supplies 252
CAE & Software Development Tools 262
Test & Measurement Instruments 272

PROFESSIONAL ISSUES 299

Taking aim at engineers' documentation woes.—*Deborah Asbrand, Associate Editor*

LOOKING AHEAD 311

High-performance op amps to boost linear-IC demand . . . Sensor/transducer market will approach $7B by 1995 . . . A $2.8B 1987 market seen for computer security.

DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks 19
News Breaks International 22
Signals & Noise 32
Calendar 46
Readers' Choice 124
Leadtime Index 131
Literature 292
Business/Corporate Staff 301
Career Opportunities 302
Advertisers Index 310

Cahners Publishing Company ☐ A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐ Specialized Business and Consumer Magazines for Building & Construction ☐ Interior Design ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Foodservice & Lodging ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Book Publishing & Libraries ☐ Medical & Health Care ☐ Child Care/Development

REMEMBER WHEN THE CHIPS WERE DOWN?

Your system, or maybe even your entire line, was down. The chips you ordered didn't meet spec, quantities were insufficient, or maybe they weren't produced at all. It's a hair-raising experience.

INMOS understands how you feel. That's why we're dedicated to the highest standards of quality and reliability, without compromising performance in any of our products: SRAMs, DRAMs, Microcomputer products or ASICs.

For example, our CMOS Static RAMs have quality levels better than 300ppm and reliability levels below 50 fits. This means with 16 of our 16K SRAMs, your cache memory should have better than 100 years of failure-free performance.

We know the stakes are high. At INMOS, you get products you can depend on from a company you can depend on.

16K CMOS SRAMs	
Device	Access Times
IMS1403 (x1)	20, 25, 35, 45ns
IMS1423 (x4)	25, 35, 45ns

64K CMOS SRAMs	
Device	Access Times
IMS1600 (x1)	35, 45, 55ns
IMS1620 (x4)	35, 45, 55ns
IMS1624 (OE, x4)	35, 45, 55ns
IMS1630 (x8)	45, 55, 70ns

LOW POWER DATA RETENTION CMOS SRAMs		
Device	Access Times	Idr*
IMS1403L (x1)	25, 35, 45ns	0.5μA
IMS1601L (x1)	45, 55, 70ns	10μA
IMS1620L (x4)	45, 55, 70ns	10μA
IMS1624L (OE, x4)	45, 55, 70ns	10μA

All above products are available in MIL-STD-883C. *Idr = Typical Icc at 2V at 25° centigrade. inmos, and IMS are trademarks of the INMOS Group of Companies.

CMOS STATIC RAMs

inmos®

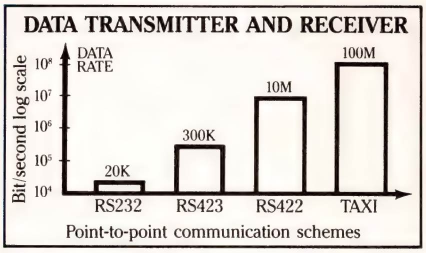
INMOS, Colorado Springs, Colorado, Tel. (303) 630-4000;
Bristol, England, Tel. (0454) 616616;
Paris, France, Tel. (1) 46.87.22.01;
Munich, Germany, Tel. (089) 319 10 28;
Tokyo, Japan, Tel. 03-505-2840.

CIRCLE NO 197

Conventional wisdom is fine.
For conventional designs.

Imagine a parallel-to-serial converter that lets you move data at 100 Megabits per second. Imagine it working like a register, shooting data into a latch that's stretched from point to point, letting that data race, transparently, ten times faster than conventional wisdom says it can go.

You just imagined TAXI—the Am7968 Transmitter and the Am7969 Receiver—two of the most unconventional, incalculably useful products we've ever offered.


DATA TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER

Our new 125MHz analog Phase-Lock-Loop receiver runs ten times faster than the popular 26LS family of RS422 devices. That makes TAXI the highest speed serial data device available. And, where you used to use ribbon cable or bundles, you can design with a single coaxial or fiber optic cable.

Its simplicity and speed don't confine you to a narrow data path, though. Twelve parallel interface pins allow you to operate with data that is 8, 9 or 10 bits wide. TAXI is cascadable, too, in multiples of 8, 9 or 10 bits. They all move through a single cable to get the message across fast.

So now when someone says "You can't move data that way!," you can just smile and say, "Watch."

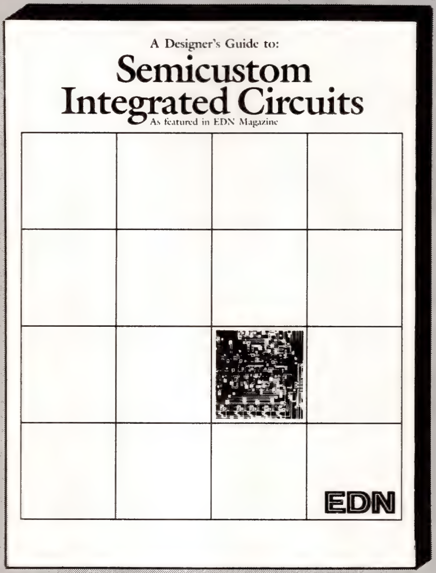
Advanced Micro Devices

P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym,
Bristol BS9 3DS, United Kingdom.

Bruxelles (32-2) 771 99 93 • *Hannover* area (49-5143) 50 55
Hong Kong (852-3) 695377 • *London* area (44-4862) 22121
Manchester area (44-925) 828008 • *Milano* (39-2) 3533241
München (49-89) 41 14-0 • *Osaka* (81-6) 243-3250
Paris (33-1) 49 75 10 10 • *Seoul* (82-2) 733-1021/7
Stockholm (46-8) 733 03 50 • *Stuttgart* (49-711) 62 33 77
Tokyo (81-3) 345-8241 • *Latin America, Fort Lauderdale, Florida/U.S.A.* Tel: (305) 484-8600 Tlx: (510) 955-4261 amd ftl
© Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. 1987

CIRCLE NO 198

You are only nine chapters away from understanding Semicustom IC design



Learn how to design a semicustom IC with *A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits.* Based on EDN's own design experience, this nine-chapter booklet outlines the complete procedure used to design, fabricate, and test EDN 1, a chip with a 1200 equivalent-gate complexity. You'll not only learn the steps to take when creating ICs, but also the design/cost analyses and vendor-interface methods that lead to successful semicustom chips.

Mail coupon to:
Semicustom IC Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send ______ copies of ***A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits*** (96 pages)
☐ $6.95 UPS ☐ $8.96 non USA (Bank draft only)

Check or money order made out to **EDN REPRINTS** must accompany each order. No COD. Mass residents add 5% sales tax.
Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

NAME ______________________________

TITLE ______________________________

COMPANY ______________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ______________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

EDN052887

New frequency counters

Stable, able, and low in price!

Here's a pair of precision counters from Philips that leads the field in stability, capability and economy. Both have a frequency range of 0.1 Hz to 120 MHz (1.1 GHz optional); the PM 6669 Frequency Counter featuring 8 measuring functions, including frequency difference, while the PM 6665 Timer/Counter has 9 measuring functions and time interval averaging with the resolution of 20 ps.

They also employ Philips' unique MTCXO concept to provide a residual temperature stability of 2×10^{-7}; a level of stability normally obtained only with oven-stabilized oscillators of high-cost instruments.

No-compromise input circuitry ensures error-free triggering under all conditions, and a selection of special-purpose options, including GPIB* interface, enhances system flexibility.

Test the difference

Product credibility in technology, technique, quality and service, too, is assured because the PM 6660 series is backed by the resources of one of the world's largest electronics companies.

* GPIB = General Purpose Interface Bus; equivalent to IEC 625.1 and IEEE 488 standards.

Test the difference and you'll also agree that Philips wins on price and performance!

Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, INC.
85 McKee Drive, Mahwah,
New Jersey 07430
(201) 529-3800 TWX 710-988-5348
"For the Philips Sales Office or Representative nearest you call Toll Free 800-631-7172"

PHILIPS

Test & Measurement

PHILIPS

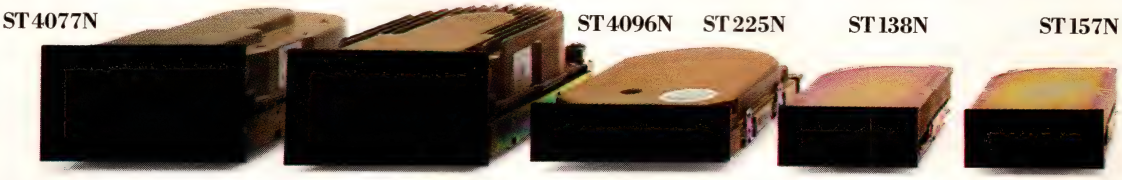
WE PUT
A GREAT INTERFACE

As an intelligent interface for small computers, SCSI has become a great standard, supporting multiple peripherals on a single cable.

Seagate supports that standard with the widest variety of SCSI hard disc drives available: 3½″ and 5¼″. Half-heights and full-heights. With capacities from 20 to 160 MB.

Seagate's SCSI drives have built-in features that give your products these advantages:

- Superior performance through higher transfer rates.
- Greater system throughput with overlapped operations, low command overhead and defect management that is automatic and transparent.
- Improved data integrity with enhanced recovery techniques.



WHERE IT DOES THE MOST GOOD.

- Superior reliability due to fewer cables, connectors and components.
- Increased flexibility with a choice of command sets: common (CCS) or customer-defined.
- Direct hardware connections to computers with built-in SCSI ports.
- Simple PC installation with our ST01 host adaptor.

Customers have come to expect this attention to performance, quality and reliability from Seagate. That's why they've bought more than 5 million of our hard disc drives.

If you want to put great drives with a great interface in your system, call us. 800-468-DISC. In California, 800-468-DISK. Or write: Seagate Technology,
920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives.

CIRCLE NO 199

ZL30A

Power in design
Speed in production

Stag's ZL30A offers total PLD programming support

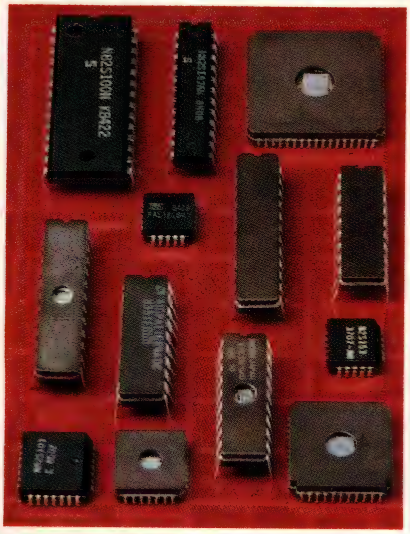
Stag Microsystem's model ZL30A is the first dedicated Logic Programmer of its kind that not only supports programming of PLDs, EPLDs, and GALs*, in a variety of 20, 24, 28 and 40 pin DIP, but also supports programming of the latest surface mounted PLCC/LCC devices.

Stag's ZL30A contains features that have made it the industry standard in both engineering and production environments. Salient among these are: ●Powerful easy-to-use editing capability ●Super fast programming speed ●Stand alone or remote control operation ●Comprehensive device library ●Handler interface capability to support DIP or PLCC/LCC devices ●I/O formats include JEDEC, Signetics and X-Plot ●Compatible with CUPL* software compiler ●RS232C, IEEE-488 and handler control interface ports standard ●Expansion modules accommodate 40 pin DIP and a range of surface mounted devices ●Stringent in-program checks including continuity and connect tests are automatically performed to guarantee error free stand alone or handler operation ●Supports Test Vectors ●Turn-Key handler interface kits ●Worldwide sales and service support.

Stag Electronic Designs Ltd., Stag House
Tewin Court, Welwyn Garden City, Herts AL71AU
Tel: (0707)332148 Telex: 8953451

stag
Sophisticated systems for the discerning engineer

*GAL is a trademark of the Lattice Corp.
*CUPL is a trademark of Assisted Technology.



CIRCLE NO 200

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOAN MORROW

CHIP SETS BUILD 12-MHz IBM PC/AT CLONES

Add two more vendors to the growing list of companies offering multichip sets that allow you to drastically reduce the number of components on a high-speed, IBM PC/AT-compatible CPU board. Both companies package their CMOS IC sets in 84-lead PLCC packages, and both sets accommodate 80286 μPs with clock speeds to 12 MHz. The chip set from VLSI Technology Inc (Phoenix, AZ, (602) 893-8574) comprises five devices, including the VL82C100 peripheral controller, the VL82C101 system controller, the VL82C102 memory controller, the VL82C103 address buffer, and the VL82C104 data buffer. VLSI Technology claims that its ICs reduce the CPU board's component count from 110 to 16 ICs (excluding memory chips). The company offers a $225 sample kit of parts and projects volume pricing for the chip set at $68.85 (10,000).

Faraday's (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 738-1671) 4-chip set includes the FE3000 CPU controller, the FE3010 peripheral-logic IC, the FE3020 address buffer, and the FE3030 data buffer. The company says its $80 (10,000) chip set reduces the number of ICs required to implement an IBM PC/AT-compatible CPU board from 95 to 19 and diminishes power consumption by more than 16W, a 50% reduction. You can experiment with these parts with a $995 starter kit that contains a CPU board incorporating the 4-chip set, a passive backplane, compatible ROM BIOS, schematics, and application notes.—Steven H Leibson

1G-SAMPLE/SEC DIGITIZER MIGRATES TO IEEE-488 BUS

The first version of the Sequence Inc (San Jose, CA) Series 3000 1G-sample/sec waveform digitizer required an IBM PC for operation; now the firm's $31,500 Model 3100 brings the same specs to IEEE-488 systems. The instrument has a 350-MHz analog bandwidth commensurate with its sampling rate. It features a 1024-sample memory and can dump the memory's contents over the bus in DMA mode. The digitizer sports 9.5 bits of effective resolution for 5-MHz waveforms and 8.0 effective bits at its maximum sampling rate.—Charles H Small

VME BUS BECOMES AN IEEE STANDARD—FINALLY

The IEEE (New York, NY, (212) 705-7960) standards board approved draft 2.0 of the standard developed over the past few years by the society's P1014 (VME Bus) working group. Working-group chairman Shlomo Pri-Tal of Motorola's Microcomputer Div (Phoenix, AZ, (602) 438-3000) and vice-chairman Thomas J Leonard of AT&T (Holmdel, NJ, (201) 949-1784) steered efforts on the proposed standard to a successful conclusion. The new standard, to be called IEEE 1014, should be available as a printed document sometime next month.—Steven H Leibson

G-64 BUS BOARDS SUIT PROCESS-CONTROL APPLICATIONS

Now available in the US are two G-64 Bus boards from MPL of Baden, Switzerland. The boards, marketed by Gespac Inc (Mesa, AZ), are aimed at industrial-control applications. The $425 MPL 4205 is a 16-relay interface card; each relay has two contacts that can drive 1A at 24V dc or 500 mA at 100V ac. LEDs indicate the status of each relay.

The MPL 4210 serial-interface board handles 4-channel asynchronous data communications at rates to 19,200 baud. One version supports RS-232C only, one supports RS-232C and -422, and one supports RS-232C and -422 and provides a 20-mA current loop. (The RS-422 and current-loop modes allow 9600-baud communications over a 3000-ft link.) Price ranges from $395 to $875.—Rick Nelson

244M-BYTE WORM DRIVE AND SOFTWARE ENHANCE IBM PC, PC/AT

Devices in the APX-3000 Series combine a WORM (write-once, read-many) optical disk drive, a controller card with connecting cable, and an appropriate software device driver for MS-DOS versions 2.0 through 3.2. From Maximum Storage Inc (Colorado Springs, CO, (303) 531-6888), the series allows application programs running on IBM PC, PC/AT, or compatible computers to access 122M bytes of information. The manufacturer offers 1- and 2-sided cartridges for a maximum storage capacity of 244M bytes/cartridge.

A $2695 internally mounted version (APX-3100) incorporates a split front bezel on the drive, which allows you to mount the product in either a full-height slot or the lower slot of a PC/AT. The external version (APX-3200) costs $2895, and the media for both drives costs $75 for single- and $95 for double-sided cartridges. Both versions of the product transfer information at 2.5M bps and feature a 135-msec average access time and 1-msec track-to-track seek time.—Steven H Leibson

ROUTER, WORKSTATIONS HANDLE VARIETY OF PC-BOARD LAYOUT TASKS

A variable-grid routing package from Calay Systems (Irvine, CA, (714) 863-1700) for the company's line of pc-board CAD workstations allows you to select grid sizes of any resolution. This feature, in turn, lets you lay out your boards on nonstandard grids, a feature necessitated by the advent of SMDs and other new technology components that have odd, or nonstandard, lead spacings. The package is standard on the Calay's new DA5000 PCB-CAD workstation or comes as a $5000 option for the DA3000 workstation.

Also new from Calay Systems is a family of pc-board design workstations that can handle entry-level to high-performance pc-board layout applications. The entry-level DA1000 system features 100% hardware autorouting, interactive graphics, and post-processing software. The DA3000 improves upon the DA1000's graphics performance, offers more autorouting options, and provides a twofold improvement in overall performance. The high end of the family is represented by the DA5000 workstation which, in addition to the features found on the previously mentioned workstations, brings the services of a RISC-based autorouting accelerator to bear on the task of pc-board layout. The DA1000 costs $65,000, the DA3000 is $90,000, and the DA5000 is $120,000.—Jim Wiegand

HARD-DISK DRIVE PARKS HEADS WHEN NOT IN USE

The Model 3650 half-height, 5¼-in. hard-disk drive from Miniscribe (Longmont, CO, (303) 651-6000) parks its heads over a vendor-defined, nondata landing zone after 30 seconds of drive inactivity to protect against data loss. A 3-color LED on the drive's front panel glows green during normal operation, blinks error codes in red, and shows amber when the heads are parked. The drive incorporates a standard ST-412/506 interface, stores 50.5M bytes (unformatted) on six surfaces, features a 61-msec average access time, and consumes 18.6W. The Model 3650 costs $350 (500).—Steven H Leibson

Faster!

CMOS at speed.

A few more fast, fast reasons to call for our new databook:

1. New 64K SRAM. 25ns. Seven configurations—including bit-wide, nibble-wide, byte-wide, separate I/O, and all with low, low, power. As low as 50 mA active at 45ns.

2. New 128K Reprogrammable PROM. 45 ns. 100 mA active, 30 mA standby.

3. New 64 x 9 and 64 x 8 FIFOs. 35 MHz. Virtually no bubble through. Cascadeable.

4. Fastest 22V10 Reprogrammable PLD. 25ns. 55 mA. And we have the board to turn your PC into a PLD/PROM programmer, too!

5. *High speed CMOS SRAM.*

6. *High speed CMOS PROM.*

7. *High speed CMOS PLD.*

8. *High speed CMOS LOGIC.*

9. Fabricated and assembled in our DESC-certified U.S.A. facilities.

This databook, packed with high speed, low power parts, is yours for a phone call.

DATABOOK HOTLINE:
1-800-952-6300, Ask for Dept. CD2
1-800-423-4440 (In CA), Ask for Dept. CD2
(32) 2-672-2220 (In Europe)
(416) 475-3922 (In Canada)

We illustrate the Lockheed SR-71 Reconnaissance aircraft, holder of the world's air speed record: 2,193 miles per hour. We're fond of speed records. Over 30 of our parts have broken or still hold speed records for integrated circuits.

CIRCLE NO 201

CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR

Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.
Phone (408) 943-2666 Telex 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX 910-997-0753.
PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc.
©1987 Cypress Semiconductor

NEWS BREAKS: INTERNATIONAL

SMT AND HYBRID TECHNIQUES COMBINE TO INCREASE CIRCUIT DENSITY

By using naked-die ICs and ASICs with a combination of direct chip bonding, thick-film-circuit, and surface-mount techniques, the Megablock integration system from Newmarket Microsystems Ltd (Newmarket, UK, TLX 81358) allows you to increase circuit density by utilizing three-dimensional-circuit construction. The system employs SIP hybrid modules connected to surface-mount daughter boards, which plug into a conventional pc board. As an example, the company proposes a single-Eurocard, 120M-byte memory board with a height of around 50 mm, which integrates over 900 cm of silicon onto the 160×100-mm pc-board area.—Peter Harold

COMPLEX ACCUMULATOR HAS 20-MHz THROUGHPUT IN FFT APPLICATIONS

Capable of continuous 20-MHz throughput, the PDSP16316A complex accumulator from Plessey Semiconductors Ltd (Swindon, UK, TLX 449637; in the US, (714) 472-0303) incorporates two 20-bit adder/subtracters or accumulators, which you can use to simultaneously process the real and imaginary parts of complex numbers. Alternatively, you can allocate the entire device to real or imaginary data to create, for example, radix-2 butterflies.

The device has two 16-bit input ports and two 16-bit 3-state output ports. A shifter on the output of each adder/subtracter allows you to select eight different 16-bit segments of the 20-bit result. The PDSP16316A is compatible with other devices in the company's PDSP Series and includes a 7-cycle de-skew register to resynchronize data that has not passed through a PDSP16112 complex multiplier. The PDSP16316A costs $132 (1000). A 10-MHz version is available for $82.50 (1000).—Peter Harold

VENTURE ESTABLISHED TO DEVELOP SUPERCONDUCTIVE MATERIAL

Japan's Science and Technology Agency plans to organize a research and development program that will produce commercially viable superconductive materials. Part of the program calls for the New Superconductive Material Research Committee to become a corporation and to establish a separate research organization that will allow scientists from government, universities, and industry to conduct joint research. As much as ¥10 billion ($66.7 million) from the national budget might be allocated to this program. The Science and Technology Agency has expressed an interest to expand this project to an international level.—Joan Morrow

NAKAMICHI MAKES JAPAN'S FIRST STREAMING TAPE DRIVES

Nakamichi, best known for its high-end stereo components, is the first Japanese company to manufacture ½- and ¼-in. magnetic tape streaming tape drives to back up hard-disk data. The first 15,000 will be delivered to American OEM Scientific Micro Systems (Mountain View, CA). The CP240 ½-in. drive is a 24-track unit featuring a 240M-byte capacity, a 90k-bps data-transfer speed, and a 79.8-in./minute tape speed. It costs approximately ¥120,000 ($800). The ¼-in. device comes in two versions: the 60M-byte, 9-track CP-60 and the 125M-byte, 15-track CP-125. Prices are $200 and $233, respectively.—Joan Morrow

Cherry **VoiceScribe™-1000**
Speech Recognition System

Input data, control machines, enter orders, record quality data, monitor production line flows, take inventory and enter commands……*hands free!* 1000 word vocabulary with 99.3% accuracy. List price only $1195*.

Speak up: Send for complete information.

**Price includes complete manual of operating instructions, tutorials, application tools, floppy disk package, microphone/ headset, software overlays for most popular programs, circuit card fits PC adapter.*

TM Registered trademark of Dragon Systems, Inc.

CHERRY®

CHERRY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS 3600 Sunset Avenue, Waukegan, IL 60087 • (312) 360-3500
Switches • Automotive Devices • Electronic Components • Displays • Printed Circuit Boards • ICs • Keyboards

CIRCLE NO 202

tough attenuators

from $11.95 (1-49)

one-piece design defies rough handling

Check these features:

- ✓ Each unit undergoes high-impact shock test
- ✓ Available from 1 to 40 dB
- ✓ DC to 1500 MHz
- ✓ Unexcelled temperature stability, .002 dB/°C
- ✓ 2W max. input power (SMA is 0.5W)
- ✓ BNC, SMA, N and TNC models
- ✓ Immediate delivery, 1-yr. guarantee

NEW!

Precision 50-ohm terminations... only $6.95 (1-24)
DC to 2 GHz, 0.25W power rating, VSWR less than 1.1
BNC (model BTRM-50), TNC (model TTRM-50)
SMA (model STRM-50), N (model NTRM-50)

*Freq. (MHz)	Atten. Tol. (Typ.)	Atten. Change, (Typ.) over Freq. Range		VSWR (Max.)	
		DC–1000	1000–1500	DC–1000 MHz	1000–1500 MHz
DC-1500 MHz	±0.3	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.5

*DC–1000 MHz (all 75 ohm or 30 dB models)   DC-500 MHz (all 40 dB models)

MODEL AVAILABILITY
Model no. = a series suffix and dash number of attenuation.
Example: CAT-3 is CAT series, 3 dB attenuation.
■ denotes 75 ohms; add −75 to model no.
● denotes 50 ohms

ATTEN	SAT (SMA)	CAT (BNC)	NAT (N)	TAT (TNC)
1	●	●	●	●
2	●	●	●	●
3	●	●■	●	●
4	●	●	●	●
5	●	●	●	●
6	●	●■	●	●
7	●	●	●	●
8	●	●	●	●
9	●	●	●	●
10	●	●■	●	●
12	●	●	●	●
15	●	●■	●	●
20	●	●■	●	●
30	●	●	●	●
40	●	●	●	●

PRICING (1-49 qty.): CAT (BNC)..$11.95, SAT (SMA)..$14.95
TAT (TNC)..$12.95, NAT (N)..$15.95

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C 92 REV. B

CIRCLE NO 161

RF transformers

3 KHz-800 MHz
over 50 off-the-shelf models
from $2.95

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55831 requirements*). Fast risetime and low droop for pulse applications; up to 1000 M ohms (insulation resistance) and up to 1000V (dielectric withstanding voltage). Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

Call or write for 64-page catalog or see our catalog in EBG, EEM, Gold Book or Microwaves Directory.

*units are not QPL listed

CAPD
now available!
computer-automated performance data

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C71 Rev. Orig.

CIRCLE NO 162

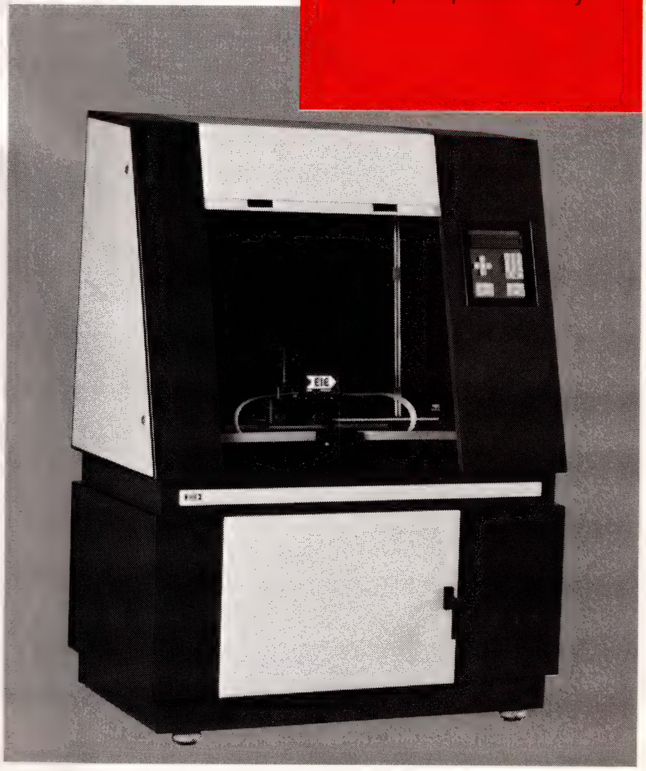
Looking
for a job
doesn't have
to be
one.

EDN's Career Opportunities
section keeps you informed
of current job openings
from coast-to-coast

**TURN TO
PAGE 302**

EIE's photoplotters increase your competitive edge.

PCB manufacturers,
Design Bureaux,
increase your ability to
service your customers with
EIE's photoplotter family.



EIE's photoplotters give you greater flexibility and cost savings essential to making YOU more efficient. The patented EIE zoom optics give you virtually any symbol size.

The new **P40 flatbed photoplotter** makes large films or glass plates (610 × 610 mm) in small darkrooms (1280 × 785 mm footprint). The **P30 drum photoplotter** makes even larger films (914 × 610 mm).

This means higher overall throughput for your photoplotting. Separation of mechanical axes provides higher overall positioning speeds and acceleration, with better resolution, repeatability and overall positional accuracy (less than 1 mil). Coupled with the optical head's fast symbol selection this gives you up to 30% lower plot times than the competition – especially with poorly sorted plot data.

Compatibility with your CAD system output is assured. The EIE photoplotter family has a built-in controller unit using a 32-bit microprocessor which can read input data in EIE or industry standard format. Used with an EIE S44 CAM Workstation you can combine plots, step and repeat, mirror and rotate to give you even higher utilization of your photoplotter.

Swiss precision engineering assures you of easier maintenance, less downtime and thus more cost savings.

EIE Electronic
Industrial Equipment SA
15, rue Eugène-Marziano
Post Box 140
CH-1211 Geneva 24
Tel.: (022) 42 32 60
Telex: 429 484
Telefax: (022) 42 81 72

EIE
the new dimension
in electronic engineering

I want to know more about the
EIE family of photoplotters
EIE Electronic
Industrial Equipment SA
15, rue Eugène-Marziano, Post Box 140
1211 Geneva 24, Switzerland

Please send me the EIE photoplotters and S44 CAM workstation information kit. (Includes technical brochure, price, name and address of your local EIE representative).

Name: ____________________ Function: ____________________

Company: ____

Street: ____________________ City and postal code: ____________________

Country: ____________________ Telephone: ____________________

CIRCLE NO 203

Copies of articles from this publication are now available from the UMI Article Clearinghouse.

For more information about the Clearinghouse, please fill out and mail back the coupon below.

Yes! I would like to know more about UMI Article Clearinghouse. I am interested in electronic ordering through the following system(s):

☐ DIALOG/Dialorder
☐ ITT Dialcom
☐ OnTyme
☐ OCLC ILL Subsystem
☐ Other (please specify)________________
☐ I am interested in sending my order by mail.
☐ Please send me your current catalog and user instructions for the system(s) I checked above.

Name________________
Title________________
Institution/Company________________
Department________________
Address________________
City________State____Zip____
Phone (   )________________

EDN052887

UMI Article Clearinghouse

Mail to:

University Microfilms International
300 North Zeeb Road, Box 91
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

SIEMENS

Ten BCD at a turn

with the single-deck rotary switch A1353

Siemens offers a highly extensive range of tried and tested electromechanical components, plus all the experience of a manufacturer who has consistently invested a great deal of know-how in developing and perfecting electromechanical components geared to market requirements.

The single-deck rotary switch A1353 is a typical example. One turn, and the desired termination combination is correctly aligned at each of the ten switch positions in BCD code.

This is because the A1353 employs future-oriented technology:

- Reliable contacting by means of self-wiping gold contacts.
- Sealed terminals and tight contact cavity to prevent ingress of flux and cleaning agents during flow soldering and immersion cleaning.
- Terminals in dual-in-line grid spacing

This makes the A1353 the ideal switch for programming electronic circuits and for data encoding.

All the other features of the A1353 are detailed in a special publication. If you would like one, please use this journal's reader service or send us the coupon.

Contacts you can rely on.
Electromechanical components from Siemens.

Coupon: To Siemens AG, Infoservice 143/Z 483, Postfach 2348, D-8510 Fürth 2
EDN052887

Yes, I would like to know more.
Please send me further free information.

Name
Street
Place/Postcode
Country

A 19100-N622-Z2-X-7600

GE/RCA HC: *Your clear path*

into the world of CMOS.

Only GE/RCA has the broad line, unique parts and 25 years of CMOS experience to support you every step of the way.

Your venture into the world of high-speed CMOS can be very rewarding—if you travel with the right CMOS partner.

A logical first step.

We have been the leader in CMOS logic for more than two decades.

We pioneered with the 4000 series and followed with high-speed CMOS and ACL.

Today, we have more than 270 high-speed CMOS devices. And that number is growing fast, because every time we make a new HC device (and we have the industry's broadest line), we make the corresponding part in HCT, too.

A design engineer's dream.

This broad line includes quite a few unique parts (for a sample, see the box below). And we have extensive experience in High-Rel, ASICs, memories and microprocessors, so we can help you get the most possible from this outstanding technology.

And a purchasing agent's, too.

There's more to good CMOS than good design. We have a track record of delivering competitively-priced parts on time. And we've invested millions of dollars to provide the production capacity and leading-edge technology you need.

Add to this a record for reliability that has truly withstood the test of time (after all, we invented CMOS), and you'll see why so many people have started successful journeys into CMOS with GE/RCA at their side.

Take a big step in the right direction, and call toll-free 800-443-7364, ext. 15. Or contact your local sales office or distributor.

Our unique high-speed CMOS analog switches are among the highest frequency, lowest distortion devices available today.

HC/HCT4016, 4066, 4316

- Wide analog input voltage range: 0 to 10V.
- Low Ron: 4066 (25 ohm typ @ 4.5V, 15 ohm @ 9V); 4016, 4316 (45 ohm typ @ 4.5V, 30 ohm @ 9V).
- Frequency response of -3db down @ 180 MHz (4016, 4316), -3db down @ 200 MHz (4066), both driving a 75 ohm load.
- Maximum control switching frequency to 35 MHz.
- Low "OFF" leakage current.
- Low distortion.
- Applications: Instrumentation, Direct Current to 50 MHz Switching Systems, Cable TV, Workstations.

HC/HCT4051, 4052, 4053, 4351, 4352, 4353

- Wide analog input voltage range: 0 to 10V.
- Low "ON" resistance: 70 ohm typ (Vcc-Vee = 4.5V), 40 ohm typ (Vcc-Vee = 9V).
- Low crosstalk between switches.
- Fast switching and propagation speeds.
- "Break-before-make" switching.
- Applications: Audio and Video Switches, Synch. Detection, Video Mixing, RF Frequency Switching, Data Multiplexing, Data Conversion, Data Transmission.

Our Phase-Locked Loop devices offer greater speed and linearity than any other CMOS PLL's...plus low power consumption.

HC/HCT4046A

- Operating frequency range up to 17 MHz (fc) at Vcc=4.5V.
- Built-in op amps for excellent linearity.
- Op-amp buffered demodulated output.
- 3 phase comparators to choose from.
- Applications: FM Modulation/Demodulation, Frequency Synthesis, Frequency Multiplexing, Voltage to Frequency/Frequency to Voltage Conversion, Servo Control Systems, Data Synchronization, Manchester Coding/Decoding.

HC/HCT7046

- Operating frequency range up to 17 MHz (fc) at Vcc=4.5V.
- Built-in op amps for excellent linearity.
- Op-amp buffered demodulated output.
- A pin which indicates lock detect.
- 2 phase comparators to choose from.
- Applications: FM Modulation/Demodulation, Frequency Synthesis, Frequency Multiplexing, Voltage to Frequency/Frequency to Voltage Conversion, Servo Control Systems, Data Synchronization, Manchester Coding/Decoding.

Call: Brussels, (02) 720-89-80; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, 0276-685911; Milano, (02) 826-6747.

GE RCA

SIGNALS & NOISE

The engineer's lot is not so bad

I am sick and tired of hearing all these engineers complain about what a rotten deal they keep getting. Yes, I agree with Mr Feerst [his letter appeared in EDN, March 18, on pg 30] that engineering as a *profession* leaves something to be desired. We do not get the prestige (or the money!) that doctors and lawyers do. However, as a career compared to the average job, engineering ranks pretty well, wouldn't you say?

My husband, for example, has a bachelor's degree from a 4-year institution. At the moment, his career is in social work; he works for a private foundation. He makes *less than half* what I do. He performs a vitally needed function in our society, helping people to recover from mental illness. I'm sure that what I do is not as necessary to the functioning of society as a whole, yet I am paid much more.

Every year, the IRS comes out with its average statistics. Last year, it said the average family of four earned $25,000. A college grad with an EE degree can get that right out of school. I know I couldn't survive on $25,000 a year, and I don't know how a family with two kids does it, either.

Engineers don't have a monopoly on layoffs, either. There are plenty of auto workers, steel workers, and others who would let you know, I'm sure.

As a final point, let me just say that a technically literate society is necessary in this day and age, and will be even more necessary as time goes by. If more students are not encouraged to become engineers or at least to be technically knowledgeable, we will have a badly stratified society, with an ignorant, superstitious rabble ruled by a technocracy (but I suppose *then* the engineer will have more prestige). The technocrats will be the first against the wall when the revolution comes.

Wendy Alexandar
Concurrent Computer Corp
Tinton Falls, NJ

Give youths a realistic picture of engineering

Jon Titus's editorial "Youngsters deserve a look at engineering" (EDN, December 11, 1986) really grabbed my attention, and, having been an engineer for 20 years, I feel urged to share an important perspective.

The editorial leaves no doubt where Mr Titus stands. At the beginning he states "It's time to tell more young people, particularly those in high school, about engi-

Text continued on pg 36

Cherokee has the switchers to handle your disk drive power requirements. All of them.

Whether you need to power 3½," 5¼," or 8" disk drives, Cherokee has exactly the supply you need. Switching power supplies designed specifically for single or multi-drive system applications. With fully regulated outputs that reduce soft error rates.

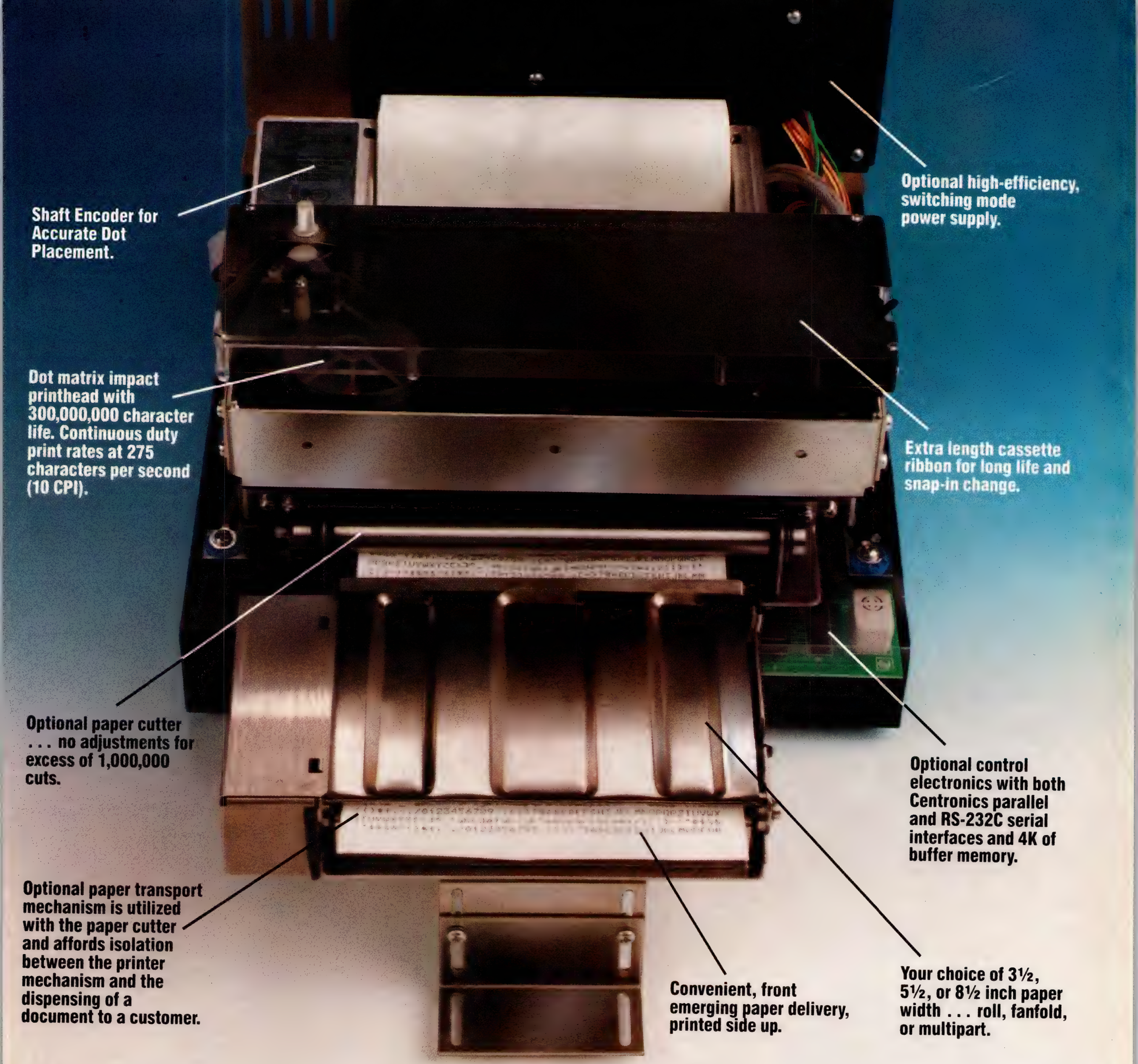
Cherokee's QF, QT and QX products have been engineered to handle the increasing power and storage demands on tape, floppy, hard disk and optical disk drives in system applications. And if a standard Cherokee switcher can't meet your specific power requirements, our custom applications group can respond to special RFQs and build prototypes faster than anyone in the business.

Call or write today for information on Cherokee's QF, QT and QX switchers, or to request our new full-line catalog of products from 40 to 3000 watts.

☑ Choose Cherokee.
The industry's best kept secret.
Until now.

Cherokee International, Inc.
8 Autry, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 951-9679 FAX (714) 951-0461 TWX 510-101-0493

CIRCLE NO 14



Shaft Encoder for Accurate Dot Placement.

Dot matrix impact printhead with 300,000,000 character life. Continuous duty print rates at 275 characters per second (10 CPI).

Optional paper cutter . . . no adjustments for excess of 1,000,000 cuts.

Optional paper transport mechanism is utilized with the paper cutter and affords isolation between the printer mechanism and the dispensing of a document to a customer.

Optional high-efficiency, switching mode power supply.

Extra length cassette ribbon for long life and snap-in change.

Optional control electronics with both Centronics parallel and RS-232C serial interfaces and 4K of buffer memory.

Convenient, front emerging paper delivery, printed side up.

Your choice of 3½, 5½, or 8½ inch paper width . . . roll, fanfold, or multipart.

NEED A RUGGED OEM PRINTER?

Practical Automation's TM Series is the best there is . . . service and trouble-free, ideal for unattended operation. Available as a fully integrated, ready-to-run system or a basic print mechanism with add-on options for versatile OEM packaging. The very best print mechanism for Receipt & Ticket Printing, Information Service Terminals, Financial Terminals, Instrumentation, and Labels.

Ask about our fully packaged stand alone printers.

Your local representative has all the details on this heavy-duty, totally reliable printer, or call us directly for more information.

PRACTICAL
AUTOMATION, INC.

2 Research Drive
PO Box 313
Shelton, CT 06484
Telephone: (203) 929-5381
Telex: 6813310 FAX: (203) 929-9941

CIRCLE NO 204

TEK'S NEW EASY-TO-EXPERT LOGIC ANALYZER $3995.*

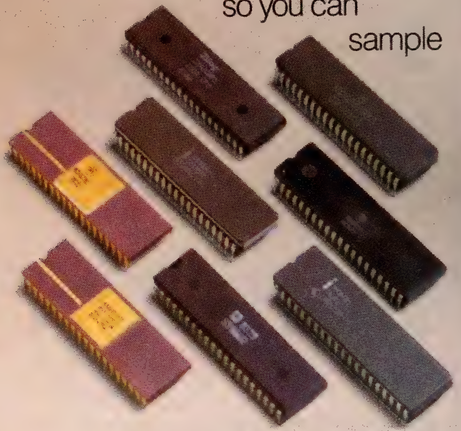
Introducing the Tek 1220 and 1225: the two newest members of the Tek 1200 Series of logic analyzers. Nothing else in their price range delivers so much and makes it all so easy to use. Consider:

1 Powerful state, timing and disassembly analysis. The 1220 and 1225 provide 32 or 48 data channels, respectively, in groups of 16-channels, with channel groups clocked independently or linked together — so you can sample data from as many as three circuit sections at once.

Tek currently provides support for the most popular microprocessors, with additional 8- and 16-bit personality modules to be introduced continually.

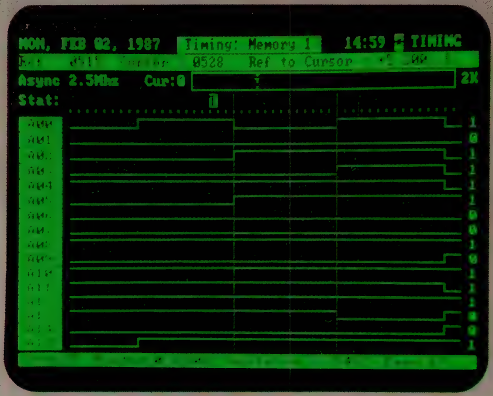
2 A total of four 2K nonvolatile memories support each channel. Acquire data in one memory and compare it to data in any of the three other memories.

Clock/calendar plus storage for up to eight test setups are also in battery-backed memory. Date and time of storage are included with each data memory, so it's easy to find and interpret results.

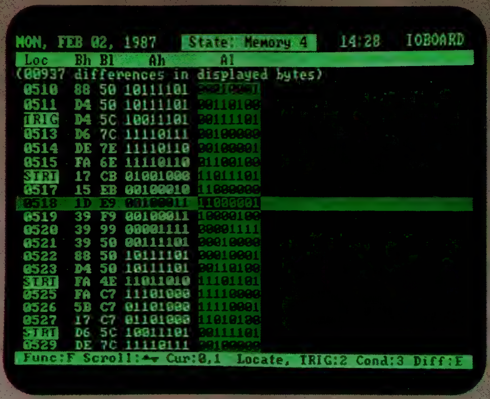


```
THU, DEC 18, 1986  Disasm: Sample 2    14:58   CONTROL1
Loc   Addr Data          Z80 Disassembly       Operation
0504  0503 3A0444     LD      A,(4404)         4404=00
0508  0506 FE01       CP      01
0510  0508 20FF       JR      NZ,040B
TRIG  0000 C30001     JP      0100
0515  0100 31FF7F     LD      SP,7FFF
0518  0103 CDCB04     CALL    04CB             7FFD=0106
0523  04CB ED4D       RETI                     7FFD=0106
0527  0106 CDC802     CALL    02C8             7FFD=0109
0532  02C8 3E4F       LD      A,4F
0534  02CA D392       OUT     (92),A            92=4F
0537  02CC 3E0A       LD      A,0A
0539  02CE D392       OUT     (92),A            92=0A
0542  02D0 3E03       LD      A,03
0544  02D2 D392       OUT     (92),A            92=03
0547  02D4 DB90       IN      A,(90)            90=01
0550  02D6 3E0F       LD      A,0F
0552  02D8 D393       OUT     (93),A            93=0F
0555  02DA 3E0C       LD      A,0C
0557  02DC D393       OUT     (93),A            93=0C
0560  02DE 3E03       LD      A,03
Fmt:F  Scroll: ▲ ▼  Curs 0,1   Loc TRIG:2   Loc Spec:J
```

*U.S. domestic price only. Copyright ©1987, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. LAA-386.



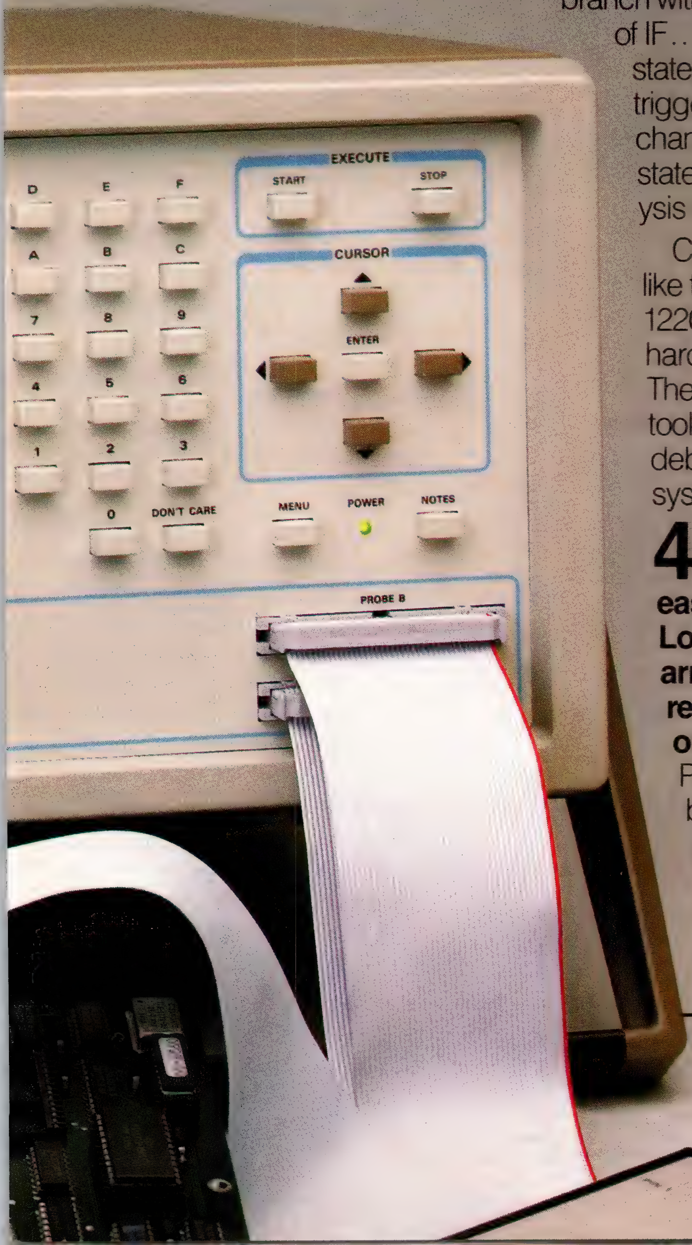
```
MON, FEB 02, 1987  Timing: Memory 1   14:59   TIMING
                   0528  Ref to Cursor
Async 2.5Mhz   Cur:0                                2K
Stat:
```



```
MON, FEB 02, 1987  State: Memory 4  14:28  IOBOARD
 Loc   Bh Bl   Ah       Al
(00937 differences in displayed bytes)
 0510  88 50 10111101 [illegible]
 0511  D4 50 10111101 00110100
 TRIG  D4 5C 10011101 00111101
 0513  D6 7C 11110111 00100000
 0514  DE 7E 11110110 00100001
 0515  FA 6E 11110110 01100100
 STRT  17 CB 01001000 11011101
 0517  15 EB 00100010 11000000
 0518  1D E9 00100011 11000001
 0519  39 F9 00100011 10000100
 0520  39 99 00001111 00001111
 0521  39 50 00111101 00010000
 0522  88 50 10111101 00010001
 0523  D4 50 10111101 00110100
 STRT  FA 4E 11011010 11101101
 0525  FA C7 11101000 11110000
 0526  5B C7 01101000 11110001
 0527  17 C7 01101000 11010100
 STRT  D6 5C 10011101 00111101
 0529  DE 7C 11110111 00100000
Func:F Scroll:▲▼ Cur:0,1  Locate, TRIG:2 Cond:3 Diff:E
```

Left Set reference cursors on the timing diagram to measure pulse width or the time between pulse edges. **Above** State tables are displayable in binary or hex formats.

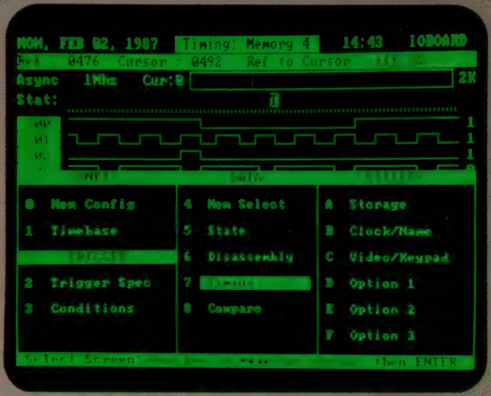
Use the optional interfaces to control the instruments via computer and attach inexpensive dot matrix printers for immediate documentation.



3 Triggering can be as simple or sophisticated as you choose. Specify up to 24 trigger conditions. Conditionally branch with up to 12 levels of IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statements. Cross-trigger between channel groups. Do state and timing analysis simultaneously.

Capabilities like these make the 1220/1225 more than hardware analyzers. They are capable tools for both software debugging and system integration.

4 Pop-up menus are easy to use. Logically arranged. And respond instantly on command. Push one button for on-screen notes appropriate to the current display.



```
MON, FEB 02, 1987  Timing: Memory 4   14:43   IOBOARD
     0476  Cursor = 0492  Ref to Cursor
Async   1Mhz   Cur:0                               2K
Stat:
 0  Mem Config       4  Mem Select       A  Storage
 1  Timebase         5  State            B  Clock/Name
                     6  Disassembly      C  Video/Keypad
 2  Trigger Spec     7                   D  Option 1
 3  Conditions       8  Compare          E  Option 2
                                         F  Option 3
 Select Screen:                              then ENTER
```

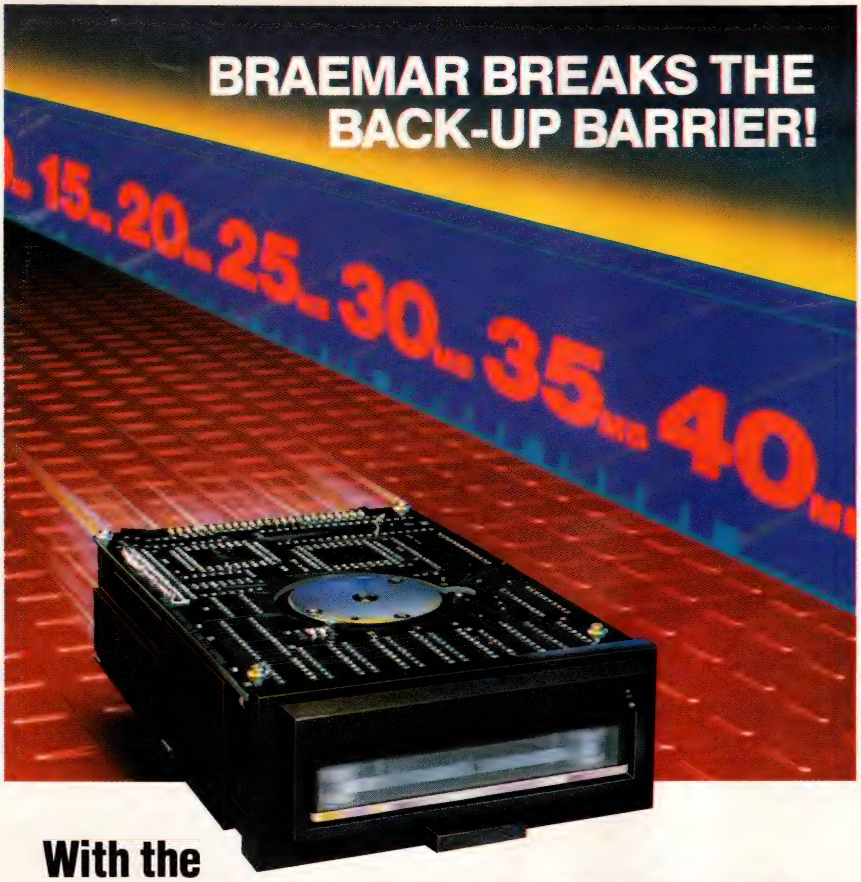
Above Pop-up menus, such as this main menu, are easy to understand and logically arranged.

5 This is affordable logic analysis in a league by itself. Users can evolve from one unit to another, through the entire 1200 Series, with a minimum of readjustment. You can be confident that Tek quality is built in, and that documentation and service will be there when required.

Call 1-800-245-2036 (in Oregon, 231-1220) for more information or for the name of your nearest Tek sales engineer. Learn why these are the first low-cost logic analyzers that don't act like it.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 128



With the QicBac™ Cartridge Drive! 0-40Mb in 13 Min.

At Last, High Speed, 3.5″ & 5.25″ Cartridge Back-up for OEM & Systems Integrators!

Built for Speed...
- Back-up Speeds up to 3x Faster Than Competing Units.
- Data Transfer Rate of 750 Kbits./sec.
- 9 Sec. Average File Access Time.
- Search/Rewind at 90 IPS
- Data Reliability thru CRC & ECC.
- Uses DC 2000 or MT 2000* Data Cartridges.

Designed for Performance...
- Imbedded SCSI or IBM* Bus Level Interface.
- True 3.5″ Form Factor.
- Available 5.25″ Half Height Form Factor.
- QIC 100 Compatibility

Braemar
CARLISLE
Braemar Corporation
Subsidiary of Carlisle Corporation
11400 Rupp Drive
Burnsville, Minnesota 55337
(612) 890-5135
TELEX 882169
1-800-328-2719

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DC 2000 is a product of the 3M Co. MT 2000 is a registered trademark of Data Electronics Inc. (DEI).

CIRCLE NO 15

DID YOU KNOW?

Half of all EDN's articles are staff-written.

EDN

neering careers." The conclusion stated: "To keep our profession active, we need a steady supply of vital, eager newcomers."

Why do we need a steady supply of newcomers to keep our profession active? Because the engineers already in the profession five, 10, or even more years are no longer vital and eager, but are stagnating and depressing the vigor of the profession? Or do we need a steady flow of newcomers for some companies that regularly lay off their experienced people and hire June grads to replace the older men—at lower salaries, of course?

The editorial did make a sound statement: "A realistic exposure to engineering and its rewards might strengthen a high-school student's resolve to spend four years in a tough academic program. Such an exposure also risks turning away some youngsters who might otherwise study engineering." I could not agree more. And a "realistic exposure" must include the following:

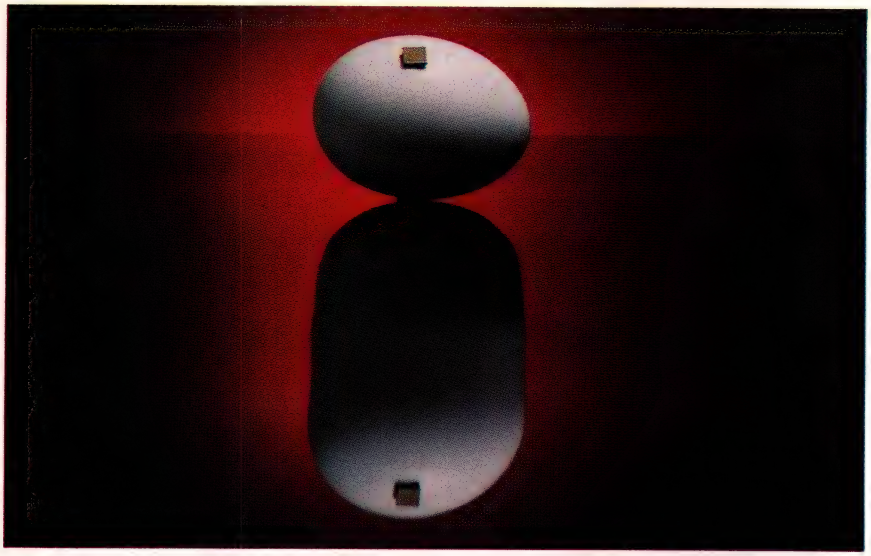
- An honest statement about the extent and nature of the chronic layoffs of engineers. To gloss over the chaotic "career adjustments" that many engineers experience is to unconscionably deceive would-be engineers.
- A realistic statement about advancement in the engineering field. The statement must address the question of why many engineers believe that they must move to another company in order to advance.
- A frank addressing of the issue of why so many engineers spend a disproportionately large time doing subengineering tasks, and why many others do work that they had no intention of doing when they were hired.

I'm not saying, "Let's discourage all high-school students from looking into engineering careers." I do say that we engineers must emphasize realistic and honest exposure to

Chip-on-Board III

AVX TechFile Series

TECHNICAL INFORMATION FROM THE LEADER IN MLCs



Reducing Thermal Stress in MLC Chips

Surface mount manufacturing processes directly expose components to soldering temperatures which can cause reliability problems when the rate of rise in temperature is too rapid. Multilayer ceramic capacitors (MLCs) like many components are sensitive to this thermal shock. This sensitivity is not only due to their material properties but also their construction, design, manufacturing and assembly techniques. Toward decreasing this thermal stress, AVX has been studying the effects of ceramic formulations, electrode configurations, chip dimensions, end terminations, mechanical flaws, and soldering parameters.

Thermal Stress

When ceramics are subjected to a rapid change in temperature (such as plunging MLCs into a solder bath) stresses result because the surface reaches the new temperature almost instantly while the interior remains at some lower temperature causing a temperature gradient, $\triangle T$.

As shown in Equation 1, thermal stress is the function of the square of the chip thickness. Therefore, this parameter is very important in chip design and subsequent thermal shock behavior.

Equation 1
THERMAL STRESS

$$\sigma = \frac{E\,\alpha}{(1-\mu)} \; \frac{s\,\phi\,t^2}{(k/\varrho\,C_p)}$$

E : ELASTIC MODULUS (DIFFICULT TO CHANGE)

α : COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION

ϕ : RATE OF CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (CAN BE CONTROLLED)

t : HALF THICKNESS FOR A PLATE (CAN BE EASILY CHANGED)

μ : POISSON'S RATIO (CHARACTERISTIC OF THE SYSTEM)

s : SHAPE FACTOR (CHARACTERISTIC OF THE SYSTEM)

$k/\varrho\,C_p$: THERMAL DIFFUSIVITY (CAN BE CHANGED BY ADJUSTING METAL TO CERAMIC RATIO)

EFFECT OF THICKNESS ON THERMAL SHOCK OF MLC CHIPS

SOLDER DIP TEST RESULTS AT 260°C, NO PREHEAT

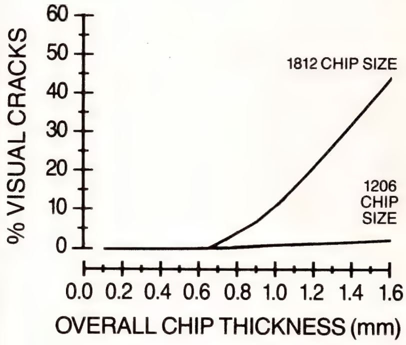


Figure 1

Test Results

Solder tests were run by directly dipping various chip thicknesses into molten solder at 260°C with no preheat. Chip formulation and termination known to have cracking problems under these conditions were chosen for the test. The chips were then visually inspected for any cracking. The results are plotted in Figure 1. They confirm that as the thickness increased the number of visual cracks increased. It should also be noted that as the part size increased for a constant chip thickness the visual cracks increased. This would be expected since the larger the geometries the greater the internal thermal mismatch.

Discussion

This information along with data on other parameters is being utilized by AVX to design MLC chips for minimum thermal stress in soldering operations. For a technical paper discussing these parameters, complete and return the coupon below.

☐ Please send me the AVX Technical Paper "Factors Responsible for Thermal Shock Behavior of Chip Capacitors."
☐ Please send me literature describing AVX MLCs.

NAME ____________________
TITLE ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________
STATE ____________ ZIP ________
PHONE ____________________

EDN052887

Send to: **AVX Corporation**
P.O. Box 867
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577

AVX Technology For The Times

the profession, and that we cannot unrestrainedly urge youngsters to enter. To do otherwise is to risk in the long run a mass exodus from the profession, such as those we have been seeing in teaching, and even in medicine. And he who would indiscriminately sell the public on engineering careers risks losing his credibility—if not with the public, then certainly with the engineering profession.

The best statement in the editorial was this: "We all benefit by putting students on paths to careers they'll enjoy, whether or not the careers are in engineering."

Name withheld upon request

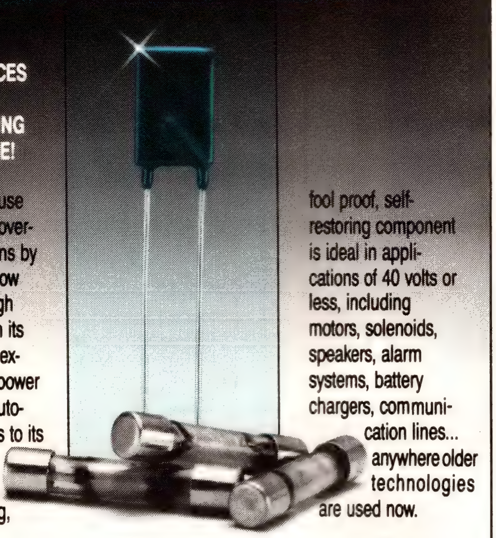
Thermal-data update

Since the publication of the technology update "Cost, device speed, size, and reliability determine the best package for an ASIC" (EDN, April 30, pg 77), LSI Logic has updated the table of typical thermal data that accompanies the article. The updated table appears here.

TYPICAL THERMAL DATA

PACKAGE TYPE	θ_{JC} (°C/W)	θ_{JA}(STILL AIR) (°C/W)	θ_{JA}(300 FT/MIN AIR) (°C/W)
24-LEAD DIP—CERAMIC	15 TO 20	45 TO 55[1]	30 TO 40
—PLASTIC		80 TO 100	60 TO 70
40-LEAD DIP—CERAMIC	12 TO 17	40 TO 50[1]	25 TO 35
—PLASTIC		40 TO 60	30 TO 40
68-LEAD PLASTIC CHIP CARRIER (J-BEND)		35 TO 40[1]	25 TO 30
CERAMIC PIN-GRID ARRAY (CAVITY UP) 100 TO 144 LEADS	6 TO 10	20 TO 25[2]	15 TO 20
CERAMIC PIN-GRID ARRAY (CAVITY DOWN) 155 LEADS	3 TO 6	15 TO 20[3]	10 TO 15
299 LEADS	3 TO 6	10 TO 15[3]	6 TO 10
PLASTIC PIN-GRID ARRAY (CAVITY UP) 100 TO 144 LEADS	8 TO 12	25 TO 30[3]	20 TO 25

NOTES:
1. DIE SIZE IS 200 MIL²
2. DIE SIZE IS 380 MIL²
3. DIE SIZE IS 573 MIL²



NEVER REPLACE ANOTHER FUSE!

MCI INTRODUCES ITS NEW SELF-RESTORING POLYMER FUSE!

Our new Poly Fuse guards against overcurrent conditions by switching from low resistance to high resistance when its rated current is exceeded. When power is removed, it automatically returns to its low resistance state. This cost-cutting, fool proof, self-restoring component is ideal in applications of 40 volts or less, including motors, solenoids, speakers, alarm systems, battery chargers, communication lines... anywhere older technologies are used now.

PHONE OR WRITE FOR YOUR "FREE ENGINEERING SAMPLE"

MIDWEST COMPONENTS INC.

P.O. Box 787 1981 Port City Blvd.
Muskegon, MI 49443 (616) 777-2602
FAX NO. (616) 773-4307

CIRCLE NO 16

The FREEDOM Cages give the STD BUS system designer...

Freedom of choice
We offer card cage models from 1 to 24 slots, with or without power supplies, in 4 mounting methods.

Freedom from RFI & EMI problems
Our motherboards feature a special interleaved ground plane and fully terminated data lines. You have complete security in harsh, noisy, industrial environments.

Freedom from worry
The highest quality components and our 5-year warranty assure you a card cage that performs.

Call a Computer Dynamics sales engineer for more information. Ask about our full line of STD BUS boards.

Computer DYNAMICS
COMPUTER DYNAMICS SALES
107 S. Main Street, Greer, SC 29651 (803) 877-8700

CIRCLE NO 17

Overnight delivery is only half our legend.

The other half is quality. At Data Translation, we ride herd over the quality of everything we make. All Image Processing, Array Processing, and Data Acquisition boards and software for the IBM PC are pre-tested and pre-burned in. We deliver products that meet *our* tough quality control standards, making our return rate the lowest in the industry.

Image Processing

Model	Resolution	Real-Time Frame Grab	Real-Time Processing	Software	Price
DT2851 Frame Grabber	512x512x8	✓	✓	✓	$2995.
DT2858 Processor					$1695.
DT2803 Frame Grabber	256x256x6	✓		✓	$1495.

Array Processing

Model	FFT* 1024 Point Real	FFT* 1024 Point Complex	FFT* 256x256 Image	Software	Price
DT7010 Floating-Point Array Processor	23ms	41ms	3.9s	✓	$4995.

*All execution speeds are real-world, not theoretical, and include overhead times.

Data Acquisition (24 Boards Total)

Series	Analog I/O	Digital I/O	12-bit & 16-bit	Throughput	Software	Price
DT2801	✓	✓	✓	13.7-27.5kHz	✓	$295-$2070
DT2821	✓	✓	✓	45-250kHz	✓	$1345-$2995
DT2811	✓	✓	12-bit	20kHz	✓	$199-$745

So phone us by mid-day for overnight delivery.

After all, why should you wait weeks to start important projects when Data Translation can have you sitting tall in the saddle tomorrow?

CALL (617) 481-3700.

To learn more, see us in Gold Book 1987, or call to receive our first-ever 1987 3-Book Set, including 1987 Catalog, Product Summary Price List, and Applications Handbook.

DATA TRANSLATION®

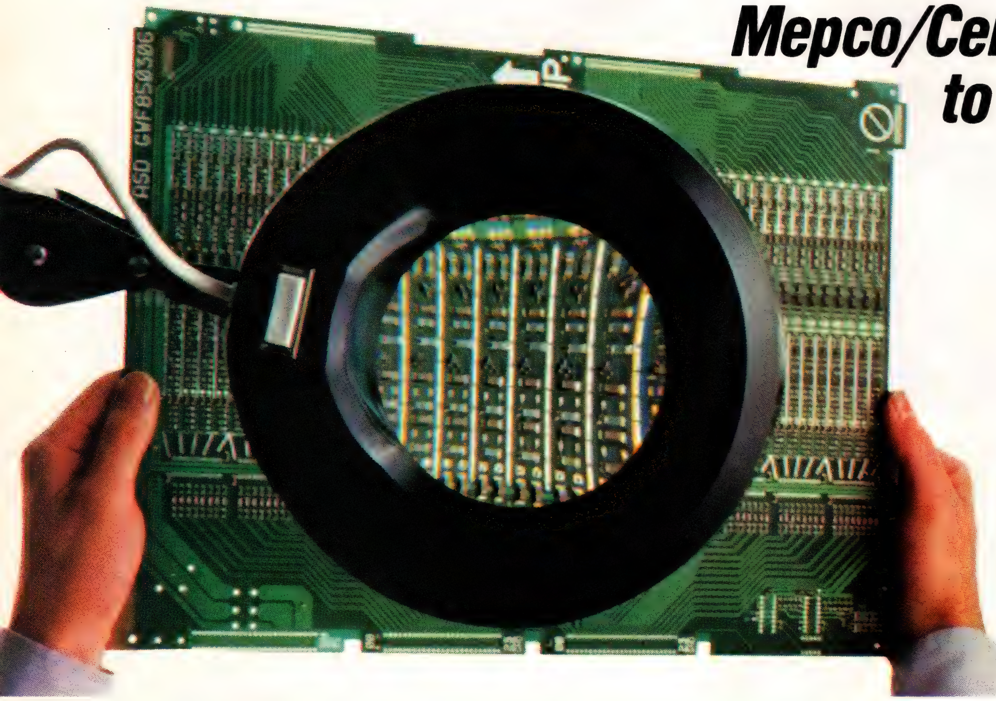
World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951 646
European Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., 13 The Business Centre, Molly Millars Lane, Wokingham, Berks, RG11 2QZ, England Tlx 849862 (#D)
International Sales Office: Australia (61) 2-662-4295; Belgium (32) 2-7352135; Canada (416) 625-1907; Chile (2) 2-253689; China (408) 727-8222, (86) 8-721-4017; Denmark (45) (02) 187188; England (44) 734-79383; Finland (358)-90-372144; France (33) (1) 69-28-01-73; Greece (30) (3) 152-7039, (30) (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (852) 3-318585; India (91) 2-231040; Israel (972) 3-324298; Italy (39) 2-81821; Japan (81) (3) 502-5550, (81) (3) 375-1551, (81) (3) 355-1111; Korea (82) 778-0721; Malaysia (60) 3-36299; Morocco (21) 9-30-6949; Netherlands (31) 70996360; New Zealand (61) 2-662-4295; Norway (47) (02) 559050; Peru (51) (14) 31-8060; Phillipines (63) 818-0103; Portugal (351) 1545313; Singapore (65) 271-3163; South Africa (27) 12469221; Spain (34) 14558112; Sweden (46) 8-7617820; Switzerland (41) 17231410, (41) 22360830; Taiwan (86) 2-709-1394; West Germany (49) 89809020.

Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 130

WE'LL BE AROUND FOR AND THE NEXT.

Mepco/Centralab is investing to keep you ahead of



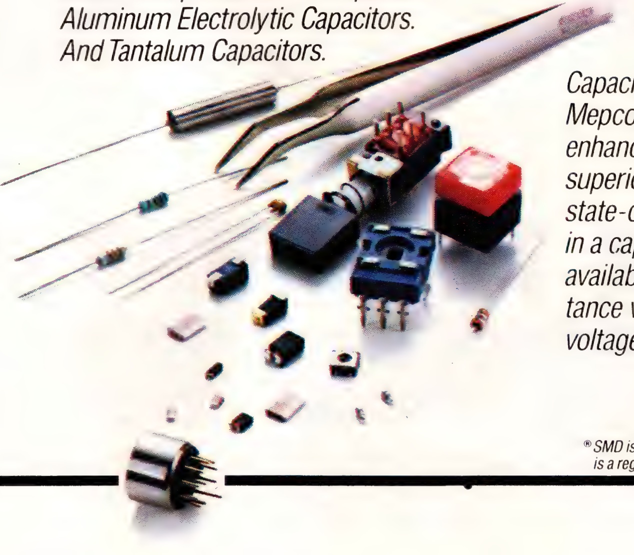
We know you face stiff competition with your next generation of products. We're actively working to help you stay in front.

Starting with substantial investments in research and development and in product, process and mechanization engineering, we have committed all of our resources to a single goal: to be the leading source for the advanced, reliable passive components you'll need in the months and years ahead.

Broadest line of passive components in the U.S.

Since we've combined the resources of Mepco//Electra and Centralab, we can meet your needs better than ever. We offer the broadest line of passives in the industry. Both leaded and surface mount. And we're adding new components, new configurations and new packaging alternatives all the time.

For example, we challenge you to find a supplier that can match Mepco/Centralab's wide selection of capacitors. Ceramic Capacitors. Film Capacitors. Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors. And Tantalum Capacitors.



We also have a broad selection of resistors, including Thick Film Chip Resistors. Metal Film Resistors. Precision MELF Resistors. Nonlinear Resistors. And Trimming Potentiometers.

Our electromechanical line includes Rotary and Pushbutton Switches. Keyswitches. Membrane Switches made to your precise specifications. And custom or standard Potentiometers.

Leading in SMDs®: selection, performance and reliability.

We can meet your growing needs for superior component performance in small sizes. We offer the largest selection of passive Surface Mount Devices (SMDs) in the industry, many with unique performance advantages. For example, our BLUE CHIP® Tantalum Capacitor has achieved worldwide recognition for reliability in many applications that demand outstanding electrical characteristics in a very small size.

Our SMD Ceramic Chip Capacitors are another example of how Mepco/Centralab can help you greatly enhance circuit board density with superior SMD components. They offer state-of-the-art volumetric efficiency in a capacitance device. And they're available in a wide selection of capacitance values, dielectric materials and voltage ratings.

® SMD is a service mark and BLUE CHIP is a registered trademark of North American Philips Corporation.

THE NEXT GENERATION. AND THE NEXT...

$20 million in passives your competition.

We're backed by Philips— a worldwide technology leader.

We're a North American Philips company. As such, we share the resources and know-how of Philips—an established leader in surface mount technology and electronics research and development. We have the commitment, the financial strength and the stability to stay the active leader in passive components well into the future.

At Mepco/Centralab, quality is everyone's responsibility.

Statistical Process Control is at work in all Mepco/Centralab manufacturing plants. Our online operators are responsible for testing product quality at frequent intervals—at each critical step of every manufacturing operation.

Through the personal commitment to quality control that is shared by each of our employees, our most demanding customers can rely on Mepco/Centralab. Time after time. We're dedicated to manufacturing passives that meet your requirements, and we have implemented quality programs such as "Ship to Stock."

Make us a part of your next generation.

We want to be your partner in passives. We're prepared to meet your toughest performance or selection criteria in order to prove our capabilities. We'll meet your volume requirements as well as your precise scheduling needs—including "Just in Time" delivery.

With Mepco/Centralab, you'll find the selection, reliability, availability and technical support you need. All from one dependable source. So beat the competition with your next generation of products. Team up with the active leader in passive components. We'll be around.

For more complete information on our product line, please send in the coupon. Or call us at (305) 881-3257.

Mepco/Centralab, Inc.
2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd.
Riviera Beach, FL 33404
Att: Corp. Advertising

DN5

Yes, I want to stay ahead of my competition.

Please send me the following catalog(s):

☐ Surface Mount Device Catalog
☐ Leaded Resistor/Capacitor Data Book
☐ Electromechanical Product Catalog
☐ Please have a representative call.

Name ______________________ Title ______________________
Company ______________________ Dept. ______________________
Address ______________________ City ______________________
State ______________ Zip __________ Phone (   ) ______________

EDN052887

MEPCO/CENTRALAB
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

THE ACTIVE LEADER IN PASSIVE COMPONENTS

CIRCLE NO 131

American Electronics Association and **Electronic Business** present:

日本

Japan Electronics:
A Business and Technology Update

The Japan Electronics seminar on October 7 in Osaka is designed to help European and U.S. executives seek out new business opportunities in Japan. The day-long seminar, which will coincide with the Japan Electronics Show, has been structured to provide attendees with a statistical overview of the Japanese electronics industry, as well as a preview of upcoming technological trends.

The seminar is intended both as an introduction to Japan for first-time visitors as well as an update of Japanese business and technology for seasoned travelers in the Far East. If you buy from, compete with, or sell to Japanese electronics companies, this seminar is for you.

DATE:
October 7, 1987
In conjunction with the Japan Electronics Show

LOCATION:
Royal Hotel,
Osaka, Japan

SEMINAR FEE:
$350

OFFICIAL LANGUAGE:
English

CO-SPONSORS:
AEA and
Electronic Business

In cooperation with:
RAI Gebouw bv of Holland
U.S. Electronics Industry Japan Office
Japan Electronics Show Association
Osaka Chamber of Commerce and Industry
EDN magazine
Elektronica of Holland
Plesman Publications of Canada

CONFIRMED SPEAKERS:

Kaoro Kubo, vice president and general manager of NTT International. "The Japanese telecommunications industry: Opportunities for foreign suppliers"

Kazuhiko Kobayashi, manager of the Systems Engineering Division of Hitachi Ltd. "Factory automation in the Japanese computer industry"

Hiroshi Komiya, head of the Saijou Works, Mitsubishi Electric Corp. "Manufacturing technology in the semiconductor industry"

Bill Totten, president of Ashisuto K.K. "The Japanese market for U.S. and European software"

David H. Johnson, senior manager for Network Systems Sales, AT&T International. "Opportunities for U.S. communications manufacturers in Japan"

Dinker Bir, vice president of technology at Northern Telecom Japan Inc. "Trends in telecommunications"

Pat O'Malley, strategic marketing director for the Semiconductor Sector at Nippon Motorola Ltd. "The Japanese semiconductor market"

Gen Narui, regional manager for Educational Services at Nihon Digital Equipment Corp. "Recent developments in artificial intelligence at DEC"

Stephen Donovan, representative director of Monolithic Memories K.K. "Selling niche products in Japan"

Shohei Kurita, Tokyo editor for Electronic Business, author. "The Fifth Generation Computer Project"

Gene Norrett, vice president and director of the Semiconductor Industry Group, Dataquest Inc. "Electronics trends among countries on the Pacific Rim"

Alberto Socolovsky, associate publisher and editorial director of Electronic Business. "Structural differences between the U.S. and Japanese electronics industries"

Speaking on "Trends in consumer electronics":

Nobuyoshi Yokobori, manager of the R&D Planning Office, Corporate Engineering Division, Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. Ltd.

Masaru Yamano, executive vice president, Sanyo Electric Co. Ltd.

Tadashi Sasaki, corporate management advisor, Sharp Corp.

Nobuo Tateishi, executive vice president, Omron Tateishi Electronics Corp.

REGISTRATION FORM

NAME ______________________________
COMPANY ______________________________
ADDRESS ______________________________
CITY ______________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
TEL ______________ TELEX ________ FAX ________
NUMBER TO ATTEND ______________________________
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED

EDN052887

Please return your registration to:

IN U.S.A.:
Ms. Florence Lewis
American Electronics Assoc.
5201 Great American Parkway
Santa Clara, Calif. 95054
Tel: (408) 987-4200

IN CANADA:
Ms. Sharon Raspin
Plesman Publications
2 Lansing Square, #703
Willowdale, ON. M2J 5A1
Tel: (416) 497-9562

IN JAPAN:
Mr. Steve Weiner
U.S. Electronics Office
Kioicho Nanbu Bldg., 3F
3-3 Kioicho,
Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo
Tel: (03) 237-7195

IN HOLLAND:
Nippon Express Nederland bv
Parnassutoren Locatellikada 1
1076 AZ Amsterdam
Tel: (020) 79 27 77

HALF-HEIGHT DIGITAL CASSETTE DATA STREAMERS: AN IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME

FAST, SIMPLE AND RELIABLE BACKUP WITH INTERCHANGEABLE MEDIA

Every year is a "vintage" when it comes to hard disk backup. No one can afford to have 60MB of data go sour. Use the TEAC MT-2ST data streamer for day-to-day backup or archival storage. Data cassettes are rugged, compact, ultrareliable, and cost-competitive. Direct reel drive enables precise speed/positional control without time-consuming media preformatting. Store anything from a single file to entire disk image under DMA control. And do it in 4 minutes (20MB), 10 (50MB) or 12 (60MB).

Full media compatibility means that complete data bases can be sent through the mail. D/CAS-05 (QIC-02), SCSI, or D/CAS-15 (QIC-36) interfaces available. Built-in data formatter for excellent space factor.

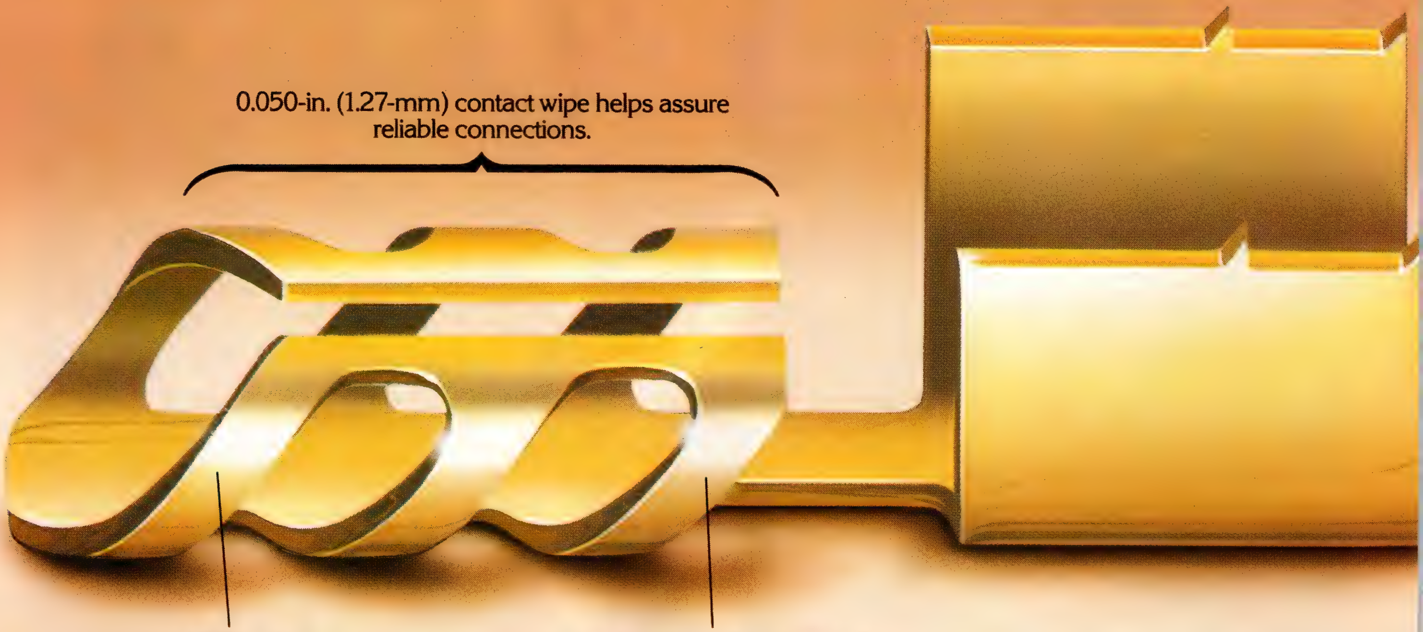
TEAC® For Memories You'll Be Glad To Have

TEAC CORPORATION: 3-7-3 NAKA-CHO, MUSASHINO, TOKYO, JAPAN
TEL: (0422) 53-1111 TLX: 2822451 FAX: (0422) 55-2554

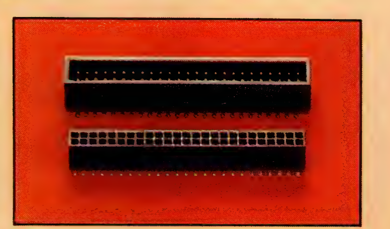
■ **Hong Kong,** Nissei Sangyo Co. Ltd. Hong Kong Branch tel: 3-343441-6; KARIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES CO., LTD. tel: 3-898252 ■ **Singapore,** Nissei Sangyo Pte. Ltd. tel: 65-7372011; UAC CORPORATION tel: 7450082 ■ **New Zealand,** Northrop Instruments & Systems Ltd tel: 856-658 ■ **Australia,** Electrical Equipment Limited tel: 888-9000 ■ **Indonesia,** CHUGAI BOYEKI CO., LTD. tel: 370824 ■ **Kuwait,** Bader Al Mulla & Brothers Co. W.L.L. tel: 2423250 ■ **South Africa,** EPSIDON TECHNOLOGY (PTY) LTD. tel: (011) 787-1030/33 ■ **United Kingdom,** TEKDATA LIMITED tel: 0782 813631 ■ **F.R. Germany,** nbn Elektronik GmbH tel: 08152/390 ■ **Austria,** nbn Elektronik GmbH tel: 04762/5444 ■ **Netherlands,** SIMAC ELECTRONICS B.V. tel: 040-582911 ■ **Belgium and Luxemburg,** SIMAC ELECTRONICS SPRL/PVBA tel: 02-219.24.53 ■ **France,** TEKELEC AIRTRONIC S.A. tel: (1) 4534-75-35 ■ **Italy,** A.E.S.S.E. S.p.A tel: 02-54.64.741-2-3 ■ **Spain,** ATAIO Instrumentos S.A. tel: 733 05 62 ■ **Switzerland,** WENGER PERIPHERALS AG tel: 01/830 75 55 ■ **Denmark,** Dansk Binær Teknik A/S tel: 03-662020 ■ **Sweden,** MACROTEK AB tel: 08-733 02 20 ■ **Norway,** SCANTELE AS tel: (2) 65 69 20 ■ **Finland,** INSTRUMENTARIUM ELEKTRONIIKKA tel: 0-5284350

** If no distributor is listed above in your area, please contact us directly for further details about our products.*

CIRCLE NO 71


0.050-in. (1.27-mm) contact wipe helps assure reliable connections.
Du Pont RIB-CAGE™ connectors feature a three-rib contact that delivers 100 grams of normal force.
Patented RIB-CAGE design is highly resistant to shock and vibration.

Big performance. Little package.


Actual size of 50-position 0.050-in. (1.27-mm) vertical surface-mount RIB-CAGE card connector and mating male header.

Du Pont RIB-CAGE™ connectors deliver 100-gram normal force in miniature/microminiature interconnects.

The patented RIB-CAGE connector terminal design, magnified above, is how Du Pont packs 0.100-in. centerline connector performance into miniature packages like the 50-position vertical card connector shown in inset photo.

The exclusive angled rib design creates a contact area large enough to produce a normal force of 100 grams, with remarkably high shock and vibration resistance. The 0.050-in. (1.27- mm) contact wipe helps assure reliable contacts even through repeated cycles.

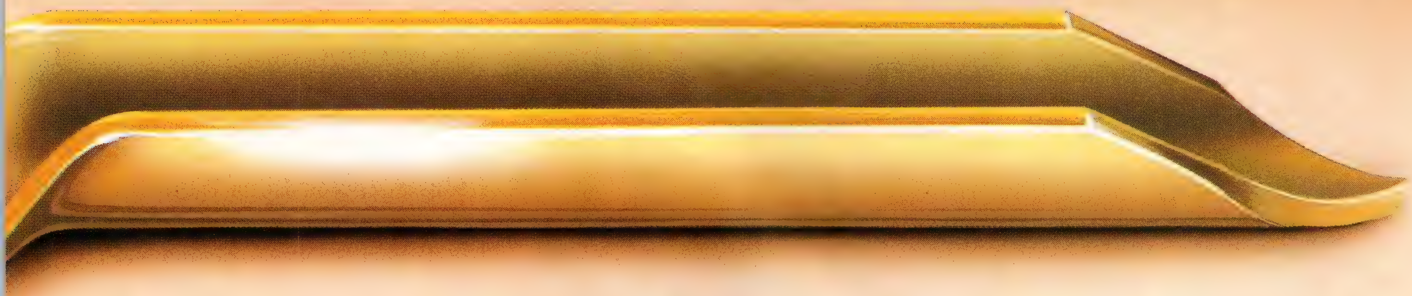
You also get inductance, capacitance, and impedance values that deliver signal speeds faster than 0.100-in. centerline designs plus high current capacity (see chart) and low circuit resistance.

That's what we mean by big performance.

Little package, high density.

Your designs benefit from a significant increase in surface density. RIB-CAGE connectors on 0.050-in. centers take up *one-eighth* the volume of 0.100-in. centerline connectors. And the

Berg Electronics is now



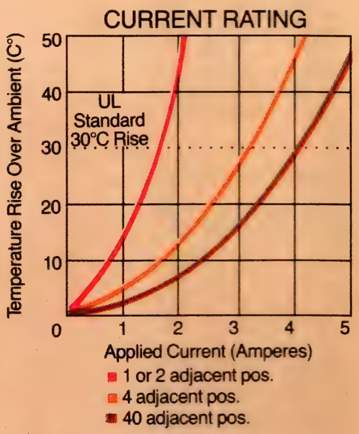
Shown above: 60X illustration of terminal used in RIB-CAGE connectors. Actual length is 0.250 in.

low profiles delivered by RIB-CAGE connectors mean tight stacking: 0.225 in. (5.72 mm) between substrates for through-mounts, 0.252 in. (6.40 mm) for surface-mounts. Profiles as low as 0.18 in. have been achieved for special applications.

Plenty of design flexibility.

The RIB-CAGE product family, currently tooled on 0.050-in. centers, offers the choice of vertical card connectors, interboard connectors, and pin grid array sockets. Through- and surface-mount configurations are available as well as single- and dual-entry designs.

The versatile RIB-CAGE design can accommodate a variety of applications including wire products both discrete and cable and right-angle horizontal card connectors.



Each RIB-CAGE connector is made with a plastic lead-in to protect the contact during mating. Polarized housings assure proper mating. And housings of Du Pont RYNITE® polyester resins resist vapor phase soldering temperatures.

Contact Du Pont for RIB-CAGE specifics.

Fill out the reader service card for complete information on RIB-CAGE connectors. For a sample kit of current RIB-CAGE connectors, call us toll-free, or write on your letterhead. Write to Rib-Cage Product Manager, Du Pont Connector Systems, 515 Fishing Creek Road, New Cumberland, PA 17070. Or make the Du Pont Connection: 800 932-7979. In Penna., call 800 222-2194.

DU PONT CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

DU PONT

REG. U.S. PAT & TM OFF

CIRCLE NO 132

For extreme applications

...and the in-betweens

From desert heat to arctic cold, Eternacell® TCL-Lithium cells offer up to 10 years of reliable standby power for clock and memory circuits. Manufacturers of computers, utility meters, aircraft electronics, control and testing equipment use our cells to assure product performance. Imagine a cell tested and qualified at temperatures from −55° to +100°C and having a 3.5V operating voltage with a flat discharge profile in your product. Call or write for a free brochure: 495 Boulevard, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407. (201) 796-4800. Telex: 13-0292.

Power Conversion, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 18

X.25 Software
Before you make a decision, make a phone call.

- C source code license
- Rsys™ PAD option
- Certified—Telenet, Tymnet, DDN, European PTTs
- Multiple X.25 line capability
- On-line configuration
- Runs on any hardware for which a C compiler exists

217·328·7800

One phone call can save you tens of thousands of dollars and cut many months off your product development schedule. Let us give you more details on the benefits of Gcom X.25 and show you how affordable superior data communications software can be.

GCOM
Gcom, Inc.
Specialists in Computer Communications
County Bank Plaza, 102 E. Main, Suite 509
Urbana, IL 61801
Phone (217) 328-7800
Telex: 910-240-1477

CIRCLE NO 19

CALENDAR

Single-Chip DSP Processors and VLSI Semicustom Architectures, Boston, MA. DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. June 8 to 9.

IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium, Las Vegas, NV. Steven March, Symposium Steering Committee Chairman, Maury Microwave Corp, 8610 Helms Ave, Cucamonga, CA 91730. (714) 987-4715. June 9 to 11.

University / Government / Industry Microelectronics Symposium, Rochester, NY. Lynn Fuller, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1 Lomb Memorial Dr, Rochester, NY 14623. (716) 475-2035. June 9 to 11.

Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Equipment and Digital Devices, Atlanta, GA. Micro Systems Institute, 73 Institute Rd, Garnett, KS 66032. (800) 247-5239. June 9 to 12.

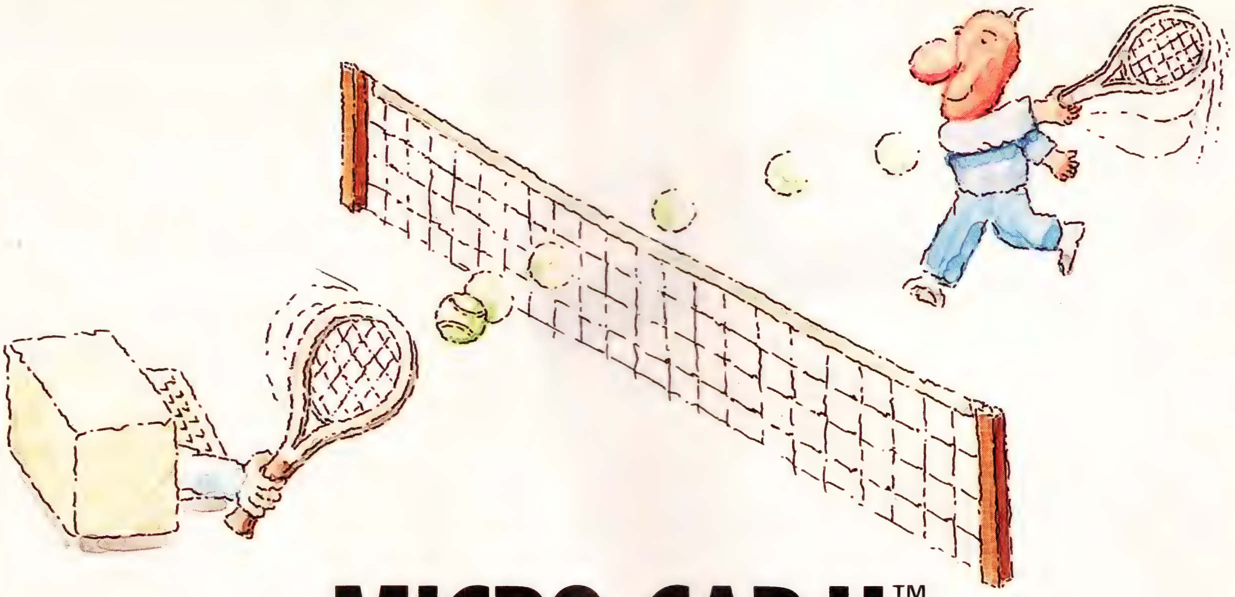
Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design Techniques, Milwaukee, WI. Center for Continuing Engineering Education, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 929 N Sixth St, Milwaukee, WI 53203. (414) 227-3125. June 10 to 12.

National Computer Conference, Chicago, IL. AFIPS, 1899 Preston White Dr, Reston, VA 22091. (800) 622-1987; in VA, (703) 620-8955. June 15 to 18.

ISDN, Atlanta, GA. Information Gatekeepers, 214 Harvard Ave, Boston, MA 02134. (617) 232-3111. June 15 to 19.

North Central Lightwave Expo, Minneapolis, MN. Lightwave, 235 Bear Hill Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. (617) 890-2700. June 16 to 18.

Satellite Communications (short course), Boston, MA. Continuing Education Institute, 21250 Califa St, Woodland Hills, CA 91367. (818) 710-1142. June 16 to 19.

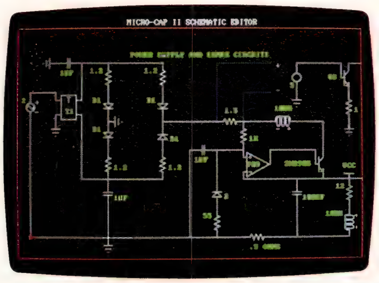


MICRO-CAP II.™

The CAE tool with fully interactive analog simulation for your PC.

Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

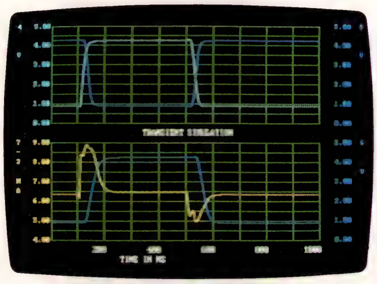
MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.


MICRO-CAP II SCHEMATIC EDITOR
POWER SUPPLY AND ERROR CIRCUITS

Schematic Editor

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexiblity.



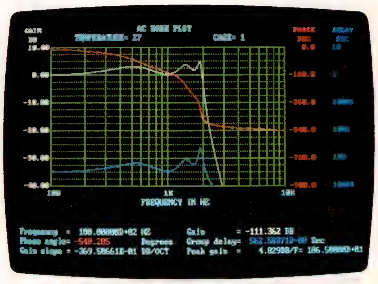
Transient Analysis

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.™ The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500* types

*IBM versions only.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to model converter*
- Printer and plotter* hard copy



AC Analysis

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

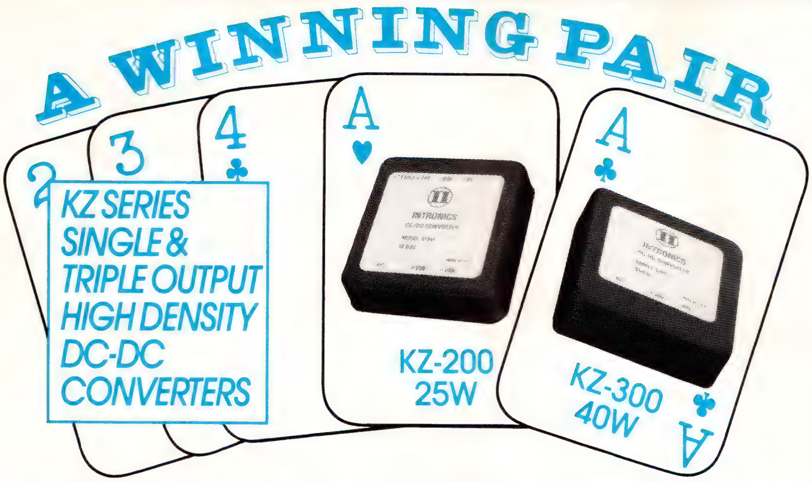
MICRO-CAP II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.

Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.

Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 133



With the KZ 200 and 300 series, Intronics introduces a complete family of power converters reflecting today's most advanced switchmode technology. Operating over 200 KHz, these units incorporate the latest developments in power MOSFET, IC control and low dissipation Schottky rectifier processes.

The units are unique in the application of flexibility they afford designers by employing a thermal management system to facilitate lowest operating temperature and maximum reliability for any situation.

Exhibiting high power density as a result of its high operating frequency, the KZ 200 and 300 series offer maximum protection against a variety of operating-condition faults.

In addition to our new KZ Series, Intronics offers a wide range of standard and custom DC-DC converters. Our engineering staff, with over a decade of experience in high-volume customization, is prepared to respond promptly to your special needs in packaging, performance or reliability screening. Call Intronics today for samples and our competitive price lists.

intronics

57 Chapel Street, Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-4000 TWX 710-335-6835
TELEX 200095 INTL UR

CIRCLE NO 20

Universal
Programmer

SIMPLE, POWERFUL, MODULAR and COST-EFFECTIVE

PALs, IFLs (FPL), BPROMs, EPROMs/EEPROMs, MPUs, IC TEST

Include a wide range of logic, memory device tests with testing vector editing capability

PAL® is a registered trademark of MMI

SGAPL — System-General Assembler for Programmable Logic

Dealer's inquirys are welcomed

SYSTEM-GENERAL® CORPORATION
3Fl, No. 6 Lane 4, Tun Hwa N. Rd., Taipei P.O. Box: 53-591 Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)721-2613 Telex: 13810 SYSGEN Fax:(02)721-2615

CIRCLE NO 21

CALENDAR

Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Equipment and Digital Devices, Washington, DC. Micro Systems Institute, 73 Institute Rd, Garnett, KS 66032. (800) 247-5239. June 16 to 19.

Elexpo, Columbus, OH. Elexpo, Box 699, Utica, MI 48087. (313) 254-5310. June 17 to 18.

Effective Skills for Technical Managers (short course), Los Angeles, CA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. June 23 to 26.

Hands-On Programming in C, San Diego, CA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. June 23 to 26.

PC-Based Tools for Software Analysis and Design, Los Angeles, CA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. June 23 to 26.

Engineering for Electronics Production, Bloomington, IN. Dave Reece, Naval Weapons Support Center, Bldg 1, Crane, IN 47522. (812) 854-3666. June 24 to 25.

Design to Test (short course), Milwaukee, WI. Center for Continuing Engineering Education, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 929 N Sixth St, Milwaukee, WI 53203. (414) 227-3125. July 7 to 9.

Directions and Implications of Advanced Computing, Seattle, WA. Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility, Box 85481, Seattle, WA 98105. Jonathan Jacky, (206) 548-4117, or Doug Schuler (206) 783-0145. July 12.

We didn't get to be a major opto supplier by building minor products.

The fact is, we've been building industry leading optoelectronic products for over a decade. We've also built a reputation for creating products which consistently provide high performance and reliability.

Like our new alphanumeric intelligent displays featuring a CMOS IC containing ROM, RAM, decoder and drivers, with an ultra-fast 50 ns access time.

And the industry's widest selection of dot matrix displays which provide unmatched brightness and uniformity with single, dual and tri-colored capabilities.

We also produce visible and infrared discrete components, custom visible display modules, surface mount LEDs and over 40% of the world's clock displays.

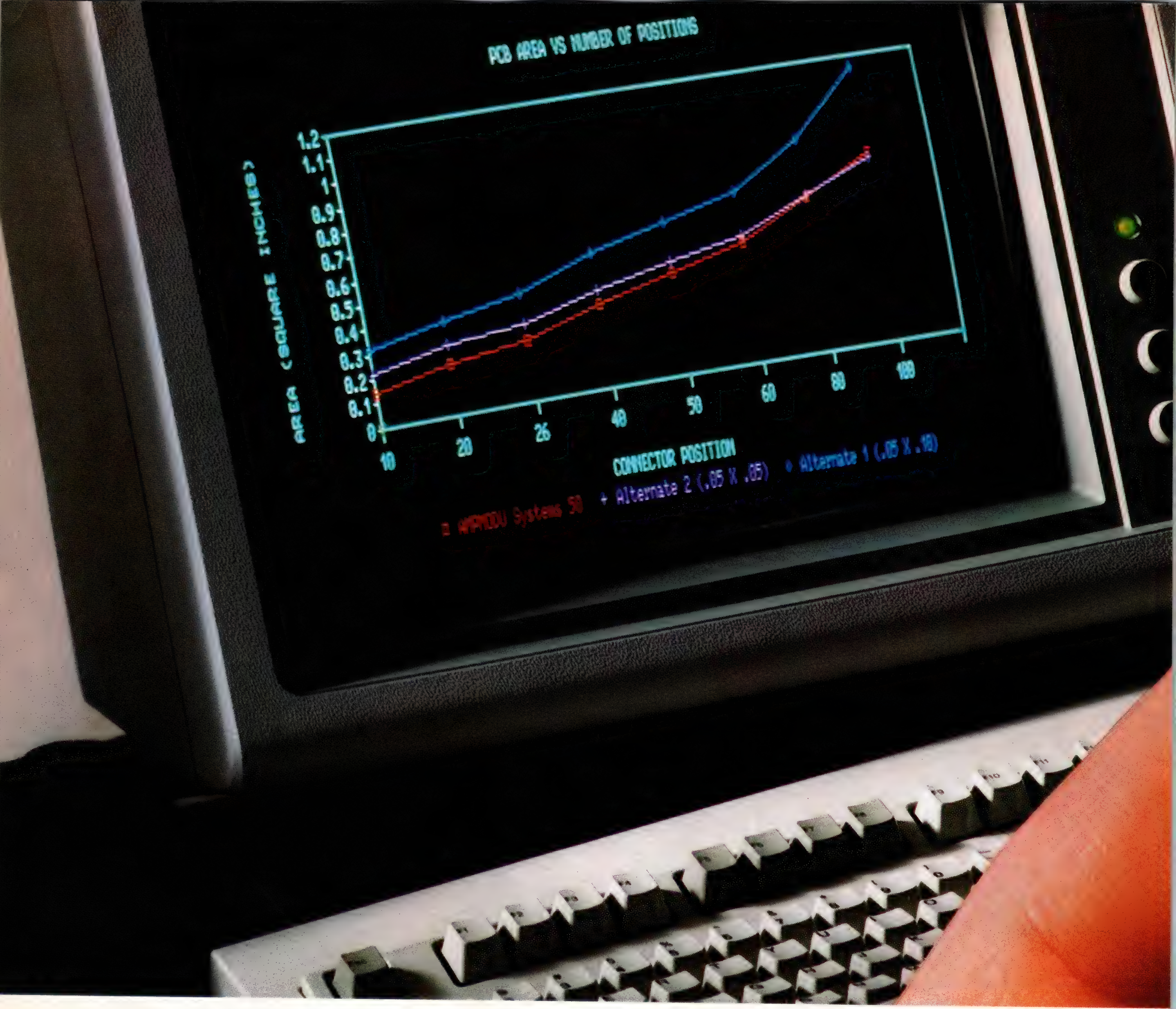
And because we are totally vertically integrated with major automated offshore maufacturing facilities, we have unlimited custom design and production capabilities.

So, if you need reliable, innovative optoelectronic products, give us a call to get the name of the distributor or sales representative in your area. We'll show you why you should make Lite-On your major opto supplier.

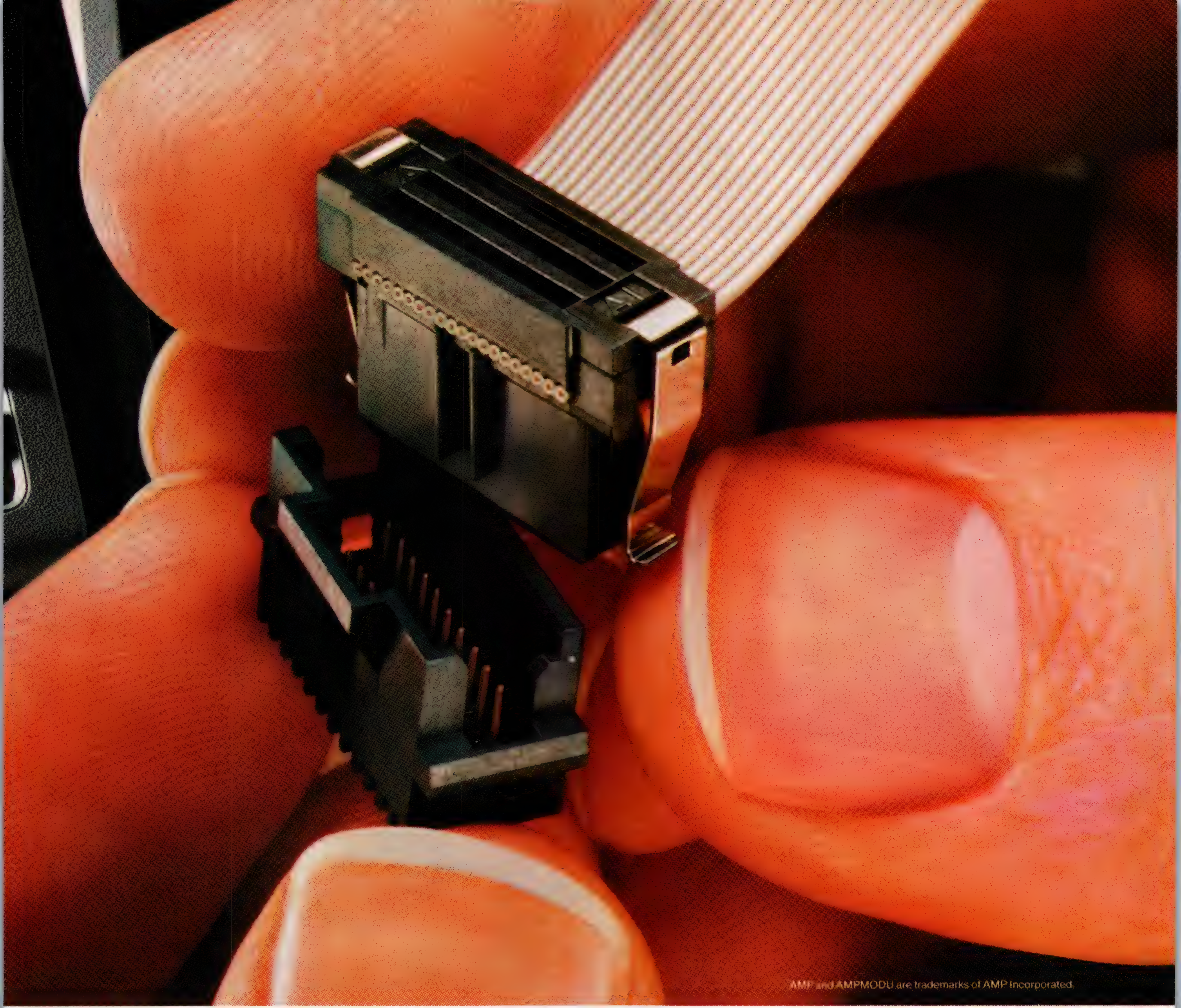
LITE-ON

Optoelectronics Products
M.S. 570
4951 Airport Parkway
Dallas, Texas 75248
(214)-239-3565

CIRCLE NO 134



An idea this small is no small idea. Especially in a system this big.



AMP and AMPMODU are trademarks of AMP Incorporated.

The AMPMODU System 50 connector family— a comprehensive interconnect system for .050 x .100 grid applications.

For board to board, mother/daughter or layered.

For flat flex cable and flex etched circuitry to board, on .050 centers.

For .025 center ribbon cable to board.

Unique design (such as connector latch hardware on the *cable* side) occupies the least pc board space of any connectors in this class, including .050 x .050 types. For instance: 2 x 25 position shrouded headers occupy 1.5 x .284 inches^2 of surface; parallel boards mate with inside faces a mere .450 inches apart.

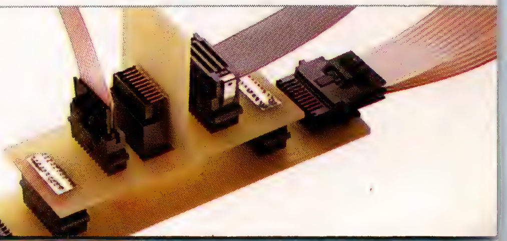
Along with selection, you also get the productivity features you expect from AMP: simple mass termination, robotic handling features, high-temp housings, selective gold plating. And, of course, outstanding quality and reliability.

AMPMODU System 50 connectors are available in 4 through 30 positions in single row configuration, 8 through 100 in dual row, with shrouded or unshrouded headers. With all those variations, you could do almost anything your heart desires. Which is the whole idea. **Call the AMP Product Information Center at 1-800-522-6752 and ask about our AMPMODU System 50 line. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.**

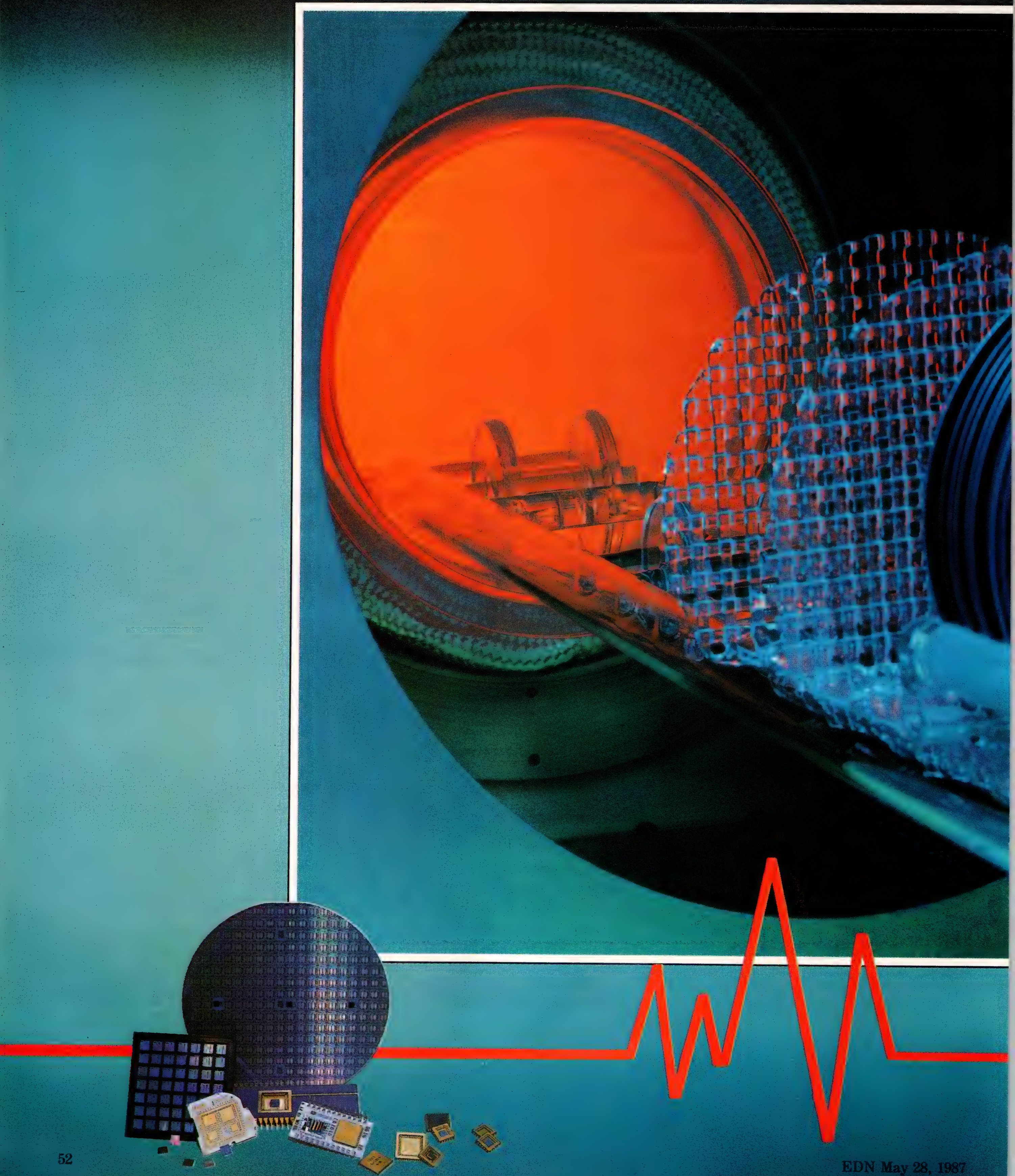
CIRCLE NO 135

AMP Interconnecting ideas

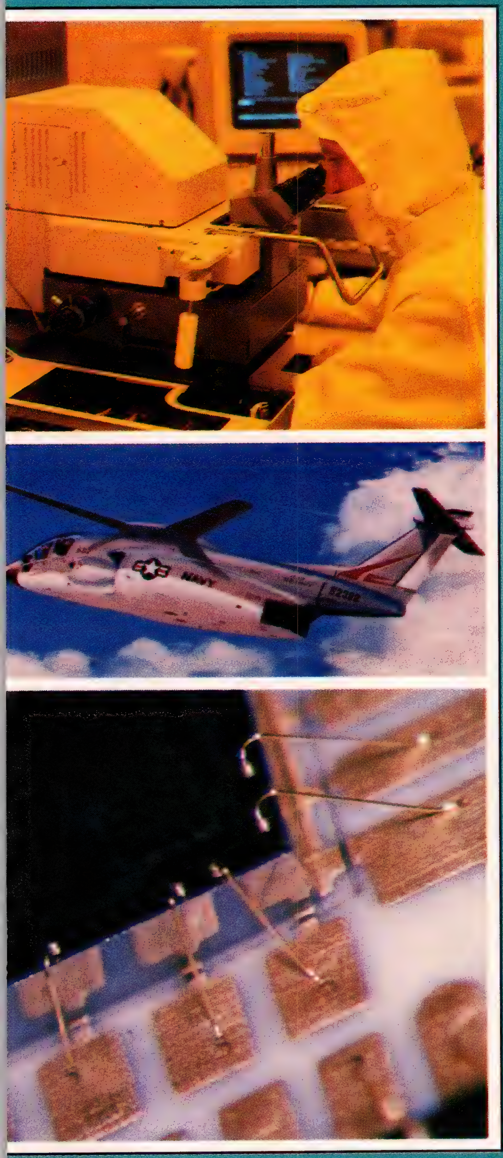
Comprehensive high-density interconnect system: .050 x .100 connectors in a range of styles, to meet a variety of needs including board-to-board interconnect in both parallel and right-angle configurations.



Five good



reasons to choose Micro-Rel for full custom hi-rel ICs



1. Our experience. We've been in the business of producing high-reliability electronic components for 14 years. In that time we've developed more than 20 capabilities — including full custom bipolar IC designs since 1975, custom bipolar wafer fabrication since 1976 and linear CMOS IC custom designs since 1980. Since 1984 we've added precision thin film resistors, DI design and fab, double layer metal and rad-hardened ICs, to name just a few recent landmarks.

2. Our high-rel certifications. In addition to MIL-STD-883C, we were one of the first 12 companies to attain certification to MIL-STD-1772 by DESC; we expect to have full 1772 qualification by mid-1987. And we're the only company with multilayer cofired ceramics capability.

3. Our technologies. Our CMOS IC technology includes a 3 micron and 5 micron process. Each has linear and digital standard cells available. Our bipolar technology includes 20V, 40V and 100V processes. Each can utilize dielectrically isolated wafers to eliminate parasitic interaction between devices. Often our ICs can replace many components, reducing manufacturing cost and overall size and weight while increasing performance and reliability.

4. Our resources. We have 10,000 square feet of Class 100 or better wafer fab clean room and 5,000 square feet of Class 100,000 microelectronic assembly clean room, housed in our 180,000 square foot facility. Of our 600 employees, 50 are devoted exclusively to Quality Assurance and 150 are engineers experienced in producing custom designs to customers' applications.

5. Our critical applications background. Although we are heavily involved in the most current high-rel applications, we earned our spurs as the leading designer and producer of cardiac pacemaker electronics. You can depend on a company that's used to delivering the highest levels of quality and performance.

Of course there are many more reasons to choose Micro-Rel for your full-custom ICs. But we hope these five will convince you that Micro-Rel is fully capable of satisfying your most demanding requirements. Reliably — and on time.

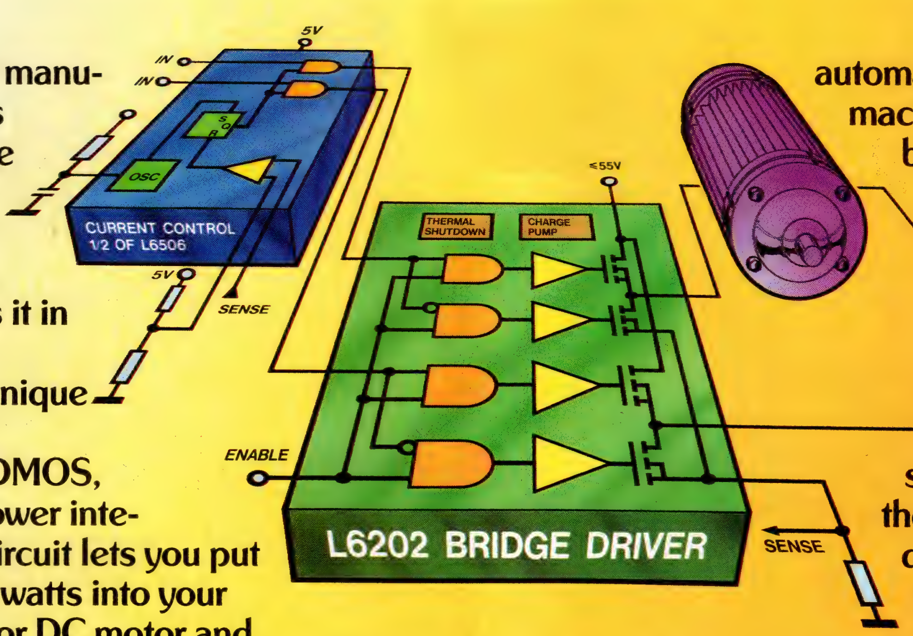
Write or call today for our technical bulletins. For good reason.

Micro-Rel

Division of Medtronic, Inc.
2343 West Tenth Place, Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 968-6411 • TWX: 910-950-1941 • FAX: 602-968-9691

CIRCLE NO 136

A 1.5A/48V BRIDGE DRIVER THAT NEEDS NO HEATSINK. WHO CAN DELIVER?



Other manufacturers may have it on paper, but only SGS has it in stock.

This unique Bipolar/CMOS/DMOS, smart power integrated circuit lets you put a full 70 watts into your stepper or DC motor and control it directly from TTL, CMOS or even a micro.

The high efficiency of the DMOS output stage reduces on-chip dissipation to an extremely low level, so you can do away with heatsinks or costly forced air cooling systems. Think of the reduced assembly costs and increased reliability.

Then think about cutting assembly costs even further.

The L6202 comes in a standard outline DIP so you can use your regular automatic insertion machines. And by using 6 of the package pins as a dedicated heat path, a small area of the PCB copper dissipates the heat.

But that's not all. The L6202 Bridge Driver is just one of many ICs based on SGS Multipower-BCD technology. This unique smart power capability is bringing you a whole new generation of devices with improved performance levels and application potential.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Imax	5A
Ron	0.3ohm
Irms	1.5A
Vs max	48V
Fswitch	200kHz

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS • SGS Microelettronica SpA, Via C. Olivetti 2 - 20041 Agrate Brianza - Italy. Tel: 039-65551 Telex: 330131-330141 SGSAGR
SGS is present in Australia, St. Leonards, Tel: 02-4385388 • **Benelux**, Eindhoven (NL), Tel: 040-433566 • **Brazil**, São Paulo, Tel: 011-883-5455 • **Denmark**, Herlev, Tel: 02-948533 • **France**, Montrouge, Tel: 01-47460800 • **Hong Kong**, Hunghom, Kowloon, Tel: 03-644251/6 • **India**, New Delhi, Tel: 6414537 • **Italy and South Europe**, Assago (MI), Tel: 02-8244131 • **Japan**, Tokyo, Tel: 03-3788161 • **Korea**, Mapo (Seoul), Tel: 02-7167472/3 • **People's Republic of China**, Beijing, Tel: 507766 • **Singapore**, Tel: 482-1411 • **Spain**, Madrid, Tel: 01-7337043 • **Sweden**, Märsta, Tel: 0760-40120 • **Switzerland**, Grand-Saconnex (Genève), Tel: 022-986462/3 • **Taiwan-Republic of China**, Taipei Sec 4, Tel: 2-772 8203 • **United Kingdom**, Aylesbury, Tel: 0296-395977 • **USA**, Phoenix, Tel: (602) 867-6100 **West Germany**, Grafing bei München, Tel: 08092-690.

© 1987 SGS. All rights reserved. ® SGS is a registered trademark of the SGS Group. ™ The brighter power is a trademark of SGS.

THE BRIGHTER POWER

SGS' unique Multipower-BCD technology—that's integrated Bipolar CMOS, DMOS—has a lot more to offer. What other smart power IC technology lets you connect as many DMOS output power transistors as you need on a chip, in any way you like? None.

That's just one example of how smart SGS power really is. And the L6202 is just one of many SGS smart power products.

To get the full story on SGS Multipower-BCD technology plus full data on the L6202, call your nearest SGS sales office now.

After all, the brighter your semiconductor source, the brighter your design's future.

SGS®

Of course.

CIRCLE NO 137

Pixel Perfect

The difference is clear.

Infograph combines the unique features of its P100 graphics controller with the IBM* 591 AC Plasma monitor. Plasma technology requires no refresh scan or shift so images are sharp and flicker free. And since the working surface is flat, lines are straight and precise, making this an exceptional display for precision drafting and designing. Graphics and text are razor sharp. No fuzz. No swim. No flicker.

Star of the big screen.

The Infograph system gives you a 17.2 inch diagonal viewing area and high resolution—960 x 768. That's 737,280 individually addressable pixels (71.4 pixels per inch). With a 10,000 character display capability, it's an excellent tool for desk top publishing, spreadsheets or word processing. There's room on the screen to display the equivalent of six conventional CRTs simultaneously.

No big bulky box here. The screen's foot print is just 7.8 inches deep so it saves work space. And with a 110 degree viewing angle, it's an excellent device for group presentations.

A cure for terminal illness.

The 40,000-hour MTBF rating of the Infograph system is two to three times that of most CRTs. It holds up in demanding work environments and sensitive installations. Virtually no radiation is emitted. And since images are flicker free, eye fatigue is minimized.

This is an excellent display for today's sophisticated software packages such as: Autocad, Lotus 123, VIA PC, XYWrite and Ventura Publisher. A software toolkit is available for OEMs and systems developers which makes adaptation of new or existing systems straight-forward. The difference is clear.

Infograph, graphically superior.

infograph

Infograph Inc.
331 Rio Grande, Suite C
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
(801) 521-0079

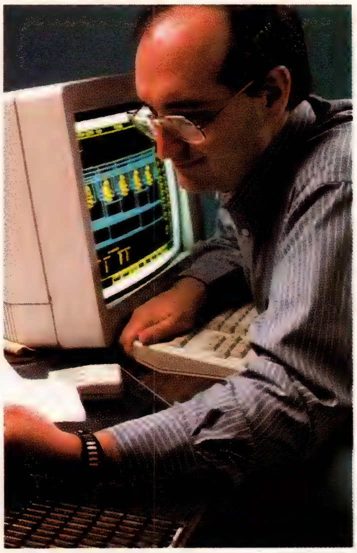
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Autocad is a registered trademark of Autodesk. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. VIA PC is a registered trademark of VIA. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software and/or Xerox.

© 1987 Infograph.

See us at June Comdex booth #3130

CIRCLE NO 138

SMT: Not too hot to handle



About once every 10 years, hardware-design engineers begin to latch on to a new technology that, at first glance, seems too hot to handle but eventually becomes pervasive. In the 1960s, integrated circuits were displacing discrete transistors from most designs. Electronic products built since 1970 usually contain several of these multilegged critters. The 1970s brought in the microprocessor, which dominates today's digital-product designs. This decade's equivalent—surface-mount technology (SMT)—promises to have an equal or greater influence on electronic-product design than did either the integrated circuit or the microprocessor.

Because of SMT, we will witness the demise and eventual disappearance of hand assembly and, consequently, a rise in product quality and manufacturing economy. SMT allows you to build today's design in a smaller, less expensive form, or you can add features to an existing design while maintaining the same package size. Although you can't obtain every component in a surface-mountable package—high-pin-count ICs and power devices are the notable holdouts—SMT-device availability improves almost daily. Large and small companies alike are not waiting for every device to become surface mountable. They have already made major commitments to SMT.

If you design electronic products or manage electronic designers, you should have a plan in place now to address how and when SMT will impact your products and your company. SMT, though a manufacturing technology, affects the tasks performed by design engineers, pc-board designers, manufacturing engineers, test engineers, and component buyers. Even stockrooms and finished-goods storage are affected because of the size reductions incurred by the use of technology. Be assured that your competitors, both domestic and international, will surely consider SMT (if they have not done so already), and a large percentage will embrace this technology—sooner than you think.

Steven H Leibson

Steven H Leibson
Regional Editor

Follow the

Or follow the also-rans. The choice is simple.

Because only Altera has a proven track record in the technology that gets your product to market fast. In less space. For less money.

When you call us, you'll get instant access to the latest innovations in the fast-moving world of EPLDs. Solutions that can put you weeks — even months — ahead of your competitors.

Consider the foundation of our leadership. The Erasable Programmable Logic Device (EPLD). Based on the most advanced CMOS processes and familiar high density EPROM cells, it gives you more architectural flexibility, higher density and greater functionality than older bipolar PLDs or TTL MSI/SSI. Without the NRE, lead time and custom inventory burden of ASICs.

You also get CAE development tools that shorten your design cycle. Flexible A+PLUS software that lets you design it your way. TTL macros, state machines, Boolean. You choose. It even fits your design into the appropriate EPLD automatically. You'll also get programming hardware that lets you implement your design in silicon. In minutes.

Of course, staying on top is different from getting there. So we're about to deliver new function-specific device families. User-Configurable Stand-Alone Microsequencers that let you build state machines that have hundreds of states rather than dozens, with speeds you'll find hard to match.

And user-configurable microprocessor peripherals that enhance system performance. We're even developing a new general purpose EPLD architecture that will yield up to 10,000 gates.

For us, it means clear leadership in terms of technology and market share. For you, it means confidence. The certainty that your system will get to market in less time. For less money. So your competitors can end up following you.

Call (408) 984-2800

ALTERA

3525 Monroe Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

A+PLUS is a registered trademark of Altera Corporation.

Distributed in U.S. by Alliance, Pioneer, Quality Components, Schweber and Wyle.
In Canada, distributed by Future.

© 1987 Altera Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 139

Leader.

ALTERA INNOVATIONS

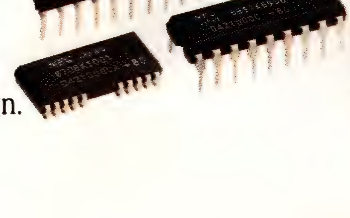
- **FIRST EPLD**
- **FIRST generic EPLD**
- **FIRST military EPLD**
- **FIRST plastic OTP EPLD**
- **FIRST "zero power" EPLD**
- **FIRST VLSI density EPLD**
- **FIRST pin-grid array EPLD**
- **FIRST programmable register EPLD**
- **FIRST windowed surface mount EPLD**
- **FIRST TTL macro functions for EPLD**
- **FIRST schematic entry software for EPLD**
- **FIRST automatic fitting software for EPLD**
- **FIRST desktop development system for EPLD**

The time is ripe for your megabit move.

NEC announces the fastest 1 Megabit CMOS DRAM.

You waited till 1 megabit DRAM technology reached maturity. Now it's time to move. NEC, the world leader in memory production, gives you 80ns access time and CMOS technology in a 1 megabit DRAM. You can't find this high-capacity, high-speed, low-power combination anywhere else.

Why move up from 256K? Because now you get fourfold capacity with 25% less power consumption. Our megabit memories feature a 1.0μ CMOS process, 2-layer polysilicon wiring and trench capacitor design.



Choose from three families with 1-bit organization or two families with 4-bit organization. All give you three speed options: 80/100/120ns. And a wide range of packages: plastic DIP, ZIP and SOJ for surface mounting. Supply voltage is 5V ± 10%.

Find out how you can put the squeeze on the competition by moving up to NEC's 1 megabit DRAM, today.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Device	Organization	Speed	Mode	Package
µPD421000C	1M × 1	80/100/120ns	Fast page	18-pin DIP
µPD421000LA				26-pin SOJ
µPD421000V				20-pin ZIP
µPD421001C			Nibble	18-pin DIP
µPD421001LA				26-pin SOJ
µPD421001V				20-pin ZIP
µPD421002C			Static column	18-pin DIP
µPD421002LA				26-pin SOJ
µPD421002V				20-pin ZIP
µPD424256C	256K × 4		Fast page	20-pin DIP
µPD424256LA				26-pin SOJ
µPD424256V				20-pin ZIP
µPD424258C			Static column	20-pin DIP
µPD424258LA				26-pin SOJ
µPD424258V				20-pin ZIP

For further information, please contact:

■ **USA**	**Tel:415-960-6000. TWX: 910-379-6985**
■ **Europe**	**W. Germany** **Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960 NE D.**
	The Netherlands **Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923 NEC B NL.**
	Sweden **Tel:08-732-8200. Telex:13839 NECSCAN S.**
	France **Tel:1-3946-9617. Telex:699499 NEC EF.**
	Italy **Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355 NECEIT I.**
	UK **Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791 NECUK G.**
■ **Asia**	**Hong Kong** **Tel:3-755-9008. Telex:54561 HK NEC HX.**
	Taiwan **Tel:02-522-4192. Telex:22372 HK NEC TP.**
	Singapore **Tel:4819881. Telex:39726 NECSIN RS.**
■ **Oceania**	**Australia** **Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:AA38343 NEC BCD.**

NEC

FLUKE 9100A • DIGITAL TEST SYSTEM

Get to the test mode

In fact, twice as fast.

If you're developing automated test routines for microprocessor-based digital circuit boards, we'd like to introduce you to the concept of speed. A concept that has been difficult and expensive to attain in emulative testers—until now.

Introducing the 9100A Digital Test System. It's a high-performance, totally integrated solution that accelerates software development, then boosts test and troubleshooting productivity far beyond anything else in its class.

And it's from Fluke, maker of the 9000 Series, the world's best selling digital troubleshooter. Of course.

Fast Programming

With the 9100A Test Programmer's Station, you can create powerful and detailed test software in half the time it takes with other emulative-type systems. Weeks instead of months. And, still accommodate changes and enhancements without missing a beat.

Easy-to-use software: The 9100A features a high-level programming language, syntax-checking editor and source-language debugger all designed specifically for writing digital test and diagnostic routines. And advanced Fluke hardware connections let you work interactively with your unit-under-test (UUT), speeding program verification.

Built-in decision tree: Enter the board information in straightforward database format. Add stimulus routines. The 9100A then produces comprehensive test programs for Guided Fault Isolation (GFI) almost automatically. A special fault-tracing algorithm makes all the choices about the troubleshooting sequence.

Fast Troubleshooting

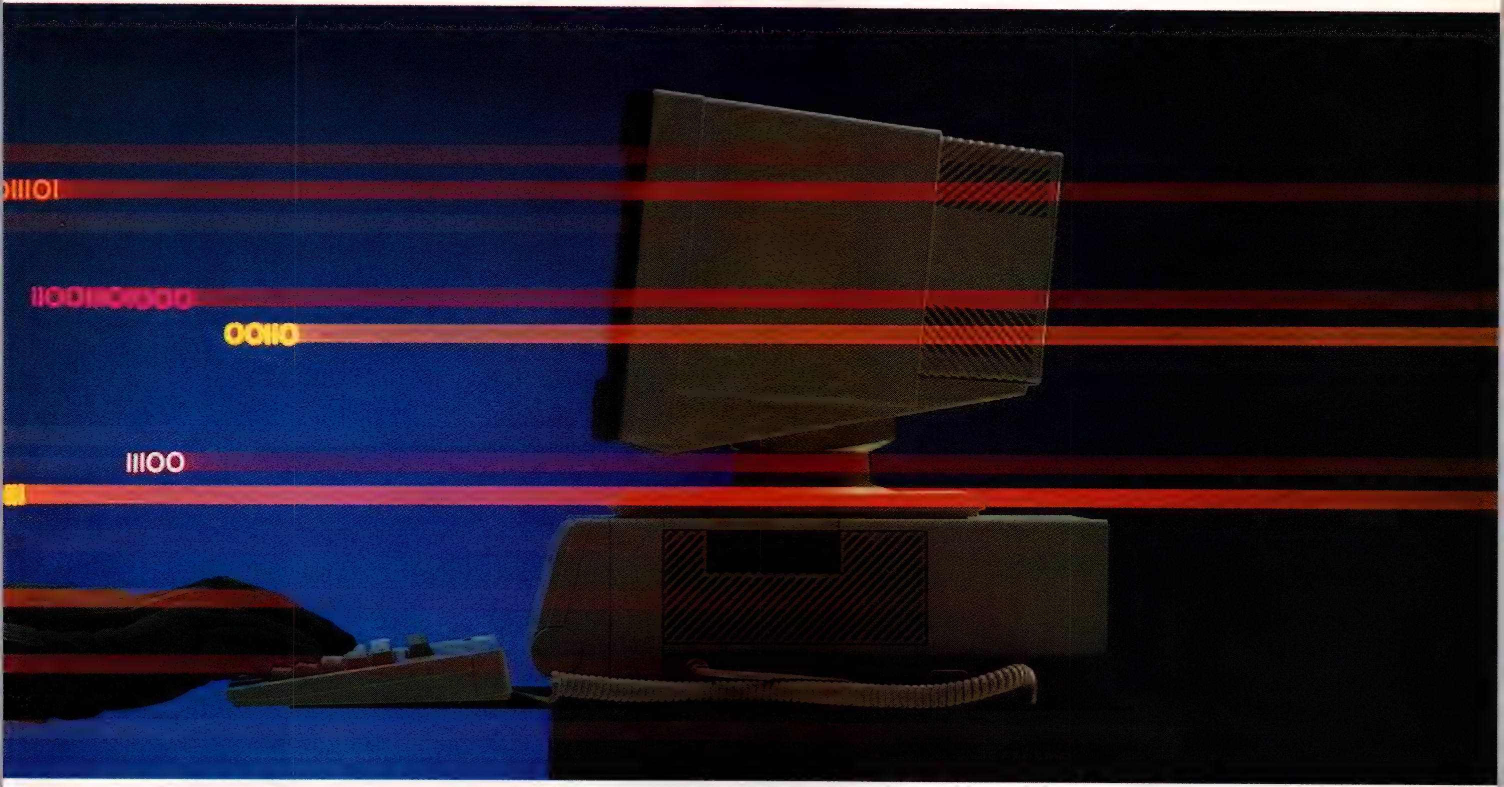
Here's where Fluke's new system really takes off!

Because the programs you develop on the 9100A can be executed by any number of low-cost 9105A Digital Test Stations distributed wherever you need them—on the production line serving as functional testers, off the line troubleshooting fallout from your ATE, or in service.

© Copyright 1986 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad No. 2941-9100

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206. Sales: (206) 356-5400. Other: (206) 347-6100.

. . . fast!



Full board coverage: This system isolates digital hardware faults down to the node level on all digital circuitry, SSI to ASIC, at rates up to 40 MHz. For virtually all boards (Fluke interface pods support real-time emulation of over 50 different microprocessors).

Automated Fault Isolation: Lightning-fast functional tests for elusive µP kernel faults are pre-programmed, and activated by simple keystrokes. Beyond the kernel, your GFI programs guide an operator right to the faulty node quickly, with diagnostics in plain English. Which means higher throughput with operators of all skill levels.

Advanced circuitry interface: New Parallel I/O Modules—a Fluke innovation—let you test as many as 160 pins simultaneously at up to 10 MHz. Helping to isolate faults faster than you ever thought possible. And fixturing is amazingly flexible, allowing clips, bed-of-nails, and board-edge connections.

For higher-frequency signals and those hard to reach nodes, the system also comes with a single-point probe.

High Performance Support

The 9100A Digital Test System is the latest in a long line of Fluke Board Test Equipment which includes the 3200B Manufacturing Defects Analyzer, 3050B Functional Test System and 9000A Micro-System Troubleshooter. And it comes with all the service, training and applications support Fluke is famous for the world over.

Fast answers

Call Fluke at **1-800-426-0361** to get up to speed fast!

From the world leader in emulative board testing.

FLUKE®

CIRCLE NO 140

EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045. TLX: 51846.

NOW

A new era in power MOSFET performance

HEXFET® III

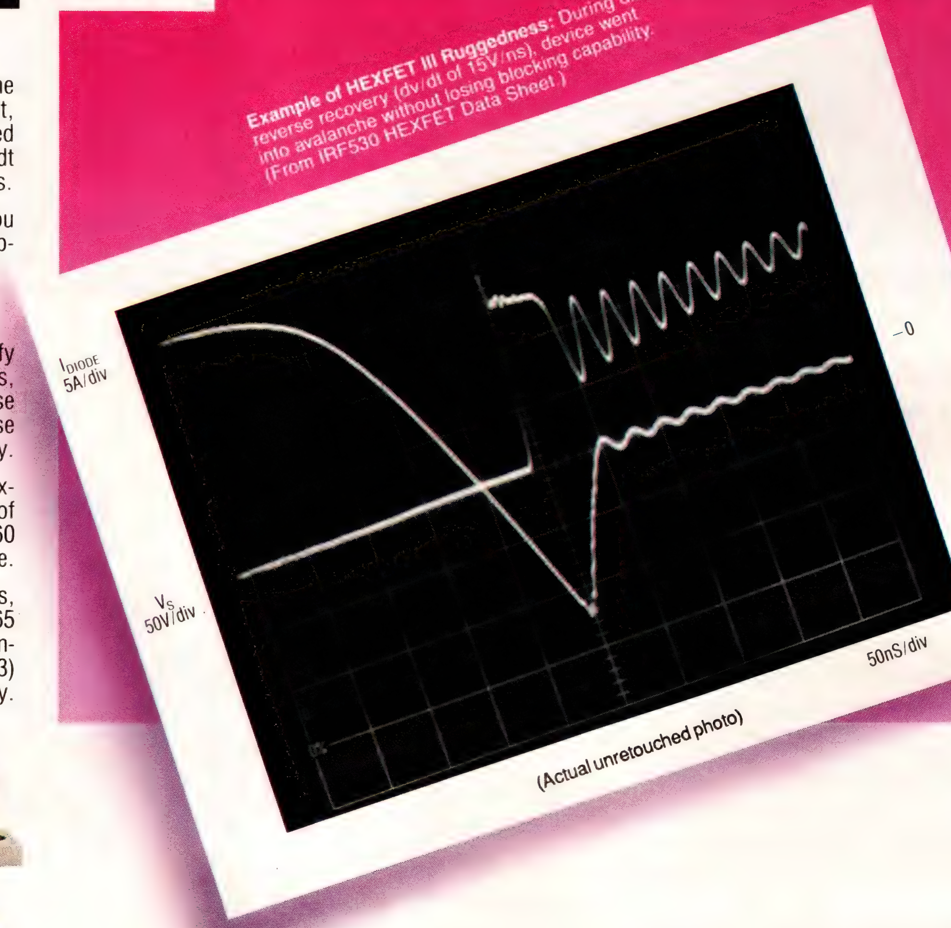
Once again we've revolutionized the way to make a power FET. As a result, a third-generation HEXFET has emerged with performance *guaranteed* by dv/dt and repetitive avalanche current ratings.

HEXFET III protection like this lets you forget about zener clamping. And snubber circuits. And series diodes. And any other unnecessary protection components.

This means you can greatly simplify your power supplies, motor controls, amplifiers, and other high energy pulse circuits at far less cost. And increase overall reliability.

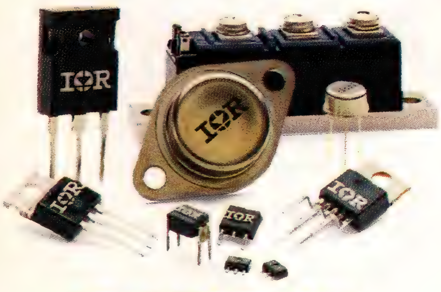
Best of all, HEXFET III performance extends across our complete family of HEXFET power MOSFETs — from 60 volts to our new 1000-volt device.

$R_{ds(on)}$ ranges as low as .022 Ohms, with current ratings as high as 65 amps depending on die size. For complete technical data, call (213) 607-8842. Today.



Example of HEXFET III Ruggedness: During diode reverse recovery (dv/dt of 15V/ns), device went into avalanche without losing blocking capability. (From IRF530 HEXFET Data Sheet.)

(Actual unretouched photo)



Most HEXFETs now in stock for immediate delivery!

Number 1 in power MOSFETs

International IOR Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, U.S.A. (213) 772-2000. TWX 910-348-6291, TELEX 472-0403
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND TELEPHONE (0883) 713215. TELEX 95219

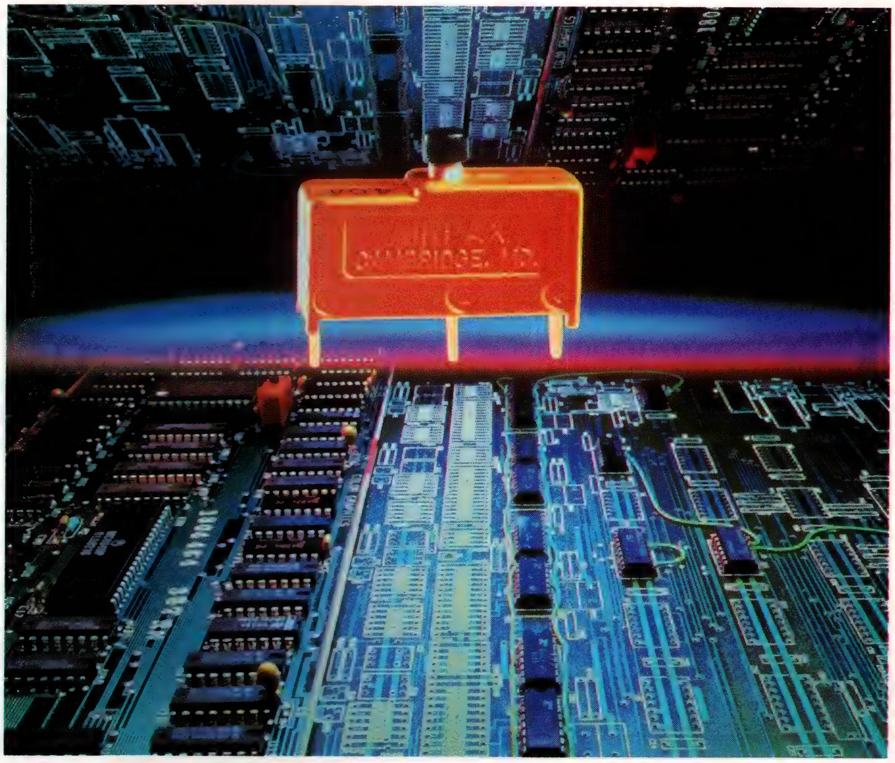
Power MOSFETs • CMOS Power ICs • Commercial/Custom Power Packages • Schottkys
Rectifier Diodes • Thyristors (SCRs) • Diode Bridges • Molded Circuits • Assemblies

CIRCLE NO 141

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Today's circuit-protection devices provide needed board-level surveillance

Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*



Available in versions suitable for vertical or horizontal mounting, *the thermal-type Cardgards from Airpax Corp can withstand most of the same chemical cleaning processes as other pc-board components.*

As pc boards continue to increase in circuit density and complexity, designers have an ever-increasing need to include circuit protection right on the boards themselves. Heat can play havoc with delicate integrated circuitry, so you'll find it helpful to monitor environmental conditions right at the pc-board level.

Fortunately, protection-device manufacturers have responded to this need with a number of current-limiting and voltage-monitoring products that employ a variety of sensing elements—thermistors, solid-state switches, reed switches, and thermostats. These products mount directly on a pc board yet incur minimal real-estate penalties.

Such protection devices monitor different parameters—current, temperature, voltage, and air flow—to directly or ultimately control current levels. Trip levels and trip speeds vary from device to device, so you can select a protective device that matches your specific needs.

A current-protection device with a fast-trip speed at slight overloads might be appealing if your board circuitry is particularly sensitive, but if your application involves rapid surge currents, for example, you might encounter false tripping. To avoid nuisance tripping, you could choose a device that acts only in response to a nearly total short circuit, but you should determine whether the delayed trip performance would place severe stress on your circuitry.

Thermal protective devices offer a compromise that might provide your application with adequate protection while minimizing nuisance trips. Airpax Corp's Cardgard circuit breakers are thermal-type current-sensing devices that measure approximately ¾×¼×½ in. and weigh only 1.8g. They mount directly on a pc board along with all the other components. Solderable terminals are available for either vertical and horizontal mounting to suit specific application needs. The devices sell for $2.75 (500).

Each Cardgard is a 3-terminal device. The line and load terminals provide the overload-sensing capability. When a Cardgard is in the on position, the line and load terminals are electrically connected, and the fault terminal is isolated. When the device trips into the off position (either from manual actuation or from an overload), the load terminal becomes electrically isolated, and the line terminal switches to the fault terminal. The fault terminal has a 6A rating, so you can use it to trigger an external alarm system.

Current ratings for the seven units in the Cardgard line range from 1 to 6A. Voltage ratings are 32V dc and 250V ac. The minimum trip point for all units is 160% of rated current, and interrupt capacity equals 10 times the rated current. The units are specified for 50 electrical operations at 150% overload current followed by 6000 mechanical trips at full rated current. They operate over the 0 to 40°C range.

Each Cardgard receives yellow-card recognition under the conditions of UL-1077. In addition, you

THE ULTIMATE AUDIO DESIGN LAB TOOL

COMPREHENSIVE AND CAPABLE:

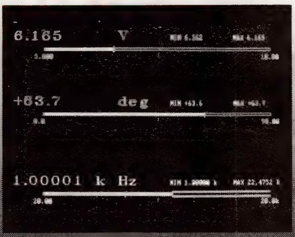
System One measures:

- harmonic, intermodulation (including dynamic), quantization distortion;
- wideband or selective amplitude and noise;
- phase;
- frequency;
- wow and flutter;
- dc Volts and resistance.

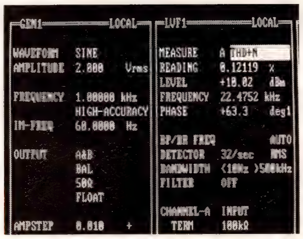
Industry-leading specs such as:

- 0.001% distortion;
- 1.5 microvolts noise;
- 0.05 dB flatness;
- generator output levels from 26 Volts to 10 microvolts.

One keystroke displays analog bargraphs for tweaks; as many as three parameters measured and, displayed simultaneously.

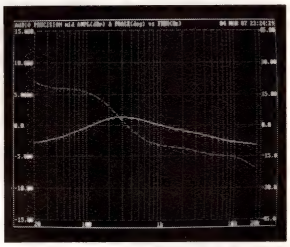


```
6.165         V
+63.7        deg
1.00001 k Hz       MIN 1.00000 k   MAX 22.4752 k
```



```
GEN1                LOCAL   LVF1                 LOCAL
WAVEFORM   SINE             MEASURE    A THD+N
AMPLITUDE  2.000     Vrms   READING    0.12119   %
                            LEVEL      +10.02    dBm
FREQUENCY  1.00000 kHz      FREQUENCY  22.4752 kHz
           HIGH-ACCURACY    PHASE      +63.3     deg1
IM-FREQ    60.0000  Hz
                            BP/BR FREQ           AUTO
OUTPUT     A&B              DETECTOR   32/sec    RMS
           BAL              BANDWIDTH  <10Hz >500kHz
           50Ω              FILTER     OFF
           FLOAT
                            CHANNEL-A  INPUT
AMPSTEP    0.010     +        TERM     100kΩ
```

One keystroke runs and graphs a test in seconds, measuring one or two variables versus frequency, amplitude, time.



Use mouse or arrow keys with on-screen panels to **make impromptu changes** in impedances, detectors, filters, levels, frequencies - or name and **save a complete setup to disk,** recall it with mouse or a few keystrokes.

```
AMPLITUDE BANDPASS BANDREJECT THD+N SMPTE CCIF DIM W+F 2-CHANNEL CROSSTALK
Measurement mode                               To select another field, use arrow keys.
```

Graphic or tabular documentation from dot matrix printers at the touch of a key. With data in computer format, **statistical or other processing is simple** even compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 !

Call or write Audio Precision today for complete technical data and prices on System One

Audio precision

P.O. Box 2209, Beaverton, OR 97075
503/627-0832 1-800/231-7350

CIRCLE NO 78

can use the devices in equipment destined for the international market because they meet VDE and IEC requirements for installation in clean, dry (or otherwise protected) areas inaccessible to the operator. They are also certified to the requirements of IEC 664, insulation category 1, pollution degree 1, class A.

Although a Cardgard device can tolerate many of the same chemical cleaning processes as the other components on a pc board, Airpax doesn't recommend immersion cleaning. A reusable protective cover is available, however, to accommodate wave-soldering and flux-cleaning operations.

Meeting international needs

E-T-A is another manufacturer offering pc-board-mountable thermal-type circuit breakers. The Series 41-040-PR includes internationally approved devices that accommodate either vertical or horizontal mounting. They are UL recognized, CSA certified, VDE approved, and cost $2.60 (OEM qty).

Breaker operation is very similar to that of magnetic devices. A spring-loaded latching mechanism keeps the switch contacts closed until the current-sensing element detects an overload. Transient or short-duration overloads will not cause nuisance tripping. If an overload does occur, the latching mechanism will release, and the contacts will open. You don't have to worry about chatter or contact bounce.

You can't hold the breakers closed against overloads. Pressing the reset button results in a wiping action that resets the contacts and compresses the spring in the latching mechanism, setting it into the hold position.

Rated currents for this family range from 50 mA to 10A; tripping occurs at 140% of rated current. Maximum interrupting capacity is six times the rated current (3A or less ratings), five times (3.5 to 5A ratings), or four times (6 to 10A ratings). A unit's lifetime specification is 2000 cycles at the rated current.

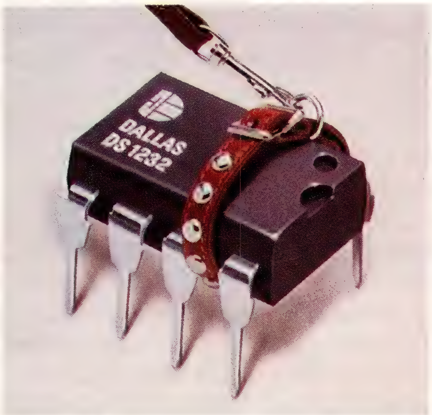
Maximum voltage ratings are 250V ac or 28V dc. Dielectric strength and insulation resistance equal 1500V ac and $10^8\Omega$, respectively. Maximum trip times vary with the rated current, ranging from 40 to 7 sec (200 to 600% of rated current) for units with ratings to 6A, and 25 to 6 sec (200 to 400% overloads) for 7 to 10A devices.

Avoid assembly problems

Although no one disputes the value of board-level circuit protection, not all manufacturers feel that it's wise to hard-wire circuit breakers directly onto pc boards. Heinemann is one such manufacturer. The company feels that contaminants resulting from the soldering and cleaning process may leak into the breaker housing and compromise the performance of the breaker.

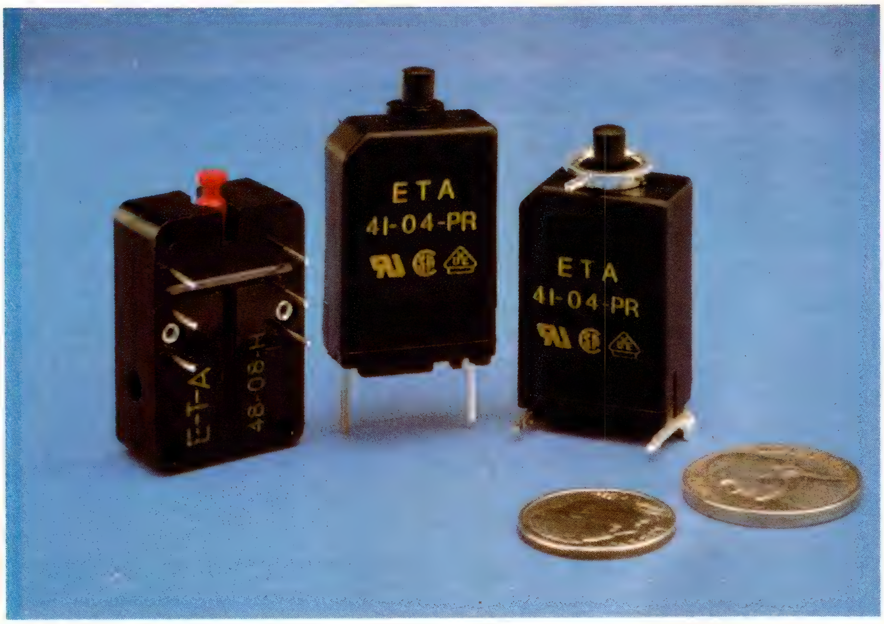
Rather than forsake board-level protection solutions altogether, Heinemann offers pc-board sockets, which allow you to insert and remove circuit breakers in seconds. The sockets are designed to accept the company's JA and JA/S breakers, which have current ratings varying from 10 mA to 30A, and they feature a snap-lock design that holds the breakers firmly in place. Their ¾-in. profiles accommodate narrow board spacings, and they sell for $1.50 (1000).

Breaker installation is quite simple. The breaker snaps into the socket, locks in place, and makes



Designed for µP monitoring, *the DS1232 from Dallas Semiconductor electronically checks a processor's power-supply level, external-override operation, and software-execution status.*

To help prevent damage to sensitive components on pc boards, *Warren G-V's SAF switches monitor and report on air-flow performance independent of ambient temperature.*



Housed in packages specifically designed for pc-board mounting, *the Circuit Savers from Inresco will trip at overloads in the 10 to 50% range.*

These VDE-approved circuit breakers, *the Series 41-04-PR sold by E-T-A, are trip-free and foolproof: You can't hold them closed against an overload.*

electrical contact. To remove the breaker, you simply press down on a tab at the rear of the socket, and the breaker pops loose. To re-install, you simply push the breaker into the socket again.

Thermostat uses spst switch

Airpax's miniature thermostats are well-suited for use on crowded pc boards (or other places where space is at a premium). Housed in the equivalent of 8-pin DIPs, the Series 6600 costs $5.20 (500). For thermal monitoring, you can configure them to switch on a visual or audible alarm signal, turn on or vary the speed of a fan, or completely shut down a system.

These thermostats feature an spst switch controlled by a positive snap-action bimetallic element. The switch's gold-plated contacts are rated for 1A at 48V dc (resistive) and are available in normally open or normally closed configurations.

The devices are compatible with automatic insertion equipment. Their body material carries a 94V-0 UL flammability rating, and their high-temperature epoxy seal withstands wave-soldering and board-washing operations.

Thermostat trip temperatures (preset at the factory and not field adjustable) range from 40 to 120°C in 5° increments. The devices specify contact resistance and bounce of 50 mΩ and 3 msec, respectively. Insulation resistance (at 500V dc) equals 20 MΩ.

Polymers help to monitor heat

Poly Fuse current protectors from Midwest Components are valuable in applications where voltage levels don't exceed 40V. The solid-state units change state in response to a rise in temperature that exceeds the built-in trip temperature.

The devices are made up of a polyolefin base and carbon granules, which combine to produce a homogeneous mixture, with nickel bonded to each side of a thin sheet of the polymer. The nickel acts as an electrical conductor and contact surface.

At normal operating currents (hold currents), the carbon granules are in physical contact with each other and form a very low-resistance path (as low as 16 mΩ) through the polyolefin. When the circuit current flow reaches the trip-current level, the polymer heats up and exceeds the switching temperature of

For more information . . .

For more information on the circuit-protection devices discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

Airpax Corp
Husky Park
Frederick, MD 21701
(301) 663-5141
TLX 6849138
Circle No 717

Dallas Semiconductor Inc
4350 Beltwood Parkway
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 450-0400
Circle No 718

E-T-A Circuit Breakers
7400 N Croname Rd
Chicago, IL 60648
(312) 647-8303
Circle No 719

Heinemann Electric Co
Box 6800
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
(609) 882-4800
Circle No 720

Inresco Inc
654 Ocean Rd
Point Pleasant, NJ 08742
(201) 892-5881
Circle No 721

Midwest Components Inc
Box 787
Muskegon, MI 49443
(616) 777-2602
TWX 510-394-4130
Circle No 722

Warren G-V
1 Apollo Dr
Whippany, NJ 07981
(201) 386-1200
TWX 710-994-4852
Circle No 723

So, Is There a Real ASIC Second Source Setup in the Picture?

(Hint: Raytheon's RL7000 and LSI Logic's LL7000 are like . . .)

There's been a lot of wishful thinking about an active, genuine, semi-custom logic array second source. For very good reasons, but without a very good solution. Now, the right people, technology, and systems have been brought together. Raytheon and LSI Logic. It's happening.

☐ **Complete and identical:** Long term maintenance and bilateral updates of well-known LDS™ front and back end software. The same methodology. The same libraries, logic design, physical design, testing. Identical.

☐ **The Right Product:** According to the marketplace, 7000 Series is the leading choice in 2-micron HCMOS logic. Now, with a full-on second source, 7000 Series is the ASIC standard.

☐ **It's Happening:** Raytheon has over ten years of logic array experience. LSI Logic has over five. Real time, in the market, with real products.

☐ **Now:** You ought to can the apples and oranges routine. Call Raytheon for a real ASIC matchup.

Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7016
(415) 966-7716

Access to the right technology

Raytheon

LL7000 and LDS are trademarks of LSI Logic Corp.

CIRCLE NO 79

the compound. At this temperature, the polyolefin begins to expand, separating the carbon granules.

The sharp decrease in low-resistance paths causes a large increase in resistance (exceeding 5 kΩ). Once power is removed, the polyolefin contracts, which allows the carbon granules to again make contact and re-establish the original low-resistance condition.

The 15 units in the Poly Fuse line spec trip currents ranging from 150 mA to 4A. A 0.5A version costs $0.50 (10,000).

If you need speed

If you're looking for very fast-reacting circuit protection, then consider the Circuit Saver unit from Inresco. These devices will operate in microseconds with an overload of only 10 to 50%, and they'll reset themselves once you remove the overload. Circuit Saver units are housed in packages specifically designed for pc-board mounting. Their positions can be dictated by circuit function because you need not access them for resetting.

A Circuit Saver uses a current-limiting approach to circuit-protection design. The quick response results from using a reed switch as the active element. Because a reed blade has very low mass and high permeability, it will respond very quickly to a change in magnetic field. By properly arranging the switches and coil, Inresco is able to manufacture devices that react to a relatively narrow overload range.

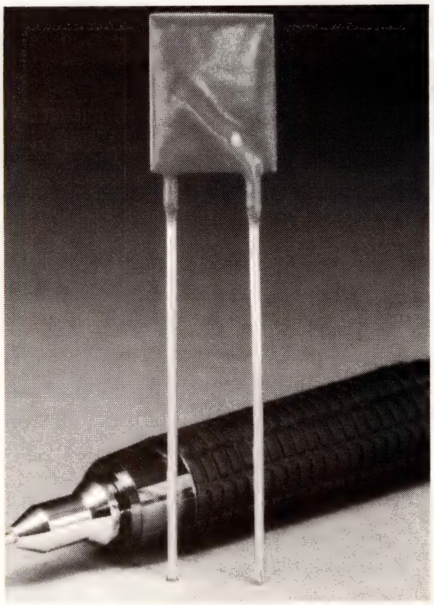
The inherent long life of reed switches ensures that the devices will respond to many more overload incidents than any equipment user would ever find acceptable for operation. Further, because the switch contacts are hermetically sealed, Circuit Savers can operate safely in flammable or explosive environments and aren't affected by dirt or corrosion.

Two types of Circuit Saver devices are available. Series 100 units cost $4 to $5 (1000) and come with ratings ranging from 10 mA to 1A. The devices respond in approximately 50 μsec. They operate on voltages of 5 to 15V dc, consume 15 to 50 mW at the rated current, operate over the −55 to +85°C range, and have a 100,000-cycle lifetime at rated current.

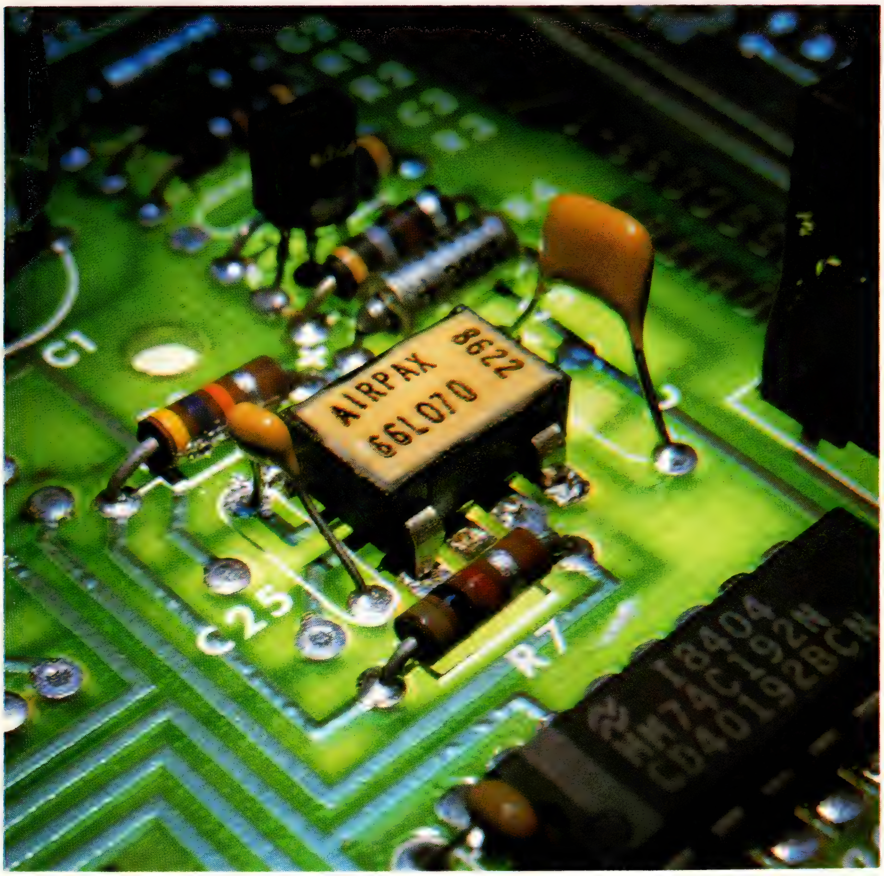
Series 200 Circuit Savers sell for $3 (1000) and are designed to protect circuitry in power-supply applications. They function as automatic current limiters, which prevent inrush current surges from damaging either the power supply or the load. When the power supply stabilizes, the Circuit Saver protects the supply from overloads initiated by the load circuits. These units come in pc-board-mountable packages.

Switch monitors air flow

Warren G-V offers the SAF Series of low-profile solid-state switches, which help prevent damage to heat-sensitive components on pc boards. These self-contained switches monitor and report on air-

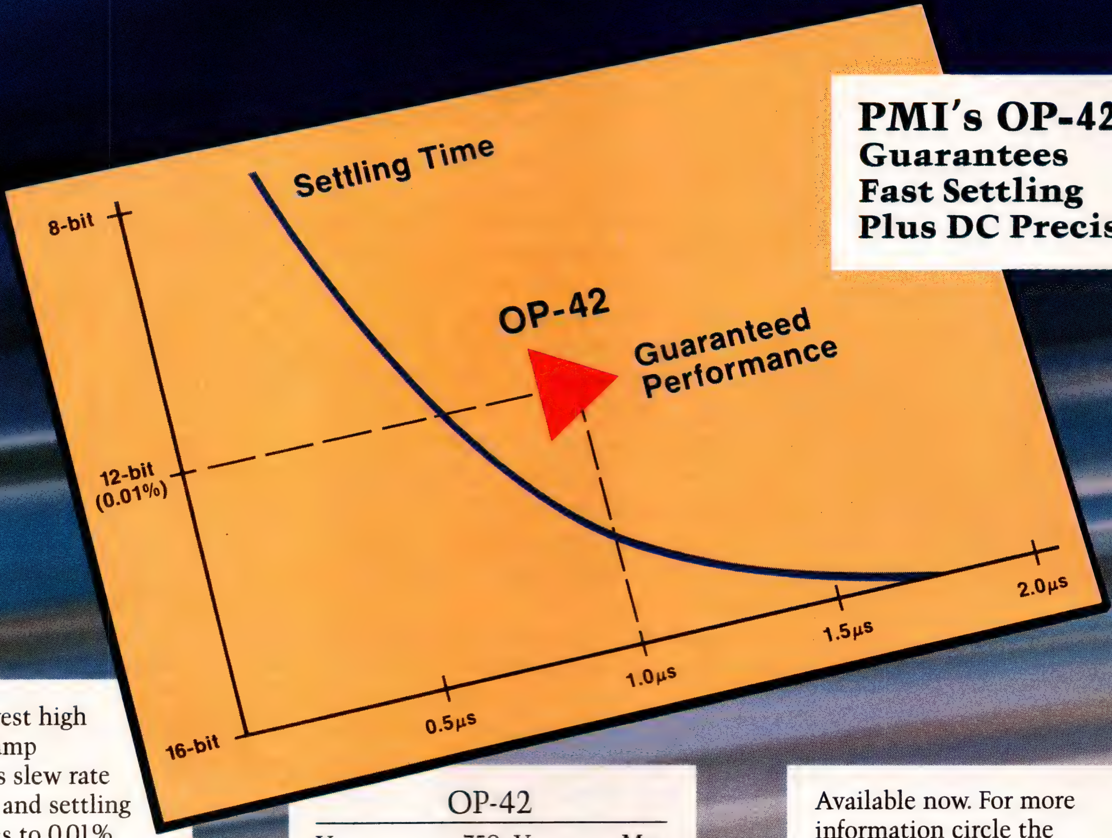


Well-suited to applications where voltage levels don't exceed 40V, *Midwest Components' Poly Fuse current monitors switch into a protective state when the temperature exceeds the rated trip value.*



Operating as thermal monitors, *Series 6600 thermostats from Airpax can turn on indicator lights, alarms, and fans; send messages to a display; or even shut down a system.*

SPEED WITHOUT COMPROMISE



PMI's OP-42
Guarantees
Fast Settling
Plus DC Precision

PMI's newest high speed op amp guarantees slew rate of 50V/μs and settling time of 1μs to 0.01%. With its 10MHz gain bandwidth and 850kHz full power BW, the OP-42 combines high speed with accurate DC performance.

OP-42		
V_{OS}	750μV	Max
A_{VOL}	500,000	Min
CMR	88dB	Min
TCV_{OS}	10μV/°C	Max

Guaranteed unity gain stability, capacitive load tolerance, and clean transient response make the OP-42 easy to use . . .

. . . with only 6mA of supply current max.

Available now. For more information circle the inquiry number or call us. 1-800-843-1515. In California, call 1-800-826-9664.

Precision Monolithics Inc.
A Bourns Company
Santa Clara, California, USA
408-727-9222

FRANCE: 01-40 03 35 93; **GERMANY:** 0711-22 93 0; **BENELUX:** 070-87 54 04; **SWITZERLAND:** 042-33 33 33; **UNITED KINGDOM:** 01-572 65 31; **HONG KONG:** 0-4992688; **JAPAN:** (03) 234-1411; **ARGENTINA:** 46-5776/0628/0864/2214; **AUSTRALIA:** (02) 439-4655; **AUSTRIA:** 0222-43 26 39; **DENMARK:** 02-98 63 33; **FINLAND:** 90-75 06 00; **INDIA:** 222-999; **ISRAEL:** (972) 3-922 39 88; **ITALY:** 02-569 57 46; **KOREA:** (02) 244-7492; **NORWAY:** 02-83 02 20; **SINGAPORE:** 747-6188; **SPAIN:** 01-405 42 13; **SWEDEN:** 08-768 05 60; **TAIWAN:** (02) 752 2200; **YUGOSLAVIA:** 041-42 37 46

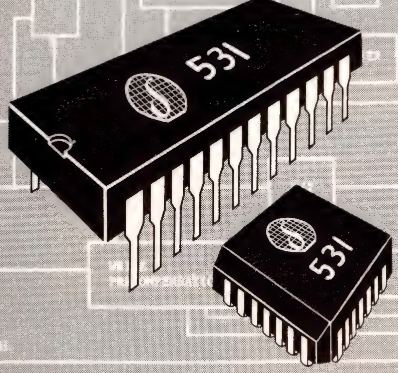
® PMI

The precision solution.

CIRCLE NO 80

SPOTLIGHT #13
IN A SERIES

NEW
DATA SEPARATOR
FOR MFM ENCODED
SYSTEMS



FEATURES:

- MFM and RLL data synchronization
- Ideal for operation with the WD1010/WD2010 controller family
- Fast acquisition PLL
- High performance 20MHz VCO
- Bipolar technology for precise bit cell control
- Crystal controlled reference oscillator
- Write Data precompensation
- No external delay lines or active devices required
- +5V operation
- 24 pin PDIP and 28 pin PLCC

The new SSI 531 Data Separator performs Read Data synchronization and Write Data precompensation for MFM encoded systems. The interface of the 531 has been optimized for use with the WD1010/WD2010 family of hard disk drive controller devices. Integrated into the unit is a high performance Phase Locked Loop (PLL) for data synchronization, a crystal-controlled reference oscillator for Write Data synchronization, and a write precompensator circuit that eliminates the requirement for an external delay line.

The 531 has been developed in an advanced bipolar process for precise bit cell control, resulting in reduced system sensitivity to bit jitter and superior error rate performance. It operates from the +5V power supply, and it is priced under $10 in OEM production quantities.

For more information, contact: **Silicon Systems,** 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680. **(714) 731-7110,** Ext. 575.

silicon systems
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

CIRCLE NO 22

flow conditions independent of ambient air temperature. Their open-collector outputs can sink as much as 100 mA to ground from sources ranging to 30V dc, so you can use the circuit-protection devices to control logic circuitry, relays, LEDs, and incandescent lamps. They are priced at $15.95 (100).

In operation, the units use a heated thermistor to sense the airstream velocity. The velocity affects the thermistor's temperature and therefore has an effect on its electrical resistance. Configured as part of a bridge circuit, the thermistor compares its resistance value against a reference circuit, thereby determining the air-flow velocity. When the air flow drops below the rated velocity, an SAF unit will switch and trigger the output load.

Members of this switch family are rated to monitor air-flow velocities of 50, 100, 250, 500, 750, 1000, and 1500 ft/minute. Custom air-flow settings are available on request. The setting tolerance equals ±25 ft/minute or 10%, whichever is greater. The operating range spans 0 to 50°C.

Designed for easy mounting in card racks with boards spaced on 0.625-in. centers, the switches come in TO-3 type packages. Two flange holes facilitate socket and bracket mounting in the main air plenums. The switches operate from a 5V supply source, dissipate approximately 0.5W, and feature an open-collector npn output transistor whose emitter is connected to ground.

Device keeps track of μPs

Dallas Semiconductor's DS1232 Micromonitor electronically checks three vital μP operating conditions: power-supply level, software execution, and external override. It holds the μP in check during power transients and halts and restarts an out-of-control processor. Housed in a space-saving 8-pin miniature DIP, the DS1232 also automatically restarts the μP after a power failure.

The $3.60 (100) Micromonitor uses a precision temperature-compensated reference and a comparator circuit to monitor the μP's power-supply level. When the voltage level falls below a user-programmable −5 or −10%, the DS1232 assumes that a power-fail condition exists and generates an internal power-fail signal. The Micromonitor maintains the reset signal for at least 250 msec after V_{CC} returns to an in-tolerance state to ensure that all parameters have stabilized before it releases the processor.

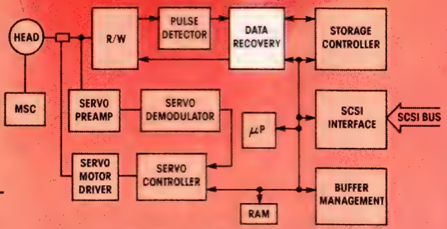
To monitor software execution, the DS1232 uses a watchdog timer to monitor a software checkpoint for routine behavior. If it receives no alert within a prescribed length of time (user programmable for 0.1, 0.5, or 1 sec), it assumes the processor is out of control and mandates a reset.

Although the DS1232 can monitor a processor's vital signs with no human intervention, you can also electrically connect it to an external pushbutton. The device will debounce the switch closure and generate a 250-msec reset pulse. If an operator notices a mechanical problem with a system peripheral, he can push the reset button, and the Micromonitor will develop the proper signals to restart the processor.

EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 500 Medium 501 Low 502

NOW. A FAMILY OF "HDD" DATA RECOVERY CHIPS—EACH WITH A FULL SPECTRUM OF FEATURES.



For mass storage disk drive electronics—Silicon Systems supports you best with total "head to host" IC solutions. Example: the Silicon Systems Data Recovery IC family. The flagship of this exciting new series is the SSI 532—the industry's most advanced single chip solution integrating data synchronization and ENDEC functions. Designed as a companion device to the SSI 452 and AIC 010 families of controllers, the 532 is destined to become the industry standard. And for good reason: it offers the type of raw performance and exclusive enhancements that really can separate your hard disk drive from the rest.

Just look at what this space-saver offers: 2,7 RLL encoding/decoding; window symmetry control with μP port for enhanced HDD testability; internal timing elements with a single external resistor to set the data rate; a precision decode window without the requirement of an accurate 1/4 cell delay; 15Mbits/sec. operation; fast acquisition PLL; plus a host of other dynamic features that will give your product the competitive edge.

But the SSI 532 is just one chip in Silicon Systems family of five Data Recovery IC's. Each is optimized for a specific type of drive—one is right for your type of drive. In addition to data recovery, Silicon Systems also offers broad IC families to cover virtually all other functions in HDD and FDD disk drive electronics.

For more information on the SSI 532 and other exciting product families in the SCSI chip set, contact Silicon Systems today.

Silicon Systems, 14351 Myford Road,
Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 731-7110,
Ext. 575.

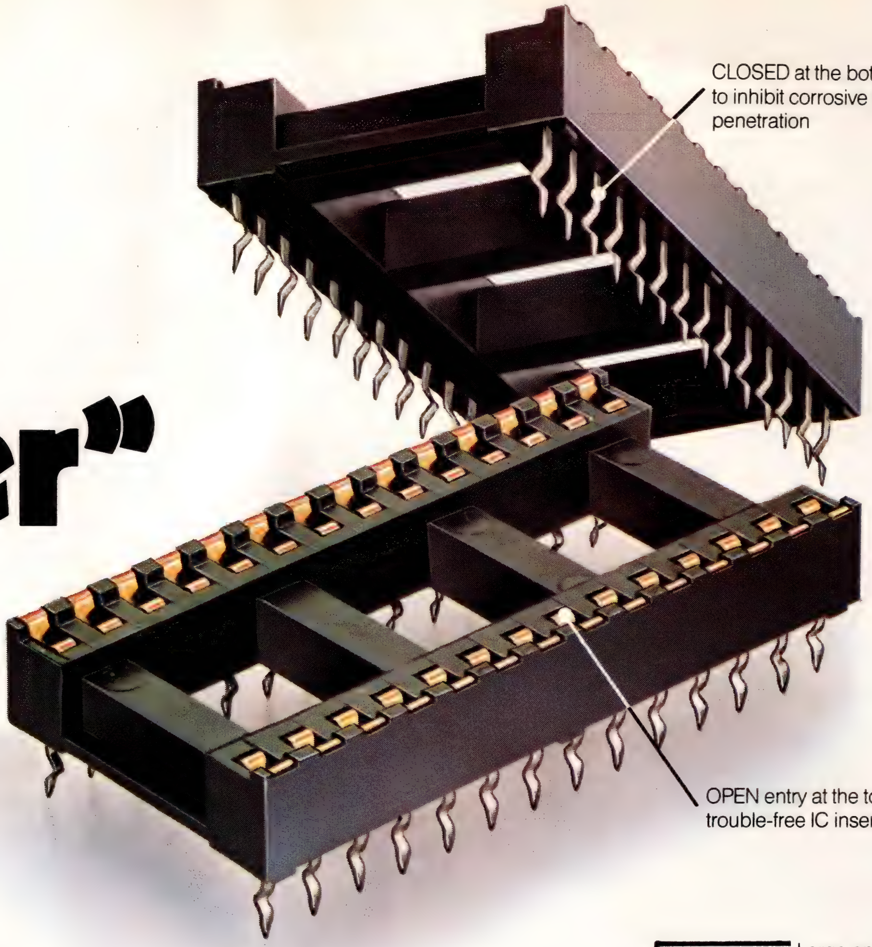
silicon systems™
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

Circle 23 for career information

Circle 24 for product information

New RN **economy** production socket . . .

"flux fighter"



CLOSED at the bottom to inhibit corrosive flux penetration

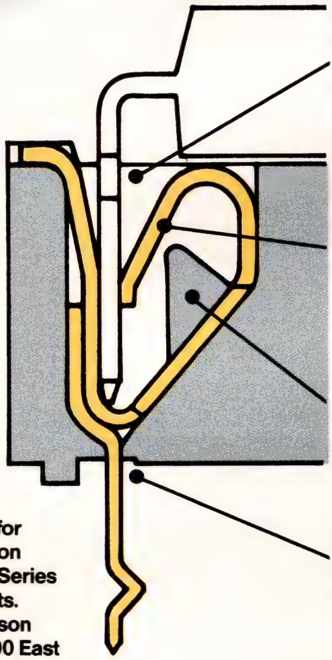
OPEN entry at the top for trouble-free IC insertion

At this price – 60% less than machined sockets – you can't buy a socket that controls flux and solder more effectively.

This new Robinson Nugent socket is the first really low cost production socket that keeps flux entry to a minimum—and does it at a cost of much less than a penny per pin! Solder wicking is completely prevented. This new RN socket is closed at the bottom to inhibit corrosive flux entry. And it is open at the top for fast trouble-free automatic or manual IC insertion. Other unique advantages include:

- Dual side-wipe contacts for gastight reliability
- Anti-overstress design that prevents abuse to the contact
- Choice of 6 to 64 contacts
- Available in economical copper alloy or heavy duty beryllium copper contacts

Cut away of the ICO/ICB socket reveals high reliability design features



Large open entry target area for high speed automatic IC insertion.

Dual wiping contacts for high compression, gastight reliability.

Anti-overstress design prevents contact damage.

"Interference fit" closed bottom controls flux entry, stops solder wicking.

WRITE TODAY for complete data on these low cost Series ICO/ICB sockets. Contact: Robinson Nugent, Inc., 800 East Eighth St., New Albany, IN 47150. Phone: (812) 945-0211.

. . . connect with quality

Robinson Nugent

800 East Eighth Street, New Albany, Indiana 47150 • Phone: (812) 945-0211
In Europe: Rue St. Georges 6, CH 2800 Delémont, Switzerland • Phone: (066) 22 98 22

CIRCLE NO 81

IMC COMPONENTS CORPORATION

Astrosyn Stepping Motors Redefine Dependability.

ASTROSYN

"Make me a stepping motor that..." At IMCC there is virtually nothing that follows that phrase that we cannot do. Whatever the physical and electrical requirements, we will customize a stepping motor that fits and works perfectly. And most important, it will keep doing its job long after the others have quit.

How can we make such a bold statement?

Because we make our own motors! Every part, except the wire. We don't buy components from all over the world and hope they will work together. We build in the dependability by making and marrying the parts ourselves. So every ASTROSYN motor we build fits and works like every other ASTROSYN motor. You can depend on it! Just give us the parameters of the motor you need. Our engineering staff will let you know whether an existing ASTROSYN motor fits your specifications or whether you need a custom job. Our engineering team will work with your team every step along the way to make sure you get the perfect stepping motor for the project. Call us now and let us create the most cost efficient, dependable motors for your printers, disc drives, copier machines, plotters, whatever the application. For complete details on our ASTROSYN line of stepping motors and our customizing capabilities, call or write our corporate or regional offices:

Corporate Offices
IMC Components Corporation
55 Eddy Street, Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 401-273-6900 FAX: 401-273-7380

On top and there to stay.

IMCC || **IMC COMPONENTS CORPORATION**

An NMB Company

CIRCLE NO 82

BEFORE THEY TRAVEL AT 17,500 MPH,
THEY TRAVEL IN HARDIGG CONTAINERS.

For spaceborne telescopes as well as commercial satellites, some of the extremely sensitive components and assemblies are shipped and stored in specially designed Hardigg containers. So, before they travel the vacuum of space, they travel with us.

PROVEN PERFORMANCE

These components needed to be safely contained in an extremely dry environment that could withstand shock up to 30g's. Not only did we meet the challenge, but provided a container that went well beyond the requirements. Just like we have with so many other difficult containerization problems for the commercial marketplace over the last twenty years.

Another example is a container we designed for a very delicate medical diagnostic component to a CAT Scan system. The units are stored and shipped all across the U.S., India, Africa, and Europe. We designed a container that not only protected the crystal elements from mechanical shock but also provided protection from damaging thermal shock as well.

CIRCLE NO 83

PROVEN CAPACITY

The reason we can provide answers to so many difficult containerization problems rests on our skillful, knowledgeable Applications Engineering staff, and our complete manufacturing capabilities. Our engineers are shock-mitigation and environmental engineering specialists that live and breathe containerization. And our facilities enable us to provide high or low volume quantities, while controlling every aspect of the manufacturing process; from mold making to tooling, and metal working to plastic fabrication.

So, before you send your next product on a journey to outer or inner space, call the container company that's a proven traveller—Hardigg.

HARDIGG

HARDIGG INDUSTRIES, INC.

P.O. Box 201
North Main Street
South Deerfield, MA 01373
Telephone: (413) 665-2163
Telex: 955431

WHEN YOU WANT 'EM & HOW YOU WANT 'EM . . . *GUARANTEED*

Choose from the more than 1,000 new Mark precision socket/arrays with Omni-Tact, the first, seamless drawn BeCu contact. Available in standard lead sizes and shapes . . . and, more important, *in configurations to meet your special needs*. Here's what we give you:

- Consistent insertion forces down to 1.75 oz's per line.
- Tight socket-to-socket spacing.
- Uncompromised quality, manufactured to meet and exceed "Mil-Specs"
- On-the-spot, problem solving technical assistance.
- Instant response service from people who care.
- Fastest turnaround in the industry.

In short, Mark has the people, the technology, the products and the service that you've always wanted.

SEND FOR NEW 64 PAGE CATALOG.

Precision Across The Board

mark eyelet, inc.

63 Wakelee Road, Wolcott, CT 06716
Phone (203) 756-8847 TLX: 510-600-7291

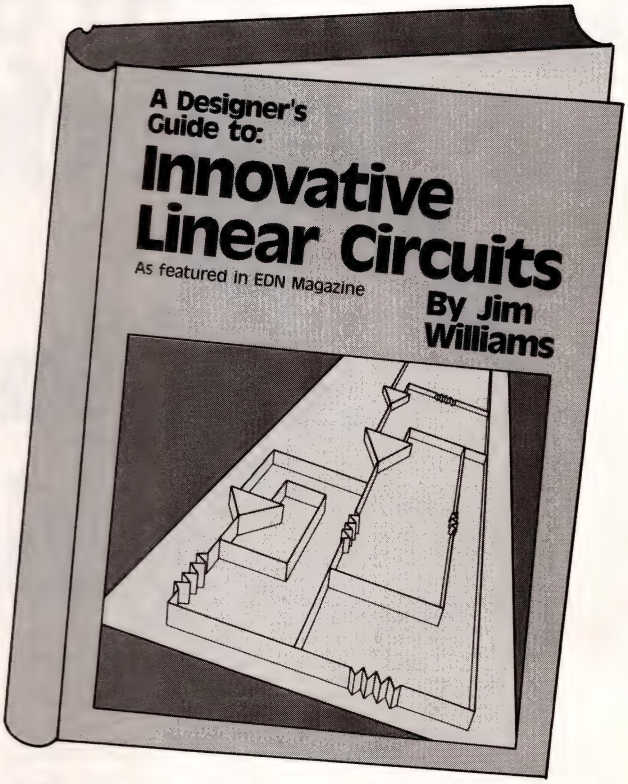
CIRCLE NO 84

ANALOG IS ALIVE AND WELL IN:

A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits

As exciting as digital technology is, you still need analog circuitry to operate on signals from real-world sources. Now, **EDN** is offering a wealth of analog design information in ***A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits***.

This 186-page collection of articles was developed by Jim Williams, one of America's foremost linear-circuit designers. It includes practical and efficient ways to use op amps, comparators, data converters, and other analog ICs, and discusses the theories behind all the design techniques presented.



EDN052887

Mail coupon to:
Linear Circuits Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send ____ copies of **A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits**

☐$14.95 UPS ☐$17.95 non USA (BANK DRAFT ONLY)

Check or money order made out to EDN REPRINTS must accompany each order. No COD. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

NAME ____________________

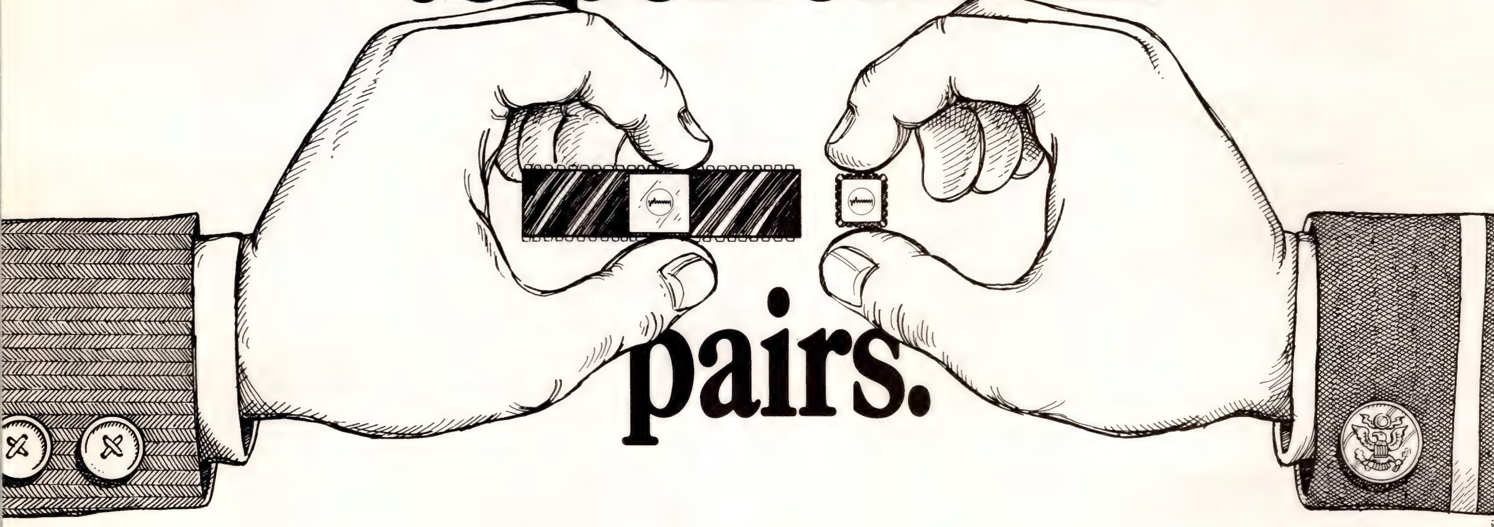
TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ____ ZIP ______

Only Plessey designs 8-bit, 110MHz ADCs and driver amps to perform in



pairs.

Only Plessey Semiconductors has both an 8-bit flash ADC with a guaranteed 110MHz conversion rate, and a companion amplifier with a unity gain bandwidth of 400MHz. Together, they can solve your data conversion problems in a lot less space using fewer components.

The SP97508 converter has accuracy better than ±0.5 LSB and features a full Nyquist analog bandwidth. Typical power dissipation is a low 1.2W, and it requires only a single −5.2V supply.

Equally impressive is the SL9999 amplifier. It gives you three times the performance of equivalent gallium arsenide devices, and features adjustable open loop gain and output current (±50mA) with a gain-bandwidth of 2GHz at 20dB. Typical slew rate is 1300V/μSec.

The rest of the family
Data Conversion Products

ADC's	SP97508	8-bit 110 MHz
	SP9756	6-bit 110 MHz
ADC Driver	SL9999	Driver amp.
Comparators	SP9680/5/7	2.2 nsec family
Support	SL9210	8-bit latches
DAC's	SP9768	8-bit 150 MHz
	SP9770	10-bit 75 MHz
	SP97618	8-bit 250 MHz graphics

Both devices are available to MIL SPEC 833C. And they're part of a complete family of ADCs, DACs and other support circuits.

Let Plessey show you the answer to your data conversion problems. Call customer service in Swindon (0793) 726666. Fax: (0793) 726666 Ext. 250. After-hours Fax: (0793) 729412. Tx: 444410.

In the United States, call (800) 321-0871 or (714) 472-0303. Telex 701464. Fax: (714) 770-0627.

PLESSEY

Where great systems come from small packages.

We also have sales and marketing centers in: **BENELUX** Brussels Tel: 02 733 9730 Tx: 22100 **ITALY** Milan Tel: (2) 390044/5 Tx: 331347 **FRANCE** Les Ulis Cedex Tel: (1) 64-46-23-45 Tx: 692858F **GERMANY (FDR)** Munich Tel: 089 23 62-0 Tx: 0522197

These are supported by agents and distributors in major countries worldwide.

New Pressure Sensors

Announcing SCX!

This new family of pressure sensors offers real-world performance at down to earth prices.

Features include:

- Guaranteed precision over temperature: 1% Max!
- Calibrated zero: 300 microvolts Max!
- Calibrated span: 1% Max!
- 26 models. From 0-1psi up to 0-100psi for absolute, differential or gauge measurements.

While others write articles and make promises about their "future low-cost precision pressure sensors" . . . *Sensym delivers today* . . . with prices starting at $15/100 pcs.

And if you're prototyping now, be sure to ask about our "instant" evaluation board. Call us today.

SenSym

F R E E

☐ Please call me, I'd like free SCX samples for evaluation.

☐ Please rush me the free 1987 Sensym Handbook. *(This handbook contains over 160 pages of application information and product specifications.)*

Name ____________ Title ____________

Co. Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone ____________ Ext. ______

EDN052887

1255 Reamwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • Tel.: |408| 744-1500 Telex: 176376

CIRCLE NO 88

Experience Counts.

American Automation has designed more emulators than Intel or Motorola, more than Hewlett Packard or Tektronix, more than anyone. Count on American Automation's emulator experience.

For each EZ-PRO emulator, American Automation provides complete software support: macro cross-assembler, linker, symbolic debugger. C Language for selected processors. Count on American Automation software.

Count on EZ-PRO from American Automation for the features you need for your projects, including Deep Trace,™ 4,096 real-time events, 256 break-points with zoning, complex triggering, on-line assembly/disassembly.

EZ-PRO 2.1* SUPPORTS:

Intel:	8031 8032 8035 8039 8044 8048 8049 8050 8051 8052 8085A/A-2 8086 8088 80186 80188 80286
Harris:	80C86 80C88
Motorola:	6800/B00 6801 6802/B02 146805E2 6803 6808 68B08 6809/09E 68B09/B09E 68HC11-A8 68000 68008 68010
NEC:	V20 V30
Hitachi:	6301 6303 6309E 64180
RCA:	1802 1805 1806 CDP6805C4 CDP6805D2 CDP6805E3
Zilog:	Z80A Z80B Z80H Z8001 Z8002
Rockwell:	6502 6503 6504 6505 6506 6507 6512 6513 6514 6515
Signetics:	8X300 8X305
National:	NSC800

. . . AND MORE.

*Connected to PC
with MSDOS 3.1

american automation

2651 Dow Avenue, Tustin, California 92680 **(714) 731-1661**
Telex II: 910-595-2670 AMAUTO TSTN

IBM is a trademark of
International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 89

Smaller, cheaper silicon pressure sensors are starting to appear on vendors' shelves

Chris Everett,
Regional Editor

Steady advances in the manufacture of silicon-based sensor ICs have enabled vendors to produce smaller parts. These new fabrication processes also eliminate the extensive individual handling that sensor ICs have usually required during the production process. The happy result of this bulk production is dramatically lower prices. But though more off-the-shelf sensors—especially pressure sensors—are becoming available, the majority of sensing applications in the near future will continue to be met with custom parts. Packaging constraints remain the primary reason for choosing a custom part.

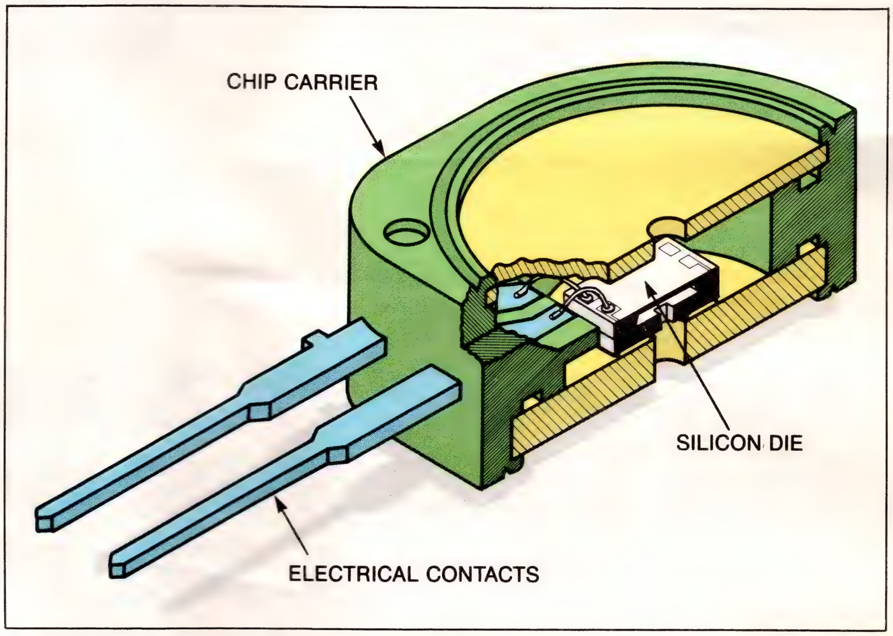


Fig 1—The chip carrier package doubles as the sensor package *for Sensym's SX sensors. You can seal the package with an O-ring onto a pressure fitting in your system.*

The virtues of silicon in the manufacture of pressure sensors are by now well known. Though it is brittle, it is very resistant to mechanical stress. It does not stretch and remain deformed like steel. Silicon can withstand pressures greater than 50,000 psi and accelerations as high as 100,000g. If you keep the stress levels below the elastic limit, the silicon will remain strong even under repeated cycling of tension and compression. Because silicon has this near-perfect elasticity and repeatability, silicon sensors can maintain measurement accuracies of better than 0.1% over periods of many years.

Pre-1970s pressure sensor diaphragms consisted of a thin silicon disk bonded to a metal constraint. Strain-gauge resistors for the Wheatstone Bridge were diffused onto the disk. Pressure on the diaphragm would stress one of the resistors, causing a change in the Bridge's output voltage.

The sensitivity of the pressure sensor depends on the thickness of the silicon diaphragm—the thinner the diaphragm, the more sensitive the sensor is to low pressures. To build a low-pressure sensor, engineers used to mechanically mill, or machine, a cavity into the diaphragm to thin it; the machining was followed by a chemical etch. In the mid-1970s, manufacturers turned entirely to a chemical-etching process, also known as micromachining.

The initial micromachining techniques employed isotropical etching processes. Because an isotropical etchant eats away at the silicon in all directions at the same rate, the resulting cavity has rounded corners. These rounded corners made it difficult to position accurately the strain-gauge resistive elements relative to the stress/strain region of the diaphragm.

An anisotropical etch, on the other hand, is orientation dependent. It etches at different rates in each of the three atomic planes defined by the silicon's crystalline structure. This variable etching rate allows the manufacturer of silicon pressure sensors to create well-defined walls, edges, and corners in the silicon.

An enhancement of these micromachining techniques was the use of doped impurities in the silicon to control the rate of etching, or even to act as an etch stop. For example, to machine the pressure sensor diaphragm, the manufacturer would heavily dope the front of a silicon wafer and then etch the rear of the wafer with an anisotropic etchant. This technique can yield diaphragms that are only a few micrometers thick.

The elimination of mechanical machining marked a revolutionary advance in the fabrication of silicon pressure sensors; since then, refine-

WHY CHOOSE A ZAX EMULATOR WHEN DEVELOPING WITH HITACHI, MOTOROLA, NEC OR INTEL?

Unparalleled support for true emulation of their microprocessors! Emulation that places you in control of beating your microprocessor design deadlines. User-convenient emulation that makes your job a lot easier.

ZAX offers a broad range of in-circuit emulators conceived, designed and tested to meet your development needs. Emulators for NEC's V40/V50, Intel's 8051/8052 family of microcontrollers, Motorola's 68000/10 and our *newest* emulators for Hitachi's 6301 and 64180 series. Additionally, we support Z80, 6809/E, 8086/88 & 80186/188, V20/V30 microprocessors and the 8048 family of microcontrollers.

All ZAX Emulators contain an internal processor, "loanable" RAM and extensive debugging mechanisms. They function in real-time and are rated at the same clock speed as the manufacturer's processor. The emulators introduce no added wait states so the prototype program can be executed exactly as the processor would and in the same length of time.

Unparalleled software support is also provided by ZAX. We offer extensive interface and development software for our emulators. All ZAX Emulators interface to a variety of host computers via the optional ZAX-developed communications utility ZICE-II. For development software access, we offer a broad range of products including "C" & Pascal compilers, cross assemblers/loaders and object module librarians.

And should you need a wholly supported host computer, look no farther than ZAX. The ZAX BOX-ER is an economical host computer that's easy to use, delivers abundant processing power, possesses superior memory capacity and supports high resolution graphics for engineering applications. The perfect complement to our emulators.

At ZAX, we're committed to providing you with the tools you need to beat your microprocessor design deadlines. All of our products are backed by a full, one-year warranty which protects you from unnecessary delays. So, whether you're engaged in development using a microcontroller or a variety of microprocessors, call us and we'll show you why you *need* ZAX's Unparalleled Support.

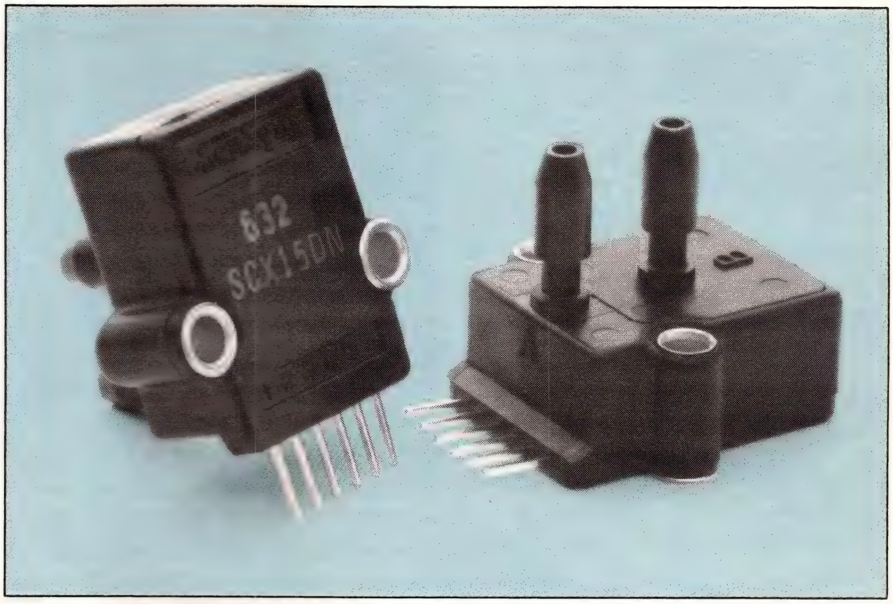
To order any ZAX Emulator or for more complete information on our product line, call us TOLL FREE at 800-421-0982 (in California phone 800-233-9817) or write to ZAX CORPORATION, 2572 White Road, Irvine, CA 92714. In Europe, call (49) 2162-32034.

ZAX

Zax Corporation

CIRCLE NO 99

ments have steadily brought sizes and prices to where they are today. By comparison, mechanically machined sensor diaphragms have diameters greater than ⅛ in. Today, chemically machined diaphragms measure 10 mils and less in diameter. A manufacturer can produce about 1000 diaphragms on a 4-in. wafer. And because manufacturers can now produce the diaphragms in bulk, rather than devote extensive attention to each individual sensor element, sensor prices have dropped from $60 five years ago to as little as $5 today.



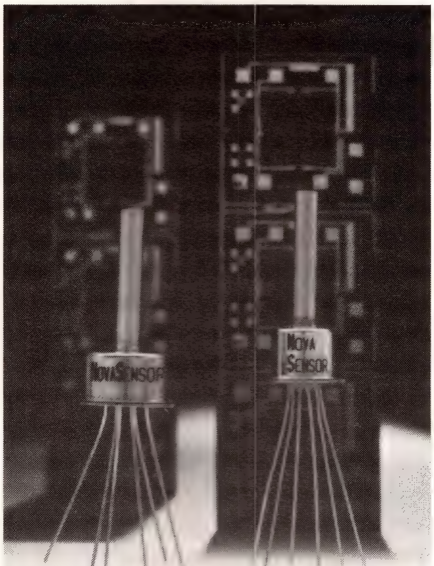
Designed to provide accurate, stable outputs over a 0 to 70°C range, *Sensym's SCX Series compensated pressure sensors are calibrated for span to within ±1%. These absolute, differential, and gauge sensors measure pressure in ranges from 0 to 1 psi to 0 to 100 psi.*

Lower prices depend on needs

One of the few families of pressure sensors that's currently available off the shelf is Sensym's SCX line of precision-compensated devices, which range in price from about $25 to $31. They are designed for applications that require high-accuracy measurements over large temperature swings. Absolute, differential, and gauge models ranging from 0 to 1 psi (0 to 7 kPa) to 0 to 100 psi (0 to 700 kPa) are available. (You'll often find pressure ranges specified in kilo-Pascals, or "kPa"; the specific formula for converting from pounds per square inch is 100 psi=689.48 kPa, but you'll see considerable rounding in the figures manufacturers give.) All the SCX parts spec a zero offset of 0V±300 μV, a span calibration of 90 mV±1%, a span temperature error of ±0.2% FS, and an offset temperature error of ±100 μV.

If you don't need the high accuracy of the original SCX Series, or you are willing to provide the external circuitry for fine adjustments of the zero point and the span calibration, you may want to turn to the C versions of the parts, which cost about two-thirds the price. For example, the precision-compensated SCX01 1-psi sensor costs $31.40, while the compensated SCX01C unit costs $20. The zero-offset spec for the C units is 0V±1 mV. The span calibration is ±5%, the span temperature error is ±0.4% FS, and the offset temperature error is ±0.2 mV.

If you don't need a calibrated or compensated sensor, you may find that a sensor from the lower-cost SX Series meets your needs. The SX 1-psi model costs $15, for example.



The use of standard packages, such as TO-8 and TO-5 cans, *keeps the price down for these gauge and absolute pressure sensors from NovaSensor. The sensors are pc-board compatible and can withstand the hazards of moist air.*

All the sensors in the SX Series use high-impedance 4.65-kΩ resistors in their bridges, making the sensors well suited to portable, low-power, or battery-operated systems. SX Series sensors cover the measurement ranges 0 to 1 psi to 0 to 100 psi.

Your choice of sensor packages

The SX Series gives you a choice of two sensor packages. If you plan to connect the sensor to the pressure source with tubing, you can use the glass-filled nylon single-in-line package (SIP) with tube ports. You can directly mount the SIP onto a pc board. If you want to integrate the sensor directly into your system, you can use the basic sensor package, which you can epoxy or clamp to a pressure fitting **(Fig 1).**

Other common sensor packages are the ubiquitous TO-8 and TO-5 cans. One off-the-shelf family that's available in these cans is NovaSensor's Nova PH Series. If you want to use your own sensor package, however, you can buy the sensor element alone or purchase it already mounted on a substrate with laser-trimmed temperature-compensation resistors.

The Nova PH Series comprises 5- and 15-psi gauge and absolute sensors. The uncompensated sensors cost $10 to $12 (OEM qty). NovaSensor provides you with the resistor values to build the external circuitry needed to set the zero-offset voltage and the full-scale output voltage, and to provide temperature compensation. The company will soon expand the Nova PH family to cover pressure ranges from 0 to 0.75 psi to 0 to 750 psi.

Substrate is the package

If you don't need 10,000 pieces (NovaSensor's minimum order size), you'll have to look elsewhere. IC Sensors' HIT Series sensors offer similar specs, but their packaging scheme is different from that of other sensors. Specifically, the substrate that holds the sensing element is itself the package. The substrate also has the interconnection pins and pressure ports attached directly to it.

The HIT Series includes gauge, differential, and absolute pressure sensors that take measurements over the 0- to 2-psi to 0- to 100-psi ranges. Prices for some of the devices go as low as $5 to $6 (OEM qty). It's worth noting that several of the models are electrically compatible with sensors in the Motorola MPX product family, with Sensym's SPX/SX products, and with Micro Switch's 134PC/137PC products.

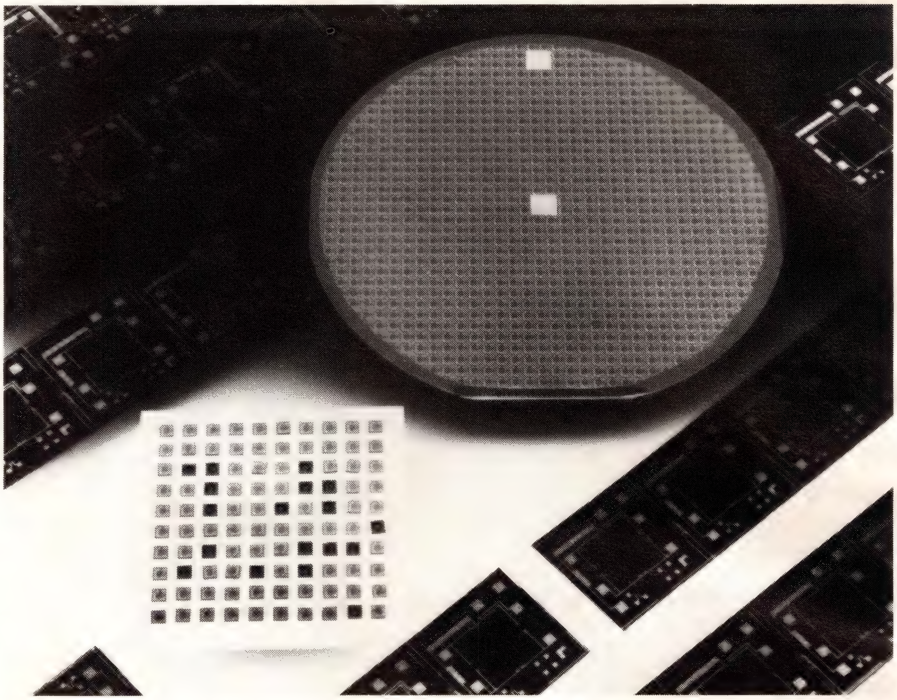
Several HIT Series sensors can take pressure measurements of corrosive liquids and moist air. You can order sensors with or without temperature compensation, span normalization, and interchangeability. Also, you can choose between two accuracy grades. The class-A sensors feature a ±0.1% FS linearity spec and a ±0.02%/°C temperature-compensation coefficient. The lower-cost class-B sensors feature a ±0.25% linearity spec and a ±0.04%/°C temperature-compensation coefficient. (For some caveats about linearity, see **box,** "Linearity definition varies among vendors.")

IC Sensors was able to lower the price of its HIT Series devices by minimizing packaging costs. Micro Switch uses the tape-automated-bonding (Tab) manufacturing technique to streamline the production of, and thus drive down the costs of, its 16PC pressure sensors (see **Ref 1**). The assembly technique also yields a true wet-wet differential sensor. Because the sensor's die is held in place by elastomer seals, which are in direct contact with the silicon, it was an easy step to move the bonding pads and components away from the diaphragm and seal the pressure ports to the area immediately around the diaphragm. Therefore, the bonding pads, bond wires, and other circuitry are isolated from the pressure medium. The only material a corrosive pressure medium could adversely affect is the material in the ports (polyester), the silicon diaphragm, or the elastomer seal material (fluorosilicone).

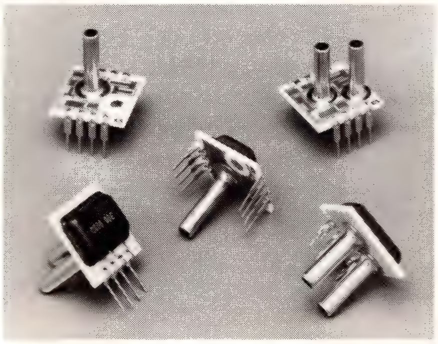
The 16PCD differential pressure sensors are available in three operating ranges: 0 to 5 psi, 0 to 15 psi, and 0 to 30 psi. The zero offset is 0V±2.0 mV, and the sensitivity shift is ±3.0% FS. The devices in this family cost $16.64 (500).

Integrating other circuitry

Because the same standard photolithographic processes are used to machine sensors as to manufacture ICs, you'd think that it should be an easy step to build sensors on the same die with a microprocessor, or to add all the compensation and sig-

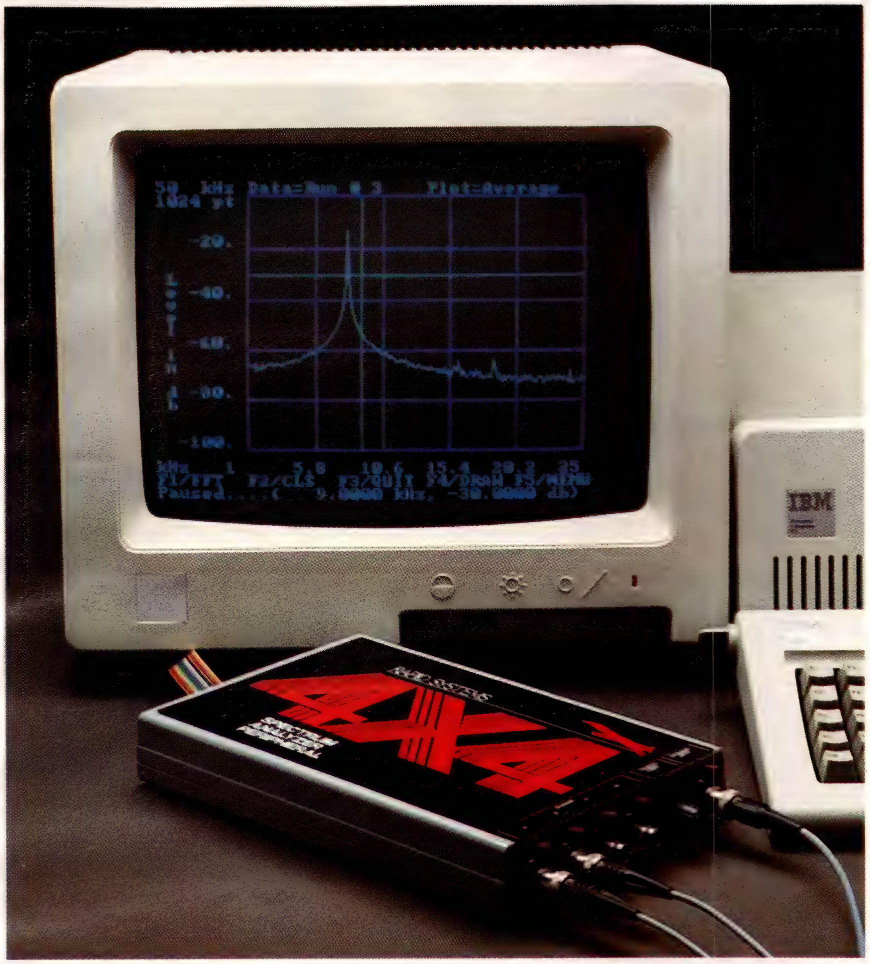


Your choice of the basic pressure-sensor chip *or the chip mounted on a substrate with laser-trimmed temperature-compensation resistors gives you the packaging flexibility you need to tailor these NovaSensor devices to a wide variety of applications. Bridge-resistance values of 200Ω through 15 kΩ are available.*



The substrate is the package for these pressure sensors *from IC Sensors. Absolute, differential, and gauge sensors take measurements over 0- to 2-psi to 0- to 100-psi ranges. You can order several options, including low or high impedance, integral temperature compensation, span normalization and interchangeability, and various lead and tube combinations.*

RAPID SYSTEMS ANNOUNCES PC-BASED, REAL-TIME SPECTRUM ANALYSIS!



Finally, a complete line of PC-based, real-time spectrum FFT Spectrum Analyzers for all your digital signal processing requirements. No programming required!

Our new Spectrum Analyzer Peripherals utilize the TI/TMS32010 digital signal processing chip with unique hardware address generation for fast spectrum computation. Simply plug one of our new Spectrum Analyzer Peripherals into your PC, connect your signal source, slip in the software disk, and you're ready to run real 1024-point FFT spectrums at 5 to 12 times a second, depending on your PC configuration.

Our R360 Spectrum Analyzer Samples 4 Channels Simultaneously – Only $2995.

The R360 front end has 4 500KHz analog-to-digital converters, allowing 4 separate and individual channels to be captured or sampled at the same time.

The R360 utilizes a 20MHz digital signal processing engine with 24k bytes of memory. The DSP engine calculates real 1024-point FFT's in 60 msec.

Large Buffers And A Programmable Gain Amplifier For Each Channel.

The R360 offers the benefit of extremely large buffer size (32,760 eight bit words) for 4 channels. The total data buffer size is 128K. The user can view 4 channels simultaneously with the screen display.

In addition, programmable gain offers 100db of input signal resolution from 1mv to 512v p-p.

Unique Software Features.

The R360 provides completely turnkey spectrum analyzer software:

☐ Spectrum averaging
☐ Print spectrums
☐ Self calibration by channel
☐ Triggering
  - Digital
  - Analog
☐ Linear or log amplitude and frequency scale (auto-ranging in linear scale)
☐ Digital scope data display
☐ Sample rates from .1Hz to 500KHz
☐ Amplitude and frequency cursor
☐ Switch between time and frequency displays using one function key
☐ Label spectrums
☐ Save/retrieve spectrums

Plus, The Spectrum Analyzer Features You Expect.

☐ FFT window types: Hanning and rectangular
☐ 1 Meg ohm 30pf input impedence
☐ BNC input connectors
☐ AC or DC coupling of the inputs
☐ Diode protected inputs
☐ 250KHz bandwidth in all gain ranges
☐ Input protection to +/− 250 volts
☐ Software selectable gain ranges from 10mv/div to 20v/div
☐ Full analog triggering with analog trigger input BNC
☐ Trigger adjust potentiometer

High Performance Test and Measurement Equipment Controlled By Personal Computers.

Rapid Systems Test and Measurement PC Products are designed, manufactured and tested to be ready to go, the minute you receive them.

Plug a Rapid Systems Peripheral into your personal computer, slip in the disk, touch one button and you're ready to work. It's that simple and easy to use.

RAPID SYSTEMS

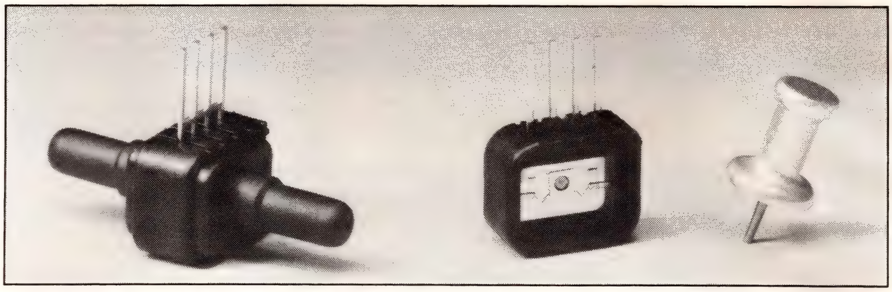
For your free copy of the new Rapid Systems catalog, to order, or for further information, call or write Rapid Systems, 433 N. 34th St., Seattle, WA 98103. (206) 547-8311. Telex: 265017UR.

CIRCLE NO 100

nal conditioning circuits to the sensor die. It's not. The complexities introduced by etching 3-D shapes and the need to process both the front and back of the silicon wafer make it difficult to produce an integrated sensor IC.

Only one totally integrated sensor is now commercially available—Motorola's MPX3100, which costs $62 (100). The MPX3100 is a 0- to 15-psi pressure sensor. Its chip-carrier package serves as the differential pressure-sensor element. The bottom side of the die is exposed to the environment, while the top side—comprising the die surface and the bond wires—is encapsulated in a silicone gel and further protected with a metal cover.

All the electronics are on the sensor die: the sensing diaphragm, the thin-film resistor network for calibration and temperature compensation, and the active linear circuitry for compensation and signal conditioning. Instead of the usual 100-mV output, the MPX3100 provides a 0.5



True wet/wet media compatibility *characterizes the 16PCD differential pressure sensor from Micro Switch. The design allows most types of media to be in direct contact with either side of the sensing chip. The cutaway sensor shows the suspended IC supported by tape-automated-bonding (Tab) bonds.*

Linearity definition varies among vendors

Be careful when you compare the linearity specifications of different manufacturers' products; the manufacturers have not agreed on a consistent method for determining this spec. As a result, the linearity of a pressure sensor manufactured by Motorola, for example, appears to be twice as large as the spec of a similar product from IC Sensors or Sensym.

Linearity is a measure of how well a sensor's voltage output behaves with respect to changes in temperature. On a graph, a linearity plot would ideally follow a straight line over the operating pressure range of the sensor. The specification defines the maximum amount that you can expect the sensor's output voltage to deviate from the ideal straight line at any point. Differences in the specification exist because manufacturers don't agree on where to position the ideal straight line relative to the actual output curve of the sensor.

Motorola uses the endpoints of the output curve to determine the ideal straight line. Sensym uses a "best straight line," which is positioned relative to the actual output curve so that the output curve has three points of equal maximum deviation from the line. In **Fig A,** these three points are the two endpoints and the 50% FS point on the performance curve. Micro Switch employs a third way of locating the ideal straight line, called the "least-squares fit," or the "best-fit straight line" (take care not to confuse the "best" with the "best-fit" straight line).

Although the output curve in the figure is slightly exaggerated, its shape does approximate the performance curves of most pressure sensors. Because of the resulting shape of these performance curves, a linearity spec calculated using the end-point straight line will be about twice as large as the spec calculated using the best straight line or the least-squares fit.

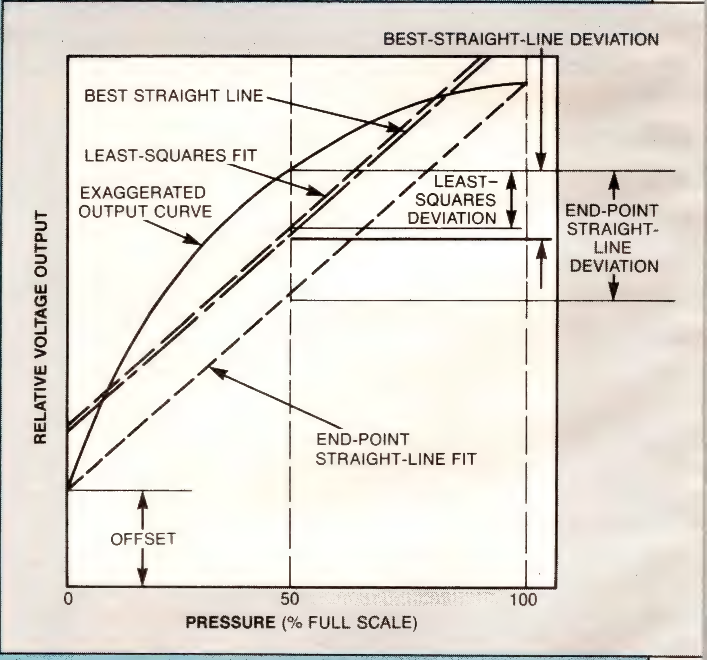
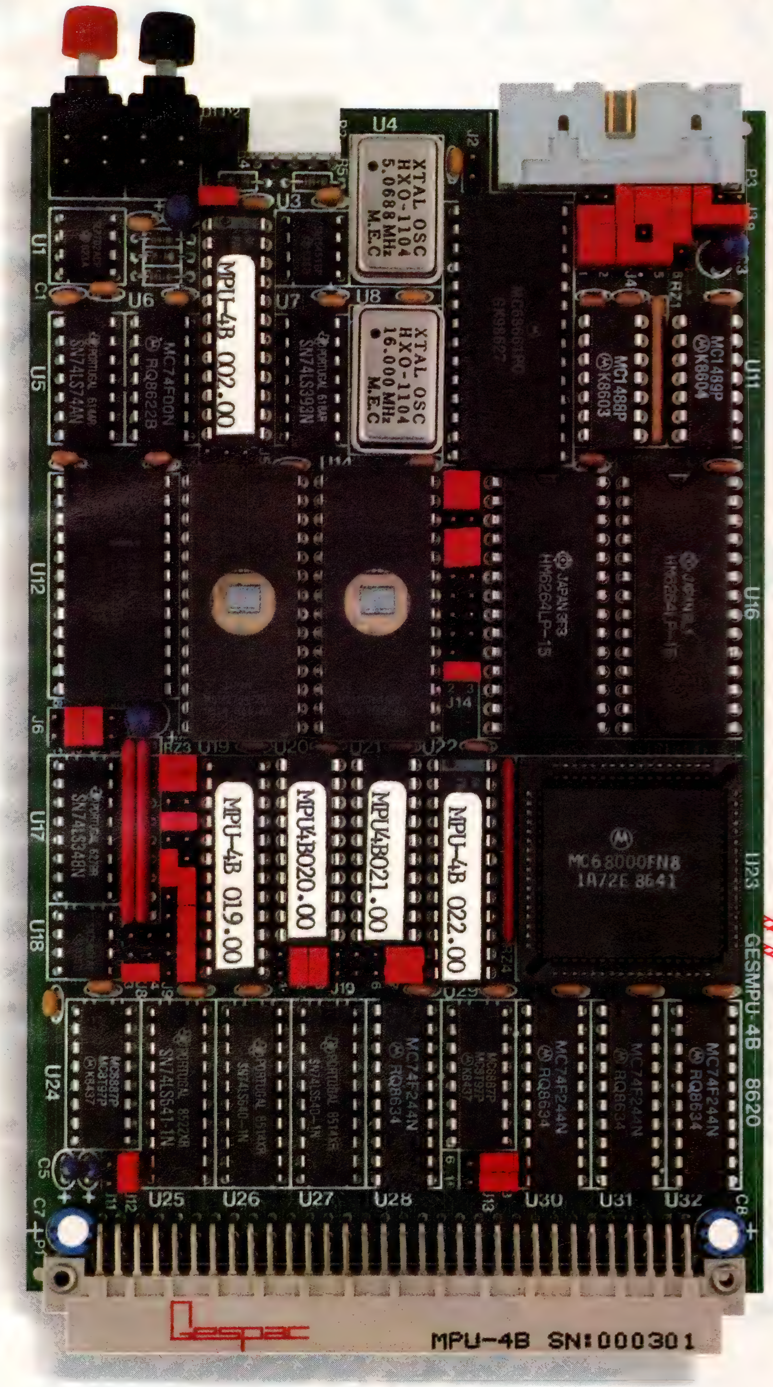


Fig A—A sensor's linearity specification defines the maximum deviation of a sensor's output *from an ideal straight line. But sensor manufacturers have not agreed on where to position the ideal straight line relative to the sensor's output; for example, the linearity for a sensor using the endpoint straight-line fit will appear to be about twice as poor as a similar spec using the best straight line or least-squares fit.*

GESPAC Gives You 68000 Performance at 8-bit Prices.



Actual Size

Introducing another Price / Performance breakthrough from GESPAC: A complete 68000 CPU module for $395 unit price. The GESMPU-4B.

Wherever you thought of using an 8-bit microprocessor to do a job, you can now use the 16/32-bit GESMPU-4B instead. It will do the job, better, faster, and best-of-all for the same money.

On a single height Eurocard, we have packed an 8 MHz 68000 microprocessor (16 MHz optional), four sockets for up to 64 Kilobytes of zero-wait-states CMOS RAM and up to 128 Kilobytes of EPROM, one RS-232 serial port, and three 16-bit timers.

The GESMPU-4B is fully expandable through the standard G-64 bus, to accommodate up to 16 Megabytes of external memory. You can add any of more than 300 I/O modules available from GESPAC and a growing numbers of independent G-64 bus vendors.

To make your programming tasks easier, GESPAC supports the GESMPU-4B with the OS-9® and PDOS® real-time, multi-tasking operating systems and most popular high level languages and software development tools.

$395.00
Single Quantity

$316 @ 100 pieces

If you too like the idea of getting more for less, contact us today to receive information on the GESMPU-4B and the G-64 bus concept from GESPAC—the leader in single Eurocard microcomputer products worldwide.

**Call Toll Free 1-800-4-GESPAC
or Call (602) 962-5559.**

CIRCLE NO 101

Gespac

IN USA - CANADA
50A West Hoover Ave.
Mesa, Arizona 85202
Tel. (602) 962-5559
Telex 386575

INTERNATIONAL
3, chemin des Aulx
CH-1228 Geneva
Tel. (022) 713400
Telex 429989

G-64 and G-96 are registered trademarks of GESPAC SA OS-9 is a registered trademark of Microware Corp. PDOS is a registered trademark of Eyring Research Institute Inc

Clean cheap rf power.

10 watts linear, 10kHz to 250MHz.

The new Model 10A250 bench-top broadband amplifier gives you the freedom you've wished for in your rf testing.

Its great phase response is ideal for pulsed and non-sinusoidal waveforms. Ultrasound. NMR. Plasma physics. Interference susceptibility testing. All-around rf lab work.

Latest FET technology gives you instantly available bandwidth from 10kHz to 250MHz. And total immunity to load mismatch—even from open or shorted output terminals—means freedom from worry about foldback, oscillation, and blown output transistors.

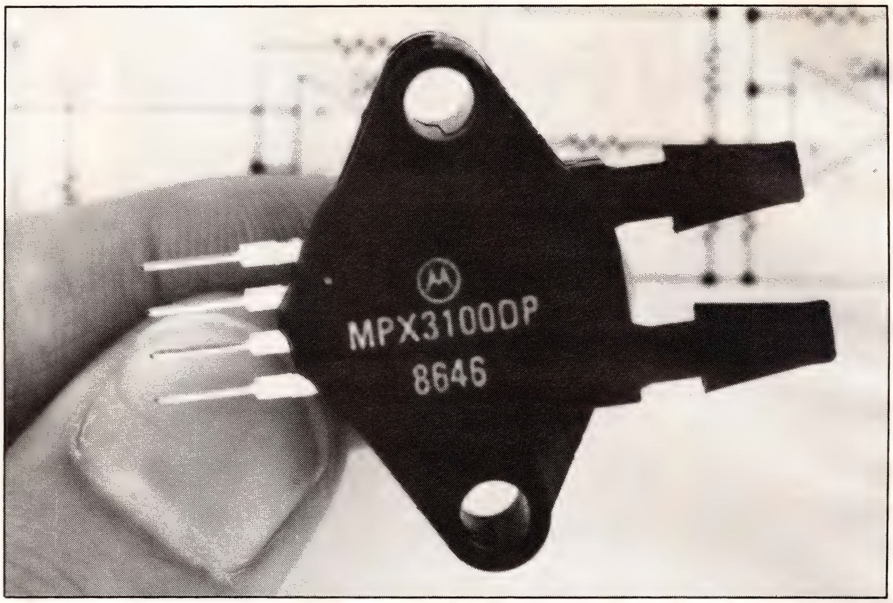
You've always known our power ratings are ultra-conservative. The 10-watt nameplate on this one assures you 10 watts linear throughout the bandwidth, and even more when saturated. The Model 10A250 belongs in your lab.

ar AMPLIFIER RESEARCH

160 School House Road
Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA
Phone 215-723-8181
TWX 510-661-6094

8408

CIRCLE NO 26



All the circuitry for temperature compensation, calibration, and signal conditioning is integrated on the sensor chip, thus allowing Motorola's MPX3100 to interface directly to any microcomputer with an onboard A/D converter.

to 3.0V output, which can be readily accepted by any microprocessor with an onboard A/D converter. The MPX3100's sensitivity specification is 170 mV/psi (25 mV/kPa), its span temperature coefficient is ±2% FS, and its offset-voltage temperature coefficient is ±50 mV. The linearity is ±0.2% FS.

Although the first integrated sensor was slow in coming, manufacturers are promising to introduce integrated products in 1987. For example, NovaSensor plans to introduce a family of pressure sensors that will have active on-chip signal conditioning. NovaSensor is also planning to supply a family of products with microprocessor-based signal conditioning. However, you probably will not see a pressure sensor integrated onto the same die with a microprocessor in 1987, although sensor manufacturers are making strides in that direction as well. **EDN**

Reference

1. Ormond, Tom, "Pressure sensors and transducers," *EDN*, May 1, 1986, pg 100.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 503 Medium 504 Low 505

For more information . . .

For more information on the pressure sensors described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

IC Sensors Inc
1701 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 432-1800
TLX 350066
Circle No 724

Micro Switch
Div of Honeywell
11 W Spring St
Freeport, IL 61032
(815) 235-6600
Circle No 725

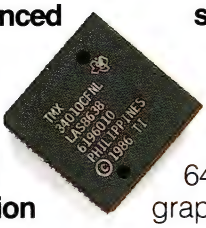
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc
Box 20912
Phoenix, AZ 85036
(602) 244-6900
Circle No 726

NovaSensor
1055 Mission Ct
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-9100
TLX 990010
Circle No 727

Sensym Inc
1255 Reamwood Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 744-1500
TLX 176376
Circle No 728

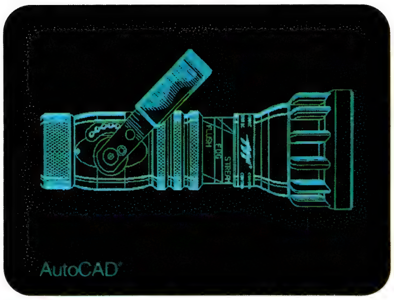
TEKTRONIX NEW
ADVANCED PC GRAPHICS
STANDS ALONE.
AERODYNAMIC HEATING
EQUILIBRIUM TEMPERATURE
CONE SECTION
CYLINDRICAL SECTION
TEMPERATURE
1000
800
600
400
200
0
DISTANCE
5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40
TIME
5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40
Tektronix
IBM
Microsoft Mouse

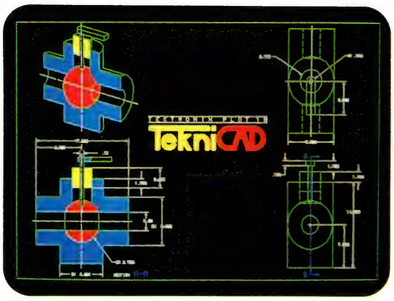
BECAUSE IT WORKS TOGETHER.



Introducing Tek Advanced PC Graphics: a fully integrated system of high-performance graphics, easy system connectivity, and unparalleled application software for your PC. Tek Advanced PC Graphics starts with a flexible multiple-rate color graphics monitor that provides 640x480 Tektronix-style graphics as well as EGA and CGA software compatibility.

Driving your monitor to a whole new level of graphics speed is Tek's PC4100 graphics coprocessor board. It features Texas Instruments® powerful TMS 34010 32-bit





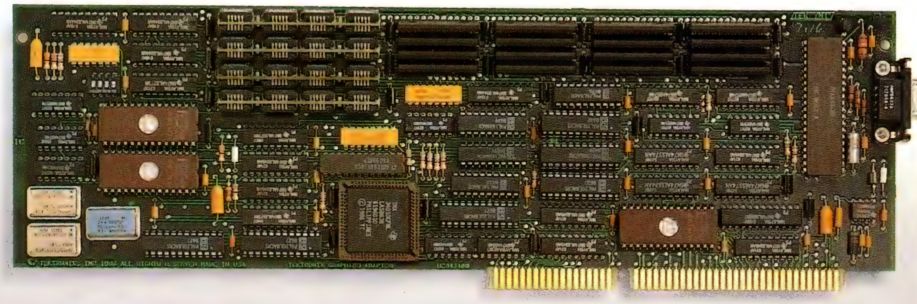
PRINTGRAPH
Copyright (C) 1985
Lotus Development Corporation
All Rights Reserved
Release 2

Graphics System Processor for ultra-fast throughput of your design applications. Add to that Tek's PC-05 or PC-07 terminal emulation software, and you're ready for stand-alone computing or access to a world of mainframe graphics.

To bring those applications to life, you can connect a Tek color ink-jet printer. And start producing high-resolution, vibrant hardcopy output on either paper or transparencies.

Couple all that with Tektronix worldwide support and service, and your PC can gain the same productive advantages that host-based systems in scientific and engineering environments have had for close to two decades.

Tek's PC4100 graphics coprocessor board delivers serious graphics on a stand-alone basis. Built around the Texas Instruments Graphics System Processor(GSP),™ the graphics coprocessor board achieves a combination of sophisticated graphics and fast throughput your PC just couldn't deliver before. The GSP assumes the complete graphics processing workload, freeing your PC processor for other requirements.



New companion monitor brings together fine detail and maximum flexibility. You'll view your applications on Tek's new multiple-rate monitor. In true Tek tradition, it provides ideally balanced, 640x480 addressability and a 60 Hz non-interlaced refresh rate. So you can use advanced packages like AutoCAD,® Zenographic's Mirage™ and VersaCAD.®

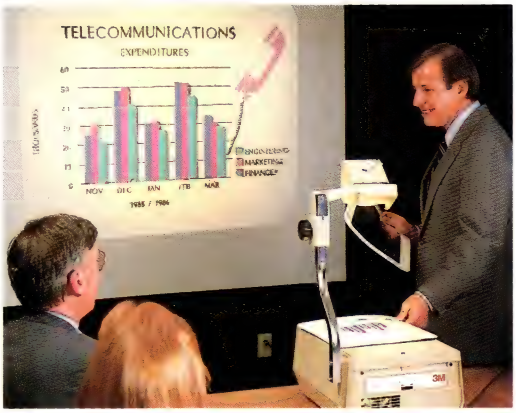
Then, to move from GSP graphics to emulation of the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter(EGA) mode, you simply soft-switch. And you're ready to run the popular PC packages you probably already use in CGA/EGA mode—standards like Lotus® 1-2-3,® Microsoft® WORD® and Microsoft® Windows,® to name just a few.

Last, but not least, Tek's PC4100 links you to a world of mainframe graphics. All you do is load Tek PC-05/PC-07.

Tek PC-05/PC-07 terminal emulation software gives you mainframe accessibility with the local processing power of your PC. Because Tek PC-05 and PC-07 terminal emulation software runs under MS-DOS® 2.0 and higher, you can run your mainframe-based

Copyright © 1987, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. DISSPLA and TELL-A-GRAF, ANVIL-5000, SAS/GRAPH, DI-3000, ANSYS and NASTRAN are registered trademarks of ISSCO, MCS, SAS Institute Inc., Precision Visuals, Swanson Analysis Systems and MacNeal-Schwendler respectively. IBM, Texas Instruments and GSP, Lotus and Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft, MS-DOS and Microsoft WORD and Windows, VersaCAD, AutoCAD and Mirage are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Texas Instruments, Inc., Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft Corporation, VersaCAD Corp., Autodesk, Inc. and Zenographics respectively. VPT 102 11W-7050

AND SETS YOU APART.



applications software on your PC as if it were a Tek 4105 or 4107 terminal.

Which means you can quickly access the power of Tek graphics—including 4107 segments, true zoom and pan, rubberbanding, definition of up to 64 viewports and more. You can use these highly productive features with a wide range of well-known designer software packages such as ISSCO's DISSPLA® and TELL-A-GRAF,® MCS's ANVIL-5000,™ SAS Institute Inc.'s SAS/GRAPH, Precision Visuals' DI-3000,® Swanson Analysis Systems' ANSYS® and McNeal-Schwendler's NASTRAN.

In addition, you can utilize software development tool sets like Tektronix PLOT 10® GKS, IGL, TCS and STI software as well as numerous driver support packages created for the 4105 and 4107.

Completing the picture: perfect color output with Tek's reliable ink-jet printers. At the push of a button, the Tek 4696 lets you produce exacting color reproductions of your on-screen display on either paper or transparencies.

Because of its 120 dots per inch addressability in both horizontal and vertical directions, you can achieve resolution of up to 1280 points x 960 points per "A" size image.

All the key tools for software development, right from the outset. The new Tektronix Graphics Interface™ (TGI) for the PC provides the basics of Tek graphics functionality to application programs running under MS-DOS. What's more, in-circuit emulator, C-compiler, assembler and linker are all available from Texas Instruments to help software developers write applications packages for the PC4100 graphics coprocessor board.

To enable sufficient workspace for custom interfaces or specific application programs, the PC4100 graphics coprocessor board comes standard with a full megabyte of program memory.

Put yourself on the sure path of Tek graphics evolution. Whether you choose Tek PC stand-alone graphics, Tek's high-resolution monitor, Tek terminal emulation or all three, you can be assured Tek will keep you current with the best and most productive graphics. Because like all our products, Tek Advanced PC Graphics features a smooth built-in pathway to higher-level graphics.

For more information about how Tek lets you stand alone and work together, contact your local Tek representative about Tek Advanced PC Graphics. Or call, 1-800-225-5434. In Oregon, 1-235-7202.

TEK GRAPHICS PROCESSING SYSTEMS

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

VPT 102 11W-7050

Sophisticated mathematical software now runs on workstations and personal computers

Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*

Whatever your involvement with applied mathematics, you'll almost certainly be able to find a software package that can help solve your mathematical and engineeering problems and that runs on your workstation or personal computer.

If you're a software developer, you can link libraries of scientific subroutines to your application programs—you don't have to reinvent the wheel. If you're a hardware designer who needs quick mathematical solutions, you can use interactive packages that solve polynomial or differential equations right on the screen—they essentially act as computerized scratchpads. Some of these interactive packages can also generate and store the Fortran code that represents the operations you performed on the screen.

Libraries are maturing

Thirty years of software development have resulted in the implementation (in one or another of the high-level languages) of almost any algorithm you might wish to use. Further, in the quest for increased productivity, programmers have published many libraries of mathematical and scientific subroutines **(Table 1).**

There's nothing revolutionary about the development of these subroutine libraries; they are a natural outgrowth of the programming community's belief that knowledge should be shared. The libraries have certainly grown in scope and sophistication, however, keeping pace with new hardware developments and the needs of new fields of application (such as digital signal processing). Also, they have incorporated new algorithms that improve the speed and accuracy of various operations.

One noticeable trend is that these libraries, which have long been available for large mainframes, are now appearing in versions that run on workstations and personal computers. When you buy one of these libraries, you won't get the Fortran source code, but you will get a well-integrated library with good I/O control, error messages, and printer/plotter graphics. You'll also get telephone support in case you run into difficulties and, for an additional fee, update support.

Among the best-known of such packages is IMSL's collection. The Math/Library contains more than 400 linkable Fortran subprograms for accurate, reliable computation in such fields as linear systems, eigensystem analysis, integration and differentiation, differential equations, vector and matrix operations, and nonlinear equations. The Stat/Library gives you 350 subprograms for all types of statistical analysis.

The additional 170 subprograms of the Sfun/Library provide special functions such as gamma and related functions, Bessel and Kelvin functions, Weierstrass elliptic functions, and probability-distribution functions and inverses.

You'll find source code in books

If you want a library that comes complete with source code, your choices are somewhat restricted. Your best bet is to purchase a book that describes the algorithms in which you're interested and that provides concrete examples in Fortran, Pascal, or C. Several publishers offer such books as well as all of the code listings in machine-readable form.

At the low end of the line are such items as the 3-volume *Basic Scientific Subroutines*. These books describe complex variables, vector and matrix operations, series-approximation techniques, and many other mathematical functions. F Ruckdeschel has written the routines in Basic (naturally). Dynacomp sells the listings, in machine-readable form, in various formats (for Atari, Apple, and several CP/M machines as well as for the IBM PC). These formats are for Basic interpreters and may be slow. However, the vendor's Math Master Series comprises fast machine-language versions of the Basic Scientific Subroutines restricted to IBM PC, Apple, and TRS-80 machines.

At the top of the line is *Numerical Recipes: the Art of Scientific Computing,* from the Cambridge University Press. For each topic it considers, the book offers some general discussion, some analytical mathematics, a discussion of algorithmics, and actual implementations of the routines in the form of working Fortran and Pascal.

The book assumes that you are mathematically literate and know how to program a computer. According to the authors, "Our purpose is to open up a large number of computational black boxes to . . . scrutiny. We want to teach you to take apart these black boxes and put them together again, modifying them to suit your specific needs."

Topics include linear algebraic equations, integration and evaluation of functions, eigensystems, Fourier transform spectral methods, and ordinary and partial differential equations. The publisher can supply source code for all of the programs in the book in IBM PC format or several other formats. Users who work in technical labora-

OASYS Solves the Cross-Development Puzzle

Every Piece is in Place

68020+ 68881

Oasys offers the complete development solution

Fast, Highly Optimized and Available

68010 + 68881 and 68000/10 Development Tools

- Cross and Native Compilers
  • C • C++ • Pascal • FORTRAN
- Macro Assembler/Linkers for 68000/10/20 + 68881
- 68000/10/20 Simulator
- C and FORTRAN Symbolic Cross Debuggers
- Language-Sensitive Editors
- Real-Time Operating System Kernels
- C Run-time Analysis and Profiling Tools
- Communications/Download Utilities

Plus over 120 other software development tools including:

- Other Complete Tool-Kits Targeting:
  - **80386** plus 8086/186/286
  - NS32032
  - Fairchild **Clipper**
- **C++:** Object-Oriented C++ Translator
- OASYS PC Platform™ 32-bit/2MB-16MB Co-Processor Board for IBM PC and Compatibles. 1-5 MIPS. UNIX and MS-DOS on the same System. Supports OASYS Tool-Kits.
- PC/Ada: Validated Ada® and APSE for IBM PC and Compatibles

TOOL-K!TS AVAILABLE FOR:

VAX/VMS/ULTRIX
SUN
APOLLO
GOULD
IBM PC
OASYS PC PLATFORM™
...MANY MORE

OASYS SERVICES:

- *New ports easily arranged*
- *OEM, site and corporate licensing*
- *Training available*

Let us help you solve your puzzle.

A DIVISION OF XEL

Oasys

60 Aberdeen Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 **(617) 491-4180**

Trademarks are acknowledged to: U.S. Government (AJPO), DEC, UniPress Software, Inc., Microsoft, AT&T, and XEL, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 90

tories highly recommend this book and its associated programs.

Rapid progress in the development of inexpensive, medium-resolution graphics has resulted in the creation of a completely new type of mathematical aid—the interactive scratchpad (**Table 2**).

Microsoft's muMATH was the first attempt at a generalized mathematical utility. Originally released in 1979 for CP/M machines without any graphics, it's now been updated for the IBM PC.

The muMATH package acts as a command processor for routines written in muSIMP, a language specifically created to implement algebraic systems. From the keyboard, you can enter either a muMATH command or an expression,

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE CALLABLE SUBROUTINE LIBRARIES

VENDOR	PRODUCT	LANGUAGE	SOURCE	FEATURES	PRICE	CIRCLE NO
BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES BOX 24346 SEATTLE, WA 98124 (206) 763-5000	BCSLIB	FORTRAN	NO	ELEMENTARY AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS; POLYNOMIALS; ODEs AND PDEs; LINEAR ALGEBRA; STATISTICS; PROBABILITY.	FROM $8000 (VAX)	701
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DR SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400	TURBO PASCAL NUMERICAL METHODS TOOLBOX	PASCAL	YES	ZEROS OF A FUNCTION; INTERPOLATION; DIFFERENTIATION; INTEGRATION; MATRIX INVERSION; EIGENVALUES; ODEs; FOURIER TRANSFORMS; LEAST SQUARES; GRAPHICS.	$99.95 (PC)	702
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS 32 E 57TH ST NEW YORK, NY 10022 (212) 688-8885	NUMERICAL RECIPES	FORTRAN PASCAL	YES YES	LINEAR ALGEBRA; MATRICES; INTEGRATION; SPECIAL FUNCTIONS; NONLINEAR EQUATIONS; EIGENSYSTEMS; FOURIER TRANSFORMS; ODEs; PDEs; MODELING.	BOOK: $39.50 DISKS: $19.95 EA (2 PASCAL, 2 FORTRAN)	703
DYNACOMP 1064 GRAVEL RD WEBSTER, NY 14580 (800) 828-6722	BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES VOL 1	BASIC	YES	COMPLEX VARIABLES; VECTOR AND MATRIX OPERATIONS; RANDOM NUMBER GENERATORS; SERIES APPROXIMATIONS.	BOOK: $29.95 3 DISKS: $53.95	704
	BSS VOL II	BASIC	YES	LEAST SQUARES; SERIES, ITERATIVE, CORDIC APPROXIMATIONS; DIFFERENTIATION; INTEGRATION; ROOTS; OPTIMIZATION.	BOOK: $29.95 8 DISKS: $129.95	
	BSS VOL III	BASIC	YES	PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS	BOOK AND DISK: $29.95	
IMAGE ACOUSTICS INC BOX 6 NORTH MARSHFIELD, MA 02059 (617) 834-6376	BESSEL	BASIC	NO	COMPILED HP-BASIC SUB AND FN ROUTINES FOR BESSEL, STRUVE, AND KELVIN FUNCTIONS AND LEGENDRE POLYNOMIALS.	$495 (H-P 200/300)	705
IMSL 2500 PARK WEST TOWER ONE 2500 CITYWEST BLVD HOUSTON, TX 77042 (713) 782-6060	MATH/LIBRARY	FORTRAN	NO	LINEAR SYSTEMS, EIGENSYSTEMS, ETC.	FROM $700 (PC)	706
	SFUN/LIBRARY	FORTRAN	NO	BESSEL, KELVIN, WEIERSTRASS, ETC.	FROM $420 (PC)	
	STAT/LIBRARY	FORTRAN	NO	REGRESSION, CORRELATION, ETC.	FROM $750 (PC)	
	COMPLETE LIBRARIES				FROM $900 (PC)	
MICROWAY BOX 79 KINGSTON, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341	87SFL	C AND ASSEMBLY	NO	ELEMENTARY AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS; POLYNOMIALS; PROBABILITY; FOR 8087/80287 PC-FAMILY MACHINES. INTERFACES TO BASIC, FORTRAN, PASCAL, AND C PROGRAMS.	FIRST LANGUAGE, $250; EACH ADDITIONAL LANGUAGE, $100	707

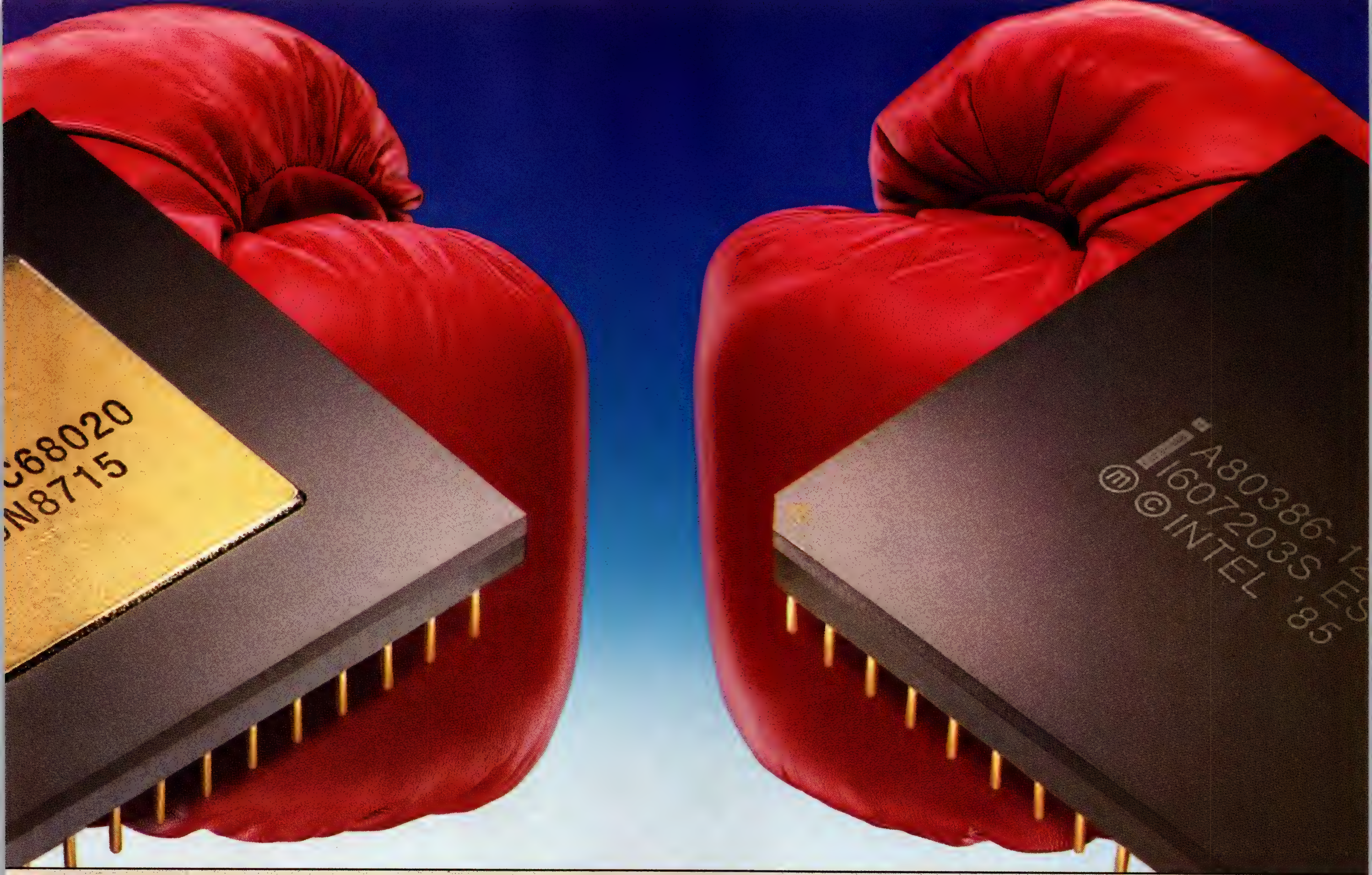
either of which the appropriate muSIMP module will evaluate. Several users have commented that muMATH is just fine for solving routine mathematical problems but that complex calculations are another matter. They're tricky to set up and may produce huge expressions for which there's no way of simplifying the terms. The utility is easy to learn, however.

Of all the interactive scratchpads for the IBM PC, the most impressive is MathCAD. The package has a main menu from which you select one of a series of submenus with a single keystroke. Within a submenu, you select a command by means of the cursor controls.

You can enter equations you want to solve either symbolically or with numeric parameter values. MathCAD makes extensive use of the PC's graphics capabilities, allowing you to specify symbols for differentiation, integration, and roots. These symbols appear on the screen well-formed and readable. A division operator causes the program to display the numerator and denomi-

TABLE 2—REPRESENTATIVE INTERACTIVE MATHEMATICAL AND SCIENTIFIC PACKAGES

VENDOR	PRODUCT	FEATURES	HOST	PRICE	CIRCLE NO
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DR SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400	EUREKA: THE SOLVER	LINEAR AND NONLINEAR EQUATIONS; ROOTS OF POLYNOMIALS; TRIG AND CALCULUS FUNCTIONS; EDITOR; ON-SCREEN CALCULATOR; STATISTICAL AND FINANCIAL FUNCTIONS; USES 8087/80287 IF PRESENT.	IBM PC FAMILY	$99.95	708
HUNTER RESEARCH BOX G CUPERTINO, CA 95015 (408) 738-3066	HR-CONTROLS	GRAPHICS EDITOR FOR SYSTEM DEFINITION; STEADY-STATE, CONTINUOUS, OR DISCRETE FREQUENCY RESPONSE; ROOT LOCUS; MIMO FREQUENCY RESPONSE; KALMAN FILTER; GENERAL EIGENSOLVER.	IBM PC FAMILY	$650	709
MACMILLAN SOFTWARE CO 630 THIRD AVE NEW YORK, NY 10017 (800) 348-0033	ASYSTANT	DESK CALCULATOR; WAVEFORM GENERATOR; WAVEFORM PROCESSOR; CURVE FITTING; POLYNOMIALS; STATISTICS; DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS; GRAPHICS.	IBM PC FAMILY	$495	710
	ASYSTANT+	ADDS DATA-ACQUISITION AND DATA-OUTPUT FACILITIES.	IBM PC FAMILY	$895	
MATHSOFT INC 1 KENDALL SQUARE CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139 (800) 628-4223	MATHCAD	TEXT, FORMULAE, AND GRAPHICS ON SCREEN; DIFFERENTIATION; INTEGRATION; FFTs; CURVE FITTING; CUBIC SPLINES.	IBM PC FAMILY	$249	711
MATH WORKS INC 20 N MAIN ST, SUITE 250 SHERBORN, MA 01770 (617) 653-1415	PC-MATLAB	MATRIX MANIPULATION; POLYNOMIALS; ELEMENTARY MATH FUNCTIONS; DATA ANALYSIS; FFTs. REQUIRES 8087.	IBM PC FAMILY	$695	712
MICROSOFT CORP BOX 97017 REDMOND, WA 98073 (206) 882-8080	muMATH	ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA; ARRAY OPERATIONS; SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS; ODEs; DIFFERENTIATION; INTEGRATION; MATRIX OPERATIONS; VECTOR ALGEBRA; VECTOR CALCULUS.	IBM PC FAMILY	$300	713
SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY INC 5951 ENCINA RD GOLETA, CA 93117 (800) 235-5787	ILS-PC	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING; DIGITAL FILTERING; NUMERIC ANALYSIS; SPEECH PROCESSING; FREQUENCY ANALYSIS.	IBM PC FAMILY	$2495	714
	ILS STARTER	SUBSET OF ILS-PC.	IBM PC FAMILY	$495	
SYMBOLICS INC 11 CAMBRIDGE CTR CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142 (800) 622-7962	MACSYMA	FACTORING; EXPANSION; SIMPLIFICATION OF TERMS; SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS; ODEs; DIFFERENTIATION; INTEGRATION; CALCULUS MATRICES; TENSORS; NUMERIC ANALYSIS; FORTRAN-CODE GENERATION.	WORKSTATIONS	FROM $7500 (MICROVAX II)	715
SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY INC 13766 S HAWTHORNE BLVD HAWTHORNE, CA 90250 (213) 679-2281	PROGRAM CC	FREQUENCY-DOMAIN AND TIME-DOMAIN ANALYSIS; MIMO SYSTEM ANALYSIS; STATE-SPACE ANALYSIS; KALMAN FILTER; BODE AND NYQUIST PLOTS; ROOT LOCUS.	IBM PC FAMILY	$3500	716



68020 vs. 80386 Who wins? Microtek.

When choosing between the two leading 32-bit processors, don't let emulator support slow you down. NWIS is the exclusive U.S. source of Microtek in-circuit emulators for both. And for all their other family members as well, like the 68010, 68000, 80286, 80186 and 8086. And many others.*

In fact, Microtek emulators have a long track record of being first to market with quality support for every major microprocessor. Which gives you shorter time-to-market and an assured expansion path for product upgrades.

Every Microtek emulator can be used as a stand-alone device, or as part of an integrated system. All use simple command structures and include a symbolic debugger for rapid insight into your software's real-time behavior. And each communicates with the IBM® PC/XT/AT, VAX,® MicroVAX,® Apollo and Sun computers.

Microtek emulators are just one part of NWIS's complete line of embedded microprocessor software development tools.

Our Software Analysis Workstation (SAW) brings you hardware-based, real-time software analysis in a source code environment. Including performance analysis, time-aligned dual processor trace, code coverage analysis, and Context Trace,™ which lets you trace high-level events and related assembly-level code at the same time.

And for source code development, our Microtec® Research products provide you with C and Pascal cross-compilers, cross-assemblers and debuggers for the same wide range of popular processors.

Best of all, NWIS backs all these products with solid applications support, both at the local and factory level.

So let us become your single source for emulators and other microprocessor Computer-Aided Software Engineering (CASE) tools.

1-800-547-4445.

Pioneering Microprocessor CASE

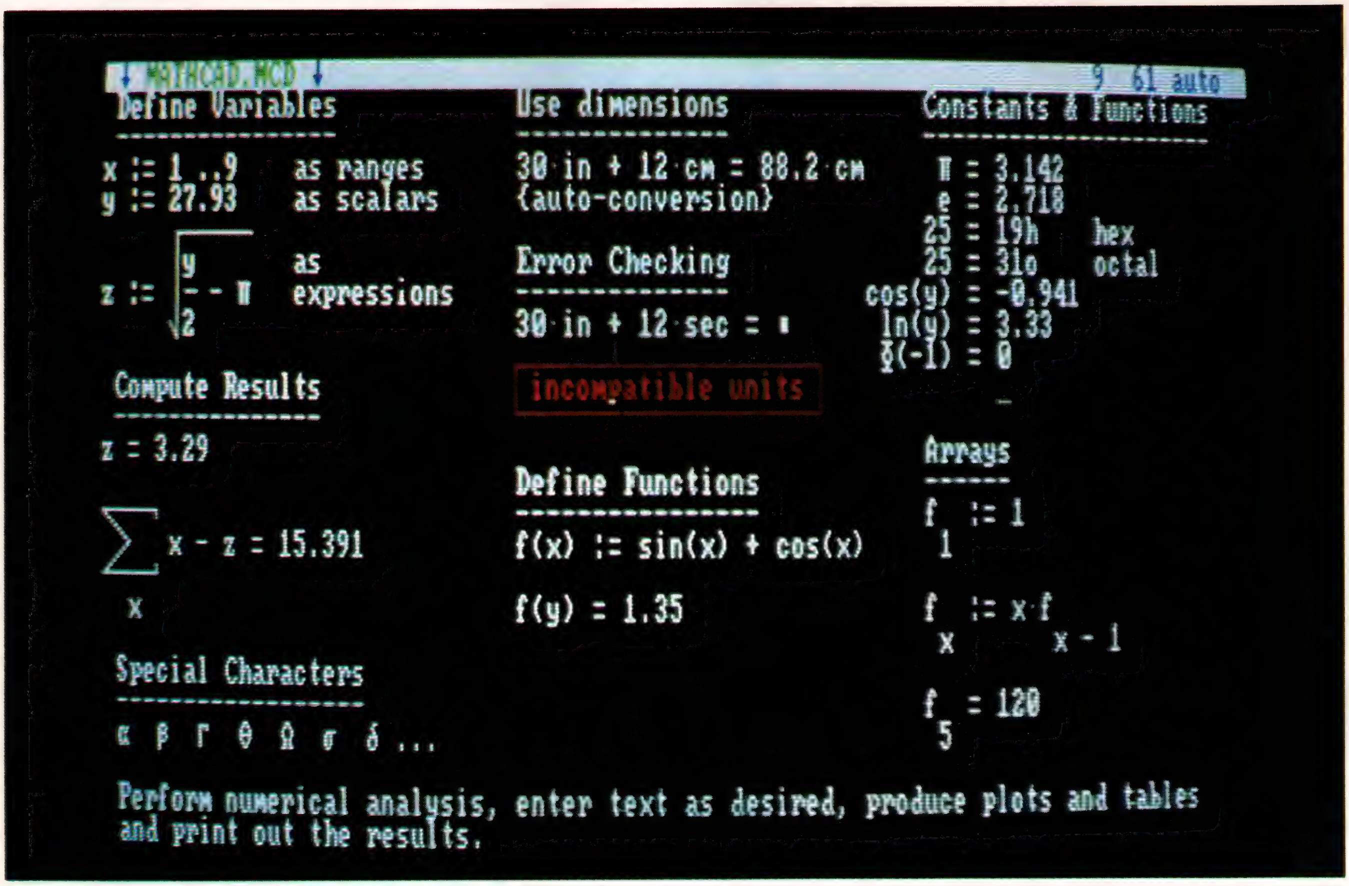
NWIS
NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1309 • Beaverton, OR 97075 • 1-800-547-4445

CIRCLE NO 91

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. VAX and MICROVAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Microtec is a registered trademark of Microtec Research Inc.

---

* **Processors supported by Microtek:** 80386, 80286, 80186, 80188, 8086, 8088, 68020, 68010, 68008, 68000, 6809, 6809E, 6502, Z80, NSC800, 8085, 8032, 8051, 8031, 8344, 8048, 8049, 8050, Z8, SUPER 8, 68HC11, 64180, 80515.



↓ MATHCAD.MCD ↓ 9 61 auto

Define Variables

x := 1 ..9 as ranges
y := 27.93 as scalars
z := $\sqrt{\frac{y}{2} - \pi}$ as expressions

Compute Results

z = 3.29

$\sum_{x} x - z = 15.391$

Special Characters

α β Γ θ Ω σ δ ...

Use dimensions

30·in + 12·cm = 88.2·cm
{auto-conversion}

Error Checking

30·in + 12·sec = ▮

incompatible units

Define Functions

f(x) := sin(x) + cos(x)

f(y) = 1.35

Constants & Functions

π = 3.142
e = 2.718
25 = 19h hex
25 = 31o octal
cos(y) = -0.941
ln(y) = 3.33
Φ(-1) = 0

Arrays

$f_1 := 1$

$f_x := x \cdot f_{x-1}$

$f_5 = 120$

Perform numerical analysis, enter text as desired, produce plots and tables and print out the results.

Fig 1—With the MathCAD interactive package, *which capitalizes on a personal computer's graphic capabilities, you can view differentiation, integration, and root symbols that are well-formed and clearly legible.*

nator above and below a proper division bar so that your equation is instantly intelligible. Superscripts and subscripts are properly sized and placed for maximum readability **(Fig 1).** Moreover, you can direct the screen content to a graphics printer, which will give you an exact copy of what you see on the screen.

In addition, you can use MathCAD with a wide variety of graphics adapters and monochrome or color monitors, including the EGA. The program automatically senses the presence of a Hercules monitor and makes the necessary adjustments to the display. The default color setting is white on a blue background, but you can change the colors if you wish.

The program provides a striking number of functions, including differentiation and integration by iterative approximation; you can adjust the tolerances for these and other iterative calculation routines. You can also calculate FFTs and their inverses for both discrete and complex values.

If, instead of a PC, you have a VAX, MicroVAX, or Sun (or comparable) workstation, you can buy an even more powerful mathematical tool. Symbolics' Macsyma is a stand-alone utility that combines symbolic and numeric analyses. This tool can factor, expand, and simplify algebraic expressions; solve systems of algebraic equations; and manipulate matrices and tensors. In the field of calculus, Macsyma can differentiate, integrate, take limits, solve ordinary differential equations, manipulate Taylor and Laurent series, and compute Fourier and Laplace transforms.

The command processor lets you work in either the interactive or batch mode. After trying different approaches in the interactive mode and after obtaining satisfactory results, you can store your procedures in a command file that you can later repeat in the batch mode.

For numeric analyses, you can compute with arbitrary precision, calling on the Macsyma library of numeric-analysis routines. If you wish, Macsyma will generate Fortran code that embodies your procedures and that you can call from an application program.

For real-time as well as off-line analysis, you have the option of data-acquisition packages. These packages place their emphasis on the acquisition of digital or analog signals through a hardware interface and on the subsequent analysis of the data. They provide mainly statistical and signal-processing functions, although they also have other useful features.

Macmillan Software Co's Asystant, for example, has a stack-based calculator that operates on arrays as well as on scalars. Reverse Polish notation is the default mode because

1400 REASONS TO BUILD YOUR PROGRAMMING FUTURE ON THE 29B.

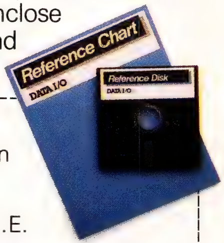
START WITH THE SUPPORT YOU NEED TODAY, AND BUILD YOUR WAY TO UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING. With algorithms for more than 1400 programmable devices, the 29B Universal Programming System gives you the freedom to choose the right device for your design. And even though we support virtually every device on the market today, you don't have to buy all that support at once. For example, you can start with gang and set programming for EPROMs and EEPROMs. Later expand your system by adding logic or bipolar PROM programming.

Gradually, or all at once, you can build a full universal programming system. Our modular system of paks gives you complete programmable device support and is one of the major reasons the 29B has become the industry standard. You can buy for today's needs, while keeping your options open for future expansion.

MANUFACTURER-APPROVED ALGORITHMS FOR RELIABILITY. Our modular approach to device support is just part of the 29B story. With its manufacturer-approved algorithms, the 29B excels at programming each device accurately. So whether you operate the 29B as a stand-alone, from a personal computer, or a terminal on your company's mainframe, you're guaranteed reliable trouble-free programming, year-after-year.

PROGRAMMING PERFORMANCE FOR TODAY. When successful companies want universal programming support, they turn to Data I/O. For more than 14 years we've maintained a steady commitment to support every device, so that you have the programming performance you need today.

SEND FOR A DATA I/O WALL CHART OR DISKETTE. Start building your future today with the 29B Universal Programming System. Today the 29B supports 1400 devices. Tomorrow it will support even more. To make sure you have the latest listing of device support, complete this coupon and indicate whether you prefer a wall chart or diskette. (Enclose $2.00 for postage and handling.)



SEND $2.00 TO:
Data I/O Corporation
Attn: Marketing
Communications
10525 Willows Rd. N.E.
P.O. Box 97046
Redmond, WA 98073-9746

EDN 5/28

Name

Title

Company

Address

☐ Wall Chart ☐ Diskette (MS-DOS compatible)

Distributed by Hamilton/Avnet.

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444/Telex 15-2167
FutureNet 9310 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Chatsworth, CA 91311-7528 (818) 700-0691/Telex 910-494-2681
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1E5 (416) 678-0761
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands (20) 622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Germany Bahnhofstrasse 3, D-6453 Seligenstadt, Federal Republic of Germany (6182) 3088/Telex 4184962 DATA D
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Highashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Highashi-Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan (03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

CIRCLE NO 92

DATA I/O

it is the most natural for stack-based calculators, but you can also use algebraic notation if you precede each command line with a backslash.

Asystant includes extensive array manipulation commands, a waveform generator, a waveform processor, curve-fitting routines, statistical routines, and routines for solving as many as five first-order differential equations. You actually have a choice of two versions: Asystant, which provides the calculator and analysis routines, and Asystant+, which has additional routines for data acquisition and is compatible with more than 20 data-acquisition plug-in boards.

Special programs, too

A number of the interactive math utilities in **Table 2** are of particular interest to control-system engineers. They provide mathematical functions useful for evaluating the performance and stability of closed-loop feedback systems.

They also incorporate graphical design aids that let you draw a block diagram on the screen, enter values for the major parameters of each block, and view the results in the form of Nyquist or Bode plots—or in any other form that you wish. Most of these specialized packages run primarily on workstations or superminicomputers, but several vendors supply packages for high-end machines in the IBM PC family.

Two such packages are HR-Controls from Hunter Research and Program CC from Systems Technology Inc. Both can solve control-system problems. You may select either classical control methods, such as forward- and feedback-loop transfer functions, or modern control methods, such as state-space models, time response, and Kalman gain functions.

Another specialized interactive program is Signal Technology Inc's ILS (Interactive Laboratory System). You'll find this package especially useful for digital signal processing, speech processing, image processing, and graphics displays. The company originally released ILS for workstations such as DEC's VAXStation and Masscomp's 5000 Series, but it's now available for the IBM PC family also.

The library has more than 80 Fortran routines, many of which facilitate linear prediction, frequency-domain operations, and digital filtering. A front-end processor provides both a menu mode and a command mode; these allow you to acquire data from external sources and process it with the built-in routines. You can obtain source code to help you in calling ILS routines from other programs or in integrating your routines into the package.

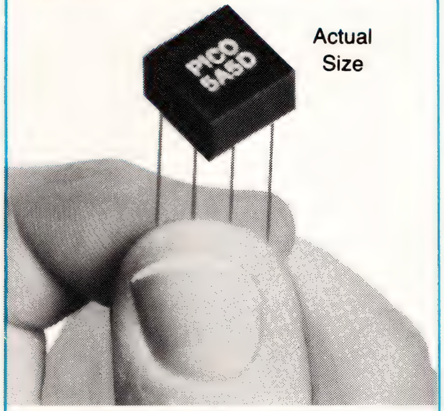
This article and the accompanying tables are by no means a complete listing of all the mathematical and scientific tools that are available. The aim has been to give you some idea of the trends in the field and to describe a few outstanding examples.

The days are long gone when first you had to write your own programs (or corral a reluctant programmer to write them for you) and then wait hours (or days) for the barely intelligible output of a batch program. Just as CAE tools are easing the work of the hardware designer, and CASE (computer-aided software engineering) tools are clarifying the design of complex software, new software tools are allowing mathematicians and scientists to work on the screen just as they did on paper—and in the process are removing sources of error and speeding up results. The calculator replaced the slide rule; we can only look forward to the time when interactive software packages replace the calculator as the day-to-day tool for all serious and complex calculations.

EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 506 Medium 507 Low 508

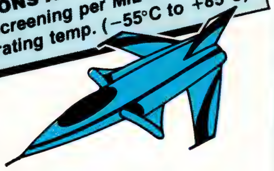
PICO
DC-DC Converters
DELIVERY—STOCK TO ONE WEEK!



PICO's high reliability DC-DC Converters are produced in an ultra-miniature encapsulated package.
Over 80 different models operating over the temperature range of −25°C to +70°C without derating.

- *Up to 250V DC Output*
- *Up to 1.25 watt output at 70°C ambient*
- *Ultra-miniature size (0.3″ Height)*
- *5 input voltage ranges 5, 12, 24, 28 and 48V DC*
- *28V Input/Output now standard*
- *Input/output isolation 100 megohm @ 500V DC*
- *Single and dual output*
- *No heat sink required*

OPTIONS AVAILABLE:
Environmental screening per MIL-STD-883 and expanded operating temp. (−55°C to +85°C)



Over 300 miniature *low profile* standard models deliver *up to 12 watts power.*

PICO also manufactures over 2500 standard ultra-miniature transformers and inductors.

Delivery—stock to one week

SEE EEM, GOLD BOOK OR THOMAS REGISTER OR SEND DIRECT FOR FREE PICO CATALOG

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552
Call Toll Free 800-431-1064
IN NEW YORK CALL 914-699-5514

CIRCLE NO 25

Microprocessor Development Systems & In-Circuit Emulators

SA2000

Complete universal development system and in-circuit emulator for latest micro controllers.

- Cross assembler, Linker, Editor standard.
- Powerful software debugger plus Real-Time ICE.™

SA700-68000

Dedicated in-circuit emulator for 68000 Microprocessor.

- Most transparent 68000 emulation.
- Over 1/2MByte emulation Ram.
- Command files for software/prototype/production test.

SA710M

16-bit universal system analyzer and in-circuit emulator.

- Symbolic features include local variables, arrays, structures.
- Start/Stop trace without breaking.
- Stand-alone or Host operation.

PROCESSOR (16bit)		PKG	SA710M	SA700-68000
INTEL	8086/88	DIP40P	○	
	80C86/88	DIP40P	○	
	80186/188	LCC/PGA	○	
NEC	μPD70108/116 (V20/30)	DIP40P	○	
	μPD70208/216 (V40/50)	PGA	○	
MOTOROLA	MC68000	DIP64P,PGA68P		○

PROCESSOR (8bit)		PKG	SA2000
ZILOG	Z80CMOS (Z80, Z80A, Z80C)	DIP40P	○
	Z80H (Z80, Z80A, Z80B, Z80H)	DIP40P	○
	Z8 (Z8601/03/11/13-12R)	DIP40P	○
	SUPER-8 (Z8310-33)	DIP40/48P	○
INTEL	80C85, 8085AH-2	DIP40P	○
	8048 (8035/39/40/49/50AH)	DIP40P	○
	8051 (8031/51AH, 80C51)	DIP40P	○
MOTOROLA	MC6801 (6801/03-1)	DIP40P	○
	MC6809 (68A09, 68809)	DIP40P	○
	MC6809E (68A09E, 68B09E)	DIP40P	○
	MC68HC11	DIP48P	○
HITACHI	HD6301V/6303R, HD63701V	DIP40P	○
	HD6301X/6303X, HD63701X	SDIP64P	○
	HD6301Y/6303Y, HD63701Y	SDIP64P	○
	HD6305U/V, HD63705V	DIP40P	○
	HD6305X/Y	SDIP64P	○
	HD6305Z, HD63705Z	FLAT80P	○
	HD6309E	DIP40P	○
	HD61810B (HSP)	DIP40P	○
NEC	μPD7807/08/09	SDIP64P,QUIP64P	○
	μPD7810H/11/14/16	SDIP64P,QUIP64P	○
	μPD78C10/11	SDIP64P,QUIP64P	○
MITSUBISHI	M50734SP	SDIP64P	○
	M50745	SDIP64P	○
	M50747	SDIP64P	○
ROCKWELL	R6502, 65C02	DIP40P	○

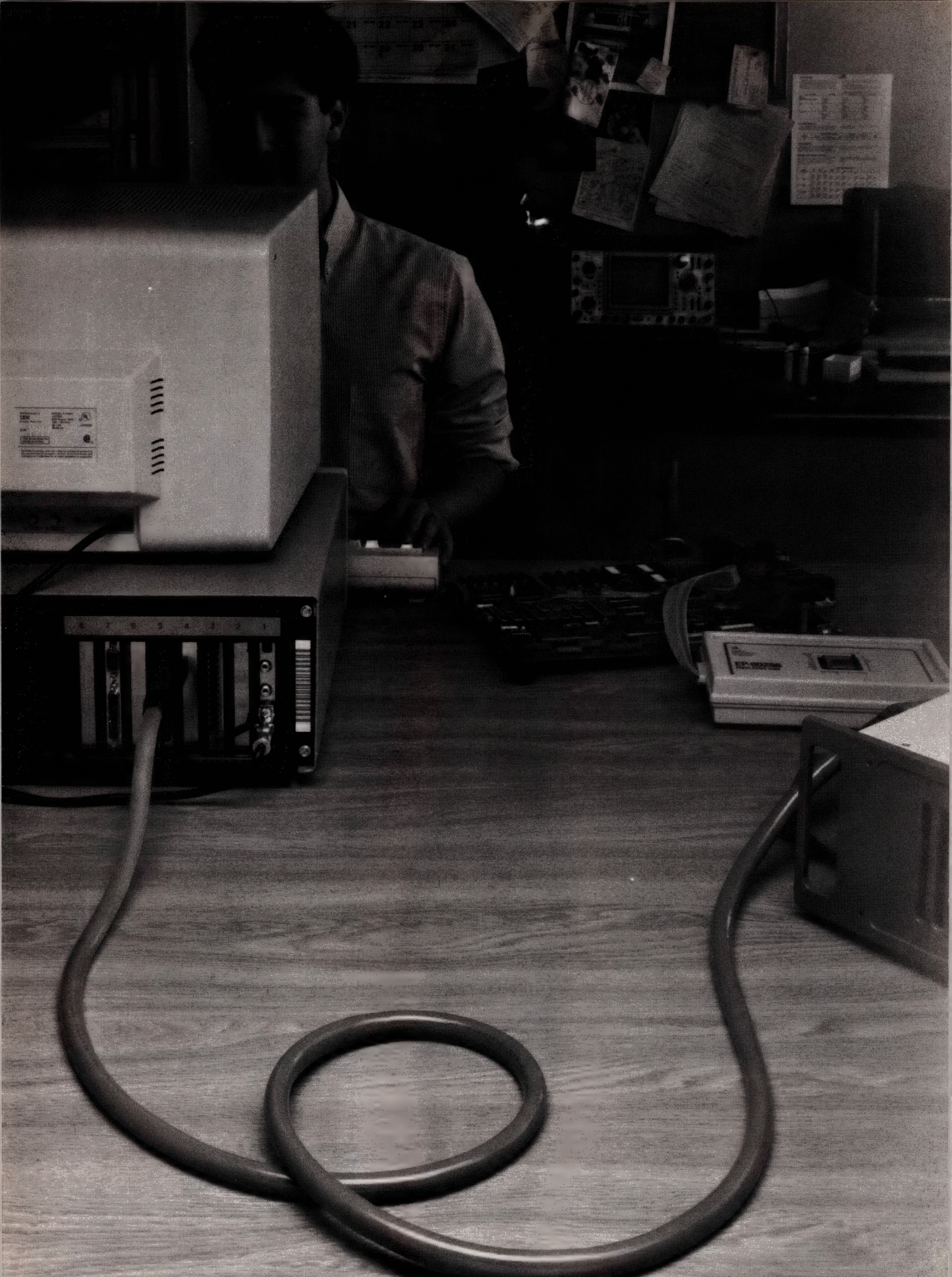
*In U.S. SA2000 & SA710M with Zilog chip support can be purchased through Zilog or Sophia sales channel.
*ICE™ is a trademark of Intel Corp.
*No.3 universal MDS manufacturer in the world.

Call toll-free 1-800-824-9294 (outside CA.)
1-800-824-6706 (in CA.)

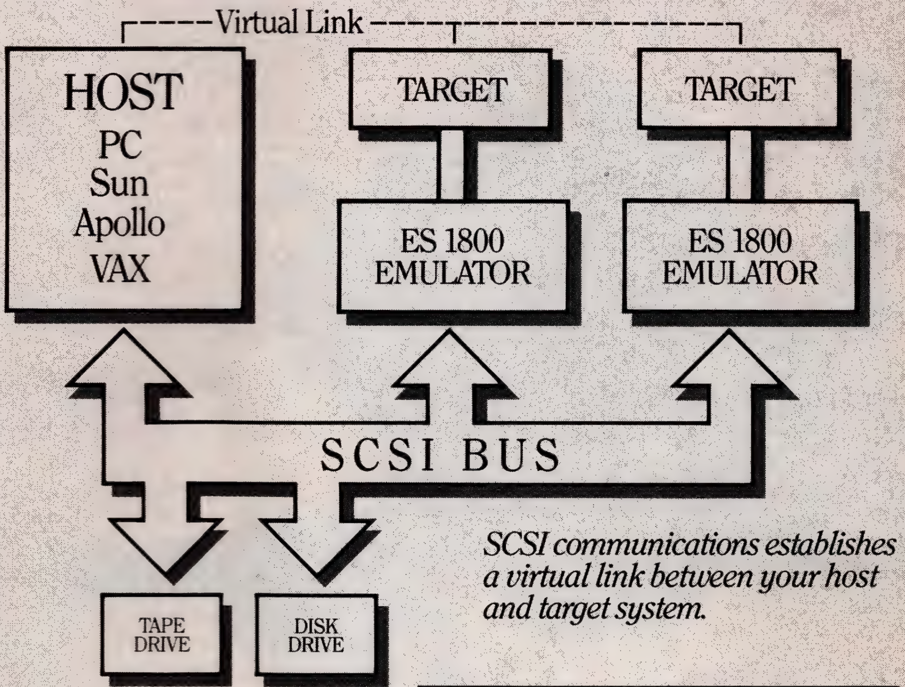
Sophia systems™

U.S. & European Headquarters: Sophia Computer Systems, Inc., 3337 Kifer Road, Santa Clara. CA. Tel.(408)733-1571 Fax.(408)749-8172 95051.
Corporate Headquarters: Japan, Sophia Systems Co., Ltd. NS Bldg. 2-4-1, Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163. Tel.(03)348-7000.

CIRCLE NO 93



Data shouldn't take 30 minutes to travel two and a half feet.



SCSI communications establishes a virtual link between your host and target system.

Instead of killing time, you could be killing bugs. Because Applied Microsystems now offers a high speed emulator interface to rescue debug sessions bogged down by data throughput. It's the industry standard architecture called SCSI. The bus that can squeeze five-minute transfers into 10 seconds.

Downloading and transferring data at speeds up to 1.5 Mbytes per second over a SCSI bus gives you a powerful advantage. Your information is now moving up to 30 times faster than you're used to, creating a virtual link between your host and target system.

That advantage becomes even more important when you're working with big blocks of code as you would on a 68020 or 80286 design.

HOSTS	OPERATING SYSTEMS	TARGETS	LANGUAGES	TOOLS
VAX MicroVAX UNIX® workstations · Apollo · Sun · IBM AT MS-DOS workstations · PC · PC XT · PC AT · Compatibles	VMS ULTRIX UNIX XENIX MS-DOS	8051 8048 family 8080, 8085, 8086/88, 80186/188 and 80286 68HC11, 6800/2/8, 6809/9E, 68000/8/10 and 68020 Z80, MK3880/4 and Z8001/2/3 NSC-800	C Pascal FORTRAN PL/M Assembler Jovial	Assemblers Linkers Locaters Compilers Symbolic debuggers Source level debuggers Emulators

A stand-alone or host-control system of fully integrated debug tools built on high performance emulation.

With SCSI, your development environment takes on the dimension of immediacy. You have control and visibility without waiting. And true interactive debugging becomes possible for the first time.

SCSI unites real-time emulation with source level debugging.

Thanks to SCSI's tremendous speed, the events of high performance emulation are transported to your host as they happen. Trace information appears on your computer in seconds, not minutes. And through VALIDATE™ you can immediately debug in your source level language.

SCSI supports up to eight devices to achieve various multi-user or multi-instrument configurations. Combined with the full real-time capabilities of Applied Microsystems in-circuit emulation, now you can easily assemble a development system that's phenomenally fast and functional.

Call for the facts that speak for themselves.

Find out why Applied Microsystems emulation with SCSI is the most painless way to begin a design project and finish it on schedule. For full details, call 1-800-426-3925 toll-free and ask for Telemarketing. In Washington state call (206) 882-2000. Or write to Applied Microsystems, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073-9702.

In Europe contact Applied Microsystems Corporation Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. Call 44-(0)-296-625462.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Applied
Microsystems
Corporation

The Power Technology Group of Inland Motor continues to advance the technology in high density Military power conversion.

We have improved our benchmark 1 MHz, zero current switching forward converters for even more demanding applications. We call our new line the RC/RB series of converters and power boosters. This new line now offers as standard features:

- All hermetically sealed semiconductors
- 28 VDC input per MIL-STD-704D & MIL-STD-1275A
- 270 VDC input per MIL-STD-704D
- Vacuum molded case for higher stress levels of MIL-E-5400, MIL-S-901, MIL-STD-202 & MIL-STD-810
- Improved thermal characteristics for −55°C to +85°C operation
- Environmental Stress Screening including power ageing the thermal cycling

Have we had to sacrifice size to achieve these improvements? Not at all. In fact we have actually reduced the module envelope. Now a full 100W of regulated and isolated DC power is available in only 4 in.^{3} (4.6″L x 2.0″W x 0.485″H). Join the growing list of users who have given their military systems the competitive advantage of Inland's 1 MHz power technology. Find out what Inland can do for you by calling (602) 459-1150.

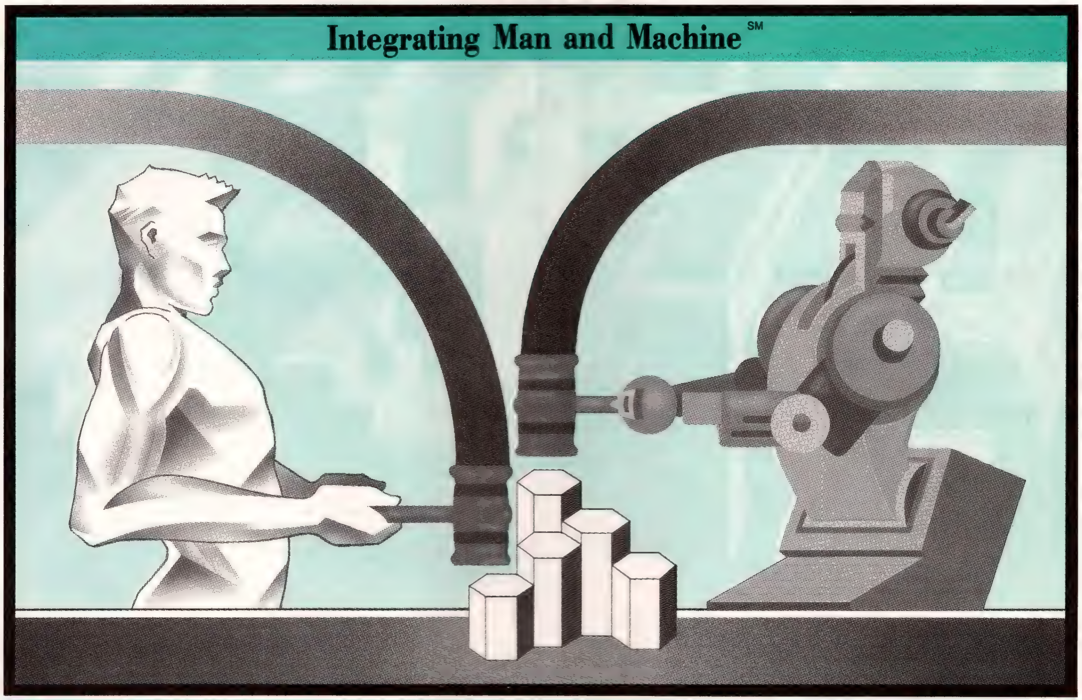
Power Technology Group
Inland Motor
A Division of Kollmorgen Corp.

4020 E. Inland Road, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635
Phone: 602-459-1150 ● TWX: 910-973-9869

CIRCLE NO 95

FlexOS™

Bringing Design Flexibility To Your Real-time Needs



Introducing the FlexOS Family of real-time, multitasking, multiuser operating systems from Digital Research®

Real integration requires real performance and capability. While microprocessor technology has advanced to the point of competitiveness with mainframes and minis, operating system technology has left system developers frustrated—looking for the flexibility, reliability, and portability you need in an operating system.

The FlexOS family of operating systems brings you minicomputer capabilities on micros. Standard FlexOS features including **real-time kernel**, **event-driven dispatcher**, **multiuser file system**, and **asynchronous functions**, plus optional **DOS compatibility**, **graphics**, and **networking** provide the resources you need to do the job right. Developers will recognize functional similarities between FlexOS and the popular features of **UNIX®**, **DOS**, **Concurrent™ DOS**, and **RSX-11™**.

Flexibility: FlexOS has a modular architecture that lets you implement the services you need today and with full application compatibility, integrate the expanded capabilities your system requires in the future.

Reliability: FlexOS has undergone IBM's rigorous testing as the operating system of choice for the 4680 POS cash register system. FlexOS has also been designed into and approved for products from major OEM's including Siemens® Energy Division, Toshiba® and IBM® Plant Systems.

Portability: FlexOS versions are available for the **80186™**, **80286™**, **80386™**, **68000™** family and soon for the **NEC® V60**. This gives you the same program interface from the factory floor to the executive suite.

FlexOS derives from Digital Research's decade of experience developing multitasking, multiuser operating systems for microprocessor-based designs.

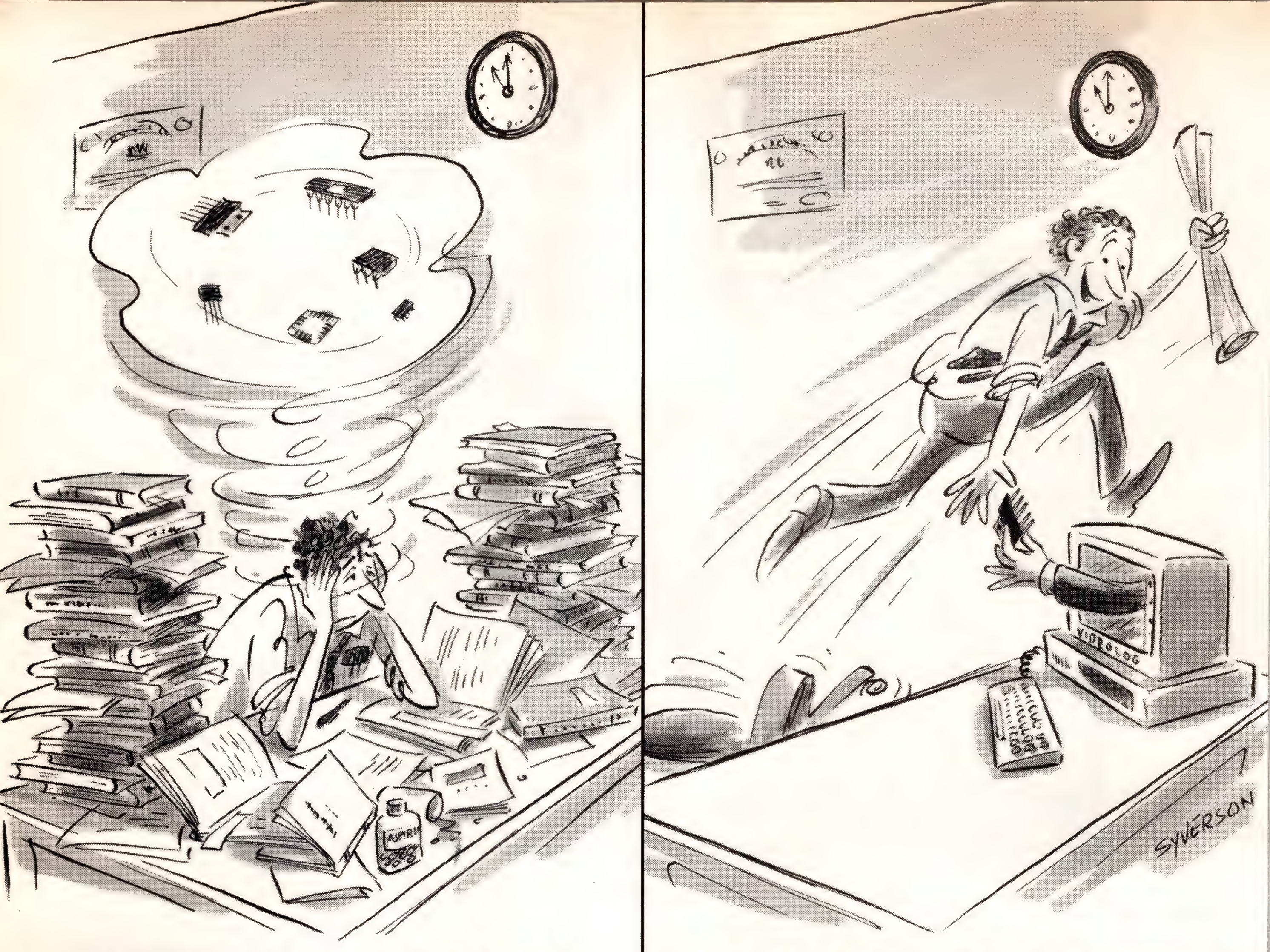
For more information on FlexOS or to order a FlexOS Developer Kit, call **408-649-3896**. Or write to:

FlexOS Customer Service
Digital Research Inc.
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

FlexOS and the FlexOS logo are trademarks and Digital Research is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Integrating Man and Machine is a service mark of Digital Research, Inc. Other computer, processor, company and software names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1987, Digital Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE NO 96



HEADACHE. HEAD START.

Now you can get component information and order parts without getting a migraine.

The next time you're racing against the clock, let VideoLog give you a head start. The VideoLog Electronics Network frees you from the agony of searching through component catalogs, spec sheets and update bulletins by placing the data on more than 750,000 semiconductors right online.

The information is instantly searchable. And updated daily. Creating a comprehensive engineering reference source that's fast, easy and more powerful than anything you have on your shelves.

VideoLog contains military and commercial components, prices, alternate source cross references, active and discontinued devices, and new product announcements.

Put yourself ahead with SchweberNET's online ordering.

Eliminate the headache of having to consult out of date price lists, or make time consuming phone calls with SchweberNET via the VideoLog Electronics Network.

Right online, you'll get pricing Quick-Quotes, check availability, order parts and have them shipped within 48 hours. SchweberNET puts you in immediate contact with the computerized inventory of Schweber Electronics, one of the world's largest distributors of electronic components. In addition to semiconductors, SchweberNET lets you order computer products, connectors and passives for all your prototype and small quantity needs.

So the next time you're faced with the headache of a component search, turn to VideoLog. It's the fastest-acting relief there is. For information, call **1-800-VIDEOLOG** (1-800-843-3656). In Conn.: 203-838-5100. Or write us at 50 Washington St., Norwalk, Conn. 06854.

FREE ONLINE DEMO: Dial 1-800-VIDPEEK (1-800-843-7335) with any ASCII (80 col.) terminal or PC and 300- or 1200-baud modem (even parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit). In Conn.: 203-852-1239.

VideoLog® Electronics Network

SchweberNET • VideoLog Engineering Reference • Cahners REACT

The fastest way to find electronic components.

CIRCLE NO 97

Dow Corning Presents

A Design Digest of Electronic Reliability

Designing a high-performance electronic product is only half the battle. Protecting it is the other half. Demand our high-reliability protective materials and you have won. Here is what we mean:

New thermally-conductive elastomer conducive to many uses.

For thermal dissipation that protects perfomance, choose new SYLGARD® Q3-6605 thermally-conductive elastomer. It is especially useful as a thermally-conductive adhesive to bond ceramic hybrid circuit packages to heat sinks. Other uses include bonding or potting power supplies, coils, heavy-duty relays, and similar units. Primerless, too.

CIRCLE NO 8

Protective silicone gels relieve stress and improve reliability.

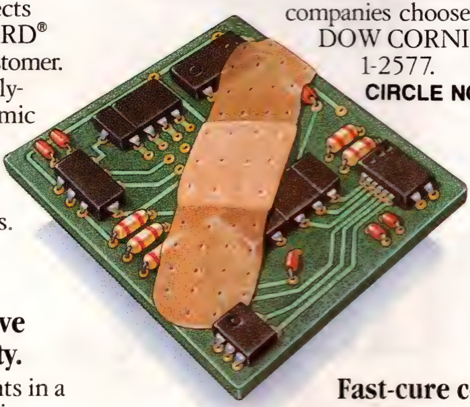
When you encapsulate components in a silicone gel, you protect them against hostile environments, temperatures as low as −80°C and more. DOW CORNING® silicone gels also cushion components against stress and vibration. We offer a broad choice of one component and two component materials, for room temperature and heat cure processes.

CIRCLE NO 9

Coating makes repairs on PC boards easier.

A PC board coating simply has to be reliable. And with DOW CORNING® 1-2577 conformal coating you get more: easy repairability when components need replacing. Add superior protection in extreme environments, versatile processing with dipping or spraying, and you have all the reasons major automotive and military electronics companies choose DOW CORNING 1-2577.

CIRCLE NO 47



Fast-cure coating for fiber optics.

OPTIGARD® optical fiber coating UV-cures in just 0.3 seconds—5 to 20 times faster than thermal-curing coatings. And it protects against moisture and "micro-bends" better than acrylate coatings. It's part of the OPTIGARD family which includes fiber optics grade $SiCl_4$ core and cladding and OPTIGARD cable filler.

CIRCLE NO 48

Life insurance for semiconductors.

Stress. Moisture. Ion contamination. Voltage linkage. Alpha particles. All are killers of your devices, robbers of reliability. Now you have a defense against them. HIPEC® coatings protect semiconductors and hybrids through a wide range of temperatures and environments. They're available in a variety of forms from gel to firm elastomer and resins. And HIPEC coatings are easier to process than other high-performance materials.

CIRCLE NO 86

There's more.

There's also our unique team of experts whose only mission is to develop and customize coatings, adhesives, dispersions, sealants, and components specifically for you. Supported by dedicated research and manufacturing facilities, we will help you meet tomorrow's challenges today. Ask about our Specialty Elastomers, Group.

Write Department 7013, Midland, MI 48686-0994.

CIRCLE NO 87

DOW CORNING®

DOW CORNING

Dow Corning, Sylgard, Optigard and Hipec are registered trademarks of Dow Corning Corporation.

© 1987 Dow Corning Corporation.

Input.

Series 1.
PhotoVoltaic Relays.
Series 6.
Series 2.
The ChipSwitch.
Series 3.
IOR CRYDOM SOLID-STATE RELAY D4840
IOR CRYDOM DC OUTPUT 6301A
IOR CRYDOM DC INPUT 6101
IOR CRYDOM INPUT 6201A
IOR CRYDOM SOLID-STATE RELAY S218
IOR CRYDOM SOLID-STATE RELAY S312

Output.

At Crydom, we provide two things. Solutions and relays.

And the same brains that make the inventions and hold the patents on the most copied products in the business, have devised one of its most popular relay lines:

The ChipSwitch. For IC reliability and savings. A true dual SCR in IC form. Outperforms triac and triac drivers.

PhotoVoltaic Relays. Unique bidirectional circuits which outperform signal level electro-mechanical relays.

Series 1. For a true multiplicity of use. In a wide range of power and voltage. D.C. or A.C., standard or smart.

Series 2 & Series 3. For zero voltage switching and economy of space. In densely packed high-power relays for board and non-board mounted applications.

Series 6. Input/output for virtually any environment.

For microamps or 90 amps, millivolts or 1200 volts, input or output, call the people who started the whole thing: Crydom. 1-800-245-5549.

CRYDOM

Makers of photo-isolated solid state relays since we invented them in 1971.

IOR *Crydom is a Division of International Rectifier, International Headquarters: 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245. (213) 322-4987. TWX: 910-348-6283*

CIRCLE NO 98

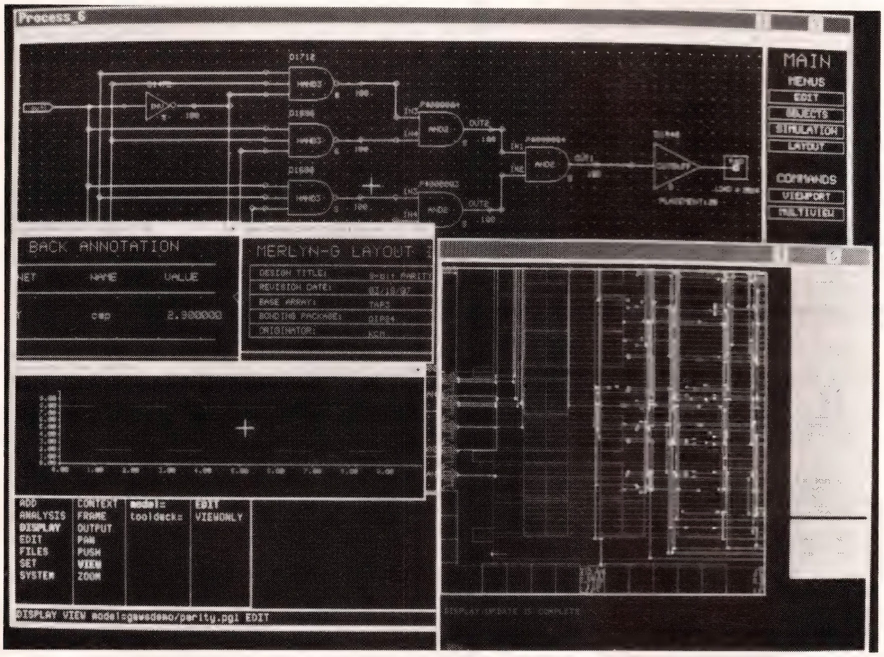
Integrated software lets logic designers design and lay out gate arrays in house

By using the Gate Array WorkSystem, you can design a gate array even if you don't have layout experience. The software lets the logic designer control all the phases of the gate-array design process, from schematic capture to physical layout. By combining foundry-endorsed layout algorithms with this vendor's TurnChip layout modules, the Gate Array WorkSystem lets you develop proprietary arrays in house. And because it maintains all design information on site, the software provides for maximum design security.

The WorkSystem eliminates the time-consuming design-revision cycles between the logic designer and the foundry. Instead of sending net lists to your chip foundry, you generate and send complete layout designs. Because the foundry performs only a final design check before fabricating your chip, the turn-around time is shorter and your design costs are lower.

The Gate Array WorkSystem automates and integrates schematic capture, logic simulation, functional and timing verification, and physical layout. The package uses a mouse-driven, menu-oriented interface but allows you to develop custom menus.

The schematic-capture module's multiwindow environment allows you to capture and simulate the logical representation of your design before performing verification and layout. You can use multiple windows to display the design and simulation results together, to display and compare different designs, or to display multiple views of the same design. A hierarchical database contains your design data and distributes it transparently among the WorkSystem's modules.



DISPLAY VIEW model=gawsdemo/parity.pgl EDIT

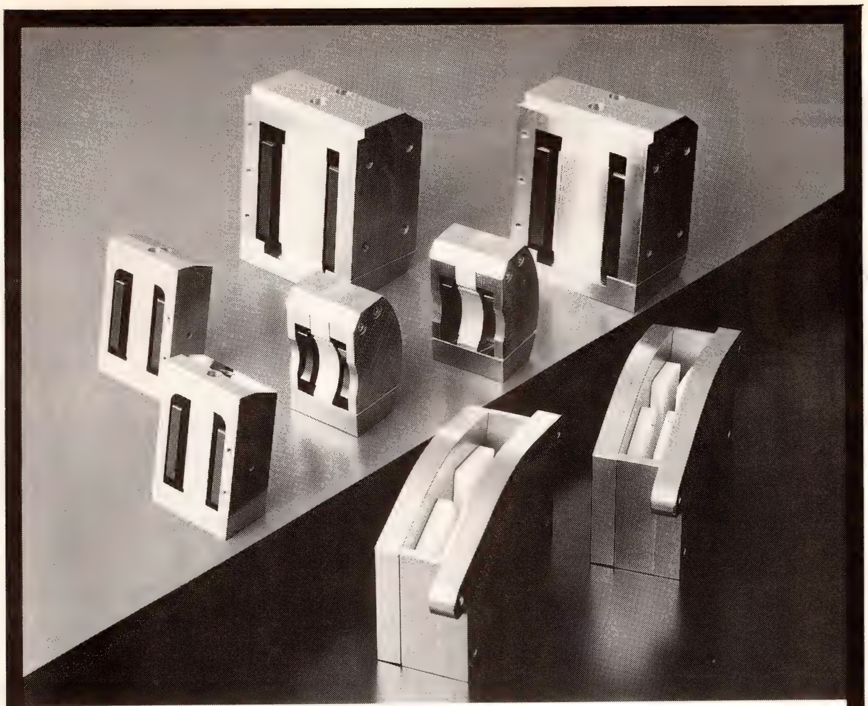
For creating and implementing circuit designs on gate arrays from specific foundries, *the Gate Array WorkSystem software integrates logic design, circuit simulation, and physical layout.*

To model logic circuits, you use the Hilo-3 logic-simulation module, which provides fault simulation and generates test patterns for diagnostic testing of your designs. You can also use this module to perform nominal and worst-case timing simulation and verification. The module's 5-state, 15-value logic-strength algorithm lets you model the technology-dependent behavior of MOS and ECL devices. This module handles the pull-up and pull-down characteristics at inputs and buses transparently and accurately.

The logic-simulation module integrates hierarchical, functional, and structural modeling. At any level of circuit description, you can freely mix structural and functional constructs to optimize the speed and accuracy of a logic simulation. The module's gate-level primitives and high-level functional constructs include circuit elements for pull-up devices and capacitive-charged decay. You can represent timing behavior as minimum, typical, or maximum rise and fall delays.

To specify the external environment for the circuit you're evaluating, you can choose graphical waveform or textual stimulus descriptions. You can then view the response from the circuit as either waveforms or textual listings. The system also monitors activity at internal circuit nodes; you can save these results for future analysis via a waveform-probing feature.

The WorkSystem also includes Merlyn-G, a physical-layout module that automatically performs such functions as device and macro placement, routing, and wire-path optimization. Merlyn-G generates a physical net list from your schematic and uses proprietary, quadratic



"SHIN-ETSU CHEMICAL'S" RARE EARTH MAGNET: HIGH-PERFORMANCE, COMPACT, LIGHTWEIGHT

SHIN-ETSU's magnetic materials and assembly parts for voice coil motors have achieved proven results and the high evaluation of the world's computer manufacturers. Used for head positioning in the disk drive units of computers, their high-quality magnetic characteristics make them incomparable when it comes to compactness and lightness.
The SHIN-ETSU RARE EARTH MAGNETS are all of the 2-17 system and when compared to permanent magnets, have superior characteristics as regards permanence, strength of field, maximum energy product, temperature coefficient and otehr properties. They therefore guarantee high-speed, high-accuracy head positioning. If the superlative quality offered by high-performance, compact and lightweight VCM assembly parts is required, then ask for the parts of SHIN-ETSU CHEMICAL — the top-class manufacturer of fine specialty products.

Shin-Etsu Chemical Co.,Ltd.
Los Angeles Liaison Office
611 West 6th St., Suite 2710, Los Angeles, CA90017 U.S.A.
Phone: (213) 489-3836 Fax: (213) 489-2369

CIRCLE NO 27

DID YOU KNOW?

EDN is distributed
at every major
electronics/computer show in the
U.S., France, and Germany.

EDN

placement algorithms for optimal device layout. Because the module's functions are transparent to you, you don't need IC-layout expertise.

The WorkSystem uses TurnChip software modules to provide knowledge-based control of the Merlyn-G layout system. These modules are rule-based expert systems that provide multiple routing strategies. Each TurnChip module contains specific layout information for a particular foundry's gate arrays, and each module has been approved by that foundry for use in the WorkSystem.

The TurnChip modules have a forward-annotation feature, which lets you specify layout parameters—such as device preplacement and net-priority specs—from your schematic. Back annotations update the schematic with wire-capacitance information and automatically generated pin and device names; these annotations appear directly on the schematic. Thus, you can control the layout process without entering the Merlyn-G module.

Suitable for developing 2000- to 6000-gate arrays, the Gate Array WorkSystem lets you specify design-performance attributes and design-dependent physical-layout constraints directly on the schematic. This feature lets you perform "what if" analyses to optimize your layout.

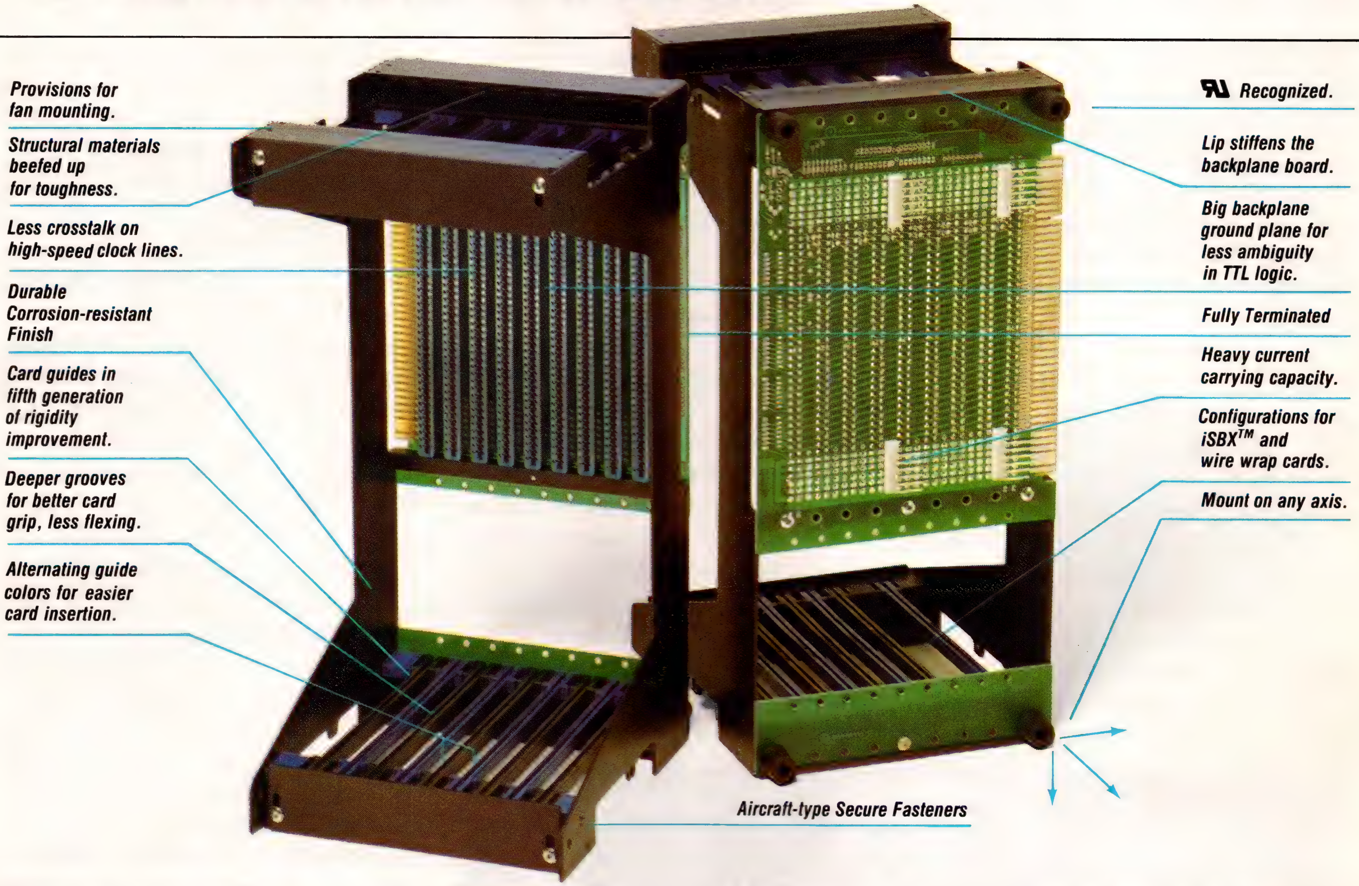
Standard versions of the Gate Array WorkSystem cost $70,000 and run on the DEC VAX II/GPX and Apollo 3000 workstations. TurnChip modules are currently available for three gate-array families: the 3900-gate C3900VH CMOS family from Fujitsu ($3900), the 3500-gate Q3500S bipolar family from Advanced Micro Circuits Corp ($3500), and the 2200-gate MPD-65022 CMOS family from NEC ($3500).—***J D Mosley***

Tektronix CAE Systems Div, 5302 Betsy Ross Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (800) 547-1512; in CA, (408) 727-1234.

Circle No 733

SEVENTH-GENERATION MULTI-CAGE® CARD CAGES

See What Our Eleven Years of Multibus Reliability Engineering Can Do for Yours.


Provisions for fan mounting.
Structural materials beefed up for toughness.
Less crosstalk on high-speed clock lines.
Durable Corrosion-resistant Finish
Card guides in fifth generation of rigidity improvement.
Deeper grooves for better card grip, less flexing.
Alternating guide colors for easier card insertion.
Aircraft-type Secure Fasteners
UL Recognized.
Lip stiffens the backplane board.
Big backplane ground plane for less ambiguity in TTL logic.
Fully Terminated
Heavy current carrying capacity.
Configurations for iSBX™ and wire wrap cards.
Mount on any axis.

Before you put your Multibus system packaging through the same rigorous engineering as the rest of your system, let us tell you about what's already been done.

When we designed and built our first Multibus card cage, the engineering was just beginning.

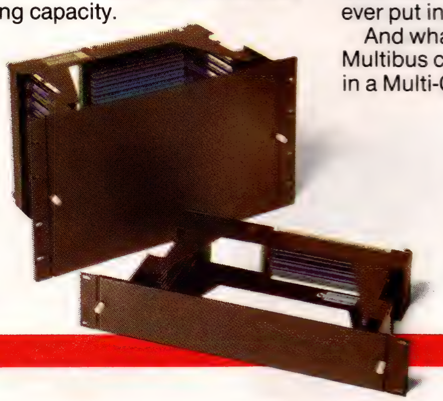
It was back in '76—generations ago as computer eras are measured. Electronic Solutions was a Multibus systems house. And Multibus was just beginning, too.

The card cage was the best around. So we put it into production.

And we've never stopped improving it since.

Today our Multi-Cage is the number one selling Multibus card cage. Because over the years it has been engineered and re-engineered to make your engineering job easier.

High-performance backplanes feature extensive ground planes that minimize crosstalk and improve TTL performance. Busing on both sides gives the backplane a large current carrying capacity.



Multi-Cages through an evolutionary process have been made more and more rigid. So cards stay put better under shock and vibration conditions. Special aircraft-type fasteners never loosen their grip. And the brushed anodized aluminum finish has developed into one of the most corrosion resistant ever put into a card cage.

And whatever you want in a Multibus card cage you can get in a Multi-Cage card cage.

Models with 3 to 26 slots. Configurations for iSBX and wirewrap cards. Free standing or horizontal or vertical rack mounting. You name it, you can have it.

Multi-Cage. We never stopped improving it. Because if the card cage isn't engineered right, your system won't be either. Dial our toll-free number today and ask for complete information.

ZERO **Electronic Solutions**
UNIT OF ZERO CORPORATION

THREE YEAR 3 LIMITED WARRANTY

6790 Flanders Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 452-9333 TLX: 910-335-1169
Call Toll Free: (800) 854-7086 In Calif: **(800) 772-7086**

CIRCLE NO 144

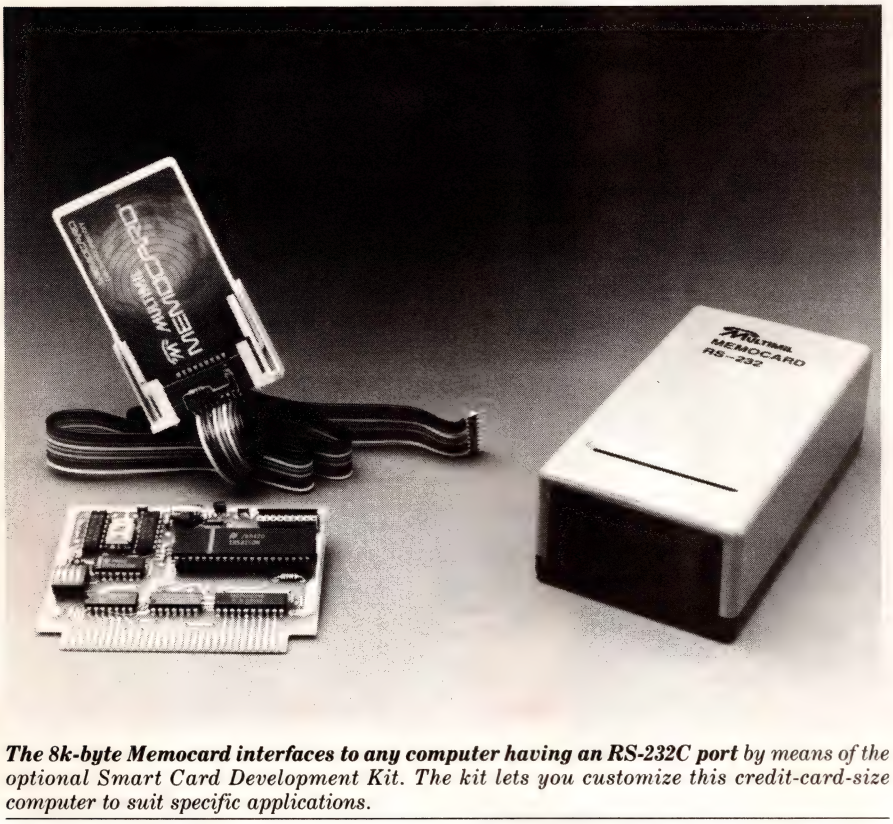
User-programmable smart card features 8k-byte EEPROM and 8-bit proprietary µP

The Memocard now has the largest EEPROM memory available for computer cards: 8k bytes. The card's proprietary 8-bit µP offers such features as random and sequential record searching and updating, password protection, and automatic assignment of record numbers.

A standard 8k-byte Memocard measures 2⅛×3⅜×1⁄16 in.—about the size of a credit card. However, you can order cards in any shape that suits your particular application. Each card is encapsulated in plastic for ruggedness. A 9-pin edge connector supplies the electrical contacts between the card's embedded electronics and an external terminal. To protect the card from physical counterfeiting, you can order customized designs that include magnetic stripes, photo IDs, holograms, bar codes, signature blocks, metal strips, watermarks, and color variations.

You can provide electronic security by several means. You can have a single- or dual-key data-encryption algorithm manufactured into the µP's ROM to secure all data passing between the EEPROM and the µP or between the µP and the terminal. You can also let individual users define the maximum allowable number of incorrect access attempts, and you can assign an authorization level to each card. A nonaccessible ID and a user-modifiable, 32-character (alphanumeric) personal identification code offer added security.

The card's EEPROM technology supplies nonvolatile data storage. The data stored in EEPROM can't be read by electronic scopes or other scanning devices. The card requires power from a standard 5V source only during read and write functions. The Memocard also has electronic longevity: You can rewrite each of the EEPROM's memory locations 10,000 times without degradation of the data.



The 8k-byte Memocard interfaces to any computer having an RS-232C port *by means of the optional Smart Card Development Kit. The kit lets you customize this credit-card-size computer to suit specific applications.*

An optional IBM PC-compatible Smart Card Development Kit is available to help you program the Memocard. The kit includes a Memocard, software, sample programs, instructions, documentation, and an RS-232C-compatible interface unit or a PC expansion board with a half-height bezel. The expansion board provides a direct or memory-mapped I/O link between the Memocard and the IBM PC bus, thus maximizing data transfer at 9600 bps and eliminating RS-232C protocol conventions. The RS-232C interface unit provides a 4800-bps read/write link between the Memocard and virtually any computer with an RS-232C port. If you don't want to program the Memocard yourself, you can have the manufacturer do it for you.

Because of the card's memory capacity and onboard µP, applications for the product include computer-network security, process-control auditing, database management, and field-service control. The 8k-byte Memocard sells for $62.55; a 2k-byte version sells for $35.55 (10,000). The Smart Card Development Kit costs $489.—***J D Mosley***

Multimil Inc, 670 International Parkway, Suite 190, Richardson, TX 75081. Phone (214) 644-7724. TLX 286258.

Circle No 731

Assemblers/Simulators/Compilers

Macro Assemblers/ Cross Assemblers
for Series 3.0

Series 3 requires at least 256k of memory to run under MSDOS & CP/M86 and 54k TPA of memory to run CP/M80. Series 3 products have: Full Listing Control, Conditional Assembly & Built in Cross Reference. There is Unlimited Program Size, Number of Symbols and Macros. The Linkers output: Intel Hex, Extended Intel Hex, Tektronix Hex, and Motorola S19, S28, S37 formats.

Macro Assemblers/ Cross Assemblers
for Series 4.0

Series 4 requires 512k of memory to run. These products have all the features of Series 3 plus: 32 Character Labels, Library and User Defined Sections. There is one Linker on Series 4 which outputs all the same formats as Series 3. Series 4 runs under MSDOS, UNIX, VMS and ULTRIX.

Simulator-Debuggers

The Simulator-Debuggers run with 256k of memory. The Simulator has 16 Breakpoints with optional Counter Field. The Symbol Table is limited only by the amount of memory. Buffers of 256 bytes may be opened for I/O ports. The Simulators are available for MSDOS, UNIX, VMS and ULTRIX.

C Compilers

The C Compilers support in-line assembly language and ROMable code, and includes the following: Macro Processor, full Floating Point support, complete Assembler, Linker, and Libraries.

	Macro Assemblers Cross Assemblers			**Simulator-Debuggers**		**C Compilers**	
	Series 3	**Series 4**					
Software Product	**CP/M 80 CP/M 86 MSDOS**	**MSDOS AT&T UNIX**	**VMS Zeus ULTRIX**	**MSDOS AT&T UNIX**	**VMS Zeus ULTRIX**	**MSDOS AT&T UNIX**	**VMS Zeus ULTRIX**
Super 8		199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50		
Z-8	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50		
Z-80	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50	500.00	2000.00
Z-280		299.50	1250.00				
Z-8000	299.50	299.50	1250.00				
1802	199.50						
6301	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50		
64180	199.50	199.50	995.00			500.00	2000.00
6501	199.50	199.50	995.00				
6502	199.50	199.50	995.00				
65c02	199.50	199.50	995.00				
65c816		299.50	1250.00				
6800,2,8	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50		
6801,3	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50		
6804	199.50	199.50	995.00				
6805	199.50	199.50	995.00				
6809	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50		
68c11	199.50	199.50	995.00				
68000,8,10	299.50	299.50	1250.00				
68020		399.50	1500.00			700.00	2500.00
8400/c00	199.50	199.50	995.00				
80452		199.50	995.00				
8044/51	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50		
80515		199.50	995.00				
8080	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50		
8085	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50		
8086/88	99.50	99.50	1250.00				
8096	199.50	199.50	1250.00				
80186/286	199.50	199.50	1250.00				
83c351		199.50	995.00				
8748	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50		
V20/30	199.50	199.50	1250.00				
Cops 400	199.50						
F8/3870	199.50						
NCR32	399.50						
NEC7500	199.50						
NSC800	199.50	199.50	995.00	149.50	499.50	500.00	2000.00
32000	399.50						

More formats available

Name ______________________________
(Please Print)
Company ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ______________ State ________ Zip ________
Phone ______________________________
EDN052887

Product ______________ Operating System __________
Series ______________ Amount $ __________
Shipping $ ______________ Total $ __________
Signature ______________________________
Check ☐ COD (U.S. Only) ☐
MC/VISA # ______________________________
Expiration Date ______________________________

Educational discount available.

To order, call toll free in U.S. (including HI, PR and VI):

1 800 843-8144

In Colorado: (303) 369-5001

For more details, ask for a free brochure.

(Shipping is $20.00 per unit for overseas orders. Toll Free number does not apply to overseas. 2500AD pays COD charges.)

CIRCLE NO 145

2500AD SOFTWARE INC
17200 East Ohio Drive
Aurora, Colorado 80017
(303) 369-5001

Low-power CMOS EEPROMs operate at 35 nsec while consuming 350 mW

The 38C16 and 38C32 2k×8-bit and 4k×8-bit high-speed CMOS EEPROMs operate from one 5V supply. The chips' maximum address-access time is 35 nsec, and their chip-enable and output-enable times are both 20 nsec.

To write data to one of these devices, you use the EEPROM as you would any RAM. The internal address and data latches latch the inputs during the high-speed portion of the process. The internal circuitry of the 38C16/32 keeps the address and data stable for the required 5 msec.

By reading the output, the processor can poll the EEPROM to see if the writing process is complete. As the data is written to storage, it's also complemented and made available to the output, so any data read from the EEPROM before the end of the write cycle is not true data. The data read from the EEPROM after the write cycle finishes is the true data.

The EEPROM family also includes the 36C16 and 36C32, which can replace bipolar PROMs. These devices also have a 35-nsec maximum address-access time, but they don't have the on-chip latches for use during writing.

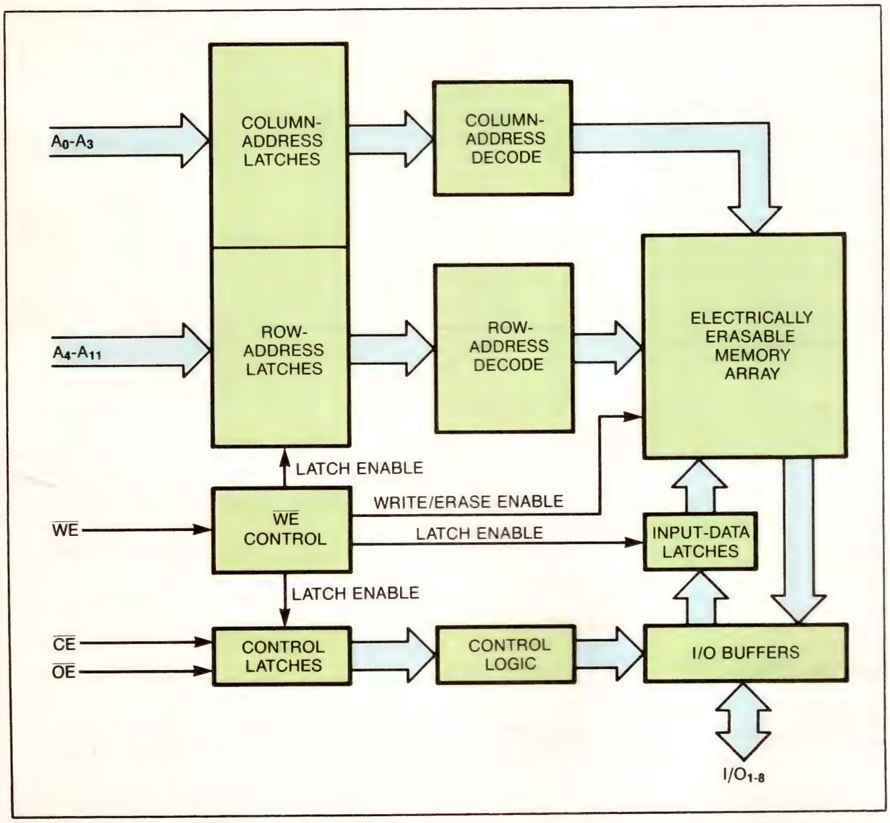
The endurance specification for the 38C16/32 and 36C16/32 states that a maximum of 1% of the devices will fail before reaching 10,000 cycles.

EEPROM endurance is usually specified according to the number of erase/write sequences (usually 10,000 cycles) they can endure. By itself, however, such a spec is meaningless. You also need to know the maximum percentage of devices that will have failed before reaching the specified number of cycles. Many data sheets don't make this percentage readily apparent. When you compare the endurance specs for EEPROMs, therefore, you'll need to ask each manufacturer exactly what its spec means, so that you can compare the products on equal terms.

Samples of all four of the devices will be available in June, and OEM quantities will be available by the fourth quarter of 1987. The 38C16 and 38C32 cost $27 and $38, respectively; the 36C16 and 36C32 cost $18 and $30 (100).—***David Shear***

Seeq Technology Inc, 1849 Fortune Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 432-9550. TWX 910-338-2313.

Circle No 730



Having a maximum access time of 35 nsec, *the 38C16 and 38C32 CMOS EEPROMs include the latches and timing circuitry needed for writing to the memory array.*

Magnesys Solid-state Memory Subsystems:

Reliable enough for the Plant Floor

Shock. Vibration. Dust. High and low temperatures.

Disk drives can't take the kind of abuse found on plant floors and other rugged environments.

But Magnesys solid-state memory subsystems can.

These bubble memories stand up to rough environments because they're non-mechanical and non-volatile. And they don't need batteries.

Until Magnesys, there were only two ways to get bubble memory subsystems: Build one yourself from a kit and a 290-page instructional manual. Or pay the high price to have a systems integrator do it for you.

We fabricate our own bubble memories and subsystems right here in America. For a price roughly half what you'd pay for any comparable system.

Each subsystem has a 360K or 720K byte data cartridge. And a 3½″ or 5¼″ half-height electronic drive with embedded SCSI. Plug-and-play host adapters are available for the PC bus, STD-bus, Multibus* and VMEbus.™

For reliable data storage at an affordable price, there's nothing like Magnesys solid-state memory subsystems.

Find out for yourself by giving us a call. (408) 988-1881. Ask for Fern Maier.

*Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.
VMEbus is a trademark of Motorola, Inc.

Magnesys

1605 Wyatt Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054

CIRCLE NO 146

IDEAS THAT POWER TECHNOLOGY

CONVERTER CONCEPTS MAKES WIDE INPUT POWER SUPPLIES AFFORDABLE

WITH THE WI SERIES THERE IS NO EXCUSE NOT TO GIVE YOUR PRODUCTS THE WIDE INPUT ADVANTAGE

Introducing the new WI series switching power supplies from Converter Concepts.

The WI 25, 40 and 60 watt AC power supplies automatically compensate for wide input voltage variations of 90 to 250 VAC. They operate anywhere in the world WITHOUT SWITCHES, JUMPERS, TAPS OR OTHER MODIFICATIONS.

And thanks to Converter Concepts' automated manufacturing techniques, you can get this quality wide input power supply at a low cost.

Other features include over voltage limit protection, single, dual, triple and quad outputs, and a low profile. Plus, the WI series power supplies are designed to meet all international safety standards.

Too good to believe? Well, believe it. The remarkable WI series is but one of our many powerful ideas that work.

To find out more, contact the Converter Concepts' representative nearest you. Or call us directly. That's the best idea yet.

CONVERTER CONCEPTS INC

Industrial Parkway • Pardeeville, WI 53954
(608) 429-2144 • TWX: 910-280-2630
Toll-Free 800/253-5227

CIRCLE NO 147

CALL YOUR NEAREST
CONVERTER CONCEPTS
REPRESENTATIVE:

ALABAMA
Futron Inc.
(205) 895-9160
ARIZONA
Cantec Sales Inc.
(602) 829-0191
ARKANSAS
Tesco
(214) 681-1376
CALIFORNIA
(Northern and Central)
Pacific Marketing Inc.
(415) 887-1620
(Southern)
Converter Concepts Inc.
(800) 253-5227
COLORADO
Dynatech Inc.
(303) 773-2830
CONNECTICUT
Interstate Sales Associates
(617) 256-2287
DELAWARE
Koebert Associates
(215) 887-2310
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Converter Concepts Inc.
(800) 253-5227
FLORIDA
(Central)
Perrott Associates Inc.
(305) 298-7748
(Western)
Perrott Branch Office
(813) 443-5214
(Southern)
Perrott Branch Office
(305) 792-2211
GEORGIA
Futron Inc.
(404) 263-9688
IDAHO
Dynatech Branch Office
(801) 546-4837
ILLINOIS
Converter Concepts Inc.
(800) 253-5227
INDIANA
(Central)
JFCO, Inc.
(513) 890-8322
(Southern)
JFCO, Inc.
(317) 576-9363
(Northern)
JFCO, Inc.
(616) 245-4621
IOWA
Microelectronic Sales
(612) 829-0948
KANSAS
Converter Concepts Inc.
(800) 253-5227
KENTUCKY
JFCO, Inc.
(317) 576-9363
LOUISIANA
Tesco
(214) 681-1376
MAINE
Interstate Sales Associates
(617) 256-2287
MARYLAND
Koebert Associates Branch
(304) 229-8401
MASSACHUSETTS
Interstate Sales Associates
(617) 256-2287
MICHIGAN
JFCO, Inc.
(616) 245-4621
(313) 693-2053
MINNESOTA
Microelectronic Sales
(612) 829-0948
MISSISSIPPI
Futron Inc.
(205) 895-9160
MISSOURI
Converter Concepts Inc.
(800) 253-5227
MONTANA
Converter Concepts Inc.
(800) 253-5227
NEBRASKA
Converter Concepts Inc.
(800) 253-5227
NEVADA
(Northern)
Pacific Marketing
(415) 887-1620
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Interstate Sales Associates
(617) 256-2287
NEW JERSEY
Koebert Associates
(215) 887-2310
NEW MEXICO
Cantec Sales Inc.
(602) 829-0191
NEW YORK
(New York City,
Long Island)
Koebert Associates
(215) 887-2310
(Upstate New York)
PI'Tronics Inc.
(315) 455-7346
NORTH CAROLINA
Futron Inc.
(919) 833-8755
NORTH DAKOTA
Microelectronic Sales
(612) 829-0948
OHIO
JFCO, Inc.
(216) 398-6300
(513) 890-8322
OKLAHOMA
Tesco
(214) 681-1376
OREGON
Northwest Component Sales
(206) 828-4838
PENNSYLVANIA
(Western)
JFCO, Inc.
(412) 823-5400
(Eastern)
Koebert Associates
(215) 887-2310
RHODE ISLAND
Interstate Sales Associates
(617) 256-2287
SOUTH CAROLINA
Futron Inc.
(919) 833-8755
SOUTH DAKOTA
Microelectronic Sales
(612) 829-0948
TENNESSEE
Futron Inc.
(404) 263-9688
TEXAS
Tesco
(214) 681-1376
UTAH
Dynatech Branch Office
(801) 546-4837
VERMONT
Interstate Sales Associates
(617) 256-2287
VIRGINIA
Koebert Associates Branch
(304) 229-8401
WASHINGTON
Northwest Component Sales
(206) 828-4838
WEST VIRGINIA
JFCO, Inc.
(412) 823-5400
WISCONSIN
Converter Concepts Inc.
(608) 429-2144
WYOMING
Dynatech
(303) 773-2830

INTERNATIONAL

AUSTRALIA
Powerbox Australia
(02) 4764211
ENGLAND
Computer & Aerospace
Components Ltd.
Tel: 01 397 5311
ISRAEL 52523
Milchan Bros. Ltd.
Tel: 9723 728158
ITALY
Elcam S.R.L.
Tel: 02 2366 641
NETHERLANDS
Modelec BV
Tel: 08380 86262
NORWAY
Powerbox Norway A/S
Tel: 472 535837
SWEDEN
Powerbox AB
Tel: 11502
WEST GERMANY
Powerbox BRD
Tel: (0711) 2261150

4387

CIRCLE NO 28

3½-in. Winchester has 170M-bytes unformatted capacity

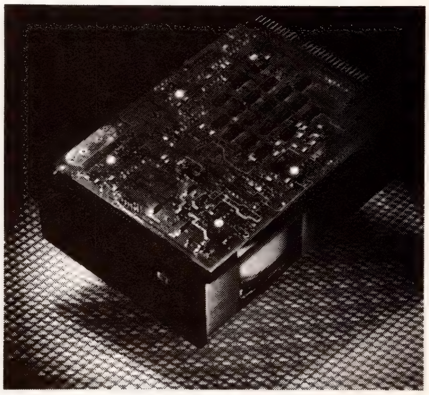
The LXT-170 stores 170M bytes of unformatted data in a standard 3½-in. package and offers you a choice of a SCSI- or ESDI-interface version. The drive's head/disk assembly contains five platters of thin-film plated media and a rotary straight-arm actuator powered by a voice-coil motor. An in-hub spindle motor leaves room for the five platters.

To achieve the 170M-byte storage capacity, nine of the disk surfaces store data, and one contains positioning information for the dedicated servo system. The actuator/motor/servo combination results in an average seek time of less than 20 msec and a maximum seek time under 40 msec. Decoding SCSI commands adds 850 μsec to the drive's seek time.

Like a 5¼-in. drive, the LXT-170 specs a rotational latency of 8.3 msec. Its read channel and servo controller store data at 1360 tracks/in. and 15,888 bits/in. MTBF exceeds 30,000 hours; MTTR is 30 minutes. The Winchester dissipates less than 20W and measures 1.625×9×5.75 in.

Both the SCSI and ESDI versions attain 10M-bps data rates in the read channel and use RLL 2,7 encoding schemes. The read-channel and head/media combination yields a soft-error rate of less than 10 in 10^{11} bits and a hard-error rate of less than 10 in 10^{13} bits. The SCSI version also includes ECC circuitry and a cylindrical-zoning defect-management scheme.

The SCSI drive supports a 1.5M-byte/sec asynchronous data rate at the I/O bus, and it supports SCSI disconnect/reconnect features, all mandatory CCS (Common Command Set) commands, and optional commands such as mode sense and mode select.



***Embedded-SCSI and ESDI versions** of the LXT-170 Winchester store 170M bytes of unformatted data and fit into the 3½-in. form factor. Average seek operations take less than 20 msec.*

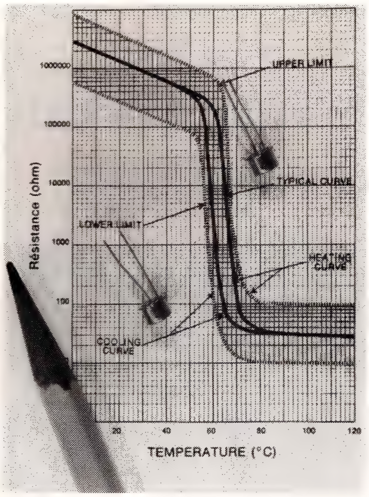
The company plans to begin shipments of the ESDI version around midyear and intends to start shipping embedded-SCSI drives by the end of the third quarter. Initial pricing of either version will be under $1100 (1000); you can expect prices to fall below $1000 in 1988.

—Maury Wright

Maxtor Corp, 150 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA, 95134. Phone (408) 942-1700. TLX 171074.

Circle No 732

THINK LOGIC...
SWITCH LOGIC...



SWITCH WITH MOXIE™
THERMAL SENSORS!

STABLE • RELIABLE •
REPEATABLE

This solid state thermal switch is designed for the fast response times needed to protect sensitive electronic components.

- Sharp Transition
- Fixed hysteresis
- High noise immunity
- No mechanical contacts
- TCR −200%/°C
- C MOS compatible
- TO-18 package
- Mounting lug, lead wire optional
- Switching temps: 57, 60, 65, 75 & 85°C
- Samples available upon request

APPLICATIONS: Power transistor protector; switching power supplies; Battery chargers; Smoke & Fire detectors; Telecom equipment; Dual speed fan control; U.P.S.; Fan failure warning; etc....

Canadian Thermostats &
Control Devices Ltd.
8415 Mountain Sights Avenue
Montreal Quebec Canada H4P 2B8
Tel: (514) 739-3274
Tlx: 05-825619

cantherm

CIRCLE NO 29

PRODUCT UPDATE

Sub-$550 40M-byte drive meets 3½-in. standard

Selling for less than $550 (1000), *the LT4000 Spartan is a 40M-byte Winchester that fulfills the new small computer systems' need for commodity drives.*

The LT4000 Spartan features a formatted capacity of 45M bytes and targets the emerging generation of personal computers (and many µCs in general) that will include 40M-byte Winchester drives. In addition, the drive costs less than $550 (1000-piece price), and you can expect the price to drop substantially within a year. Thanks to its price and capacity, the drive meets the criteria for the new class of commodity drives.

For 3½-in. data-storage peripherals, half-height products are standard. The Spartan drive fits this format and includes an embedded SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) controller. The controller implements all mandatory commands of the CCS (Common Command Set) as well as many of the optional commands.

The drive transfers data at 1.2M bytes/sec asynchronously to the SCSI bus. The controller provides an 8k-byte block of memory for buffering the data, and it supports the SCSI disconnect/reconnect feature. The read channel operates at a 10M-bps data rate.

The Spartan's head/disk assembly consists of two platters with four data surfaces and read/write heads. Although the drive employs a stepper motor to drive the actuator, it can perform average seek operations in less than 35 msec. Worst-case seek operations take less than 80 msec. Operating from either a 5 or 12V supply, the Spartan dissipates 15W.

Error rates for this Winchester disk drive meet the industry standard: 1 in 10E10 bits for soft errors, and 1 in 10E12 for hard errors. ECC circuitry can detect 32 error bits in any sector and correct an 8-bit error burst. The drive's specified MTBF is 28,000 hours; the manufacturer estimates its MTTR as 20 minutes.

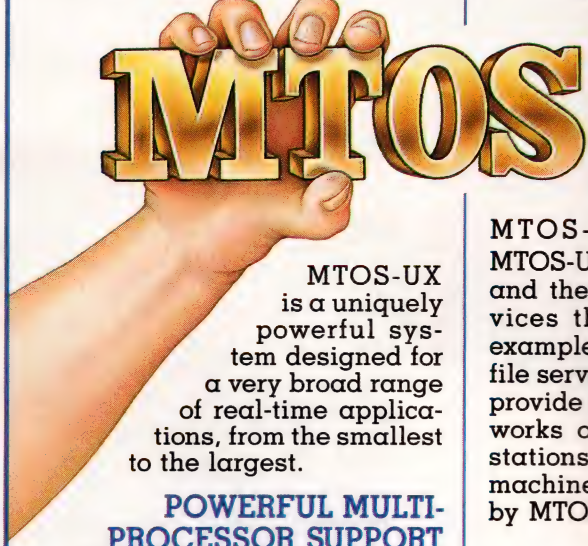
—Maury Wright

LaPine Technology Corp, 182 Topaz St, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 262-7077.

Circle No 734

MTOS-UX REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS COMBINE MULTI-PROCESSOR SUPPORT, LINKS TO UNIX AND THE INDUSTRY'S RICHEST SET OF FACILITIES

Some call it "the richest of the real-time kernels." Others just call it outstanding. Whatever you wind up calling it, MTOS-UX is a uniquely powerful system designed for a very broad range of real-time applications, from the smallest to the largest.



POWERFUL MULTI-PROCESSOR SUPPORT

MTOS products stand alone in their ability to support up to 16 CPUs on a common bus in a tightly-coupled configuration. MTOS multi-processor support balances the computing load and optimizes the use of available computing resources. And since it's transparent to application code, programmers write tasks as if there is only one CPU. In fact, an application runs in the same way with one or many CPUs – with additional CPUs offering additional throughput.

WELL CONNECTED WITH UNIX™

MTOS-UX brings in object programs compiled under UNIX and converts these to modules that run under MTOS-UX. In addition, MTOS-UX can log onto UNIX and thereby obtain any services that a user can (for example, it can use UNIX as a file server). The links to UNIX provide a way to connect networks of UNIX-based workstations with programs and machinery that are controlled by MTOS-UX.

HOW MTOS-UX GOT RICH

Our designers took the approach that "given the two alternatives, rich is better than poor." So MTOS-UX has a very complete range of coordination and other facilities: event flags for broadcasting the occurrence of multiple asynchronous events, semaphores, message exchanges, signals, freespace managers, controlled shared variables (an implementation of Per Brinch Hansen's "conditional critical regions"), and much more. And it's all put together in a way that's simple, elegant and highly efficient.

ipi Industrial Programming Inc.

"The Standard Setter"

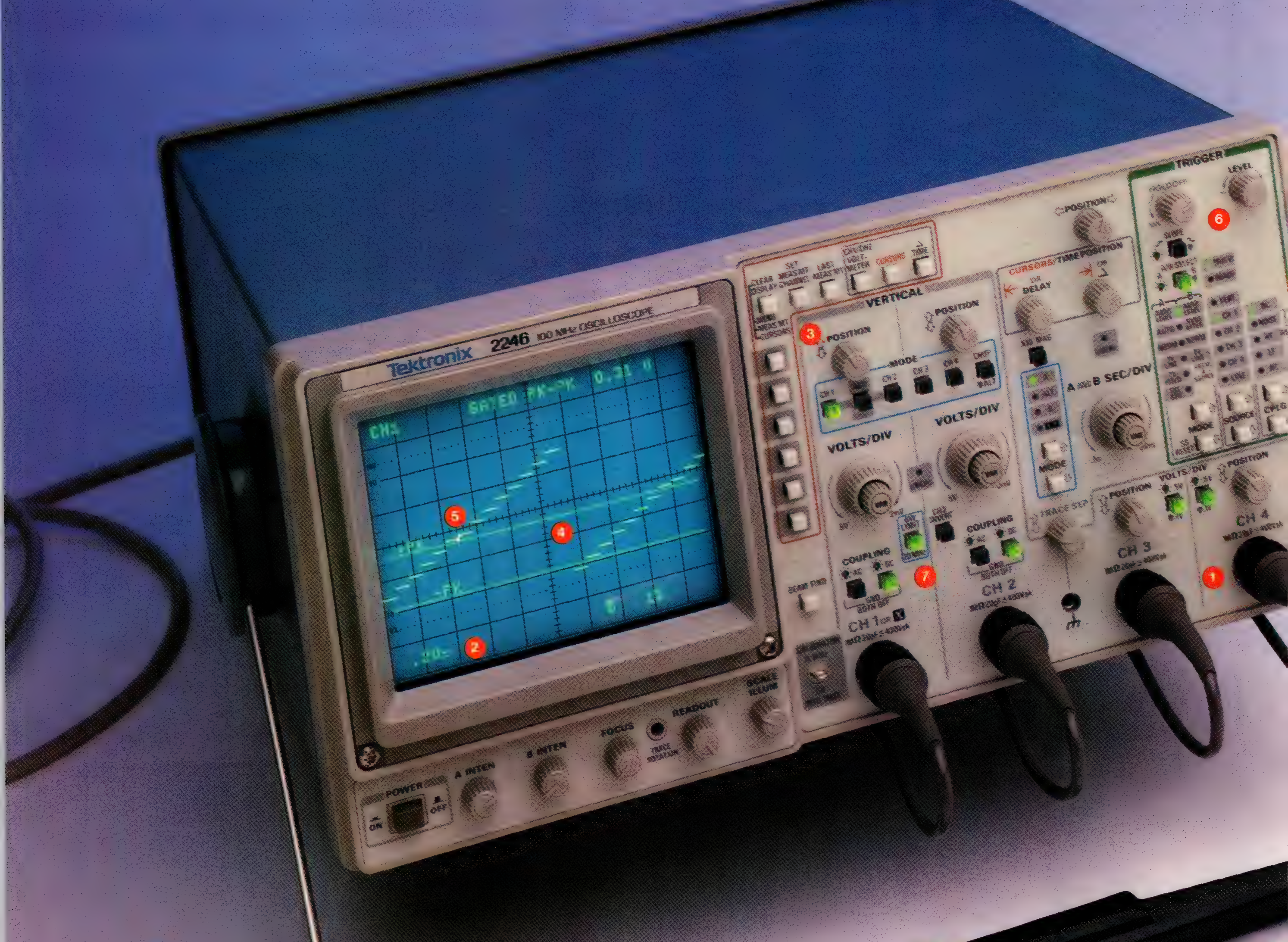
100 Jericho Quandrangle
Jericho, NY 11753
Phone: (516) 938-6600
Fax: (516) 938-6609
Telex: 429808

For detailed information about all MTOS products, or to obtain a free copy of our booklet entitled "On Operating Systems," call **(800) 228-MTOS**.

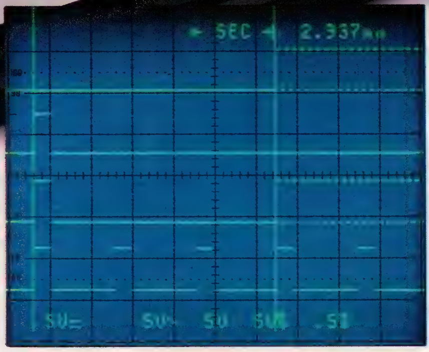
IPI EUROPE LTD., Science Park, University of Warwick, Coventry CV4 7EZ, England.
Phone: (0203) 417091 Telex: 312401
AUSTRALIA: (062) 81 0955 ISRAEL: (08) 467911 FINLAND: (031) 36333 SWEDEN: (0758) 52025
JAPAN: C. ITOH: (03) 497-4682, MCM: (03) 705-5611, SOFTAID: (03) 209-4179

CIRCLE NO 148

New GPS Series: with SmartCursors™



① Four channels with 100 MHz bandwidth. ② CRT readout of scale factors and measurement results. ③ Menu functions controlled by the top row of push buttons. ④ SmartCursors™ track ± peak or peak-to-peak voltage measurements. ⑤ Gated voltage mode makes it possible to itensify a portion of a waveform and make voltage measurements on that segment only. ⑥ Versatile triggering lets you trigger the main or delayed sweep on any of the four channels. ⑦ Backlit control buttons verify that a function is active.



The 2246 provides direct time readout information when seconds is selected in cursor mode. You also have 1/seconds in Hz and phase capability.

Copyright © 1986, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TTA-682.

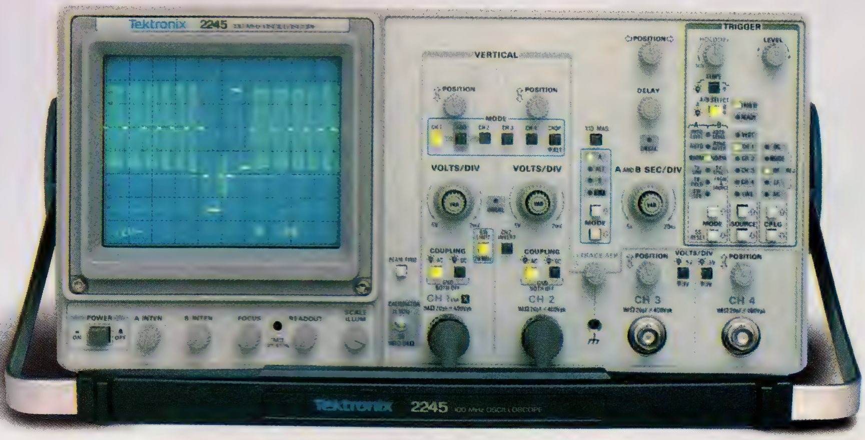
Tek sets the pace and push-button ease.

Work faster, smarter, with two new general purpose scopes from Tek. The four-channel, 100 MHz 2246 and 2245 set the new, fast pace for measurements made daily at the bench or in the field. They're easy to use and afford, by design. And backed by Tek's three-year warranty that includes the CRT.

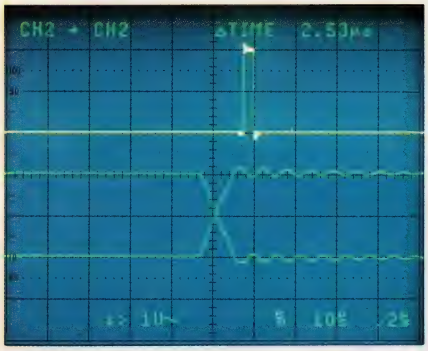
On top: the 2246 with exclusive integrated push-button measurements. Your measurements are accessed through easy, pop-up menus and implemented at the touch of a button. Measure ± peak volts, peak-to-peak, dc volts and gated volts with new hands-off convenience and on-screen readout of values.

SmartCursors™ track voltmeter measurements in the 2246 and visually indicate where ground and trigger levels are located. Or use cursors in the manual mode for immediate, effortless measurement of waveform parameters like voltage, time, frequency, and phase.

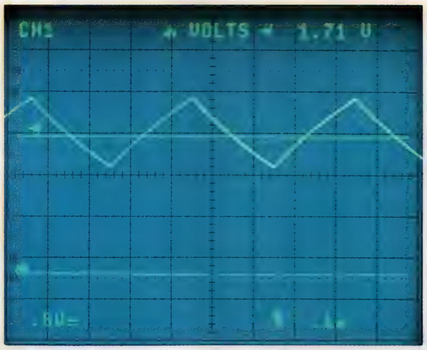
Both scopes build on performance you haven't seen at the bandwidth or prices. Lab grade features include sweep speeds to 2 ns/div. Vertical sensitivity of 2 mV/div at full bandwidth for low-level signal capture. Plus trigger sensitivity to 0.25 div at 50 MHz, to 0.5 div at 150 MHz.



Features	2246	2245
Bandwidth	100 MHz	100 MHz
No. of Channels	4	4
Scale Factor Readout	Yes	Yes
SmartCursors™	Yes	No
Volts Cursors	Yes	No
Time Cursors	Yes	No
Voltmeter	Yes	No
Vertical Sensitivity	2 mV/div	2 mV/div
Max. Sweep Speed	2 ns/div	2 ns/div
Accuracy: Vert/Hor	2%/2%	2%/2%
Trigger Modes	Auto Level, Auto, Norm, TV Field, TV Line, Single Sweep	
Trigger Level Readout	Yes	No
Weight	16.5 lb/7.5 kg	16.5 lb/7.5 kg
Warranty	3-year on parts and labor including the CRT	
Price	$2400	$1875



Conventional ΔTime measurement is also available from the menu in the 2246 for increased timing accuracy. Shown above: a ΔTime measurement of pulse width.



The 2246 also makes it possible to measure either ΔVolts or absolute volts from ground.

Best of all, high performance comes with unmatched convenience. You can see it and feel it—in the responsive controls and simple front-panel design, in extensive on-screen scale factor readouts, and in simplified trigger operation that includes Tek's Auto Level mode for automatic triggering on any signal. Start to finish, the GPS Series saves steps and simplifies tasks.

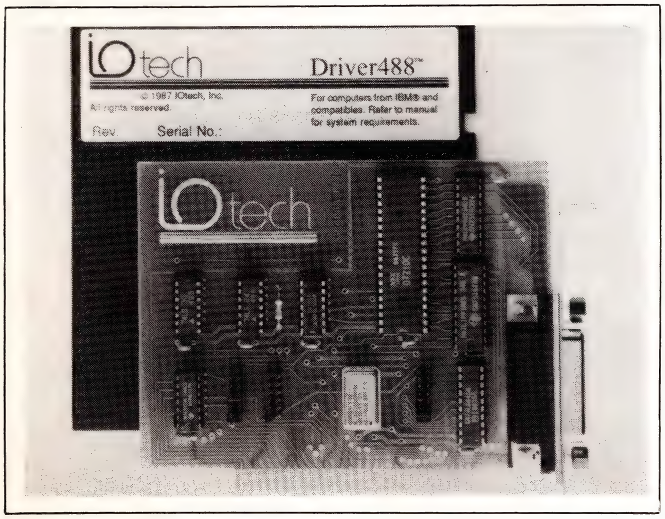
Get out in front! Call toll-free today to order, to get more details or a videotape demonstration.
1-800-433-2323
In Oregon, call collect
1-627-9000

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 149

READERS' CHOICE

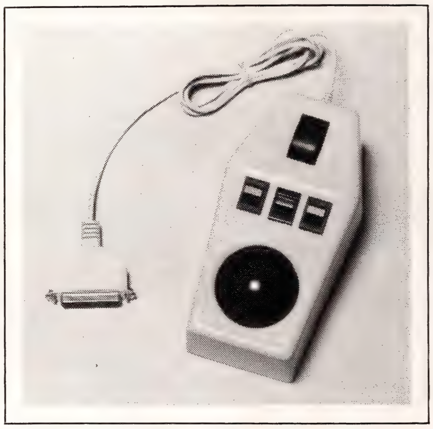
Of all the new products covered in EDN's **March 18, 1987**, issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or refer to the indicated pages in our **March 18, 1987**, issue.


IOtech
Driver488™
© 1987 IOtech, Inc.
All rights reserved.
For computers from IBM® and compatibles. Refer to manual for system requirements.
Rev.
Serial No.:
IOtech

▲ IEEE-488 PACKAGE

The Personal488 hardware and software package comprises an IEEE-488 board that plugs into an IBM PC, and software for that board (pg 254).

IOtech Inc.
Circle No 603



▲ TRACKBALL

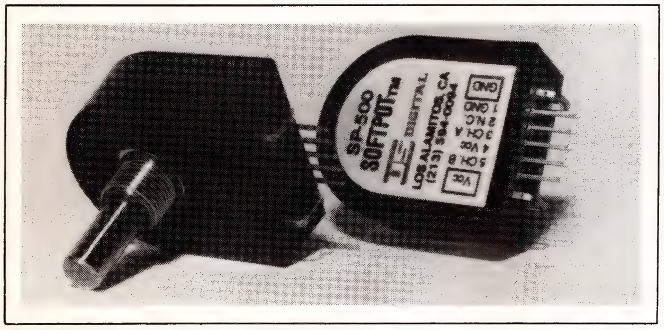
The FastTrap trackball is a 3-axis I/O pointing device that provides 3-dimensional cursor control at a resolution of 200 pulses/in. (pg 116).

MicroSpeed Inc.
Circle No 602

MULTITASKING FOR PC

PCMascot is a multitasking kernel for the IBM PC and compatibles. It allows you to develop real-time applications that use concurrently executing processes for process control or data acquisition (pg 260).

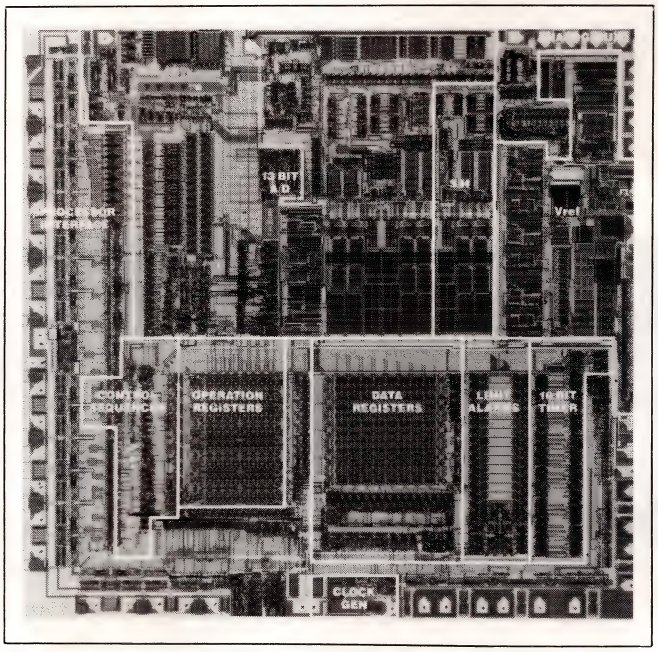
Andyne Computing Ltd.
Circle No 604



▲ OPTICAL ENCODERS

The SP-360, SP-500, and SP-512 optical encoders yield 360, 500, and 512 cycles/revolution, respectively, and draw less than 40 mA from a 5V supply (pg 223).

US Digital Corp.
Circle No 605



▲ DATA-ACQUISITION SYSTEM

The ML2200 low-power CMOS chip is a single-chip data-acquisition system that performs many of the tasks of a μP (pg 104).

Micro Linear.
Circle No 601

ORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORY WITH 57 LOCATIONS

ow you can become an expert in field of optoelectronics by ordering vlett-Packard's two popular appliion handbooks for only $12.00 each.

lewlett-Packard's Optocouplers and er Optics Applications Handbook ides specific answers to all your perit applicaton questions. Whether application requires guaranteed performance from your fiber optic ponents or interference-free data munication from your optocous, this handbook provides real anrs to your signal transmission design estions.

lewlett-Packard's LED Indicators and plays Applications Handbook covers road line of opto displays including: id state displays, solid state lamps, nt bars and bar graph arrays, and h reliability versions of indicators and plays. Along with special sections on dering, filtering and reliability, this ok will help you design in optoelecnic components correctly.

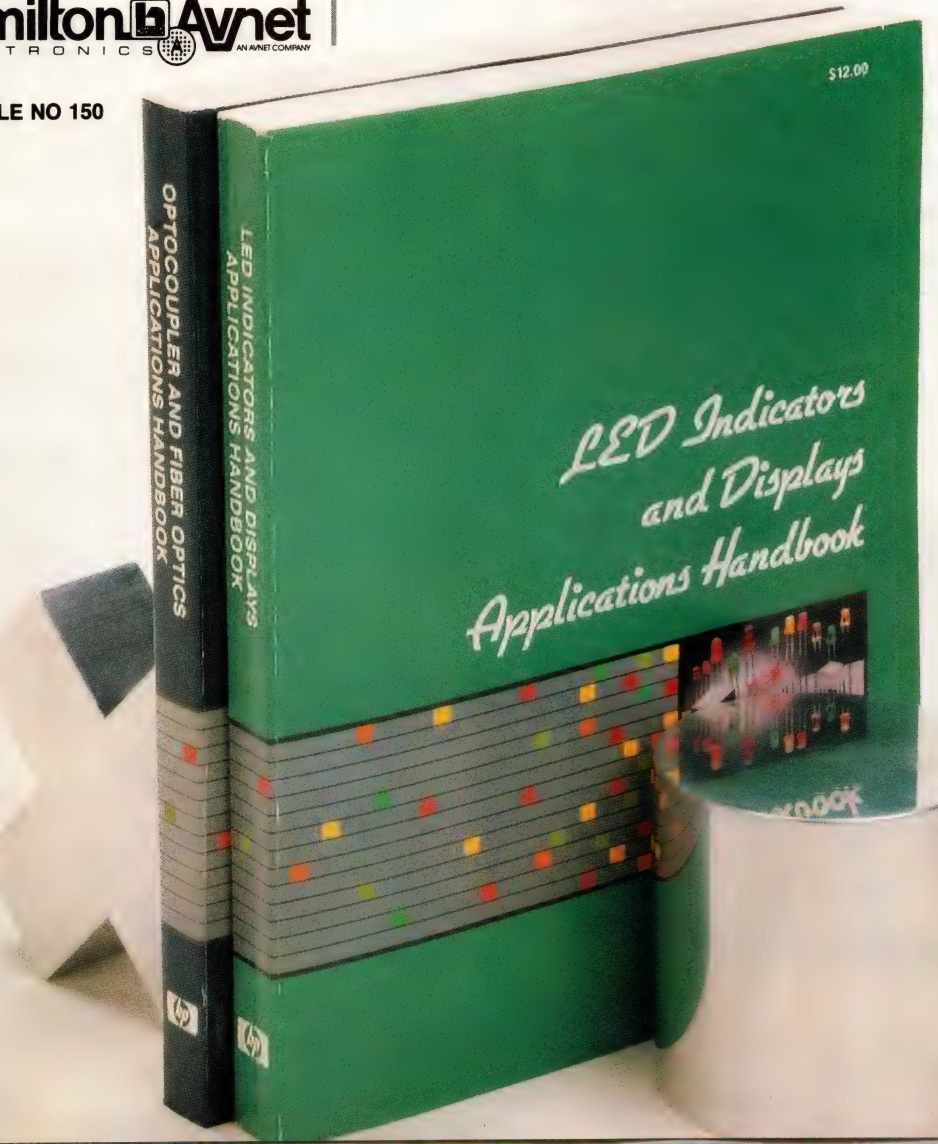
hese valuable handbooks are availle, in volume, through the expert in ctronics distribution: Hamilton/ net. Check the column to the right to ler.

lamilton/Avnet
ECTRONICS
AN AVNET COMPANY

CIRCLE NO 150

HEWLETT-PACKARD FROM HAMILTON/AVNET

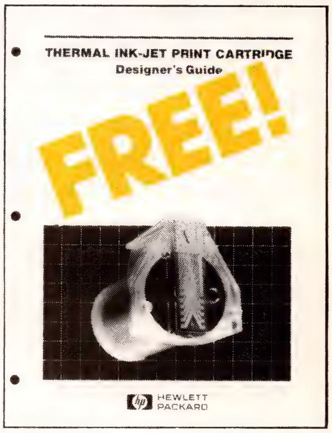
RECEIVE A COMPLETE EDUCATION IN OPTOELECTRONICS FOR $12


$12.00
LED Indicators and Displays Applications Handbook
LED INDICATORS AND DISPLAYS APPLICATIONS HANDBOOK
OPTOCOUPLER AND FIBER OPTICS APPLICATIONS HANDBOOK

FREE DESIGNER'S GUIDE AVAILABLE

With the help of our technically-qualified staff and Hewlett-Packard's application handbooks, you can master optoelectronics right in your own work environment.

Just contact your local Hamilton/Avnet sales representative for more information. Or send in the coupon below and we'll give you a Thermal Ink-Jet Print Cartridge Designer's Guide, absolutely free!


THERMAL INK-JET PRINT CARTRIDGE
Designer's Guide
FREE!
HEWLETT PACKARD

☐ Yes, send me a FREE Thermal Ink-Jet Print Cartridge Designer's Guide.
☐ Yes, I enclosed a $12.00 check made payable to Hamilton/Avnet for Hewlett-Packard's Optocouplers and Fiber Optics Applications Handbook.
☐ Yes, I enclosed a $12.00 check made payable to Hamilton/Avnet for Hewlett-Packard's LED Indicators and Displays Applications Handbook.

NAME ______
TITLE ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______
STATE ______ ZIP ______
MSTOP ______
PHONE ______
NEAREST H/A LOCATION: ______
APPLICATION: ______

EDN052887

Send to:
Hamilton/Avnet
10950 Washington Boulevard
Culver City, CA 90230
Attn: M. Burnett

Limited time offer.
Available on a first come, first served basis.

Save $4,700*
on a great 1 GHz scope!

We've lowered prices on the HP 54100A/D 1 GHz Digitizing Oscilloscopes. So you can get a great, general-purpose HP scope for substantially less.

The HP 54100A, originally $17,600, is now just $12,900.**

The HP 54100D, originally $19,300, is now $17,600.**

A savings of $4,700 and $1,700, respectively!

You'll appreciate the savings all the more when you discover everything our scopes have to offer: automatic signal scaling and instrument setup, automatic pulse parameter measurements, waveform storage, HP-IB control, direct output to printers and plotters, and more.

Call HP today!

Take advantage of our lower prices now. Contact your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for the electronic instruments department.

*HP 54100A only. **U.S.A. price only.

HEWLETT PACKARD

we never stop asking "What if..."

EI15708

DESIGNED FOR HP-IB SYSTEMS

HP-IB: Not just IEEE-488, but the hardware, documentation and support that delivers the shortest path to a measurement system.

CIRCLE NO 152

SAMSUNG Speaks

A NEWSLETTER FROM SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR

VOLUME ONE, NUMBER TWO

Included in this issue:
▶ POWER MOSFETs ▶ DRAMs
▶ EEPROMs ▶ SRAMs ▶ SOT-23s
▶ AHCT/HCTLS CMOS LOGIC ▶ LINEAR ICs

DIRECT REPLACEMENT POWER MOSFETS

The competition has met its match.

Introducing direct replacement for IR and Motorola® MOSFETs. Samsung MOSFETs. The fastest, most rugged, most reliable MOSFETs in the industry. (2230 mJ at 500 v.)

We have the broadest product line of any supplier—over 300 part types in both P- and N-channels are available for immediate delivery, ranging from 60v. to 700v. In TO-3P, TO-220, TO-3 and TO-92L packages.

We are the first and only supplier to use bulk CMOS processing that delivers smaller die, higher yield, and lower cost. The entire family is supported by our technological partner, IXYS.

> *Samsung delivers higher performance, at lower price.*

So call your local Samsung sales office today. Ask for samples, a reliability report, or our new data book. Now you can replace IR and Motorola MOSFETs with something better. Samsung MOSFETs. ■

P & N Channel Part Types Available NOW

N-Channel TO-3P
SSH10N70
SSH6N70
SSH4N70
SSH3N70
SSH15N60
SSH10N60
SSH8N60
SSH6N60
SSH4N60
SSH15N55
SSH10N55
SSH8N55
SSH6N55
SSH4N55
SSH20N50
SSH4N50
SSH20N45
SSH25N40
SSH25N35
SSH15N10
IRFP130
IRFP131
IRFP132
IRFP133
IRFP140
IRFP141
IRFP142
IRFP143
IRFP150
IRFP151
IRFP152
IRFP153
IRFP230
IRFP231
IRFP232
IRFP233
IRFP240
IRFP241
IRFP242
IRFP243
IRFP250
IRFP251
IRFP252
IRFP253
IRFP320
IRFP321
IRFP322
IRFP323
IRFP330
IRFP331
IRFP332
IRFP333
IRFP340
IRFP341
IRFP342
IRFP343
IRFP350
IRFP351
IRFP352
IRFP353
IRFP420
IRFP421
IRFP422
IRFP423
IRFP430
IRFP431
IRFP432
IRFP433
IRFP440
IRFP441
IRFP442
IRFP443
IRFP450
IRFP451
IRFP452
IRFP453

P-Channel TO-3P
IRFP9130
IRFP9131
IRFP9132
IRFP9133
IRFP9140
IRFP9141
IRFP9142
IRFP9143
IRFP9230
IRFP9231
IRFP9232
IRFP9233
IRFP9240
IRFP9241
IRFP9242
IRFP9243

N-Channel TO-220
SSP6N70
SSP4N70
SSP3N70
SSP2N70
SSP6N60
SSP4N60
SSP2N60
SSP6N55
SSP4N55
SSP2N55
SSP4N50
IRF510
IRF511
IRF512
IRF513
IRF520
IRF521
IRF522
IRF523
IRF530
IRF531
IRF532
IRF533
IRF540
IRF541
IRF542
IRF543
IRF610
IRF611
IRF612
IRF613
IRF620
IRF621
IRF622
IRF623
IRF630
IRF631
IRF632
IRF633
IRF640
IRF641
IRF642
IRF643
IRF710
IRF711
IRF712
IRF713
IRF720
IRF721
IRF722
IRF723
IRF730
IRF731
IRF732
IRF733
IRF740
IRF741
IRF742
IRF743
IRF820
IRF821
IRF822
IRF823
IRF830
IRF831
IRF832
IRF833
IRF840
IRF841
IRF842
IRF843

P-Channel TO-220
IRF9510
IRF9511
IRF9512
IRF9513
IRF9520
IRF9521
IRF9522
IRF9523
IRF9530
IRF9531
IRF9532
IRF9533
IRF9540
IRF9541
IRF9542
IRF9543
IRF9610
IRF9611
IRF9612
IRF9613
IRF9620
IRF9621
IRF9622
IRF9623
IRF9630
IRF9631
IRF9632
IRF9633
IRF9640
IRF9641
IRF9642
IRF9643

N-Channel TO-3
SSM10N70
SSM6N70
SSM4N70
SSM3N70
SSM15N60
SSM10N60
SSM8N60
SSM6N60
SSM4N60
SSM15N55
SSM10N55
SSM8N55
SSM6N55
SSM4N55
SSM20N50
SSM4N50
SSM20N45
SSM25N40
SSM25N35
IRF120
IRF121
IRF122
IRF123
IRF130
IRF131
IRF132
IRF133
IRF140
IRF141
IRF142
IRF143
IRF150
IRF151
IRF152
IRF153
IRF220
IRF221
IRF222
IRF223
IRF230
IRF231
IRF232
IRF233
IRF240
IRF241
IRF242
IRF243
IRF250
IRF251
IRF252
IRF253
IRF320
IRF321
IRF322
IRF323
IRF330
IRF331
IRF332
IRF333
IRF340
IRF341
IRF342
IRF343
IRF350
IRF351
IRF352
IRF353
IRF420
IRF421
IRF422
IRF423
IRF430
IRF431
IRF432
IRF433
IRF440
IRF441
IRF442
IRF443
IRF450
IRF451
IRF452
IRF453

P-Channel TO-3
IRF9130
IRF9131
IRF9132
IRF9133
IRF9140
IRF9141
IRF9142
IRF9143
IRF9230
IRF9231
IRF9232
IRF9233
IRF9240
IRF9241
IRF9242
IRF9243

N-Channel TO-92L
IRFL1Z0
IRFL1Z3

Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

© 1987 Samsung Semiconductor

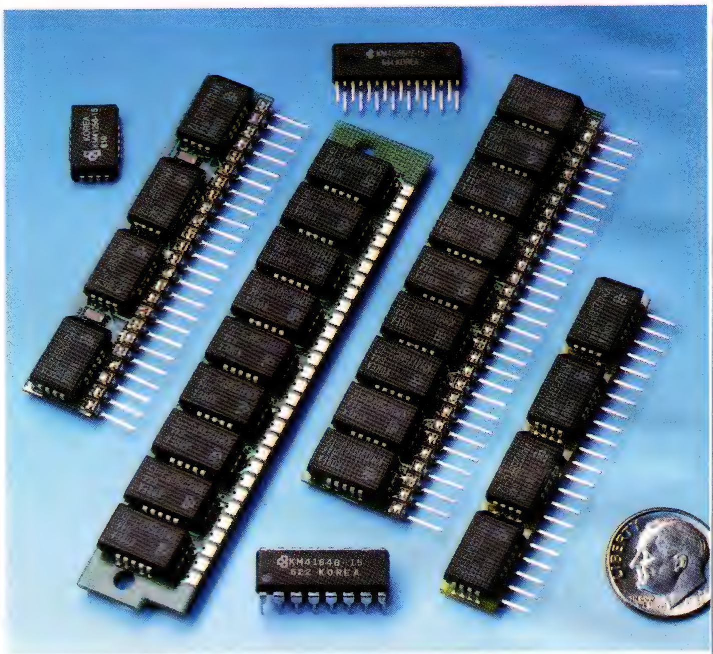
CIRCLE NO. **165**

Nobody is moving faster in memory technology development than Samsung.

Samsung now offers an extensive line of memories: DRAMs, EEPROMs and SRAMs. We are among the industry leaders, producing high quality, highly reliable memory products. Our industry-standard pin-for-pin compatible memories are all proprietary products of our own design, developed in our state-of-the-art R&D facility, utilizing our own technology and processing.

We are determined to be your long term memory supplier. Our production facilities are internationally recognized as being among the most advanced in the world. Samsung is one of the few semiconductor companies fabricating 6-inch wafers in production quantities. This advanced processing technology allows us to keep costs down and volume up.

Samsung's commitment to winning the memory game is underscored by the $600 million we're investing in memory product development and by our new 80,000 square foot headquarters in San Jose, staffed by our 160 person R&D team. This R&D facility has the ultimate in Class-1 clean room technology. A unique vertical laminar flow process helps us control every aspect of the fab environment to achieve the industry's most exacting quality standards. ■



DRAMs

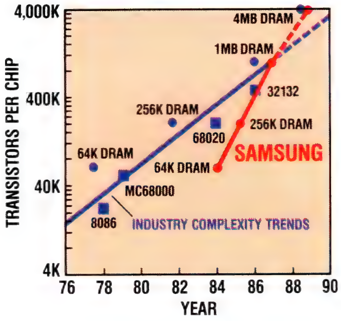
You can see how fast our DRAM technology is progressing in the graphs on the right.

Our 64K and 256K DRAMs are all available in production quantities now. You will be able to get engineering samples of our 1MB DRAM this quarter, qualification samples will be available in mid 1987 with production ramp starting in the third quarter.

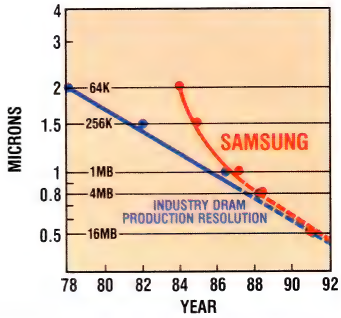
Samsung now offers every major DRAM part type.

We're not stopping at 1-million bits. Our 4MB DRAM development program is right on track. Engineering samples will be available early next year.

Samsung DRAM Development



DRAM Production Resolution



Samsung DRAMs are available in the most effective size, speed and organization combinations. Scan the chart below to find the right DRAMs for your applications.

You can see from the picture that we package our DRAMs the way you want them: DIP, PLCC, SIP/SIMM and ZIP.* If you're looking for state-of-the-art, check out our 256 x 8 (or x 9) SIP and SIMM memory modules.

We have the technology, we have an aggressive memory development program in place and we have the memory products to meet your requirements, available now. Samsung is committed to being your memory supplier. Call your nearest Samsung sales office for samples and data sheets, today. ■

*Q3

CIRCLE NO. **166**

DRAMs

Density	64K	256K	256K	1 Mb	1 Mb
Organization	64Kx1	256Kx1	64Kx4	1Mx1	256Kx4
Availability	Now	Now	Now	Q3'87	Q3'87
Technology	NMOS	NMOS	NMOS	CMOS	CMOS
Package	DIP	DIP, PLCC, SIP/SIMM, ZIP*	DIP, PLCC, SIP/SIMM, ZIP*	SOJ, SIP/SIMM, ZIP	SOJ, SIP/SIMM, ZIP
Speed	150 ns, 200 ns	120 ns, 150 ns	120 ns, 150 ns	80 ns, 100 ns, 120 ns	80 ns, 100 ns, 120 ns
Mode	Page	Page, Nibble	Page	Static Column Page, Nibble	Page

*Q3 '87

EPROMs

Samsung 16K and 64K EEPROMs meet or exceed industry standards. Endurance is rated at 10,000 erase/write cycles. Data retention ratings are 10 years for our entire line. Moreover, our pin-out permits you to upgrade EEPROMs without re-designing your entire PCB. Most importantly, our EEPROMs are immediately available.

When it comes to EEPROMs, we deliver.

We offer industrial temperature operating range (−40° to +85°C) and high performance 64K KM2864AH and KM2865AH EEPROMs. They feature write cycle times that are five times faster than standard parts.

Samsung is known for reliability, quality and performance. And nobody beats our EEPROM prices. See for yourself. Call your Samsung sales office to get our EEPROM reliability report, data sheets or samples. 🟥

CIRCLE NO. **167**

EEPROMs

Density	16K	16K	64K	64K	64K	64K
Part Number	KM2816A	KM2817A	KM2864A	KM2864AH	KM2865A	KM2865AH
Availability	Now	Now	Now	Now	Now	Now
Package	24 Pin Plastic DIP	28 Pin Plastic DIP	28 Pin Plastic DIP	28 Pin Plastic DIP	28 Pin Plastic DIP	28 Pin Plastic DIP
Speed	250 ns, 300 ns, 350 ns	250 ns, 300 ns, 350 ns	200 ns, 250 ns, 300 ns	200 ns, 250 ns, 300 ns	200 ns, 250 ns, 300 ns	200 ns, 250 ns, 300 ns
Endurance	10,000 Erase/Write Cycles	10,000 Erase/Write Cycles	10,000 Erase/Write Cycles	10,000 Erase/Write Cycles	10,000 Erase/Write Cycles	10,000 Erase/Write Cycles
End of Write Scheme		RDY/$\overline{\text{BSY}}$	$\overline{\text{Data}}$ Polling	$\overline{\text{Data}}$ Polling	RDY/$\overline{\text{BSY}}$, Data Polling	RDY/$\overline{\text{BSY}}$, Data Polling
Byte Write Time	10 ms write/byte	10 ms write/byte	10 ms write/byte	2 ms write/byte	10 ms write/byte	2 ms write/byte

SRAMs

Samsung is making the same commitment to SRAMs that we make to all our memory products. Samsung is increasing Static RAM production rather than cutting back the way some other manufacturers are. And we are expanding our SRAM line as we develop the next generation 256K and fast 64K CMOS Static RAMs. Check our offerings in the chart below. Then call your Samsung sales office for samples and data sheets. Make Samsung your quality SRAM supplier. 🟥

CIRCLE NO. **168**

SRAMs

Density	64K	64K	64K	64K
Part Number	KM6264-12	KM6264-15	KM6264L-12	KM6264L-15
Organization	8Kx8	8Kx8	8Kx8	8Kx8
Availability	Q4	Now	Q4	Now
Technology	MIX-MOS	MIX-MOS	MIX-MOS	MIX-MOS
Package	28 Pin DIP	28 Pin DIP	28 Pin DIP	28 Pin DIP
Speed	120 ns	150 ns	120 ns	150 ns
Standby Current	1 mA Max.	1 mA Max.	100 μA Max.	100 μA Max.

Samsung's 54/74 AHCT and 54/74 HCTLS CMOS Logic gives you the most comprehensive selection of LS, ALS and FAST™ replacements. 61 parts now–86 more in Q3.

Replace LS, ALS and FAST with AHCT and HCTLS CMOS logic parts from Samsung—right now. Look at the advantages we can offer you. And at prices comparable to bipolar!

Comparison of Key Parameters for a 244 Octal Buffer

	74AHCT	74HCTLS	74ALS	74LS	74ACT*
Max Propagation Delay ($C_l = 50pF$)	10ns	18ns	10ns	18ns	13.5ns
Drive Current, I_{OL}	24mA	24mA	24mA	24mA	24mA
Power Dissipation (at 100KHz)	0.6mW	0.6mW	70mW	120mW	1mW

*Fairchild FACT™

You get low power, wide operating supply and temperature ranges, superior noise immunity, rail-to-rail output voltage swings and the low input currents of CMOS, combined with the high speed and drive capability of bipolar.

Unlike older performance-limited HC and HCT logic families, Samsung's high performance CMOS logic matches bipolar speed and drive. 24 mA is guaranteed. Moreover, our CMOS logic allows you to interface directly with all types of TTL, NMOS and CMOS circuitry.

Compare the power dissipation of Samsung's AHCT/HCTLS logic to bipolar LS/ALS/FAST. Our logic consumes 100,000 times less power at low frequencies and 10 times less power at 10 MHz. CMOS voltage swings also give you up to three times the noise immunity.

Ask us and we'll send you two free samples each of up to five part types. Just call your local Samsung sales office and specify AHCT or HCTLS with your part number. Use this list to order your samples and to see what's coming later this year. Take advantage of Samsung's cool running, highly reliable, high performance CMOS logic.

Order your free samples today.

(continued on next page)

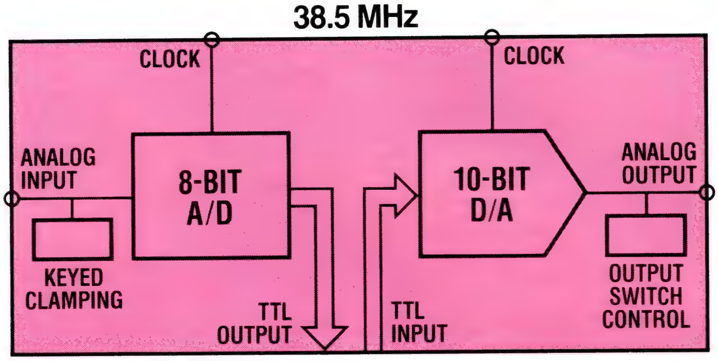
CIRCLE NO. **169**

FAST is a trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Corp.

For product information call your local Samsung sales office.

SAMSUNG SAYS SO.

Flash Converter features independent 8-bit A to D and 10-bit D to A functions on a single chip.



The new KSV3100A flash converter is the latest and most impressive addition to Samsung's extensive line of linear products. The monolithic KSV3100A provides independent 8-bit flash A/D converter and 10-bit R-2R D/A converter functions over an operating range of DC to 38.5 MHz.

The single-chip architecture of the KSV3100A allows you to design-in with a single board rather than many. This saves real estate and gives you room to add more features to your system. Using fewer parts also raises the reliability of your system.

Samsung has designed a number of useful features into our new flash converter. You can choose between selectable peak level or keyed clamping. And the device's absolute non-linearity is rated at 1 per cent.

We also provide you with the support chips you need. Our KA2606 Sync Separate IC, KA2153 Chrominance Signal Processor for NTSC systems, and KA2154 Video Chroma Deflection System for NTSC and PAL systems make it easy to integrate the KSV3100A into your video applications.

Samsung's flash converter prices are unbeatable. The chart shows our 100 piece KSV3100A Flash Converter prices:

KSV3100 AN – 10	$48.90	KSV3100 AN – 8	$24.45
KSV3100 AN – 9	$32.60	KSV3100 AN – 7	$14.67

CIRCLE NO. **170**

CMOS LOGIC *(Continued)*

KS/74AHCT & KS/74HCTLS Part Types

Gates & Inverters
00
01
02
03
04
05
08
09
10
11
12
14*
20*
21*
22*
27*
32
51*
58*
86
132*
133*
266

Buffers & Line Drivers
125*
126*
210
240
241
244
365
366
367
368
465*
466*
467*
468*
540
541

Flip-Flops
73*
74
76*
78*
107
109
112
173*
174
175
273
374
377*
399*
534
564
574
670*
794*
821*
822*
823*
824*
825*
826*

Latches
259*
373
533
563
573
793*
841*
842*
843*
844*

Transceivers/Registered Transceivers
242*
243*
245
640
643
645
646
648
651*
652*
658*
659*
664*
665*

Counters
160
161
162
163
168*
169*
191*
193*
390*
393
590*
591*
592*
593*

Decoders/Encoders
42*
138
139
148*
154*
155*
238
239

Multivibrators
121*
123*
423*

Multiplexers
151*
153*
157
158
251*
253*
257
258
352*
353*

Shift Registers
164
165*
166
194*
195*
299*
595*
596*
597*

Arithmetic Circuits
280*
518*
519*
520*
521*
522*
679*
680*
682*
684*
686*
688*
689*

*Part Types Available in Q3—All Other Part Types Available Now.

CIRCLE NO. **169**

SOT-23s

Samsung has the SOT-23s you're looking for: industry standard NPN and PNP epitaxial transistors implemented in the internationally standardized micro-package.

Samsung SOT-23s are ideal for both hybrid and surface mounting. Our SOT-23 micro-packaging saves real estate, slashes costs and boosts system reliability.

We also offer a broad range of TR products: industry standard TIP-series power transistors, high-speed high-voltage switching power transistors, power Darlington transistors and our TO-3P silicon mesa transistors—they're rated at 1500 Volts!

Call your Samsung sales office for our SOT-23s or New Transistor data book. ■

CIRCLE NO. **171**

LINEAR ICs

Samsung offers a full line of linear products, in addition to converters, including: amplifiers, timers, regulators, comparators, telephone ICs, power amplifiers and a number of other ICs.

Samsung's entire line of standard parts is now available in production quantities. A number of our key linear offerings are listed below:

Data Conversion

KS7126	3½ Digit CMOS A/D Converter
KS25C02	8 bit CMOS Successive Approx. Register
KS25C03	8 bit CMOS Successive Approx. Register
KS25C04	**12 bit CMOS Successive Approx. Register**

Voltage Regulators
MC78xx
MC78Mxx
MC78Lxx
MC79xx
MC79Mxx
LM317T
µA78S40

Op Amps
LM741
MC1458
MC4558
LM358/A
LM348
LM324/A
MC3403

Timers
KS555 (CMOS)
NE555
NE556
NE558

Comparators
LM311
LM393/A
LM339/A

Interface
MC1488
MC1489/A

Tone Decoder
LM567
LM567L (Micropower)

Telephone

KA2410	Tone Ringer
KA2411	Tone Ringer
KA2412A	Speech Network
KA2420	**Speaker Phone**
KA2413	DTMF
KS5808	DTMF
KS5805A/B	Pulse Dialer

Others

KS5803A/B	IR Transmitter
KA2181	IR Preamplifier
KA2182	IR Preamplifier
KA2183	IR Preamplifier
MC3361	FM IF Amplifier
KA2803	Ground Fault Detector
KA2084	Zero Voltage Switch
LM386	**Audio Power Amplifier**

Call your local Samsung sales representative for a Data Book that includes our Cross Reference Guide and samples. ■

CIRCLE NO. **172**

SALES OFFICES

AL	EMA	(205) 536-3044
AZ	Haas & Associate, Inc.	(602) 994-3813
CA	Quest-Rep	(619) 546-1933
CA	Samsung Semiconductor	(408) 727-7433
CA	Samsung Semiconductor	(714) 662-3406
CA	SYNPAC	(408) 988-6988
CA	Westar	(714) 835-4711
CO	Electrodyne	(303) 695-8903
CT	Phoenix Sales	(203) 438-9644
FL	Lawrence Associates	(305) 368-7373 (813) 584-8110 (305) 339-3855
GA	EMA	(404) 448-1215
IL	IRI	(312) 967-8430
IL	Samsung Semiconductor	(312) 310-9780
IN	STB	(317) 844-9227
MA	Samsung Semiconductor	(617) 273-4888
MA	Tech Comp	(617) 449-7928
MD	ATS	(301) 789-9360
MI	C.B. Jensen	(313) 643-0506
MN	IEI	(612) 571-0000
NC	EMA	(919) 847-8800
NJ	NECCO	(201) 461-2789
NM	Nelco Electronix	(505) 292-3657
NY	Reagan-Compar	(518) 489-4777 (716) 271-2230 (607) 723-8743 (315) 732-3775
OH	J.N. Bailey	(513) 687-1325 (216) 273-3798 (614) 262-7274
OR	Earl & Brown	(503) 245-2283
PA	RJI	(215) 631-1414
SC	EMA	(803) 233-4637
TX	Samsung Semiconductor	(214) 239-0754
TX	Vielock	(214) 881-1940
UT	Electrodyne	(801) 486-3801
WA	Earl & Brown	(206) 885-5064
WI	IRI	(414) 259-0965
CANADA	GNT	(604) 430-6677
CANADA	Terrier	(416) 622-7558

SAMSUNG
Semiconductor
5150 Great America Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95054

LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	0	29	57	14	0	0	7.6	8.6
Pot-Core	0	25	63	12	0	0	7.7	9.6
Laminate (power)	11	28	61	0	0	0	5.7	8.1
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	0	40	40	20	0	0	7.5	10.8
Flat/Cable	20	47	27	6	0	0	4.6	6.6
Multipin circular	13	12	25	50	0	0	10.1	7.3
PC	20	30	50	0	0	0	4.9	6.4
RF/Coaxial	17	33	50	0	0	0	5.0	7.9
Socket	30	45	15	10	0	0	4.1	4.5
Terminal blocks	29	53	18	0	0	0	3.0	4.3
Edge card	36	14	43	7	0	0	5.0	6.0
Subminiature	33	22	45	0	0	0	4.2	6.2
Rack & panel	29	18	43	0	0	0	4.3	5.5
Power	20	50	30	0	0	0	3.9	5.4
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single-sided	0	82	18	0	0	0	3.9	6.0
Double-sided	0	46	54	0	0	0	5.7	6.1
Multilayer	0	27	67	6	0	0	7.2	8.7
Prototype	9	81	10	0	0	0	3.2	4.9
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	48	28	24	0	0	0	2.8	5.0
Carbon composition	50	29	14	7	0	0	3.1	5.3
Metal film	47	21	21	11	0	0	3.9	6.2
Metal oxide	33	33	34	0	0	0	3.7	5.4
Wirewound	12	47	35	6	0	0	5.1	6.9
Potentiometers	22	35	30	13	0	0	5.5	6.8
Networks	36	21	21	22	0	0	5.7	7.9
FUSES	50	28	22	0	0	0	2.6	4.1
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	24	33	29	9	5	0	6.0	5.5
Rotary	19	25	44	12	0	0	6.2	7.3
Rocker	29	43	21	7	0	0	4.1	4.6
Thumbwheel	10	40	40	10	0	0	6.0	6.4
Snap action	25	17	42	8	8	0	7.3	5.1
Momentary	10	40	30	10	10	0	7.7	7.4
Dual in-line	20	40	20	0	20	0	7.9	6.8
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	36	37	18	9	0	0	4.0	4.8
Flat ribbon	39	44	11	6	0	0	3.1	5.0
Multiconductor	44	19	37	0	0	0	3.6	4.8
Hookup	64	27	9	0	0	0	1.5	1.9
Wire wrap	73	18	9	0	0	0	1.3	2.8
Power cords	18	47	29	6	0	0	4.7	4.5
Other	0	0	100	0	0	0	8.0	6.0
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switching	12	31	38	19	0	0	6.8	9.4
Linear	10	40	40	10	0	0	6.6	8.6
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	15	31	39	15	0	0	6.4	5.4
HEAT SINKS	26	63	11	0	0	0	2.7	6.0

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
RELAYS								
General purpose	30	35	25	10	0	0	4.6	5.6
PC board	10	42	32	16	0	0	6.2	7.9
Dry reed	0	50	38	12	0	0	6.4	7.9
Mercury	0	33	67	0	0	0	6.3	10.1
Solid state	13	27	47	13	0	0	6.6	7.9
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	42	23	31	4	0	0	3.8	6.3
Zener	41	18	29	12	0	0	4.7	6.9
Thyristor	13	37	38	12	0	0	6.1	8.3
Small signal transistor	31	23	38	8	0	0	5.0	7.6
FET, MOS	29	36	21	7	7	0	5.7	6.9
Power, bipolar	17	50	33	0	0	0	4.2	6.4
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
CMOS	24	38	29	9	0	0	4.9	7.1
TTL	36	27	32	5	0	0	4.1	6.3
LS	35	35	25	5	0	0	3.8	6.8
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/circuit	8	33	42	17	0	0	6.9	8.2
OP amplifier	23	15	54	8	0	0	6.0	7.3
Voltage regulator	20	30	45	5	0	0	5.3	6.6
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
RAM 16k	25	42	33	0	0	0	3.9	7.1
RAM 64k	25	42	25	8	0	0	4.5	5.8
RAM 256k	27	46	18	9	0	0	4.2	8.2
ROM/PROM	27	46	27	0	0	0	3.5	6.7
EPROM	25	44	12	19	0	0	5.2	6.0
EEPROM	20	40	40	0	0	0	4.4	8.5
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	10	30	50	10	0	0	6.5	8.2
Fluorescent	20	20	20	40	0	0	8.4	11.2
Incandescent	0	25	75	0	0	0	6.8	8.6
LED	25	25	40	10	0	0	5.5	6.4
Liquid crystal	12	31	38	19	0	0	6.8	9.6
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	29	28	43	0	0	0	4.3	7.8
16-bit	40	20	40	0	0	0	3.8	8.2
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	33	17	33	17	0	0	5.8	11.8
Converter, analog to digital	11	33	45	11	0	0	6.3	7.0
Converter, digital to analog	14	14	57	15	0	0	7.2	7.7
LINE FILTERS	22	22	56	0	0	0	5.1	8.3
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic	42	26	26	6	0	0	3.7	4.9
Ceramic monolithic	41	29	24	6	0	0	3.7	4.6
Ceramic disc	47	29	18	6	0	0	3.2	4.1
Film	44	11	45	0	0	0	3.9	5.0
Electrolytic	25	35	25	15	0	0	5.4	5.2
Tantalum	26	35	35	4	0	0	4.5	6.3
INDUCTORS	12	38	38	12	0	0	6.1	7.6

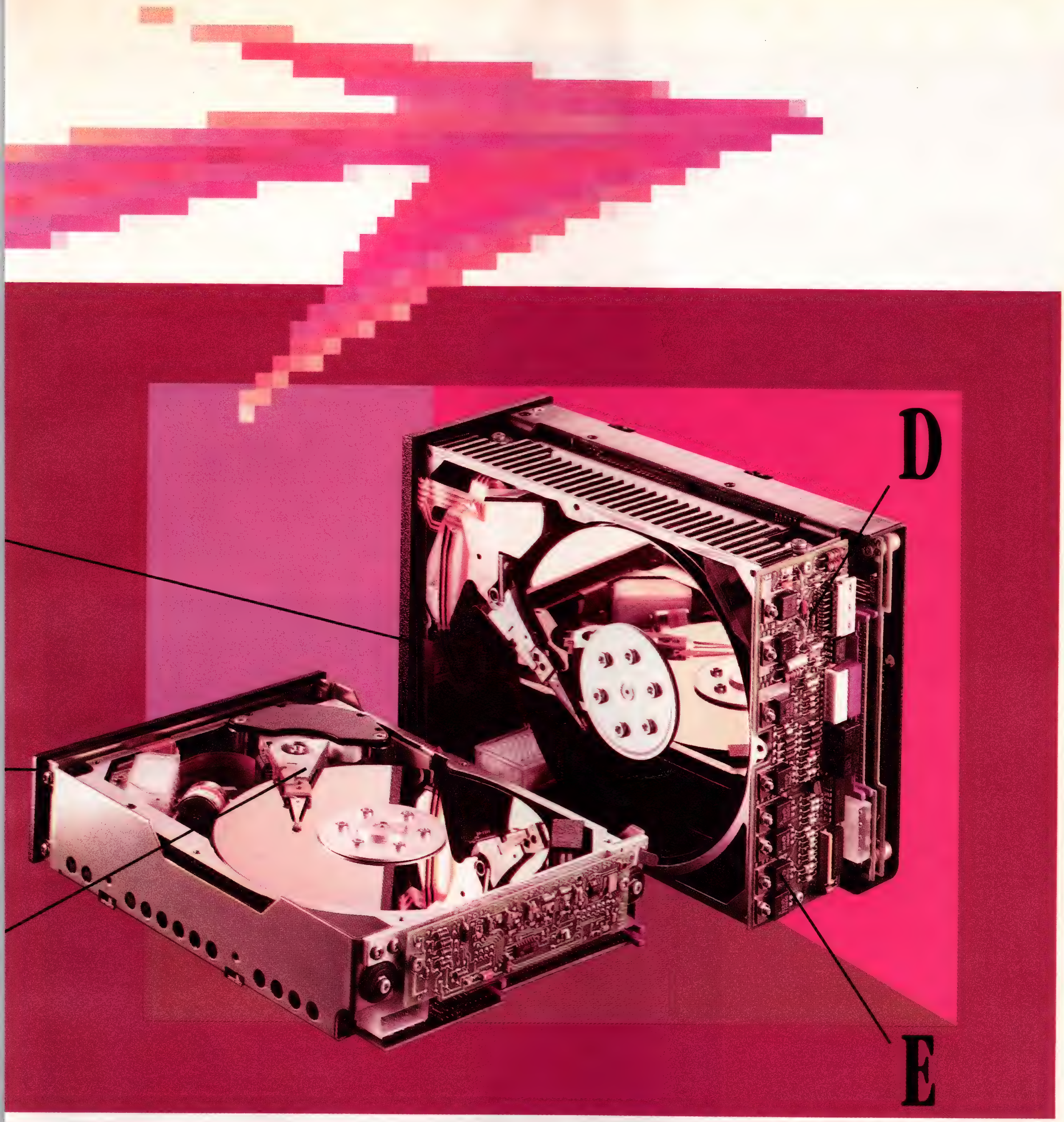
Source: *Electronics Purchasing* magazine's survey of buyers

0 TO 60 IN 16.5 MILLISECONDS.

That's faster than any other 5 ¼ ″ disk drive on the market. And, 16.5 ms is just the average seek time for the Wren IV.

What's more, like all Wren disk drives, it's built for the long run as well as the sprint. We're talking endurance–30,000 hour MTBF endurance.

Speed, endurance, and Control Data's outstanding quality–that's the Wren. And, there's more. **A** The Wren IV provides 300 Mbytes of formatted capacity along with a swift 16.5 ms seek time. **B** The Wren III Half-High provides 101 Mbytes of unformatted storage. **C** Wren's patented straight-arm actuator employs substantially less mass than other designs and operates with superior positioning precision and speed. **D** Both models feature a full function SCSI interface. Other interfaces available on selected Wren models include ESDI and ST506. **E** Advanced electronics packaging, low power consumption,



and special shock mounts are just a few of the reasons why Wren also wins the endurance race.

We've been building reliable data storage products for over 28 years. In fact, no one has built more high-performance, high capacity disk drives than Control Data.

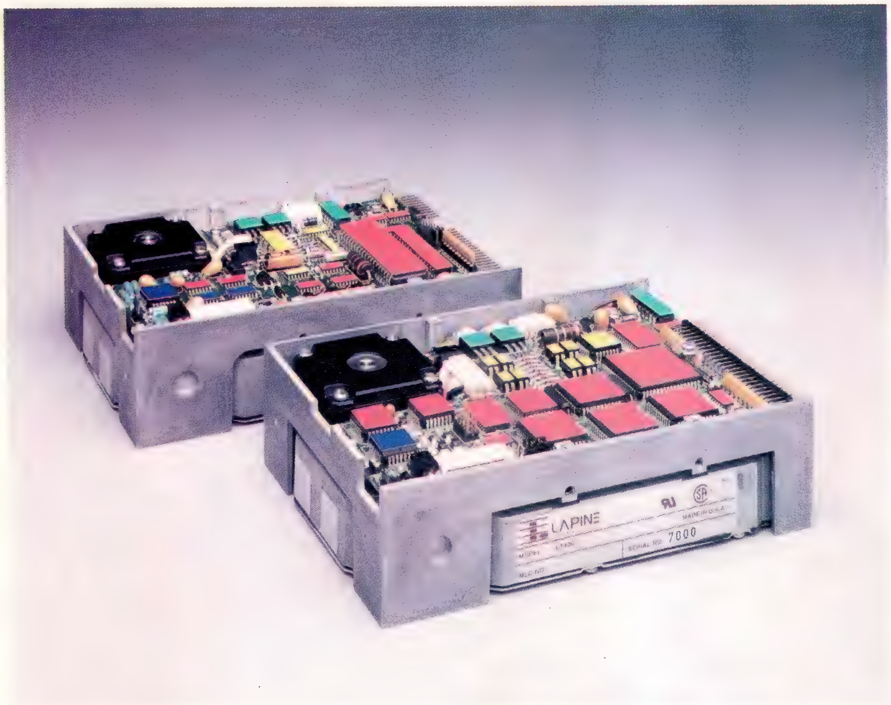
For more information, call 1-800-828-8001, ext. 82 (In Minnesota, call 612-853-3400, ext. 82) or call your local Arrow or Kierulff distributor.

	Full High		Half High		Both	
Model	Capc.	Avg. Seek	Capc.	Avg. Seek	Transfer Rate	Interface Options
Wren II	86	28	51	28	5	ST506, (ESDI F.H. only)
Wren III	182	16.5	101	18	10	ESDI, SCSI
Wren IV	300	16.5	To be Announced		10-15	SCSI

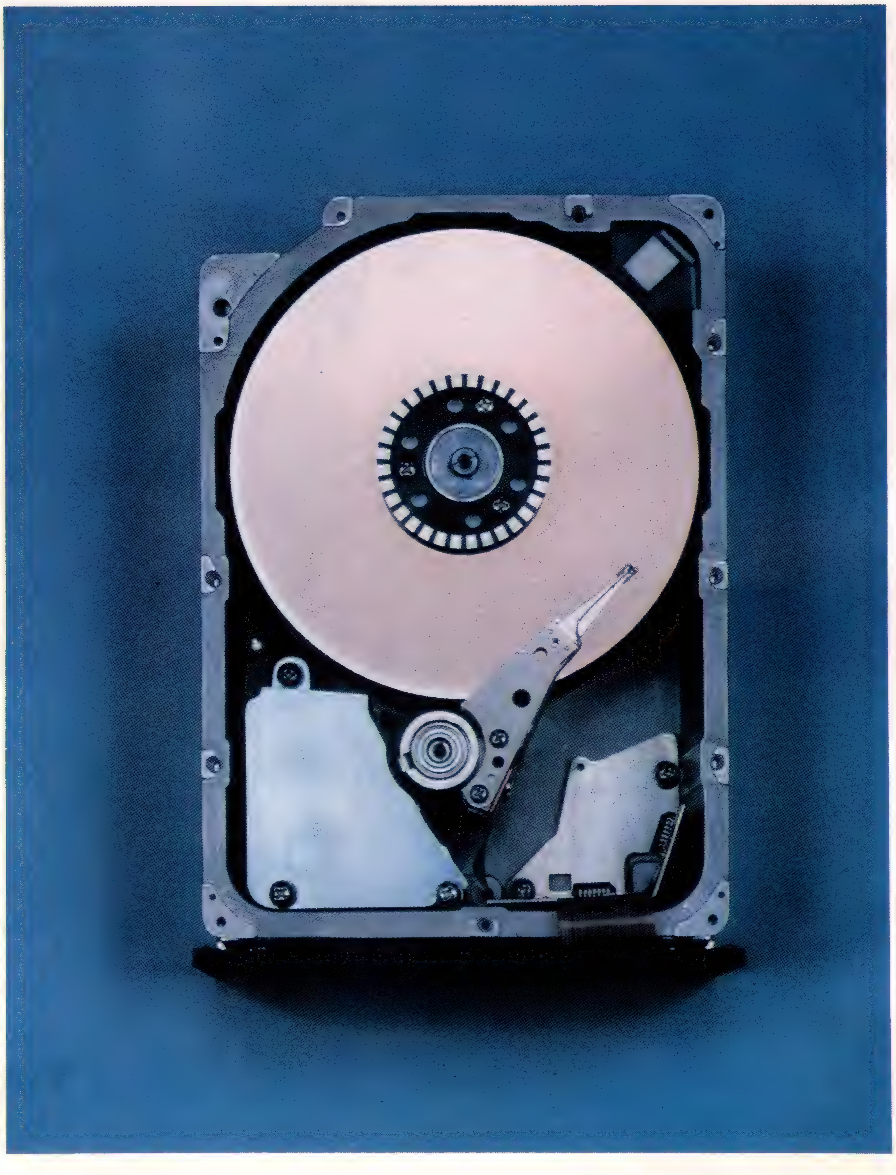
To learn more about Control Data's complete line of high-performance data storage products, give us a call.

CONTROL DATA

CIRCLE NO 153



Embedding a SCSI controller on a Winchester disk drive requires increased density *on the pc board mounted on the drive's head/disk assembly, as Lapine's 40M-byte Titan drives demonstrate. The drive in the background implements an ESDI interface; the unit in the foreground has an embedded SCSI controller. The components on the boards are color-coded: the yellow areas perform stepper-motor control, the green parts handle spindle-motor control, the blue parts are the data channels, and the red areas are the controllers. As you can see, the intelligent embedded-SCSI controller requires substantially more components than does the device-level ESDI controller.*



The straight-arm rotary actuators *used in Quantum's Q200 family help reduce the drives' average seek time to 26 msec. The line of products includes half- and full-height 5¼-in. units having formatted capacities ranging from 53M to 160M bytes.*

Embedded-SCSI Winchesters

The SCSI intelligent I/O bus permits the use of a wide variety of disk drives and other peripherals in minicomputer and microcomputer systems. By offering improved performance at reasonable prices, the latest embedded-SCSI Winchesters make it easier than ever for you to implement the SCSI bus in your designs.

Designing a mass-storage I/O subsystem for a minicomputer or microcomputer system is no longer just a simple matter of choosing a disk drive. Now that embedded-SCSI Winchester disk drives are widely available and competitively priced, they provide a feasible alternative to drives with device-level interfaces (**Refs 1, 2,** and 3). To see whether an embedded-SCSI drive will suit your application, however, you need to think in terms of system performance as well as the performance of the disk drive.

Using a SCSI-based I/O subsystem in your minicomputer or microcomputer system is appealing for a number of reasons. Because it moves intelligence to peripherals, the Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) fits well into the emerging computer architectures that stress distributed intelligence. Multitasking, multiuser systems are also likely to benefit from a SCSI implementation. And if you want to link different peripherals through one I/O channel, you might even choose SCSI for single-user, single-tasking systems.

The SCSI bus provides a single interconnection to a wide variety of peripherals, and it can even serve as a very local-area network (the total cable length connecting all devices on the bus is limited to 20m) with multiple hosts.

Further, although you use an extra layer of I/O-bus hardware (the host adapter) to implement SCSI in a host system, cost is really no longer an issue when you're deciding whether or not to choose SCSI. The cost of implementing the host adapter has decreased greatly in relation to system cost, to the point where it's not a major consideration for most workstations, minicomputers, or even high-end PCs. What's more, SCSI's benefits—for example, the fact that it can provide faster system performance and allow for an operating system with device-independent drivers—far outweigh the drawbacks.

In light of these advantages, many microcomputer and minicomputer vendors have chosen to use SCSI. Joe Molina, president of Technology Forums Ltd (Pomona, CA), which produces conferences on state-of-the-art technology, predicts that by 1990, worldwide shipments of embedded-SCSI Winchesters will (at minimum) exceed

- 2.5 million 3½-in. drives
- 750,000 half-height 5¼-in. drives
- 100,000 full-height 5¼-in. drives
- 25,000 8-in. drives.

Molina expects the OEM revenue from such shipments to exceed one billion dollars.

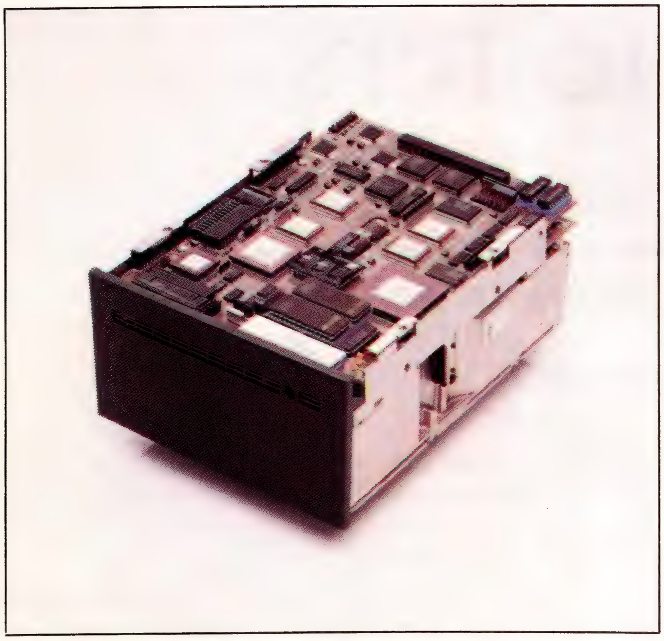
Embedded-SCSI drives' performance rises

Because the most recent embedded-SCSI Winchesters demonstrate increased performance without an increase in price, it's now easier than ever to implement the SCSI bus in your system designs. These newer drives feature higher data-transfer rates and less command overhead than the first embedded-controller drives did. And embedded-SCSI Winchester drives now cost about the same as Winchesters with device-level interfaces do.

To embed SCSI functions in the drives and to increase both the size of the buffers on the controllers and the overall performance of the drives, manufacturers used the new controller-specific VLSI ICs. The VLSI components have also allowed vendors to embed a

Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*

To evaluate SCSI drives, you must consider system performance, data integrity, compatibility, flexibility, test issues, and HDA characteristics.



A synchronous SCSI data-transfer rate of 2.5M bytes/sec *allows the Fujitsu M2200-family drives to minimize the amount of time during which they tie up the I/O bus. The drive family employs oxide media and ferrite heads, yet includes a product with an unformatted capacity of 389M bytes.*

controller in the available pc-board real estate of a 3½-in. drive.

In fact, all the performance enhancements of embedded-SCSI Winchesters are attributable to VLSI. The increase in the drives' capacity, however, is due to other innovations and techniques. For example, the data surfaces (or platters) now have greater area density (number of bits/in^2), so they allow you to put bits or tracks closer together on the disk. Further, both the electronics used in the read channel and the servo electronics that control the voice-coil motor are faster and more accurate in the new drives.

In the head-disk assembly (or HDA), manufacturers have added platters and increased capacity. Maxtor leads the way with an 8-platter, 5¼-in., full-height drive that stores 601.6M bytes (formatted), and a 5-platter 3½-in. drive that stores 142.3M bytes (formatted).

Although the specs for a drive's head/disk assembly and data channel are important, when you're evaluating a SCSI drive it's actually more important to consider the way the manufacturer implemented SCSI in the drive. To decide whether an embedded-SCSI disk drive is right for your next design, or to choose a drive for a SCSI design, you must give thought to a number of interface-related issues such as performance, compatibility, flexibility, data integrity, and evaluation and testing of the drives you're considering.

You'll also find that embedded-SCSI drives have specs that differ from those of drives with device-level interfaces. For example, most vendors quote formatted capacity for embedded SCSI drives, and except where noted otherwise, this article lists SCSI drives' formatted capacity. This specification makes sense: Because the SCSI controllers are embedded in these drives, you can't vary the drive's format by choosing a different controller, as you can with drives that use separate controllers. It's the controller that determines exactly how the format is implemented, thus determining the drive's usable capacity. (**Table 1,** which begins on pg 138, lists these and other specifications for the available embedded-SCSI Winchester disk drives.)

Embedded-SCSI-drive manufacturers also tend to quote average seek time instead of average access time, because the average-access-time spec includes command overhead. For drives with device-level interfaces, which have no command overhead, manufacturers often use the seek-time and average-access-time specs interchangeably, because they're virtually the same for these drives. The distinction is important for SCSI drives, however, which do have command overhead.

As with other drives, an embedded-SCSI drive's performance is of primary importance both in considering whether or not to use SCSI and in choosing a particular drive. Unlike non-SCSI systems, however, a SCSI system's performance depends on more than just the drive's data rate and access time.

First of all, the access-time spec for a SCSI Winchester isn't straightforward; it's affected by the drive's command-interpretation (or command-decode) time. The command-interpretation-time spec basically defines the amount of time the embedded controller uses between receiving a command and taking action on the command.

No standard method of measuring and specifying command-interpretation time exists, so just knowing the spec isn't enough. One vendor might specify the command-decode time for the execution of relatively simple commands; another might give the spec for the execution of more complex ones. If performance is an important consideration for your application, you'll want to make sure you ask manufacturers what they measure to obtain the command-decode times they specify. For information on benchmarking command-interpretation time, see **Ref 4.**

In the earlier bridge-controller and embedded-controller boards, command-interpretation times have ranged to as much as 10 msec. Average seek times for Winchesters range from 15 to 80 msec, so a 10-msec seek overhead is prohibitive for many applications. Some vendors do not provide a command-interpretation-time spec, and in that case, you'll have to evaluate a drive's performance before selecting it.

Some of the newer embedded SCSI controllers have a command-interpretation time of less than 1 msec. For example, the 174M-byte Model 2200 and the 261M-byte 2300 from Siemens feature 470-µsec command-interpretation times. Fujitsu's M2200 family of drives, which spec unformatted capacities of 86M to 389M bytes, have 600-µsec command-decode times. All of Maxtor's SCSI products, which range to the 601.6M-byte XT-8760S, and include the new 3½-in., 142.3M-byte LXT-170, spec decode times of 850 µsec. Finally, the 89M-byte, 5¼-in., half-height HH-1080 from Microscience features a 950-µsec decode time.

To achieve these reduced command-decode times, manufacturers use faster ICs and implement more efficient firmware. Most drive vendors purchase application-specific controller chips from controller-board vendors, such as Adaptec (Milpitas, CA), SMS/OMTI (Mountain View, CA), and Western Digital (Irvine, CA). The drive manufacturers are also using faster µPs and faster memory.

Fortunately for the customer, the decreasing prices of VLSI ICs are allowing the embedded-SCSI-drive vendors to include newer, faster chips without charging premiums for their drives. By incorporating VLSI components in its drives, Seagate offers 2-msec command-decode times even on its sub-100M-byte commodity drives, including the 3½-in. models, but the prices for its drives remain between $410 and $1625. The company will soon begin shipping new products that have interpretation times of less than 1 msec.

Arbitration and commands add delays

Factors other than a drive's command-decode time also add to the system overhead associated with the SCSI bus. For example, the host must arbitrate for the bus and then transfer a command to the peripheral. If the peripheral disconnects, it must go through the arbitration process before reconnecting and transmitting data. The SCSI host adapter must also set up command and data transfers, but it adds virtually no more delay than does a host-resident controller.

A linear actuator and offset heads *allow Priam to stack eight platters in its 700 Series drive, yet still use a spindle motor outside the spindle hub. The full-height drives range in formatted capacity from 166M to 357M bytes.*

Especially when you're considering SCSI overhead, you should think of SCSI in terms of system performance. SCSI provides the facility to establish multiple threads in an I/O subsystem. Threads are logical connections between the host and the drive. When more than one peripheral is on the bus, several logical threads or tasks may be active in the subsystem. Only one thread can physically use the bus at one time, but several electromechanical devices such as disk or tape drives can be working on commands at once.

Jim Rubino, director of systems development at Lapine Technology, believes designers will become familar with the term "virtual performance." Because a SCSI implementation isolates the host from the drive, you can make the drive's virtual performance better than the electromechanics would ordinarily allow. Lapine, for example, includes an 8k-byte buffer in its 3½-in., 40M-byte Titan and Spartan drives; the buffer lets you queue up extra data and perform 1:1-interleave reads and writes.

Quantum has gone further by adding a 60k-byte cache to its Q200 family of half- and full-height 5¼-in. drives. The drives range in capacity from 53M to 160M bytes. The caching scheme employs a simple algorithm that reads ahead a programmable amount of sequential data. (Some types of software regularly access sequential data.)

The Quantum cache can keep as many as 12 segments of read data in memory at once. If you program a smaller number of segments, you can buffer more data

Text continued on pg 142

TABLE 1—3½- AND 5¼-IN. WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES WITH EMBEDDED SCSI

	GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS				HEAD/DISK-ASSEMBLY CHARACTERISTICS					
MANUFACTURER	MODEL	PRICE (QUANTITY)	CAPACITY (M BYTES) F=FORMATTED U=UNFORMATTED	SIZE (IN.) F=FULL HEIGHT H=HALF HEIGHT	NUMBER OF HEADS READ-WRITE/SERVO	NUMBER OF PLATTERS	POWER DISSIPATION (W)	ACTUATOR TYPE VCM=VOICE COIL	AVERAGE SEEK TIME (mSEC)	DISK DATA RATE (M BPS)
ATASI CORP	TM 2085	$1220 (10)	85.3 U 74.02 F	5¼ F	8/1	5	35	LINEAR VCM	25	5
	TM 2128	$1395 (10)	128 U 115.15 F	5¼ F	8/1	5	35	LINEAR VCM	25	7.5
	TM 2170	$1750 (10)	170.6 U 154.14 F	5¼ F	8/1	5	35	LINEAR VCM	25	7.5
CENTURY DATA INC, CAST DIV	10203	$700 (1000)	65 F	5¼ H	3/1	2	30	LINEAR VCM	28	10
	10304	$950 (1000)	87 F	5¼ H	4/1	3	30	LINEAR VCM	28	10
	10305	$1150 (1000)	110 F	5¼ H	5/1	3	30	LINEAR VCM	28	10
	14405	$1000 (1000)	143 F	5¼ H	5/1	3	34	LINEAR VCM	NS	10
	14406	$1190 (1000)	170 F	5¼ H	7/1	4	34	LINEAR VCM	NS	10
CONNER PERIPHERALS	CP340	$700 (1000)	50 U 40 F	3½	4	2	7	ROTARY VCM	29	NS
	CP3100	$995 (1000)	120 U 100 F	3½	8	4	7	ROTARY VCM	25	NS
CONTROL DATA CORP	WREN III 94211-89	$995 (5000)	89 F	5¼ H	5/1	3	22	ROTARY VCM	18.5	10
	WREN III 94161-155	$1295 (5000)	160 F	5¼ F	9/1	5	21	ROTARY VCM	18.5	10
	WREN IV 94171-XXX	$1595 (5000)	300 F	5¼ F	9/1	5	30	ROTARY VCM	16.5	10
FUJITSU AMERICA INC	M2244S	$1400 (100)	86 U	5¼ F	5/1	3	29.6	ROTARY VCM	25	10
	M2245S	$1530 (100)	120 U	5¼ F	7/1	5	29.6	ROTARY VCM	25	10
	M2246S	$1595 (100)	172 U	5¼ F	10/1	6	29.6	ROTARY VCM	25	10
	M2249S	$3150 (100)	389 U	5¼ F	15/1	8	34	ROTARY VCM	18	10
HITACHI AMERICA	DK522C-10	$2130 (100)	87.5 F	5¼ H	6/1	4	22	ROTARY VCM	25	NS
	DK512C-17	$2830 (100)	146.7 F	5¼ F	10/1	6	45	ROTARY VCM	23	NS
LAPINE TECHNOLOGY INC	TITAN LT400	$575 (1000)	42.8 F	3½	4	2	15	STEPPER	40	10
	SPARTAN LT4000	$550 (1000)	42.8 F	3½	4	2	15	STEPPER	35	10
MAXTOR CORP	LXT-170	<$1100 (1000)	170 U	3½	9/1	5	20	ROTARY VCM	20	NS
	XT-3170	$1185 (1000)	146.6 F	5¼ F	9/1	5	30	ROTARY VCM	30	7.5
	XT-3280	$1500 (1000)	244.4 F	5¼ F	15/1	8	30	ROTARY VCM	30	7.5
	XT-3380	$1995 (1000)	319.6 F	5¼ F	15/1	8	30	ROTARY VCM	27	10
	XT-41705	$1185 (1000)	149.2 F	5¼ F	7/1	4	30	ROTARY VCM	18	10
	XT-42805	$1500 (1000)	234.4 F	5¼ F	11/1	6	30	ROTARY VCM	18	10

*NS=NOT SPECIFIED

SCSI CCS OPTIONAL COMMANDS BY OPCODE:

01= REZERO UNIT
07= REASSIGN BLOCKS
0B= SEEK
15= MODE SELECT
18= COPY
1A= MODE SENSE
1B= START/STOP UNIT
1C= RECEIVE DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT			DATA INTEGRITY		SCSI CHARACTERISTICS							
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	OPERATING HUMIDITY	MTBF (HOURS)	SOFT-ERROR RATE (BITS)	HARD-ERROR RATE (BITS)	SCSI CCS MANDATORY	DISCONNECT/ RECONNECT	CCS OPTIONAL COMMANDS SUPPORTED BY OPCODE	SCSI RATE (M BYTES/SEC) S=SYNC A=ASYNC	COMMAND-DECODE TIME	BUFFER SIZE (BYTES)	PARITY CHECK AT BUFFER	PARITY CHECK AT INTERFACE
4-50°C	10-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	N	01, 07, 15, 18, 1A, 1B, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	NS*	NS	NS	NS
4-50°C	10-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	N	01, 07, 15, 18, 1A, 1B, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	NS	NS	NS	NS
4-50°C	10-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	N	01, 07, 15, 18, 1A, 1B, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	NS	NS	NS	NS
10-46°C	8-80%	15,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	NS	1.5 A	NS	NS	NS	NS
10-46°C	8-80%	15,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	NS	1.5 A	NS	NS	NS	NS
10-46°C	8-80%	15,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	NS	1.5 A	NS	NS	NS	NS
10-46°C	8-80%	15,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	NS	1.5 A	NS	NS	NS	NS
10-46°C	8-80%	15,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	NS	1.5 A	NS	NS	NS	NS
5-55°C	8-80%	20,000	NS	NS	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 1A, 2B, 3B, 3C	2.0 A	1 mSEC	1k	Y	Y
5-55°C	8-80%	20,000	NS	NS	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 1A, 2B, 3B, 3C	2.0 A	1 mSEC	16k	Y	Y
10-50°C	8-80%	30,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 0B, 1B, 1C, 2B	1.25 A	NS	32k	Y	Y
10-50°C	8-85%	30,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 0B, 1B, 1C, 2B	1.5 A	NS	32k	Y	Y
10-50°C	8-90%	30,000	NS	1 IN 10^{14}	Y	Y	01, 0B, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2F	1.5 A 3.0 S	NS	32k	Y	Y
41-113°C	20-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 33, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A 2.5 S	600 μSEC	16k	Y	Y
41-113°C	20-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 33, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A 2.5 S	600 μSEC	16k	Y	Y
41-113°C	20-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 33, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A 2.5 S	600 μSEC	16k	Y	Y
41-113°C	20-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 33, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A 2.5 S	600 μSEC	16k	Y	Y
5-45°C	8-80%	30,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{14}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	1.5 mSEC	1k	Y	Y
5-45°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{14}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	1.5 mSEC	1k	Y	Y
5-55°C	10-90%	28,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.2 A	NS	8k	N	N
5-55°C	8-90%	28,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.2 A	NS	8k	N	N
10-45°C	8-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	850 μSEC	NS	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	850 μSEC	8k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	850 μSEC	8k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	850 μSEC	32k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	850 μSEC	8k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	850 μSEC	8k	N	Y

1E= PREVENT/ALLOW MEDIUM REMOVAL
2B= SEEK EXTENDED
2E= WRITE AND VERIFY
2F= VERIFY
30= SEARCH DATA HIGH
31= SEARCH DATA EQUAL
32= SEARCH DATA LOW
33= SET LIMITS
37= READ DEFECT DATA
39= COMPARE
3A= COPY AND VERIFY
3B= WRITE BUFFER
3C= READ BUFFER

TABLE 1—3½- AND 5¼-IN. WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES WITH EMBEDDED SCSI *(Continued)*

	GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS				HEAD/DISK-ASSEMBLY CHARACTERISTICS					
MANUFACTURER	MODEL	PRICE (QUANTITY)	CAPACITY (M BYTES) F=FORMATTED U=UNFORMATTED	SIZE (IN.) F=FULL HEIGHT H=HALF HEIGHT	NUMBER OF HEADS READ-WRITE/SERVO	NUMBER OF PLATTERS	POWER DISSIPATION (W)	ACTUATOR TYPE VCM=VOICE COIL	AVERAGE SEEK TIME (mSEC)	DISK DATA RATE (M BPS)
MAXTOR *(Continued)*	XT-43805	$1995 (1000)	319.6 F	5¼ F	15/1	8	30	ROTARY VCM	18	10
	XT-83805	$1900 (1000)	320.8 F	5¼ F	8/1	5	30	ROTARY VCM	16	15
	XT-87605	$3600 (1000)	601.6 F	5¼ F	15/1	8	30	ROTARY VCM	18	15
MICROPOLIS CORP	1373	$1350 (1000)	85 U 76 F	5¼ F	4/1	3	35	ROTARY VCM	23	10
	1373A	$1450 (1000)	106 U 95 F	5¼ F	5/1	3	35	ROTARY VCM	23	10
	1374	$1550 (1000)	128 U 115 F	5¼ F	6/1	4	35	ROTARY VCM	23	10
	1374A	$1550 (1000)	149 U 134 F	5¼ F	7/1	4	35	ROTARY VCM	23	10
	1375	$1550 (1000)	170 U 153 F	5¼ F	8/1	5	35	ROTARY VCM	23	10
	1578-15	$1995 (1000)	382 U 344 F	5¼ F	15/1	8	35	ROTARY VCM	18	10
MICROSCIENCE INTERNATIONAL CORP	HH-1080	$850 (1000)	89 U	5¼ H	5/1	3	15.5	LINEAR VCM	28	10
MINISCRIBE CORP	8425S	$434 (500)	25.5 U 21.3 F	3½	4	2	12.5	STEPPER	68	10
NEWBURY DATA INC	NDR 3170S	$1500 (1000)	147 F	5¼ F	9/1	5	25	ROTARY VCM	28	7.5
	NDR 3280S	$1800 (1000)	244 F	5¼ F	15/1	8	25	ROTARY VCM	28	7.5
	NDR 3380S	$1900 (1000)	320 F	5¼ F	15/1	8	25	ROTARY VCM	28	10
PRIAM CORP	717	$1980 (100)	178.6 U	5¼ F	7/1	4	38	LINEAR VCM	20	10
	728	$2405 (100)	280.7 U	5¼ F	11/1	6	38	LINEAR VCM	20	10
	738	$2830 (100)	382.7 U	5¼ F	15/1	8	38	LINEAR VCM	20	10
QUANTUM CORP	Q250	$750 (1000)	53 F	5¼ H	4	2	24	ROTARY VCM	26	10
	Q280	$950 (1000)	80 F	5¼ H	6	3	24	ROTARY VCM	26	10
	Q160	$1395 (1000)	160 F	5¼ F	12	6	26	ROTARY VCM	26	10
RODIME INC	RO 652A	$895 (1)	21.3 F	3½	4	2	12.5	STEPPER	85	7.5
	RO 3057S	$1195 (1)	45.3 F	3½	5/1	3	13	ROTARY VCM	28	7.5
	RO 3070S	$1395 (1)	58 F	3½	5/1	3	13	ROTARY VCM	28	7.5
	RO 3085S	$1495 (1)	69.6 F	3½	7/1	4	13	ROTARY VCM	28	7.5
	RO 5075S	$1395 (1)	64.3 F	5¼ H	3/1	2	18	ROTARY VCM	28	7.5
	RO 5125S	$1595 (1)	107 F	5¼ H	5/1	3	18	ROTARY VCM	28	7.5
	RO 5180S	$1795 (1)	150 F	5¼ H	7/1	4	18	ROTARY VCM	28	7.5

*NS=NOT SPECIFIED

SCSI CCS OPTIONAL COMMANDS BY OPCODE:

01= REZERO UNIT
07= REASSIGN BLOCKS
0B= SEEK
15= MODE SELECT
18= COPY
1A= MODE SENSE
1B= START/STOP UNIT
1C= RECEIVE DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT			DATA INTEGRITY		SCSI CHARACTERISTICS								
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	OPERATING HUMIDITY	MTBF (HOURS)	SOFT-ERROR RATE (BITS)	HARD-ERROR RATE (BITS)	SCSI CCS MANDATORY	DISCONNECT/ RECONNECT	CCS OPTIONAL COMMANDS SUPPORTED BY OPCODE	SCSI RATE (M BYTES/SEC) S=SYNC A=ASYNC	COMMAND-DECODE TIME	BUFFER SIZE (BYTES)	PARITY CHECK AT BUFFER	PARITY CHECK AT INTERFACE
10-45°C	8-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	850 μSEC	32k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	850 μSEC	32k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 2B, 2E, 2F, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	850 μSEC	32k	N	Y
10-50°C	10-90%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	1.5 mSEC	14k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-90%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	1.5 mSEC	14k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-90%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	1.5 mSEC	14k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-90%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	1.5 mSEC	14k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-90%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	1.5 mSEC	14k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-90%	30,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	1.5 mSEC	16k	Y	Y
50-122°F	8-80%	30,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	NS	1.5 A	950 μSEC	32k	N	Y
4-50°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 2B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.0 A	NS	1k	Y	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	20,000	NS	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	NS	32k	NS	NS
10-45°C	8-80%	20,000	NS	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	NS	32k	NS	NS
10-45°C	8-80%	20,000	NS	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B 2E, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	NS	32k	NS	NS
10-50°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 30, 31, 32, 33, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2.5 mSEC	64k	Y	Y
10-50°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 30, 31, 32, 33, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2.5 mSEC	64k	Y	Y
10-50°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2E, 2F, 30, 31, 32, 33, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2.5 mSEC	64k	Y	Y
4-50°C	8-85%	25,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	07, 0B, 15, 18, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	3 mSEC	64k	Y	Y
4-50°C	8-85%	25,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	07, 0B, 15, 18, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	3 mSEC	64k	Y	Y
4-50°C	8-85%	25,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	07, 0B, 15, 18, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	3 mSEC	64k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-85%	12,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.0 A	NS	4k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-85%	20,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.0 A	NS	4k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-85%	20,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.0 A	NS	4k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-85%	20,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.0 A	NS	4k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-85%	20,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.0 A	NS	4k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-85%	20,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.0 A	NS	4k	Y	Y
10-50°C	10-85%	20,000	10 IN 10^{11}	10 IN 10^{13}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.0 A	NS	4k	Y	Y

1E= PREVENT/ALLOW MEDIUM REMOVAL
2B= SEEK EXTENDED
2E= WRITE AND VERIFY
2F= VERIFY

30= SEARCH DATA HIGH
31= SEARCH DATA EQUAL
32= SEARCH DATA LOW
33= SET LIMITS

37= READ DEFECT DATA
39= COMPARE

3A= COPY AND VERIFY
3B= WRITE BUFFER
3C= READ BUFFER

TABLE 1—3½- AND 5¼-IN. WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES WITH EMBEDDED SCSI *(Continued)*

	GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS				HEAD/DISK-ASSEMBLY CHARACTERISTICS					
MANUFACTURER	MODEL	PRICE (QUANTITY)	CAPACITY (M BYTES) F=FORMATTED U=UNFORMATTED	SIZE (IN.) F=FULL HEIGHT H=HALF HEIGHT	NUMBER OF HEADS READ-WRITE/SERVO	NUMBER OF PLATTERS	POWER DISSIPATION (W)	ACTUATOR TYPE VCM=VOICE COIL	AVERAGE SEEK TIME (mSEC)	DISK DATA RATE (M BPS)
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	ST138N	$600 (500)	32.3 F	3½	4	2	11	STEPPER	30	7.5
	ST157N	$695 (500)	48.6 F	3½	6	3	11	STEPPER	30	7.5
	ST225N	$410 (500)	21.4 F	5¼ H	4	2	16.8	STEPPER	65	5
	ST251N	$705 (500)	43.1 F	5¼ H	4	2	13	STEPPER	40	7.5
	ST277N	$750 (500)	64.9 F	5¼ H	6	3	13	STEPPER	40	7.5
	ST4077N	$845 (500)	67.6 F	5¼ F	5/1	3	25	LINEAR VCM	28	7.5
	ST4096N	$1310 (500)	83.9 F	5¼ F	4/1	3	25	LINEAR VCM	17	10
	ST4144N	$1220 (500)	122.1 F	5¼ F	9/1	5	25	LINEAR VCM	28	7.5
	ST4192N	$1625 (500)	168.5 F	5¼ F	8/1	5	25	LINEAR VCM	17	10
SIEMENS INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC	2200	$2900 (50)	174.3 F	5¼ F	8/1	5	30	ROTARY VCM	25	10
	2300	$3900 (50)	261.4 F	5¼ F	12/1	7	30	ROTARY VCM	25	10
TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	MK-153FB	$1315	86 U 76 F	5¼ F	5/1	4	30	ROTARY VCM	23	10
	MK-154FB	$1535	121 U 106.4 F	5¼ F	7/1	5	30	ROTARY VCM	23	10
	MK-156FB	$1755	172.9 U 152.1 F	5¼ F	10/1	6	30	ROTARY VCM	23	10

*NS=NOT SPECIFIED

SCSI CCS OPTIONAL COMMANDS BY OPCODE:

01= REZERO UNIT
07= REASSIGN BLOCKS
0B= SEEK
15= MODE SELECT
18= COPY
1A= MODE SENSE
1B= START/STOP UNIT
1C= RECEIVE DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

per segment. On cache hits, the scheme reduces access time to less than 10 msec for drives with 24-msec seek times, and it eliminates rotational latency. The scheme does add 400 μsec of overhead to cache misses. Quantum product manager Tony Lo believes all vendors will offer some form of caching within three years. Micropolis also plans to add caching to its SCSI products later this year.

At present, the data-transfer-rate spec does little to distinguish the performance of a SCSI drive from that of an ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface) drive or the performance of one SCSI drive from another. The SCSI document specifies maximum transfer rates of 1.5M bytes/sec for asynchronous operation and 4M bytes/sec for synchronous transfers. Most drives currently operate asynchronously at 1.25M or 1.5M bytes/sec. Host adapters and ICs that perform synchronous transfers are just beginning to emerge.

Most drives currently operate at 10M bps in the read channel; 1.25M-byte/sec transfers can keep pace with this read-channel data rate. Drives with buffers and 1.5M-byte/sec rates can burst data across the interface at marginally faster rates, thus clearing the bus sooner. ESDI drives also operate at 10M bps, but that spec may soon be modified to increase the maximum rate to 15M or even 24M bps. In fact, a few ESDI drives already specify 15M-bps data rates. And an embedded-SCSI drive, the 20M-byte 8425S from Miniscribe, already uses a custom voltage-controlled oscillator and address mark/detection scheme that will support a 24M-bps read channel.

As manufacturers increase density, increase the speed of the read channel, and increase the buffer size in their SCSI drives, however, drive transfer rate will become a more important issue. Fujitsu and Control Data have already added synchronous capabilities to their SCSI products. Fujitsu's M2200 drives operate at synchronous speeds of 2.5M bytes/sec, and Control

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT			DATA INTEGRITY		SCSI CHARACTERISTICS								
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	OPERATING HUMIDITY	MTBF (HOURS)	SOFT-ERROR RATE (BITS)	HARD-ERROR RATE (BITS)	SCSI CCS MANDATORY	DISCONNECT/ RECONNECT	CCS OPTIONAL COMMANDS SUPPORTED BY OPCODE	SCSI RATE (M BYTES/SEC) S=SYNC A=ASYNC	COMMAND-DECODE TIME	BUFFER SIZE (BYTES)	PARITY CHECK AT BUFFER	PARITY CHECK AT INTERFACE
10-45°C	NS	NS	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2 mSEC	2k	N	Y
10-45°C	NS	NS	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2 mSEC	2k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2 mSEC	1k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2 mSEC	8k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2 mSEC	8k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2 mSEC	8k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2 mSEC	8k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2 mSEC	8k	N	Y
10-45°C	8-80%	20,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2B, 2F, 37, 3B, 3C	1.5 A	2 mSEC	8k	N	Y
10-45°C	20-80%	15,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2F, 37	1.5 A	470 μSEC	32k	N	Y
10-45°C	20-80%	15,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2B, 2F, 37	1.5 A	470 μSEC	32k	N	Y
5-50°C	20-80%	30,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2E, 2F, 30, 31, 32, 33, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	1 mSEC	32k	N	Y
5-50°C	20-80%	30,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2E, 2F, 30, 31, 32, 33, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	1 mSEC	32k	N	Y
5-50°C	20-80%	30,000	1 IN 10^{10}	1 IN 10^{12}	Y	Y	01, 07, 0B, 15, 1A, 1B, 2E, 2F, 30, 31, 32, 33, 37, 3B, 3C	1.25 A	1 mSEC	32k	N	Y

1E= PREVENT/ALLOW MEDIUM REMOVAL
2B= SEEK EXTENDED
2E= WRITE AND VERIFY
2F= VERIFY
30= SEARCH DATA HIGH
31= SEARCH DATA EQUAL
32= SEARCH DATA LOW
33= SET LIMITS
37= READ DEFECT DATA
39= COMPARE
3A= COPY AND VERIFY
3B= WRITE BUFFER
3C= READ BUFFER

Data's 300M-byte Wren IV runs at 3M bytes/sec. Micropolis plans to release an enhanced version of its embedded SCSI controller in the third quarter of this year. The Micropolis 1300- and 1500-family products, which reach 322M bytes, will be able to operate at 4M bytes/sec with the new controller, and their command-decode time will drop to 750 μsec.

Furthermore, an ANSI committee is working to extend the data-transfer rate in the SCSI specification. The revised interface, SCSI 2, will widen the bus from 8 to 16 bits, or increase the bus speed, or both. You can expect SCSI 2 to offer 10M-byte/sec bus-transfer rates. Although manufacturers may not be able to make their SCSI devices that fast, large buffers on the controller boards will enable the devices to get on and off the bus quickly. In addition, some vendors of 5¼-in. SCSI drives are expected this year to introduce products containing multiple drives that operate in parallel with synchronized spindles.

For some designers, compatibility among SCSI products may be even more important than the products' individual performance. The first generation of SCSI ICs had peculiarities that caused hardware-compatibility problems between two products that contained chips from different vendors. Most such problems have disappeared, but other compatibility problems persist. By incorporating certain mandatory commands, the SCSI Common Command Set (CCS) provides a base level of compatibility while still including optional and vendor-unique commands.

Drive manufacturers use these optional and vendor-unique commands in their SCSI drives to provide product differentiation. To make your SCSI system compatible with drives from many different vendors, therefore, you have to implement your operating-system driver carefully. You should restrict the optional commands you implement in your operating-system driver to those that you really need, or those

Command-decode time and arbitration delays contribute to the overhead inherent in SCSI systems, but the SCSI architecture may still boost system performance.

Interpreting SCSI commands in 470 μsec, *the Megafile products from Siemens reduce SCSI overhead to an insignificant level. The drives have formatted capacities of as much as 261M bytes.*

that are widely supported by drive vendors.

For example, virtually every manufacturer has implemented mode-sense and mode-select commands in its embedded controllers. These two commands allow you to program drive characteristics such as sector size and defect-management scheme. You use these commands differently in drives from different vendors, but you can develop a driver that can adjust to several drive vendors' different SCSI implementations. If you don't intend to use the mode-sense and mode-select capabilities, however, be sure to choose a drive whose default features suit you.

Some drive manufacturers provide other methods of setting drive characteristics. For example, Priam's 700 Series full-height, 5¼-in. drives, whose unformatted capacities range from 179M to 383M bytes, provide DIP switches that you can use to select sector size. You can also use the mode-sense and mode-select commands. Atasi provides a similar method of selecting sector size on its TM 2000 family of drives, which offer 74M- to 154M-byte capacities.

The embedded-SCSI-drive vendors have all attempted to standardize the SCSI implementation within their particular product families, so once you've selected a vendor, you can typically use any of that vendor's drives with your operating-system driver. In fact, most vendors use identical interfaces even for products based on different HDAs.

You can also choose to buy drives with command implementations unique to your company. By doing so, you can stifle the efforts of third-party suppliers of products compatible with your product. To serve customers that desire unique features and customers that want multiple sources for compatible products, SCSI-drive manufacturers are determined to be flexible. In fact, almost all drive vendors will customize their SCSI implementations for customers that order in sufficient quantities to qualify for normal direct sales. Before the advent of embedded controllers, the controller houses received most of the requests for customization.

Surprisingly, it's Seagate, which has the highest sales volume for Winchester drives, that seems the best prepared to handle customization. On its new SCSI products, Seagate stores the SCSI firmware, along with other drive-personality data, on an unused track of the disk. The controller reads the firmware into RAM on power-up. Using this scheme, Seagate can customize the drive just before packing it for shipment. In addition, sophisticated customers can modify the SCSI firmware in the field.

Drive personality hides behind SCSI

Behind the SCSI interfaces, other aspects of controllers from different manufacturers are even less compatible than SCSI itself. For example, drive format, bit and track density, defect-management scheme, head/media and read-channel error rate, and ECC (Error Correction Code) are different from manufacturer to manufacturer. These factors affect only the operation behind the interface and are transparent to the system, but some of them may have an effect on your drive selection.

Consider defect management, for example. Typically, the controller allocates one to three spare sectors per track. When the controller detects a bad sector, it maps the sector into one of the spares. If the spares have been used, the drive must seek to an outer track to relocate the sector. Most controllers allow you to program the number of spare sectors they allocate. The more spares you allocate, the more data capacity you lose. If the controller has to map sectors to an outer track, however, the extra electromechanical seeks degrade the drive's performance.

Cylindrical zoning saves capacity

A few drive manufacturers offer a defect-management scheme called cylindrical zoning. Quantum offered this scheme first on its SCSI drives. Maxtor now offers it as well, and Micropolis and Priam will do so later this year. The cylindrical zoning scheme allocates spare sectors on a cylinder basis rather than on a track basis.

You don't have to go to great heights to get great volume.

40MB

40MB

HP users, take heart.

Tired of shuffling through a stack of floppies to find your latest computer project?

Great. You've come to the right place.

With just one of our Bering Bernoulli cartridges, you can get a whopping 20MB of removable storage.

That's 25 times the storage you can get from a standard floppy. Or, about the same storage you can expect from one hard disk.

Which means our HP compatible storage systems can do much for those who need high capacity.

But that's just for openers.

Because Bernoulli cartridges are removable, you can take them anywhere. Or leave them right in your office.

You can lock them away in a safe. Or keep them from falling into the wrong hands. Something that's rather difficult to do with a hard disk.

Since a Bernoulli drive offers unlimited capacity, you won't run out of storage space the way you do with floppies or hard disks.

You won't have to worry about desk clutter, either.

And when it's time to backup your data, you simply slide in another cartridge. It's that simple.

Furthermore, Bernoulli aerodynamics result in less wear and a longer life for both drive and media.

So whether you're an HP9000 (Series 200/300/500), HP1000, HP3000 or Integral PC user, our high performance drives provide a complete solution for primary and backup storage.

For instance, you can get a dual 20MB TwinPac (5840-RM) or a single 20MB UniPac (5820-RM) removable drive.

Both are fast, reliable, versatile and removable.

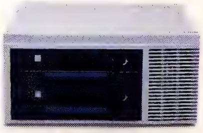
For higher capacities, our MultiPac drives feature a Bernoulli 20MB drive and a hard disk in one convenient package. Our 5204 model has a 40MB hard disk for a 60MB total drive. And our 5205 model includes a 57MB drive for those requiring a 77MB system.

Naturally, there's a lot more to know about our drives. So if you're interested, and you'd like more information, call or write today. It's a great way to go.

Bering Industries, Inc., 280 Technology Circle, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Inside California, call **800 533-DISK.** Outside California, call **800 BERING 1.**

BERING™

A MOUNTAIN COMPUTER, INC. COMPANY



Innovative Storage for Hewlett-Packard.

UniPac, TwinPac and MultiPac are trademarks of Bering Industries, Inc. HP9000, HP1000 and HP3000 Integral PC are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. © 1987 Bering Industries, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 154

Data integrity involves a drive's head/media interface, defect-management scheme, and ECC implementation.

Relocating a sector requires a head swap, but the swap occurs in virtually zero time. By keeping spares on a cylinder basis, the controller allocates fewer total spares, yet is less likely to need to seek to an outer track when it must relocate bad sectors.

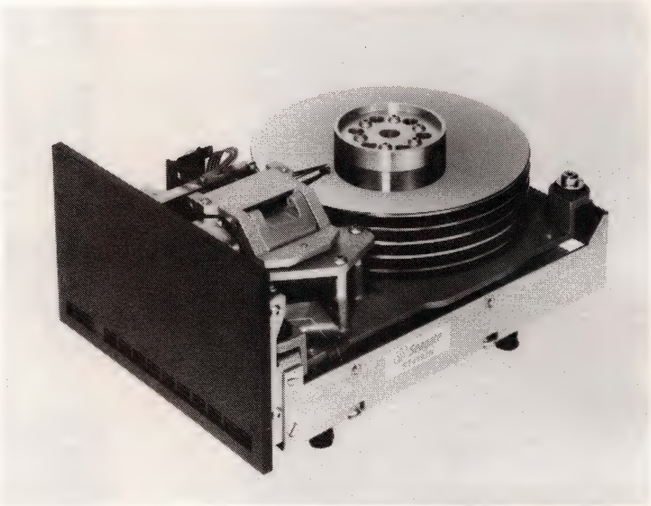
Both defect-management and ECC functions present new problems for drive vendors. In the past, a few specialized controller houses handled these issues, but vendors of embedded-controller drives must now handle them.

Regardless of where they are implemented, these functions affect data integrity, so they'll be important factors in your system implementation. For drives with device-level interfaces, manufacturers simply specify soft- and hard-error rates. Soft errors are errors that are corrected by retries; to correct hard errors, the controller must invoke an ECC. The standard soft- and hard-error rate specs are one bad bit in 10^{10} bits read and one bad bit in 10^{12} bits read, respectively. Many manufacturers still specify error rates this way for embedded-controller drives, but these specs have no meaning at the interface.

ECC schemes employ black magic

To determine whether an embedded-SCSI drive preserves data integrity well enough for your application, you need to investigate the way the controller implements the ECC. Unfortunately, ECCs are something of a black art, and even the drive vendors don't understand very well how they work. Adding to the problem is the fact that no standard specs exist for evaluating an ECC implementation. Both drive and controller houses hire consultants to help implement ECCs. ECC schemes involve storing some data in each sector and using the data with a complex polynomial to correct errors.

Data Systems Technology (Broomfield, CO) develops ECC schemes for a number of drive vendors. Company president Neal Glover agrees that the industry lacks quantifiable specs for error-correction capabilities on drives. Glover advises drive manufacturers to consider a population of drives operating for one year. During the year, he says, you should note how many times any of the drives has an uncorrectable error and how many times an error goes undetected, thereby corrupting the data on a disk. Glover believes such a consideration has more meaning than putting a probability of 1 in 10^{14} on uncorrectable data and 1 in 10^{21} on undetected errors. Drive manufacturers have considered using such specs, and they may even report such specs when speaking to you, but most do not use these specs on their data sheets.



Emphasizing flexibility in its SCSI implementation, *Seagate stores drive firmware on an unused portion of its 160M-byte (formatted) ST4192N drive. The drive reads the SCSI firmware driver into RAM on power-up. This scheme allows the company to customize drives.*

Glover explains that different ECCs are sensitive to different error situations. For example, an ECC known as Firecode will not detect two short error bursts but will correct a single longer burst.

Data Systems Technology has developed what it calls a computer-generated ECC, and many drive vendors are using it. This ECC was originally generated as a 32-bit code capable of handling error bursts four or five bits in length. Disk manufacturers found this length to be the typical length of an error burst on a disk that uses MFM encoding. In RLL-coded data, an error can propagate into four or five more bits, so many drive vendors have converted the length of their computer-generated ECCs to 48 bits.

Computer-generated ECCs become standard

Data Systems Technology has attempted to set industry standards for 32-, 48-, and 56-bit computer-generated ECCs. Glover also points out that the Reed-Solomon scheme is becoming popular. According to Glover, the Reed-Solomon code's strength lies in detecting multiple error bursts. Data Systems Technology also licenses a Reed-Solomon ECC scheme, but Glover believes that his computer-generated codes perform just as well on a single error burst. He also adds that some companies offer Reed-Solomon codes just because their market and customers perceive a need for them.

Optical media, which have hard-error rates as high as

Our high performance VMEbus/SCSI adapter won't take a bite out of your wallet.

• PASS THRU SCSI COMMANDS
• SYNC/ASYNC TRANSFERS
• DISCONNECT/RECONNECT
• SINGLE/DIFFERENTIAL TRANSCEIVERS
• 30 MB/SEC VMEbus INTERFACE
• FLOPPY PORT

The Rimfire® 3500 SCSI Host Bus Adapter is for VMEbus users who want it all. Performance. Versatility. And low price.

It's for designers who want to pass through any command—including vendor-unique and CCS commands—directly to SCSI devices.

It's for those who want a simple command queuing software interface, free of timing restrictions. For those who want to conserve bus bandwidth with a 30 Mbyte/sec VMEbus burst rate.

And for those who want to overlap commands on peripheral devices, the adapter supports disconnect/reconnect.

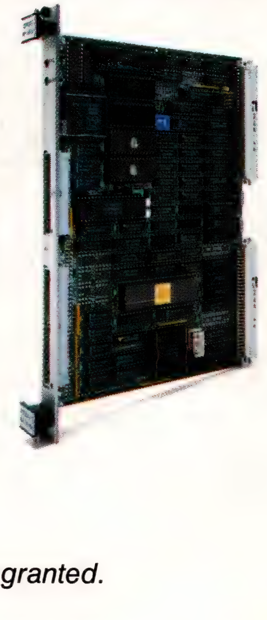
The Rimfire 3500 adapter is for integrators who want floppy support for up to 4 dual or quad density drives.

For those looking ahead to faster data rates, the Rimfire 3500 adapter provides 4.0 Mbyte/sec synchronous as well as 1.5 Mbyte/sec asynchronous transfer rate capability. For interconnection flexibility, differential transceivers are an option.

Behind all this high performance is Ciprico support. A full staff to develop and support UNIX® drivers. Factory and field support engineers. 48-hour turnaround on board repair. And the expertise gained from over 40,000 disk and tape controller boards installed worldwide.

As for price...

The Rimfire 3500 adapter is the best price/performance VMEbus/SCSI adapter you can get. OEM pricing is under $995.



The Ciprico Rimfire 3500 Host Bus Adapter enables VMEbus system developers to take full advantage of any high performance SCSI device. Software support for the board includes drivers for the System V and BSD 4.2 versions of the UNIX operating system.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
Ciprico and Rimfire are registered trademarks of Ciprico Inc.

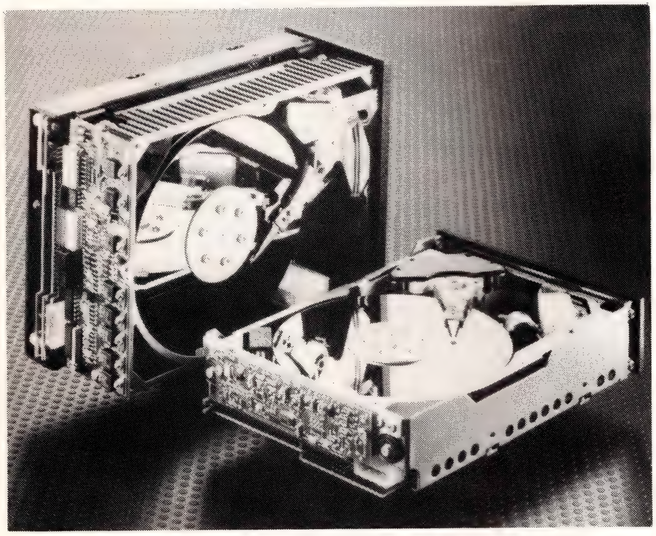
CIPRICO

Ciprico Inc.
2955 Xenium Lane
Plymouth, MN 55441
612-559-2034

You can take us for granted.

CIRCLE NO 118

Because SCSI isolates a drive's read channel from the interface, disk-test equipment for SCSI drives can't easily provide phase-margin testing.



A 16.5-msec average seek time and a 3M-byte/sec synchronous SCSI *data-transfer rate make Control Data's Wren IV drive suitable for use in high-end SCSI systems. The drive features a 300M-byte formatted capacity, and it implements a 48-bit ECC scheme.*

1 in 10^4, require Reed-Solomon ECCs, Glover believes, but he thinks the codes can be overkill for magnetic media, which have a hard-error rate of 1 in 10^{12}. Reed-Solomon codes use more of a disk's capacity than do the computer-generated codes. Glover also claims that corrupted header fields and data-sync marks may cause more trouble in today's embedded controllers than corrupted data does. The manufacturers take precautions to protect the data fields but leave the headers and sync marks unprotected. Glover believes that fault tolerance should be designed into those fields.

A few of the embedded-SCSI-drive vendors specify the number of bits that can be corrected and detected in a single sector. For example, Quantum drives employ a 96-bit Reed-Solomon code. The code can detect as many as three bursts of 17 bits each and can correct one burst of 17 bits. Most drive manufacturers don't put these specs on their data sheets; however, according to Glover, the drives that use his computer-generated codes typically can detect one burst of 22 bits and correct one burst of 11 bits.

You'll find test issues equally confusing when you're evaluating Winchesters with embedded controllers. When 5¼-in. Winchesters were first introduced, system manufacturers had to perform rigorous evaluation tests on them, because these early 5¼-in. drives were fairly unreliable.

Although modern 5¼-in. disk drives are more reliable, system designers seem unwilling to stop performing the detailed evaluation tests, which include margin testing and windowing in the read-channel electronics. Performing these tests in embedded-SCSI drives is more difficult, however, because in these drives the SCSI connector stands between the test equipment and the drive electronics. You can't buy off-the-shelf test equipment for embedded-SCSI drives as you can for drives with device-level interfaces. Test equipment for embedded-SCSI Winchesters does exist, however (see **box,** "SCSI test and development").

Drive vendors have approached the test issue in many different ways. Some vendors, such as Lapine, provide connections to the read channel. Such connections, however, are not standard from vendor to vendor, and it seems unlikely that any standardization will occur. Maxtor and Micropolis essentially allow you to tap into an ESDI interface, although you do so through test points instead of through a standard ESDI connector. Priam places the read channel and the servo control on boards separate from the controller, so that testing an ESDI version will test the same read-channel electronics that the SCSI product uses. Seagate has added firmware and circuitry that allow you to control some margin testing from the SCSI port.

Drive vendors with experience in making larger Winchester drives unanimously state that such detailed testing of 5¼-in. drives is no longer necessary. These vendors claim that such testing was never needed for 8-, 9-, and 14-in. products. Furthermore, they believe that 5¼-in. drives have overcome their rocky start and no longer need the stringent testing, both because the smaller head and media are more reliable and, in embedded-SCSI products, because the controller is on the drive.

Head/media quality improves in HDAs

Once you've evaluated your interface needs, you should give some thought to the drives' head/disk assemblies. Although HDAs have not changed drastically, they have definitely improved. Consider media, for example. Most newly designed drives employ plated thin-film media and thin-film heads. Some of the high-end drives use sputtered media, and more manufacturers will probably switch to sputtered media. A few companies, such as Fujitsu and Atasi, continue to use an oxide medium, considering it a safer choice. Note, however, that the oxide medium is more prone to head crashes, and the heads can't fly as close to it as they can to plated-media surfaces.

Maxtor pioneered the in-hub spindle motor in its first

Our SCSI selection is getting bigger. And smaller.

Bigger with the addition of a new SMD controller board that's setting speed records and the first SCSI printer interface board. And smaller as we continue to reduce chips and boards through VLSI technology, while adding functions. (Even down to a controller on a single chip.) So call 1-800-325-SCSI, and find out what NCR and SCSI can do for you.

SCSI Disk Controller Chip

SDC-1	A highly integrated, programmable, general-purpose SCSI disk controller chip.

SCSI Board Products

ADP-31S	PC to SCSI Host Adapter
ADP-32	Multibus I™ to SCSI Host Adapter
ADP-33	VME to SCSI Host Adapter
ADP-20	SCSI to Flexible Disk Controller
ADP-46	SCSI to ST-506/SA-400 Disk Controller
ADP-47	SCSI to ESDI Disk Controller
ADP-48	SCSI to SMD (10, 15, 20 or 24 MHz) Disk Controller
ADP-53	SCSI to ½" PERTEC Tape Controller
ADP-55	SCSI to QIC-36 Tape Controller
ADP-60	SCSI to Dataproducts Printer Interface (Long Line)
NCR 6343	¼" Cartridge Streaming Tape Drive With SCSI.

SCSI Storage Subsystems

Tabletop or deskside storage subsystems with disk and tape configurations from 172 MB to 2.1 gigabytes.

NCR

1-800-325-SCSI
E&M — Wichita
OEM Products
CIRCLE NO 119

Drive manufacturers have improved HDAs to the point where stepper-motor actuators achieve seek times of <30 msec; VCM actuators will soon reach 15 msec.

product, and now several other vendors have adopted the technology. Priam and Fujitsu still use external motors in their 8-platter drives. Both these companies cite heat problems in the hub as the reason, but other companies are shipping the in-hub spindle-motor products with no trouble.

In 3½-in. drives, where half-height is the standard height, companies have begun to move to the in-hub motor also. Rodime and Conner Peripherals have been shipping 3½-in. units with in-hub motors, and Maxtor's 3½-in. entry will employ the technology as well. According to Maxtor, the motor for the smaller product required a 75% size reduction over the motors in its 5¼-in. products.

In the area of actuators and actuator motors, manufacturers have also made advancements. Seagate and Lapine both have stepper-motor-based drives that feature average seek times in the 30-msec range. The stepper-motor drives, however, can't achieve the track densities found in drives with voice-coil motors (VCMs).

Most drive manufacturers use rotary actuators in

SCSI test and development

Manufacturers that previously specialized in Winchester-drive test equipment for non-SCSI drives are struggling to provide test equipment for embedded-SCSI drives, because these drives provide no access to the read-channel electronics. However, some companies that haven't previously made Winchester-drive test equipment have come out with test and development equipment that will test embedded-SCSI drives at the interface and aid engineers in developing SCSI host adapters or other SCSI products.

Both Flexstar (Milpitas, CA) and Wilson Laboratories (Orange, CA) have sold test equipment to companies wishing to test and evaluate Winchesters with device-level interfaces. These two companies are finding it difficult to provide a test set for drives with embedded controllers. Because SCSI drives provide no standard window into the read channel, the testers can basically do no more than can a personal computer with a host adapter and a test program.

Flexstar has attempted to solve the problem with its FS6000 test system, but you may consider the solution somewhat cumbersome, because you must use test points and personality modules to connect the tester to the drive. The $12,000 system is controlled by an IBM PC or compatible computer, and it includes probes for testing a drive's read channel. The company sells personality modules that customize the tester for drives from different manufacturers. The system does phase-margin testing and performs a full analysis of the head/disk interface.

Meanwhile, some companies that didn't previously make Winchester-drive test equipment have become aware of the market for SCSI development tools. D-Designs (Palo Alto, CA), for example, offers the DSC-202 SCSI Bus Analyzer-Emulator. The basic analyzer costs $4950, and the emulator adds $1900; together they sell for $6500. An IBM-PC or compatible computer controls the instrument, which has a nonintrusive tracer that can store 8k bytes (or, optionally, 32k bytes) of events. The emulator can function as a target or as an initiator, and the system supports 1.5M-byte/sec SCSI transfers.

Adaptec (Milpitas, CA) has also broadened its product offerings in the SCSI development-tool field. The company's product line includes the SDS-2 development system, the SDS-100 test system, and the SDS-210 SCSI logic analyzer. The products cost $19,500 (which includes an IBM PC/XT), $5500, and $3750, respectively. The SDS-2 provides initiator and target emulation, and it primarily targets SCSI product-development applications.

Adaptec provides menu and program interfaces to the SDS-2. In fact, you can use the SDS-2 to develop factory- or field-test software to run on the SDS-100. The SDS-100 is suitable for performing any drive test that can be performed at the interface. The event-driven logic analyzer can coexist with either product. All three products include IBM PC-compatible add-in cards, and the controlling software executes on the personal computer.

SIEMENS

Ceramic chip capacitors for telecommunications

99 % at 500 MHz – that's efficiency

Ceramic C0G chips from Siemens are designed for frequencies up to 500 MHz – with all the decisive features you expect ready built-in and verifiable:

- high self-resonance frequency
- high electrical Q
- minimal geometric tolerances
- superior surface-mountability
- thoroughly tested quality

So just name your telecom application:

- antenna amplifiers
- VHF/UHF tuners
- cordless telephones
- mobile radio
- RF instrumentation

and choose your series:

- B37940
  (C0G ceramic, design 0805)
- B37871
  (C0G ceramic, design 1206)

CIRCLE NO 120

Siemens means:
expertise, technical know-how, manufacturing capacity, delivery capability, SMD competence.
Siemens, your source for chip capacitors, anywhere and any time.

For full details just write Siemens AG,
Infoservice 12/Z040,
Postfach 2348,
D-8510 Fuerth,
quoting "Ceramic chip capacitors".

12/Z040e

SCSI-drive makers plan to combine the merits of embedded- and dedicated-servo systems to improve track following and seek times.

their drives that have VCMs. In fact, the newest designs use the straight-arm technology pioneered by Control Data. The straight-arm actuator has lower mass and helps decrease access time. Control Data, Maxtor, and Micropolis have used the technology to reduce the average seek times of their latest product offerings to less than 18 msec.

Priam uses a linear actuator and offset heads. In this technique, the adjacent heads are offset side to side to allow for reduced spacing between platters. The company claims it obtains better reliability from the shorter stack of platters, which allows the manufacturer to use the external spindle motor. Century Data's Cast Div uses similar techniques in its half-height, 5¼-in. 10000 and 14000 Series products, which store 87M to 170M bytes.

You should also consider the servo system used on drives with VCMs. Some drives employ a dedicated servo surface and dedicated servo head. Others embed servo information in each sector on the disk.

The higher-performance drives tend to use a dedicated surface because the servo head continually reads head-location information. In these drives, the controller immediately knows when the head goes off track. With an embedded servo, the controller would not detect an off-track condition until the head crossed the next sector boundary. Such an off-track condition could cause data to be written on the wrong track. A dedicated servo surface also allows you to do a head swap in zero time because the controller constantly monitors location data. The dedicated surface also seems to improve track seek times.

Quantum is the biggest advocate of embedded-servo schemes. The company claims that an embedded servo

SCSI and removable media

System designs that implement SCSI can also take advantage of removable-media peripherals with embedded SCSI controllers. These devices are logically equivalent to Winchester disk drives—operating systems can't tell the difference. You can use these direct-access SCSI devices in your system design either with a Winchester or in place of a Winchester.

For example, consider Ricoh's RH-5261 removable Winchester drive, which stores 22M bytes. The drive conforms to the standard full-height, 5¼-in. size. The drive costs $830 (100), requires 20W of power, and employs a linear actuator. Although it's not a performance match for fixed drives, the Ricoh product specs an 85-msec access time, a 3-msec command-decode time, and 0.625k-byte/sec data transfers. The drive implements the mandatory portions of the CCS and most of the options commonly used by Winchester vendors.

Data Technology Corp also offers a removable-media drive with an embedded SCSI controller. The 10M-byte Taketen product uses floppy media and floppy-disk recording techniques. The disk media, however, are contained in hard-plastic jackets with metal hubs. The drive's 65-msec average seek time rivals that of low-cost Winchesters, but the product transfers data at less than 300k bytes/sec. Data Technology offers the 5¼-in., half-height drive and host adapter to personal-computer users for $1085. OEMs can expect to pay approximately $500 (1000) for the drive.

In the two removable products discussed thus far, the SCSI interface allows the operating system to handle write-protect and cartridge-removal functions. In earlier removable products, the ST-506 interface was unable to handle such functions. In fact, in those early ST-506 drives, unwanted write protection or untimely removal could result in write faults and loss of data.

The removable-media products can serve in applications ranging from archiving to security-sensitive situations that require you to lock up data cartridges. Another class of products serves rugged-environment applications. For example, Magnesys offers a solid-state removable-cartridge system that emulates a Winchester. The Magnesys Electronic Drive includes a SCSI controller and costs $879.

You can choose from 360k- and 720k-byte cartridges for the Magnesys drive. The product complies with the CCS and features a 30-msec average-access time. The error rate for the solid-state drive is virtually zero, and the product transfers data at the standard 1.5M-byte/sec SCSI rate.

Imagine what you could do with a little quick cache.

A quick cache like DisCache,™ the unique drive-resident caching feature available on Quantum Q200 Series™ 5¼″ intelligent disk drives.

A Quantum 53, 80 or 160-megabyte drive with DisCache can help your system perform faster and smarter. Depending upon the application, it can actually cut disk transaction times in half by reducing seek and rotational latency delays.

DisCache acts as a high-speed memory between the disk and the host system. DisCache anticipates sequential host requests by looking beyond the current data request and storing adjacent data in cache memory. When the host requests this data, it is accessed in microseconds from the 60 KB of high-speed memory instead of in milliseconds from the disk.

Since typically 50% or more of all disk requests are sequential, DisCache can make your systems substantially faster. And that can help your systems sell faster.

DisCache is as flexible as it is fast, with programmable options to tailor caching parameters to suit your system.

DisCache is a standard feature on our Q160 drive and an option on our Q250 and Q280 drives. Each drive features Quantum's innovative design and exceptional reliability.

Call or write for more information about DisCache and the Q200 Series of 5¼″ intelligent disk drives.

We'll show you what a little quick cache can do for your business.

Quantum Corporation, 1804 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 432-1100. TWX 910-338-2203. Eastern Regional Sales: Salem, NH (603) 893-2672. Western Regional Sales: Santa Clara, CA (408) 980-8555. European Sales: Frankfurt, West Germany 069-666-6167. Quantum products are distributed in the United States and Canada by Arrow Electronics and Marshall Industries.

Quantum

First In Intelligent Disk Drives

© 1987 Quantum Corporation. DisCache and Q200 Series are trademarks of Quantum Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 121

Manufacturers of embedded-SCSI Winchesters

For more information on embedded-SCSI drives such as those discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

Atasi Corp
2075 Zanker Rd
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 436-0335
TLX 4991394
Circle No 654

Century Data Inc, Cast Div
2055 Gateway Pl
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 298-5756
Circle No 655

Conner Peripherals Inc
2221 Old Oakland Rd
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 433-3340
Circle No 656

Control Data Corp
Box 0
Minneapolis, MN 55440
(612) 853-8100
Circle No 657

Data Technology Corp
2551 Walsh Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-8899
TLX 4745044
Circle No 658

Fujitsu America Inc
3055 Orchard Dr
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-8777
TWX 910-338-2193
Circle No 659

Hitachi America Ltd
950 Elm Ave
San Bruno, CA 94066
(415) 872-1902
TLX 176308
Circle No 660

Lapine Technology Corp
182 Topaz St
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-7077
TLX 171693
Circle No 661

Magnesys Inc
1605 Wyatt Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-1881
Circle No 662

Maxtor Corp
150 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-1700
TLX 171074
Circle No 663

Micropolis Corp
21123 Nordhoff St
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-3300
TLX 651486
Circle No 664

Microscience International Corp
575 E Middlefield Rd
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-2212
TLX 275907
Circle No 665

Miniscribe Corp
1861 Lefthand Circle
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-6000
Circle No 666

Newbury Data Inc
2200 Pacific Coast Hwy
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254
(213) 372-3775
Circle No 667

Priam Corp
20 W Montague Expressway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-9300
TWX 910-338-0293
Circle No 668

Quantum Corp
1804 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1100
TWX 910-338-2203
Circle No 669

Ricoh Systems Inc
2071 Concourse Dr
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-6200
Circle No 670

Rodime Inc
901 Broken Sound Parkway NW
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 994-6200
TLX 160082
Circle No 671

Seagate Technology Inc
920 Disc Dr
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6550
Circle No 672

Siemens Information Systems Inc
5655 Lindero Canyon Rd, Suite 325
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 706-8872
TLX 181528
Circle No 673

Toshiba America Inc
3910 Freedom Circle, Suite 103
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-3939
TWX 510-100-9764
Circle No 674

provides superior track-following capabilities. In addition, the company points out that in dedicated servo drives, the servo head can be several platters away from the read/write head in use. Dedicated servo drives also use an entire surface just for servo information. The drives therefore require a second read channel for the servo data.

Toshiba's MK-150 family of products uses dedicated servo surfaces, but in these drives, the surface is located near the physical center of the stack of platters. In contrast, most drives use the bottom of the bottom platter as a servo surface, because the read current constantly present in the servo head interferes with the operation of the adjacent head, and when a drive uses the bottom of the bottom platter, the platter isolates the servo head from the other heads.

The full-height 5¼-in. Toshiba drives store 76M to 152M bytes and sacrifice the use of the data surface adjacent to the servo surface. The center-stack servo, however, improves the accuracy of the read/write head location, which is controlled by the dedicated servo surface. The improvement results from the smaller physical distance between the servo surface and the farthest head.

For the next generation of track- and bit-density gains, you can expect manufacturers to implement embedded- and dedicated-servo schemes in the same drive. The dedicated surface will serve in track-seek and head-swap operations, and the embedded-data technique will improve track following. Century Data's Cast Div has already implemented such a design in its 14000 product family. **EDN**

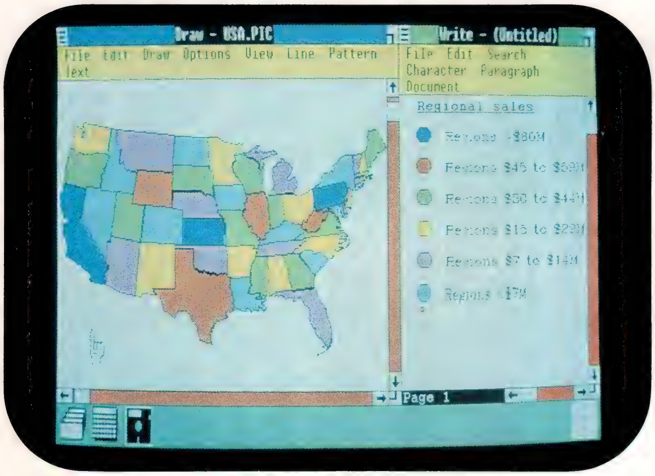
References

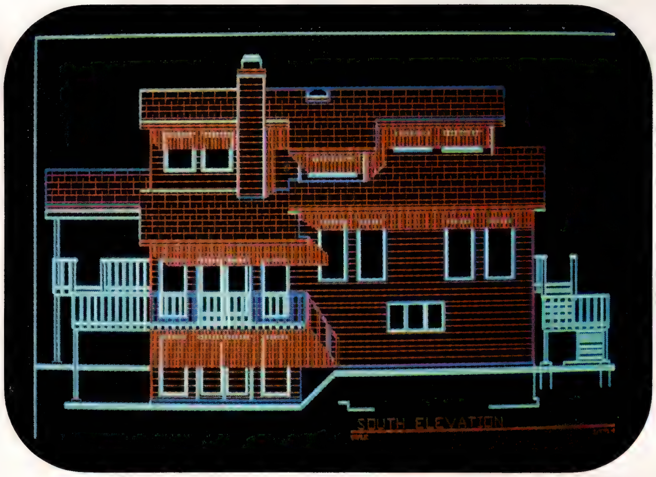
1. Wright, M, "SCSI ICs simplify I/O-bus configurations, but options entail extra design effort," *EDN*, September 18, 1986, pg 97.
2. Wright, M, "SCSI host-adapter boards meet the needs of Multibus and VME Bus computer systems," *EDN*, October 16, 1986, pg 81.
3. Wright, M, "Bridged SCSI controllers remain viable regardless of emerging embedded controllers," *EDN*, February 19, 1987, pg 69.
4. Warren, C, "SCSI extends beyond data storage devices," *Mini-Micro Systems*, February 1987, pg 49.

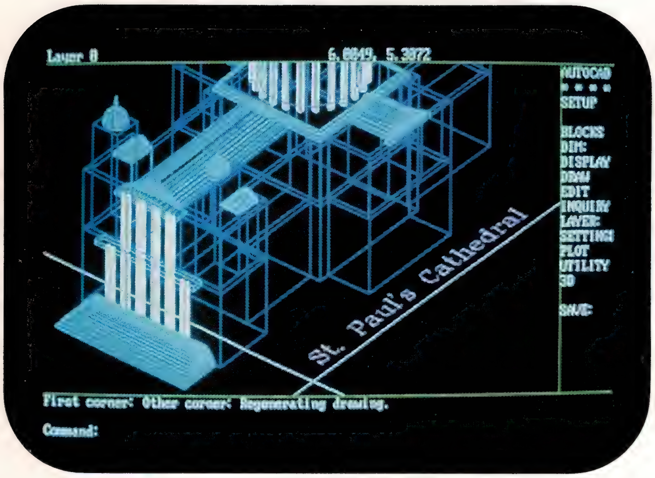
Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

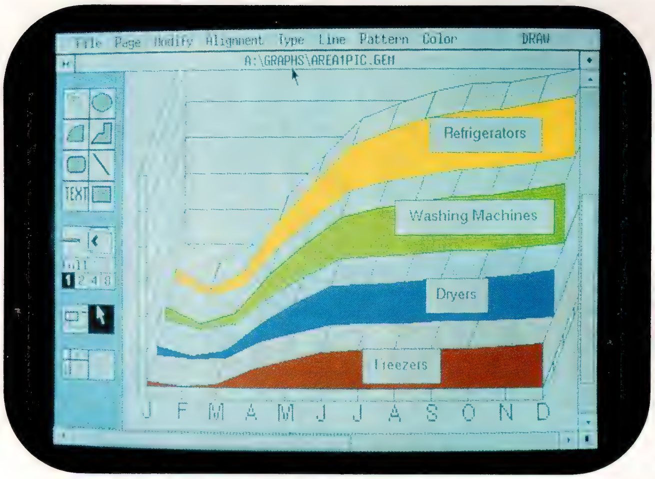
IF YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO SPEND NINE MONTHS DEVELOPING HIGH-PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS, WE HAVE IMPORTANT NEWS.

YOUR PICTURES ARE READY.


Draw - USA.PIC
File Edit Draw Options View Line Pattern Text
Write - (Untitled)
File Edit Search Character Paragraph Document
Regional sales
Page 1







Until now, there was only one way to make a desktop system produce a decent image. You had to tie up your development team for at least 9 months writing software.

But now, with our new 82786 graphics coprocessor, you can get a high-performance graphics system to market in weeks.

Because we've already written the key software drivers into the chip. In fact, all the speed-critical functions of CGI, DGIS, GDI and VDI are built in. So you can

AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1987 Intel Corporation

draw lines, characters, polygons, circles, arcs and fill primitives at blazing speed. And Bit BLTs are almost instantaneous.

Better yet, since the Intel 82786 has these functions built in, you won't have to go back to school to learn how to program an additional microprocessor. And with AutoCAD,™ DGIS, Gem and Windows,® you get all this without writing one line of code.

Of course, you'll save more than time. Since you don't have to buy expensive emulators, compilers, and debuggers, you'll also save the cost and aggravation of developing a system with multiple processor architectures.

At the same time, the 82786 delivers speed and performance gains on the order of 10x to 100x. Even with standard, low-cost DRAMs. And by using 786 windows, you can boost the performance of your windowed systems to 100x a typical software approach. Or increase standard systems resolution up to 2K by 2K using standard video RAMs.

Key Specifications	
Supported output devices:	*CRT, LCD, Laser Printer*
Maximum resolution:	*33.5 Megabits (1-8 bits/ pixel, any aspect ratio)*
Maximum line drawing rate:	*2.5M pixels/sec*
Number of colors:	*Monochrome to 256 colors (1-8 bits/pixel)*
Maximum Clock Frequency:	*20 MHz Bus Clock* *25 MHz Video Clock*

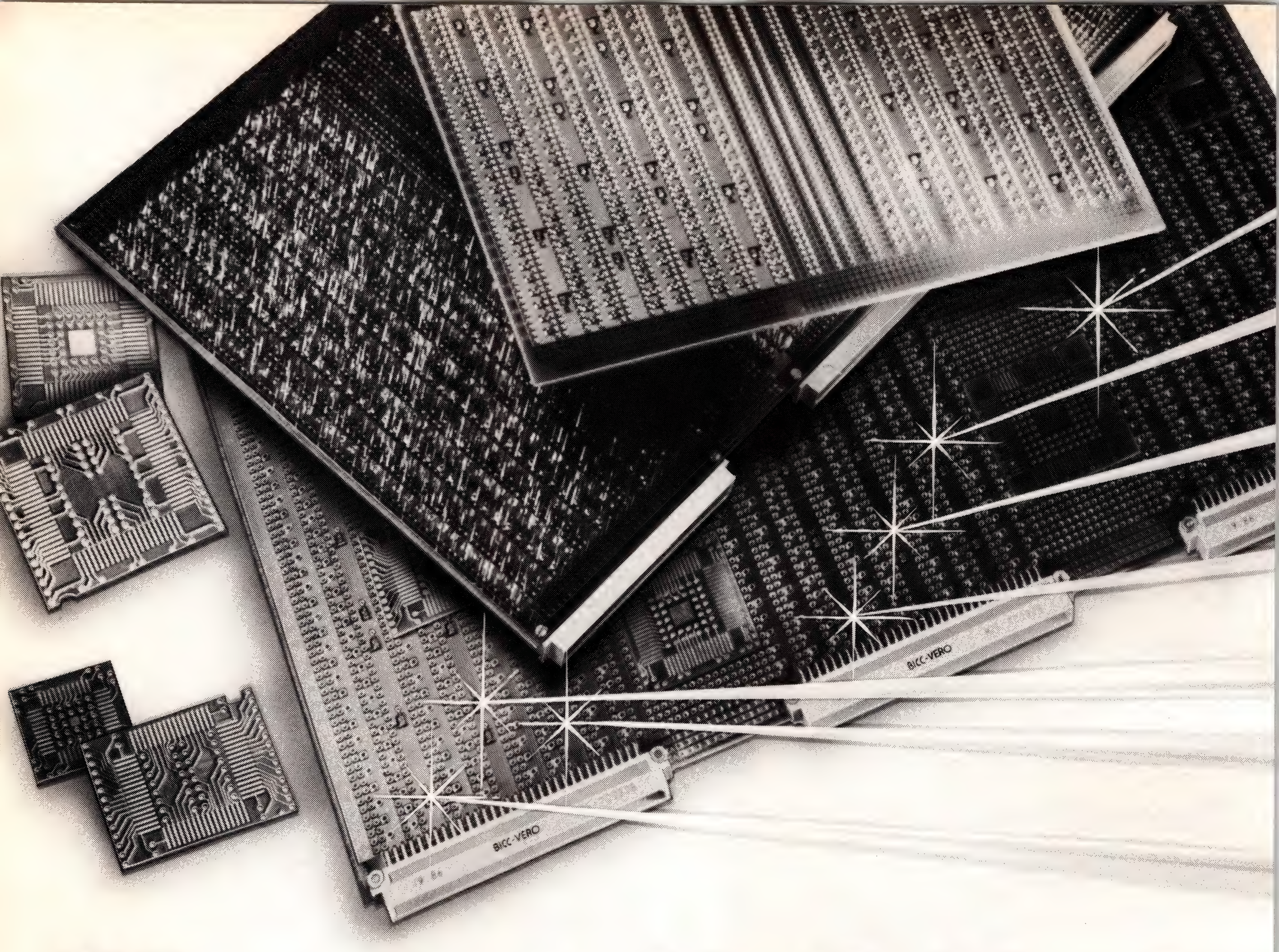
So if you'd rather make great-looking pictures than write endless lines of code, we're ready to help.

Just call Intel at (800) 548-4725, toll-free, and ask for Literature Department W352.

And see what develops.

intel®

CIRCLE NO 122

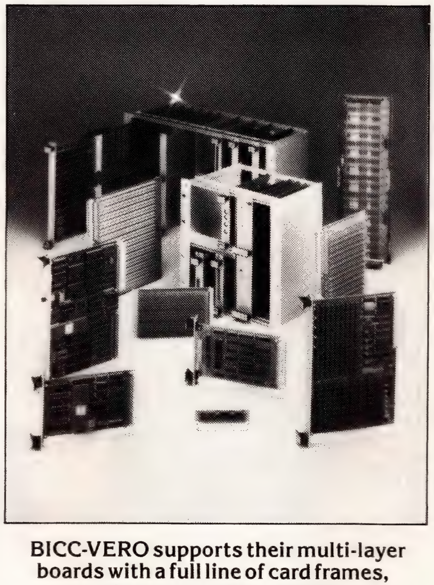


When Speed is Critical...

BICC-VERO MULTILAYER BOARDS ARE BEST!

High speed digital and analog circuits require close control of propagation times for error-free operation. BICC-VERO multi-layer wire wrap boards provide the ideal connection and transmission medium. Three independent voltage planes and a full ground plane, any of which that can be tied to any other, allow controlled impedance and distributed capacitance. In addition, surface mounted capacitors provide distributed decoupling and charge storage over the entire board.

Available in 6 Eurocard sizes of single, double, and triple height boards, the high density pin pattern accepts 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, and 0.6 DIP packages, pin grid array devices, or surface mounted devices using one of a series of BICC-VERO surface mount adapters. Adapters accept 28, 44, 68, and 84 pin packages, gullwing, or J lead. A pin grid array simulator adapter is also available for developing circuit functions that will eventually be integrated into a custom package.



BICC-VERO supports their multi-layer boards with a full line of card frames, enclosures, and connectors. Ask for the details.

Your BICC-VERO representative has the full information. Give him a call.

VERO
BICC ELECTRONICS

BICC-VERO ELECTRONICS, INC.
1000 Sherman Avenue Hamden, CT 06514
(203) 288-8001 TWX: 510-227-8890

CIRCLE NO 123

For a limited time, you can get one HP 6632A, 6633A, or 6634A single-output 100-watt DC power supply for just $995.00.* That's a savings of $505.00!

Why are we making you this great offer?

Simple. We're confident that once you try our power supplies, you'll want more for your ATE applications.

Each unit combines a power supply (20, 50, or 100 Volts), an HP-IB interface and programmer, DVM, and more in one compact, easy-to-integrate box. So you can simplify cabling, save rack space, and reduce system noise.

Plus, our power supplies are easy to use: you can program voltage and current output directly in volts and amps. Read back actual measured voltage and current output. Conduct self-test and calibration in the rack. And cut down-programming time with our current sinking capabilities. You also benefit from exceptional HP reliability, documentation, and service. *All* for $995.00.

Hurry. This offer ends July 31, 1987.

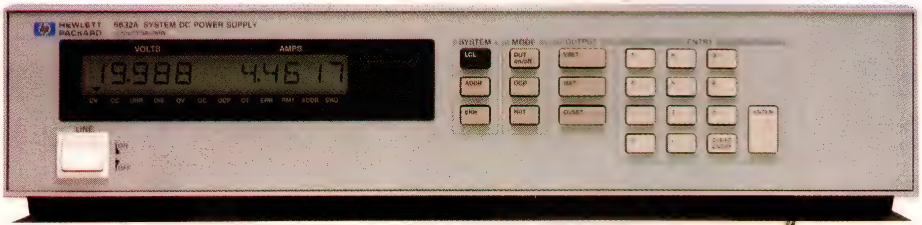
Call HP today: 1-800-558-3077.

For more information and our DC power supply catalog, call today. Or contact your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for the electronic instruments department.

HEWLETT PACKARD

we never stop asking

"What if..."



*Offer limited to one power supply per customer location. U.S.A. price only.

DESIGNED FOR HP-IB SYSTEMS

HP-IB: Not just IEEE-488, but the hardware, documentation and support that delivers the shortest path to a measurement system

Save over $500.00 through July 31st on a great new HP-IB power supply.

CIRCLE NO 124

NOW YOUR TWO FAVORITE TABLOIDS COME TOGETHER IN ONE HOT NEWSPAPER...

Combining EDN Product News and EDN Career News

Memory Boom by Mid-1990
IRD predicts a boom in add-on memory. 5

National Supplies Chips to Opus
A 12-month contract worth more than $1M. 7

Military Gate Arrays
Patented architecture offers VHSIC-like performance. 12

EDN NEWS

Low-Cost Spectrum Analyzer
A 5-lb. unit delivers full system capability. 9

Reflectometer Isolates LAN Faults
A new way to keep your network in top form. 15

EE Education Gets A Boost in New Jersey
Teachers, administrators breathe a sigh of relief. 38

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

News of Products, Technology and Careers for Engineers and Engineering Managers

NEWSBRIEFS
A QUICK LOOK

Agreement
Priam signs OEM contracts with four companies for $18.5M of disk-drive business. Page 3

Display
Research engineers at the University of Illinois have developed a plasma display panel that uses half the circuits normally required. Page 3

MIL Standards
GE/Intersil, Maxim qualify products for MIL-STD 883B, Rev C. Page 5

Custom Software
Genesis Microsystems has entered an OEM agreement to provide ZAX Corp. with its custom debugging software. Page 9

Design Center
Minnesota-based VTC Inc. opens its first remote design center in San Jose, CA. Page 8

Price Cuts
Touch-terminal maker Electro Mechanical Systems drops prices by as much as 40%. Altera drops EPLD prices by 38%. Page 13

Venture Capital

PRODUCTS

DSP Board Fits IBM PC

The EVK-128 provides signal-processing hardware and FIR-filter design and modification software. You can copy all or part of the system for use in your own signal processor.

GE/Intersil's EVK-128 combines A/D conversion and FIR filtering

JEFF HAIGHT
GE/Intersil Inc.

As digital signal processing becomes simpler, cheaper, and more pervasive, the boundaries between design ideas and design techniques must give way for a more integrated approach to system development. Intersil's EVK-128 board, which occupies one slot in an IBM PC, incorporates analog design and digital signal-processing techniques.

The board works in such applications as PC-based analog or digital data-acquisition and digital filtering systems, finite-impulse-response (FIR) filter design and development systems, or as part of an FIR filter processor for off-line or non-real-time data.

TECHNOLOGY

Power MOSFET Mo

EDN NEWS

EDN Product News and EDN Career News, EDN's two tabloid editions, have merged to form EDN News...bringing you all the hottest news of products, technology, and careers. EDN News mails once a month to EDN's U.S. and Canadian circulation. Which means that EDN News and EDN magazine together give you near-weekly coverage of the electronics industry!

HOT NEWS OF PRODUCTS

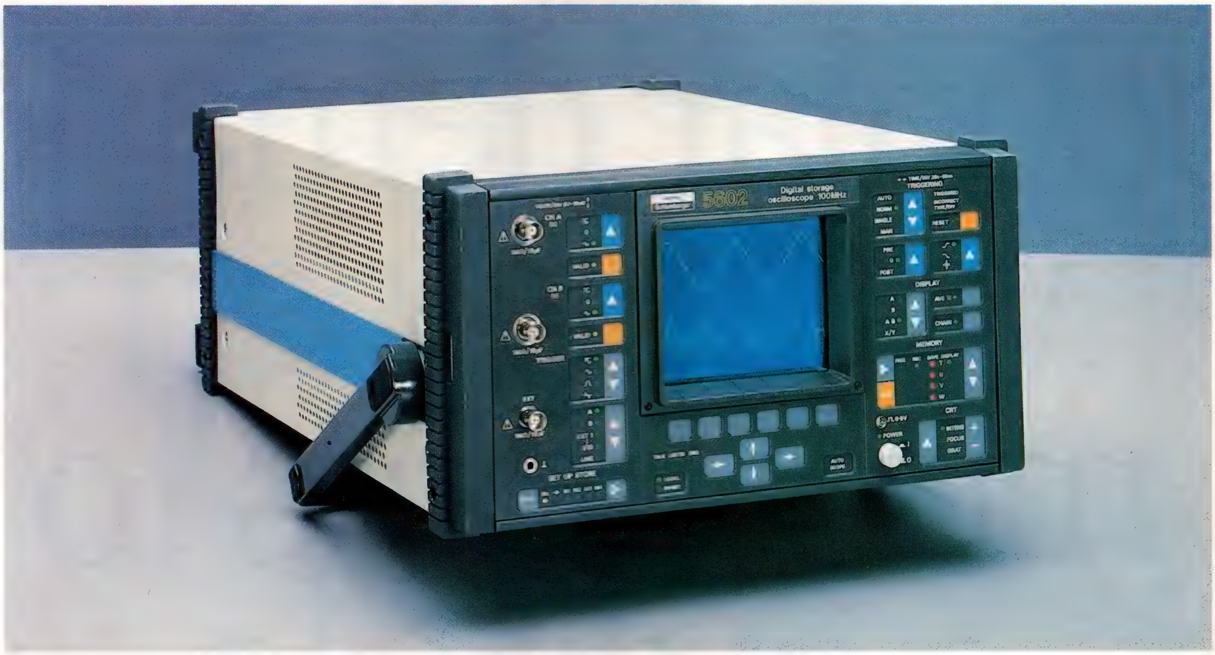
The focus of EDN News is on hot products that will have the most powerful impact on the way you do your job. EDN News covers the best products on the market, how they evolved, and why. Plus, it now covers the industry events that drive product technology and hence product introductions.

HOT NEWS OF CAREERS

In a separate section, EDN News keeps you abreast of professional developments and job openings in the electronics field. It carries editorial aimed at your career and professional growth. Editorial that will help you find a job and keep it.

EDN News. Hot News of Products, Technology, and Careers

Enertec Instruments



5602 - The fully digital 100 MHz DSO

- Auto-scope
- Convenient display mode
- Powerful measurement
- Menu driven
- Analog and digital plotter output
- Non-volatile memory 1 k per channel chainable to 8 k
- IEEE 488/RS 232 C interface

Enertec Instruments 5 rue Daguerre - 42030 St-Etienne cedex 2 France
Tél. 77.25.22.64 - Télex 300796

ENERTEC
Schlumberger

Due to popular demand we've added more heads to our drives.

We didn't have any choice. Because we've been shipping so many disk drives it simply required more heads (and bodies) to handle the load.

And it's all your fault. You've responded so well to our efforts and products, we had to expand our commitment to you. So we've added a few things.

Like a brand new U.S. headquarters and R&D facility. Dedicated to applying our technologies to your unique needs.

A full line of quality drives, from floppy to Winchester to optical.

New warehousing facilities to handle the inventory for all your delivery needs. Just what you want, including Just-in-Time. And the addition of enough technical and support staff to keep your drives driving, your assembly lines assembling and all this growth growing smoothly.

Of course, this kind of commitment is nothing new to Toshiba. Because when we began selling disk drives in the U.S., we were dedicated to serving this market better than any other manufacturer.

The only thing that's changed is the scale. There are more drives, more heads and more square feet involved, but the essential promise of being the most responsive supplier of quality disk drives remains unchanged.

To see how well we can respond to your needs, call us at our brand new headquarters, 714-583-3150.

Toshiba Disk Drives. Quite simply heads above the competition.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Disk Products Division, 9740 Irvine Boulevard, Irvine, CA 92718

©1987 Toshiba America, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 125

See us at Comdex Booth 1140.

EDN's Hands-On SMT Project—Part 1

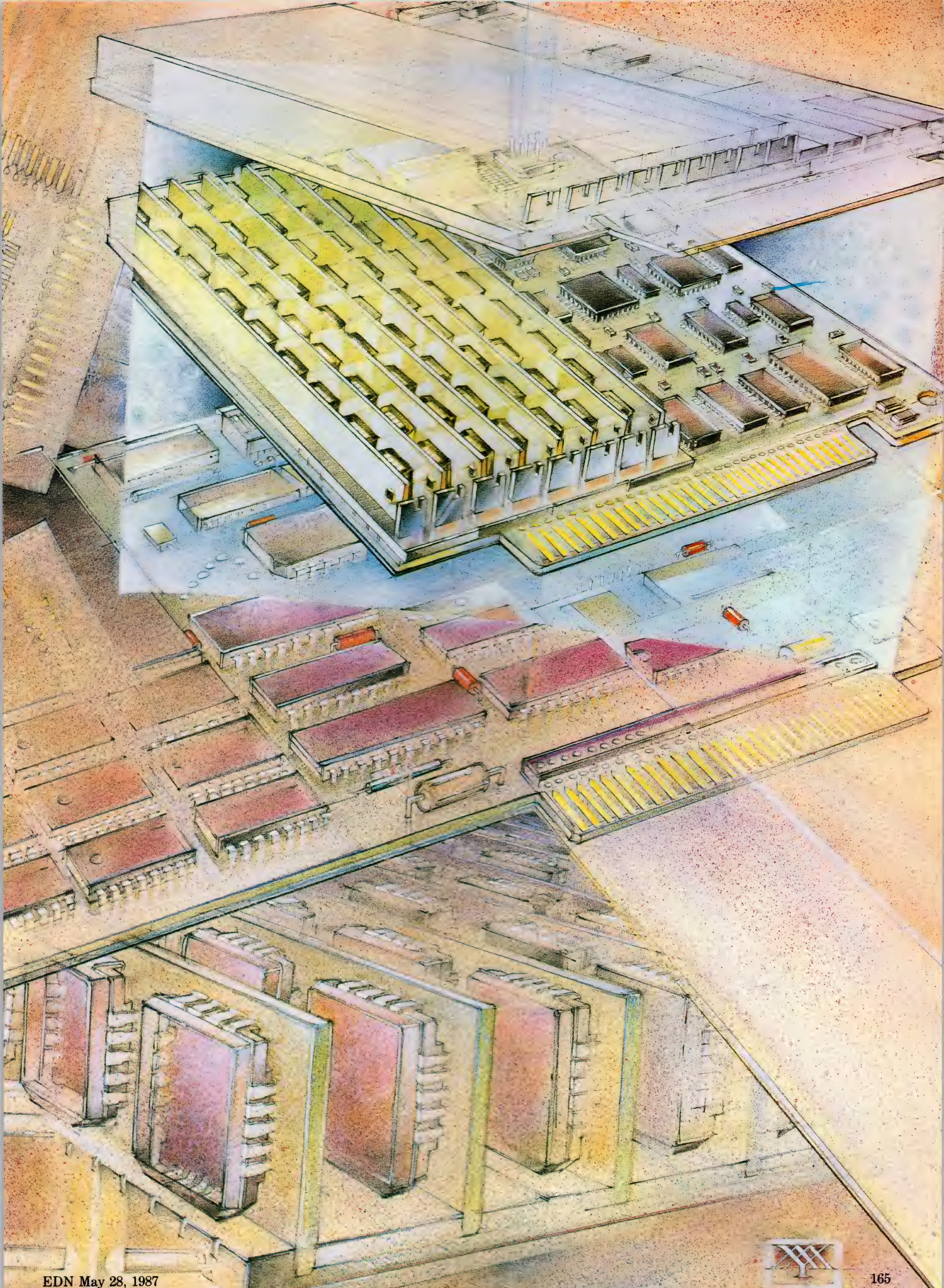
The promise of surface-mount technology

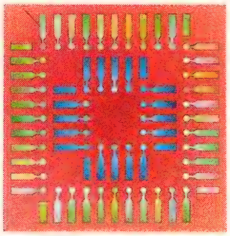
EDN set out to convert an existing through-hole pc board into a version populated by surface-mount devices. The challenges we faced while designing the SMT version and supervising its fabrication and test illustrate the problems you might encounter when pursuing SMT's benefits. This 5-part series, which will run in consecutive issues of EDN, chronicles this 18-month project. We begin at the beginning.

Surface-mount technology purports to compress your through-hole designs by more than half, make them easy to build, increase their reliability, and what's more, perform all of these feats while reducing manufacturing costs. We wondered whether SMT could meet the benefits attributed to it and, if it could, what difficulties might deter designers from enthusiastically embracing it. To investigate the promises of this technology and the difficulties involved in implementing it, we undertook to convert a full-length, through-hole IBM PC memory board into a

Steven H Leibson, *Regional Editor*

Illustration by Michael Young





half-length, surface-mount version.

Our project began with research for a report on information resources available to engineers contemplating SMT designs (**Ref 1**). Our preliminary research took us to Expo SMT (Los Gatos, CA, (408) 354-0700) in October 1985. At that show, we talked with vendors of SMT components and assembly tools and with several consultants. Although enthusiasm at the show ran quite high, experts estimated that only 5 or 10% of new electronic products designed in the US take advantage of SMT. This evidence of SMT's lack of popularity suggested the challenges that we might face in our hands-on project.

Photo by Bill Farrell, the Photo Works

Complex SMT designs demand the use of CAD systems for pc-board layout because of small trace and pad geometries. This CDX-50000 workstation from Cadnetix Corp became an essential tool for EDN's SMT project.

Convert an existing product

Although we could have chosen to create an original SMT design, we decided to convert a product based on through-hole technology to one based on SMT. This conversion approach would allow us to compare product size and manufacturing cost.

The same approach will serve you well in your first SMT endeavor. If you encounter delays, your company can continue to market its existing, through-hole product while you fix the bugs in your SMT design and in your SMT process. The pressure to get the new product to market will be substantially lessened if your company already offers a through-hole version that it can continue to sell.

The reasons for a cautious approach are simple. The newness of SMT creates the potential for several types of design errors that aren't so much of a problem when designing with through-hole components. For instance, you must be careful to specify SMDs that exist (as opposed to the devices that will appear in SMT packages "any day now"), to design to worst-case timing specs, and to pay careful attention to device power dissipation.

Availability problems

SMDs still suffer from spotty availability and long lead times. Moreover, because surface-mount devices are so small, vendors can pack a lot of product in one bulk package: For example, a 7-in. reel of SMD capacitors packaged on 8-mm embossed tape holds 2500 to 4000 parts. This bulk packaging provides a strong incentive for you to minimize the number of different devices your design em-

The SMT Association

Founded in January 1984, the SMT Association (SMTA) provides a forum for companies and individuals to exchange information about surface-mount technology. The national organization publishes a monthly newsletter, conducts technical seminars, and assists in the formation of local chapters. In addition, the SMTA sponsors several technical committees that are developing voluntary standards for components, computer-integrated manufacturing, pc-board design, workmanship, and testability. Dues range from $50 for individual memberships to $350 for international memberships; corporate memberships cost $295. For more information, contact the SMTA, Box 1811, Los Gatos, CA 95031; phone (408) 354-9275.

ploys, and it can create problems for you during the breadboard and prototype stages, when you need only a few parts.

Many designers discover heretofore unrealized timing problems when converting through-hole designs to SMT. The timing problems appear to be caused by two factors. First, ICs encased in SMT packages tend to run faster than the DIP versions, even though identical silicon die reside inside the packages. SMT ICs run faster because the lead frames are smaller and the leads are shorter. The smaller dimensions decrease propagation delays and lower capacitances. Many SMT experts say you can expect to see SMT components exhibit minimum, instead of typical, timing characteristics because of the smaller packaging. Second, an SMT board's traces are also shorter, further reducing signal-propagation delay and trace capacitance.

You can also encounter heat dissipation problems with SMT assemblies because of the incredible packing densities that can be achieved with the technology. If you take an existing design, shrink the assembly to 50% of its original size, and package the new design to reflect the compaction, you might find that your new, compact product is literally too hot to handle.

We wanted a product with a good mix of device types to find out if SMD availability would be a problem. Also, we wanted a product that would benefit from the reduced size of SMT components. AST Research's Rampage! EEMS memory board became our prime candidate. The board incorporates a few passive components, TTL logic, PLDs, PROMs, switches, connectors, and a large block of RAM. Most of these components were displayed at Expo SMT by several vendors. In addition, the board was receiving quite a bit of trade-press attention because AST's EEMS specification competes with the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft (LIM) spec (see **box,** "AST, Rampage!, and the EEMS").

An additional reason for choosing a product from AST Research related to our plans for CAD development of the SMT project board. We planned on using a Cadnetix pc-board design workstation, and AST uses them for its designs. We hoped to obtain the design data for the Rampage! on tape, eliminating the possibility of error from manual transcription of the product schematic. We chose Cadnetix because that company is located in the same city as the author, providing ready access to workstations and to technical assistance, and because the author, a former design engineer at Cadnetix, has more than a passing familiarity with Cadnetix systems.

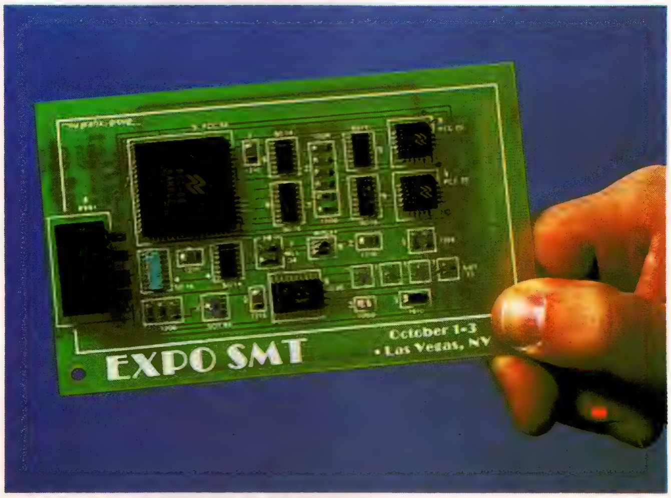


Photo by Bill Farrell, the Photo Works

This SMT demonstration board came off the surface-mount assembly line at the Expo SMT '85 show. Although the board showcases the use of SMDs like PLCCs, SOICs, connectors, and passive devices, it doesn't illustrate many of the problems you might encounter with a real design because it's too simple.

Initially, we planned to build a version of the Rampage! using SMT to achieve 8M bytes of storage on the same pc-board size as the original product. Although one through-hole Rampage! board can accommodate 2M bytes of memory, the EEMS allows you to put four Rampage! cards in a computer system to achieve 8M bytes of memory. We estimated that if all we needed to do was quadruple the size of the Rampage! memory array, an 8M-byte version could be achieved in the same form factor.

Before we could accomplish that conversion, however, we needed to meet with AST, con-

Breaking the IBM PC's 640k-byte memory barrier

The IBM PC's original design allocated only the lower 640k bytes of the 8088 μP's 1M-byte address space to applications programs (**Fig 1a**). Within two years of the PC's introduction, however, software vendors started to bump into the computer's 640k-byte memory limit. For example, many PC users found that their computers lacked sufficient memory to hold the enormous Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets that they needed to manipulate. Several vendors of IBM PC expansion products set out to remove this limitation.

Lotus Development teamed up with Intel and Microsoft to produce the LIM EMS (Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification). The EMS specifies a block-switching scheme in which four contiguous, 16k-byte page frames are located somewhere in the memory space from address $C0000 to $EFFFF (**Fig 1b**). The 8088 accesses independent 16k-byte blocks of the expanded memory through this 64k-byte window by employing four address-translating page registers on the EMS board. Using this scheme, an application program can address 2M bytes of EMS RAM, but it can address only 64k bytes at a time. The LIM EMS specifies a software interface to an expanded-memory-management software routine that manages the EMS RAM and isolates the application program from the EMS hardware.

Because the EMS limits memory-block switching to segments C through E, above the operating system's program space, applications programs can only use EMS memory for data storage or for storing program overlays. MS-DOS can't accommodate noncontiguous program space above the 640k-byte threshold. Also, because only 64k bytes of the EMS memory are accessible at any time, the applications program must explicitly manage the memory-block switching for data-storage requirements exceeding 64k bytes.

AST Research's EEMS (Enhanced EMS), a superset of the LIM spec, offers two improvements to the LIM concept. The EEMS increases the number of page registers from four to 64, thus mapping EEMS RAM into any unused memory locations in the PC's 1M-byte address space (**Fig 1c**). Because its page registers can map EEMS memory below

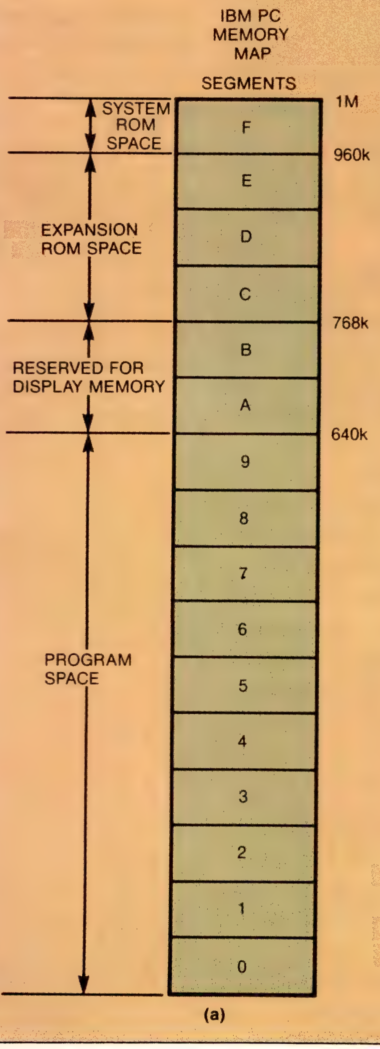
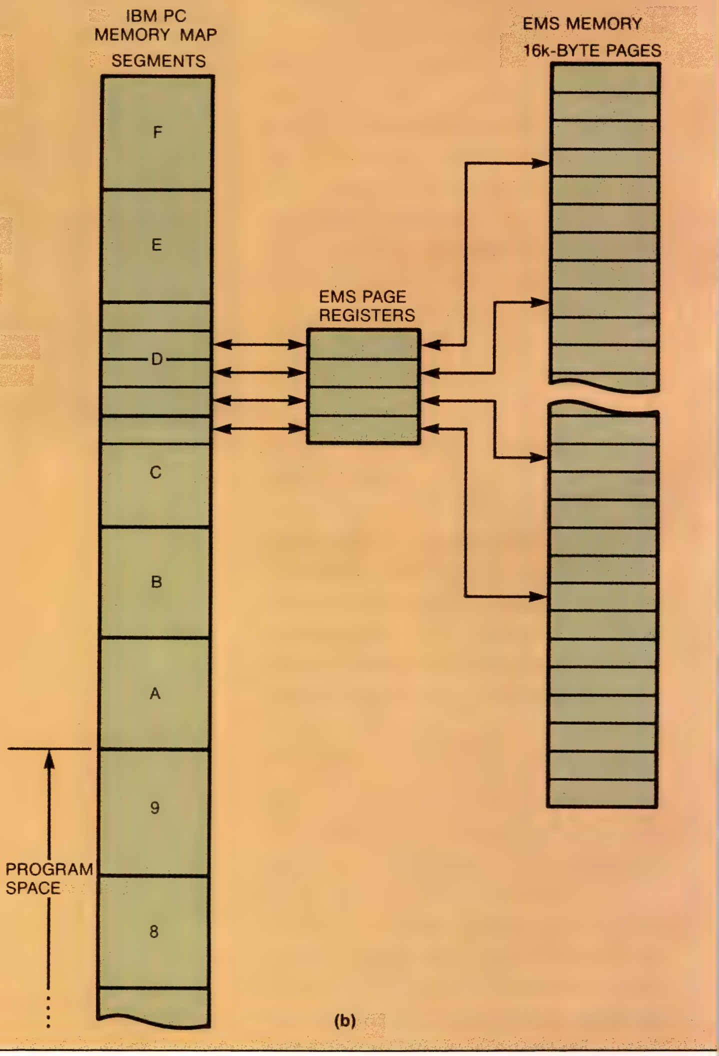
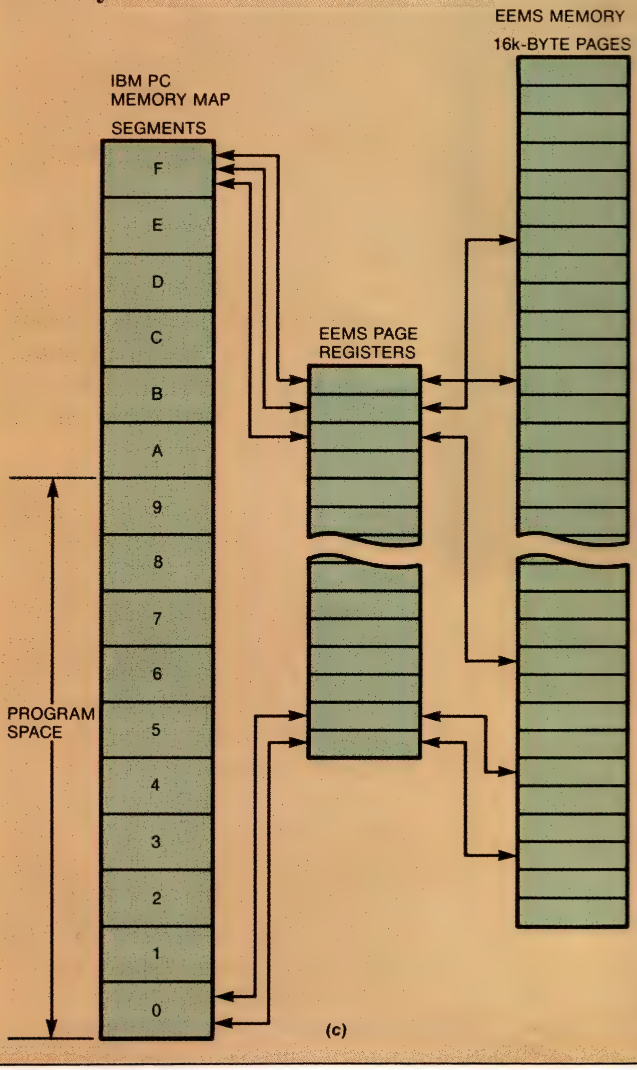


Fig 1—The memory map of the 8088-based IBM PC **(a)** limits you to 640k bytes of memory for applications software. A block switching scheme called EMS **(b)** uses a 64k-byte window in the PC's upper-memory space to access as many as 2M bytes of EMS RAM, but because this memory is not contiguous with the lower 640k-byte block, applications programs can only use this additional memory for data storage. The enhanced EMS (EEMS) scheme implemented by the Rampage! **(c)** can switch additional memory into any 16k-byte frame within the 8088's 1M-byte address range, thus supporting multiple resident programs and multitasking operations.

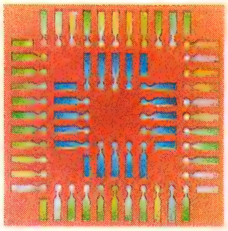


the 640k-address level, into the PC's program space, an EEMS board allows multitasking software to swap entire applications programs in and out of the memory space. AST maintained compatibility with the EMS through its memory-manager software interface so that applications programs written to use EMS memory managers also work with EEMS boards.

The first product from AST to implement the EEMS was the Rampage! memory card, which accepts 2M bytes of RAM. AST's memory-management software and utility programs allow the PC to use Rampage! memory as a RAM disk and as a print buffer. Desqview, an operating-system software shell for MS-DOS by Quarterdeck Office Systems (Santa Monica, CA, (213) 392-9701) and supplied by AST with the Rampage! hardware, provides a multitasking environment that can use all 2M bytes of memory on the Rampage! for applications-program storage. Desqview supports as many as four Rampage! cards, allowing you to assemble 8088-based PCs with 8M-bytes of memory.



vince the company that the Rampage! was a fine candidate for SMT conversion, and convince AST's management that it should hand over sufficient engineering documentation to allow us to reproduce the Rampage! using SMDs. That meeting occurred on December 18, 1985.

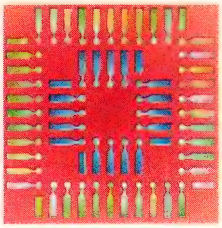


Adjusting our assumptions

At first, the representatives from AST wanted to understand why a technical publication like EDN wanted the complete plans for one of their latest and hottest products. They wanted to know if Cahners Publishing planned to enter the pc-board business. We assured them that was not the case and proceeded to explain the project and discuss the technical merits of our plans. We soon discovered that one of our fundamental assumptions was wrong. The Rampage! control circuits could drive only a 2M-byte RAM array. An 8M-byte memory requires almost four times the control circuitry used on the 2M-byte product.

We journeyed to Irvine-based AST Research to obtain the engineering documentation necessary for re-creating the Rampage! EEMS memory board using SMT.

Thus, an 8M-byte Rampage! on one card would not fly. Even using SMDs, 8M bytes of memory plus the enlarged control section simply would not fit within the existing board's form factor. The IBM PC constrains expansion-



board size, which prevented us from enlarging the pc board to accommodate the extra circuitry.

After a little more discussion, we settled on building a 2M-byte Rampage! using a "short-slot" form factor. From a technical viewpoint, this approach has much stronger appeal. The conversion would not change the board's fundamental design, so we could focus on the SMT aspects of the project.

From a marketing perspective, a short-card Rampage! would open new avenues of opportunity for the product. IBM PC/XTs and many similar computers incorporate one or more expansion slots that do not accommodate full-length boards like the Rampage!

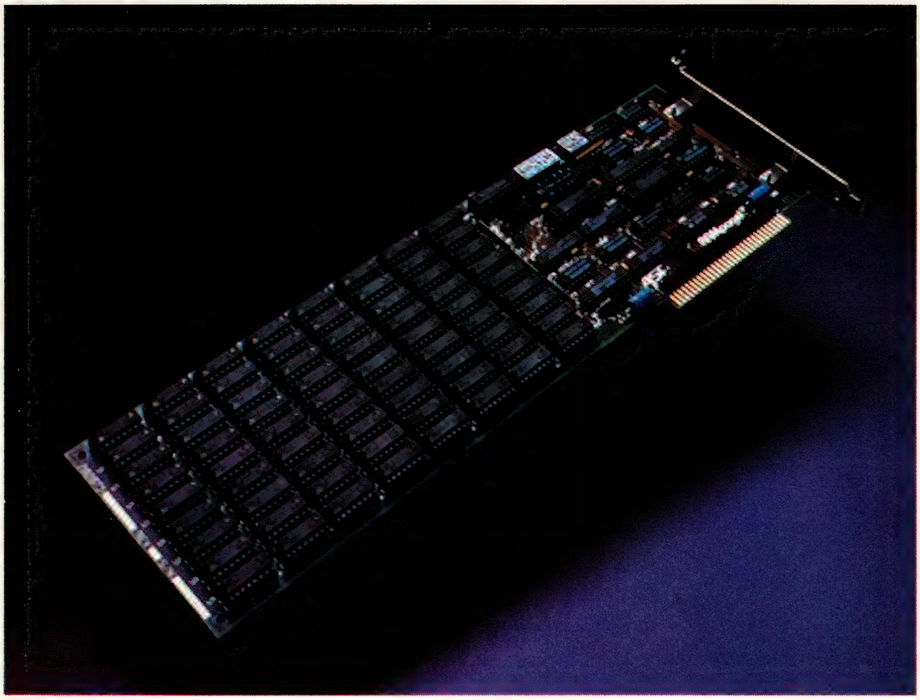


Photo by Bill Farrell, the Photo Works

Accommodating 2M bytes of RAM on one card, the AST Rampage! and its associated software greatly enhance the capabilities of 8088-based IBM PCs and compatible computers.

In addition, several hard-disk-on-a-card expansion boards occupy 1.5 expansion slots, transforming a full-length slot into a short berth. A short-card easily snuggles into these smaller slots. Thus, a short-card, SMT Rampage! would fit in many more available slots than the original product.

This example illustrates SMT's ability to let you choose between building more capability into an existing form factor or reducing the size of an existing product. Our original concept was to attempt the former approach, but we, along with AST, concluded that the latter solution stood a better chance of success.

Keeping people in the loop

AST provided us with the necessary documents and a sample Rampage! for comparison purposes. Unfortunately, the schematics had not been entered into a Cadnetix system at AST so we would have to make that conversion as part of the project. This was the first of many instances in this project where a human was responsible for transferring information to a computer-based tool. Although many vendors bill SMT as a highly automated technology, people aren't out of the loop yet by any stretch of the imagination.

As a next step, we needed to acquire some SMT design expertise. SMT-based board design differs radically from through-hole board design. The SMT pc-board designer has the primary responsibility for making sure the board is manufacturable, once the electrical design is proven. Component layout, part orientation, and pad design all determine the quantity of defects a manufacturing department will encounter. No amount of tuning will allow an SMT manufacturing process to compensate for bad design.

Because we did not have the time or money to make several attempts at designing an SMT pc board, we selected the more economical approach of obtaining expert training in surface-mount pc-board design so we could design our board right the first time. For companies contemplating an initial SMT design, the cost of training may look like an extravagance. However, one failure that results in an unbuildable board will cost you far more than a design class. Alternatively, you could employ a design service, either to design your SMT board or to make sure your design is manufacturable.

In training for SMT

SMT Plus offers a smorgasbord of services, including training, design, and consulting. The company still teaches the class we attended, "Designing for Manufacturability," but under a new new name: "SMT Fundamentals of Product Design." The 2-day, $950 class covers SMT packaging, component selection, substrates for SMT assembly, land-pattern design rules, design for testability, and considerations for using CAD systems to do SMT design. The company targets the class at pc-board designers with little or no SMT background.

Designers that have attended the fundamentals course or have designed at least one SMT board may be interested in a new class taught by the company called "Advanced Design Techniques." This class, which also costs $950 and lasts for two days, covers techniques for generating your own design rules and pad patterns, for managing thermal problems with SMT assemblies, and for selecting CAD systems with an eye toward features that aid SMT design.

Photo by Liane Enkelis

You can minimize false starts and costly errors when you begin to use SMT by attending a class in SMT-based design like "Designing for Manufacturability," taught by Jim Blankenhorn, president of SMT Plus.

Backing up these classes are the company's CAD-based design and prototyping services. SMT Plus designed 70 SMT boards on a contract basis for various customers in 1986, so its land patterns and design rules have been thoroughly tested. The company guarantees its designs to be manufacturable through the client's manufacturing process. If you prefer to do your own pc-board design, you can also arrange for SMT Plus to review your layout. In addition, the company can build SMT prototype assemblies in a shop maintained on the premises. Classes taught at the company's San Jose facility include a visit to the prototype shop.

Surface Mount Technology Plus supplied our SMT board-design education through a seminar called "Designing for Manufacturability" (see **box,** "In training for SMT"). We met Jim Blankenhorn, the company's president, at Expo SMT and arranged to attend the 2-day class on March 10 and 11, 1986. The class, attended by representatives of eight other companies, focused on surface-mount devices and on making the design manufacturable.

The importance of pad design

The course taught us that pad design is one area in which through-hole design experience won't benefit the conversion to SMT designs. For through-hole boards, a 35-mil hole in a 50-mil pad is about as good as a 40-mil hole in a 60-mil pad for manufacturing purposes. However, every mil counts in SMT designs. A 5-mil variation in one pad dimension can make the difference between a consistent, reliable solder joint and a persistent manufacturing problem.

The reason small changes in pad design have large effects on making a board manufacturable is rooted in the fundamentals of the SMT manufacturing process. For reflow-soldered boards, the volume of solder available to each joint during soldering is directly determined by the pad area multiplied by the thickness of the solder paste laid down during the solder-screen operation: Too little solder creates open joints; too much solder creates short circuits. You also need a reasonable

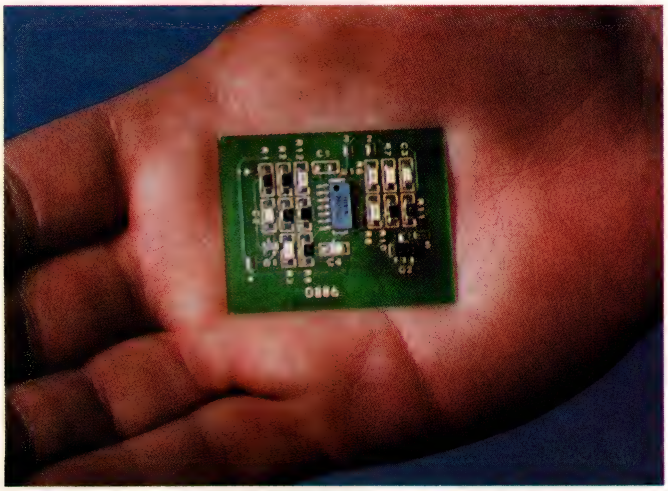
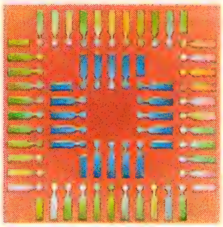


Photo by Bill Farrell, the Photo Works

As a final assignment in the "Designing for Manufacturability" class taught by SMT Plus, we designed a do-nothing pc-board. This board displays the instructor's solution to the problem. Although we gained experience with SMD layout through the assignment, the board's simplicity did not fully prepare us for the many problems we encountered when dealing with more complex circuits.



target zone for the SMD leads (realized by a pad of sufficient size) so that the "onsertion" equipment (the counterpart of through-hole technology's *insertion* equipment) is allowed a little placement tolerance.

Your boards can also exhibit short circuits if pads are too close to each other. Short circuits are especially likely for a board that has passive SMDs wave-soldered to its bottom. Components placed near or next to each other also complicate onsertion because of reduced clearances, increasing the probability of short circuits and device misalignment.

SMT assembly facilities require surprisingly little floor space, as illustrated by this assembly area at SMT Dynamics. One operator in the background tends three onserters. The other three people inspect and test the finished boards.

To design a manufacturable board, you need a set of pad designs that work well. The best way to obtain these pad designs is to acquire them from someone who has used the designs and found them to be effective. Not all pad designs work in all SMT manufacturing processes. Pads that work well for vapor-phase reflow processes may be unreliable when boards are soldered using IR-reflow systems.

SMT Plus claims its pad designs are a good compromise and work in all manufacturing processes. The company supplies pad-design guidelines as part of its design manual, included with the course. SMT Plus designed 70 SMT boards in 1986 and provides a guarantee on its designs: If the board proves not to be manufacturable, the company will redesign it for free. So far, a very few designs have required some minor fixes under this guarantee. These are strong arguments in favor of using the company's pad designs. They've been field proven.

Choosing IC packages

Component selection also influences how manufacturable a board will be. You will have to make many more component decisions for an SMT board design than for a conventional through-hole board. For example, some ICs might come in SOIC (small-outline IC) packages but not in PLCCs (plastic, leaded chip carriers), others might only come in PLCCs, and still others might come in both package styles.

Many semiconductor components, notably power devices and high-pin-count ICs, come only in through-hole versions. If you must use these ICs in your design, you will be forced to use a hybrid, through-hole/SMT manufacturing process.

As a finale to the SMT design course, we piled into cars for a field trip to SMT Dynamics Corp, a contract-assembly shop specializing in SMT manufacturing. There we saw a complete SMT manufacturing floor. The small size of the SMT assembly machinery and the trifling inventory space required to store SMT components make for a very compact

For more information . . .

For more information on the products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

AST Research Inc
2121 Alton Ave
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
Circle No 650

Cadnetix Corp
5757 Central Ave
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 444-8075
Circle No 651

SMT Dynamics
10 Hughes St, Suite A107
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 458-1035
Circle No 652

SMT Plus
2216 Lundy Ave
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-0196
Circle No 653

BOURNS

RESISTOR NETWORKS

SMDelivery.

Who else but Bourns can give you 6-week delivery on SMD resistor networks?

Nobody we know of.

So we make your SMDecision easy.

Bourns has the ability to build, test, and deliver awesome quantities of SMD resistor networks each month. PLCCs in 10 and 20 pin configurations. SOIC wide body in 16 and 20 pin styles--in both gull wing and J-lead. The capacity is there!

That's why Bourns is so SMDependable.

The new SMD product catalog and resistor networks Design Handbook offer details on designing with SMD. Call (714) 781-5050 or your local office for FREE copies.

Customerized Technology: The Bourns Advantage

Bourns optimizes SMD technology to customer needs. We call it Customerized Technology--and that means you can be sure our PLCC and SOIC components will work smoothly with your onsertion equipment and will stand up to 265°C in vapor phase or infrared soldering.

Customerized technology means we understand your SMDesigns. For example, we know that our readily available wide body J-lead is a perfect substitute for any medium body gull wing. With a quick 6-week delivery, of course.

Bourns always makes the extra effort. For 40 years, there's been no equivalent.

Call or write for the SMDetails today.

BOURNS®

BOURNS NETWORKS

After 40 years, there's still no equivalent.

Bourns, Inc., 1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, California 92507; (714) 781-5050; TLX: 676-423; TWX: 910-332-1252; FAX: 714-781-5700. European Headquarters: Zugerstrasse 74, 6340 Baar, **Switzerland:** 042-333333; TLX: 868722; FAX: 042-319017. **Benelux:** 070-874400; TLX: 32023. **France:** 01-40033604; FAX: 01-40033614. **Germany:** 0711-22930; FAX: 0711-291568. **Ireland:** 021-357001; FAX: 021-357443. **United Kingdom:** 0276-692392; FAX: 0276-691037. Asia Pacific Headquarters: 1401 Citicorp Centre, 14th Floor, 18 Whitfield Road, **Hong Kong:** (852) 5-702171; TLX: 82953 BAPHK HX; FAX: 852-5-664341; CBL: BOURNSASPA HONGKONG. **Singapore:** (65) 339-3331; FAX: (65) 339-1116.

COPYRIGHT© 1987, BOURNS, INC. 3/87

CIRCLE NO 142

IS32 OpticRAM™
The Affordable Design Alternative!

Micron Technology, Inc., a major manufacturer of Dynamic RAM chips, offers you the IS32 OpticRAM™, a very cost effective alternative for any designer considering costly CCDs and Linear Arrays.

IS32 OpticRAM™ Quantity Discounts

1-24	$42	100-499	$30	1000-9999	$20
25-99	$34	500-999	$25	10,000-25,000	$18

The IS32 OpticRAM™ image sensor is a solid state device capable of sensing an image and translating it to digital computer-compatible signals. Two arrays on the chip each contain 32,768 sensors, arranged as 128 rows by 256 columns. It is a random access device and each sensing element may be uniquely accessed.

Avoid inflated engineering budgets and design with the Micron IS32 OpticRAM™, the affordable design alternative!

Also available is the IS6410 OpticRAM™ cluster chip and the IS256 OpticRAM™. Information and pricing available upon request.

IS6410 OpticRAM™

For More Information Contact:

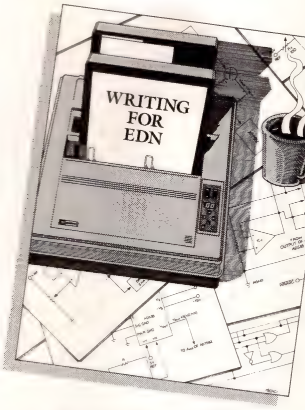
MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

SYSTEMS GROUP
2805 E. Columbia Rd.
Boise, Idaho 83706
(208) 386-3800
TWX 910-970-5973

"We're building our reputation on innovation."

CIRCLE NO 30

Turn Good Ideas Into Good Articles



With EDN's FREE Writer's Guide!

Would you like to get paid for sharing your clever engineering ideas and methods with your professional colleagues? If so, then send for EDN's new FREE writer's guide and learn how.

You don't need the skills and experience of a professional writer. And you don't need to know publishing jargon. All you *do* need are a little perseverance, your engineering skills, and the ability to communicate your ideas clearly.

Our new writer's guide takes the mystery and intimidation out of writing for a publication. It shows you how to write for EDN using skills you already have. Plus, it takes you step-by-step through the editorial procedures necessary to turn your ideas into polished, professional articles.

Get your FREE copy of EDN's writer's guide by circling number 800 on the Information Retrieval Service Card or by calling Sharon Gildea at (617) 964-3030.

facility. Gone are the long rows of board-stuffing push lines staffed by one or two dozen people. Instead, one or two operators can supervise a line of assembly machines and turn out large volumes of a high-quality product.

Breaking the bank

Companies like SMT Dynamics fill a need for other firms just starting out with SMT. Costs for SMT equipment are significant: A small prototype facility can cost you $100,000, and large production facilities can cost several millions of dollars. In fact, capital-equipment costs are one of the last major barriers to rapid acceptance of SMT. Many contract-assembly shops now offer you SMT-assembly facilities so you do not need to make that large capital investment. In the next few years, you can expect to see many more firms specializing in SMT assembly. Because these companies build products for many different clients, they can keep the SMT manufacturing machines busy and amortize capital equipment costs over many more boards than can small companies just starting with the technology.

At this point in the project, we had a product design ready for SMT conversion and the training necessary to perform that conversion. Now all we needed to do was select and obtain the components, design and fabricate the pc board, and build and test the assemblies. Piece of cake! **EDN**

Reference

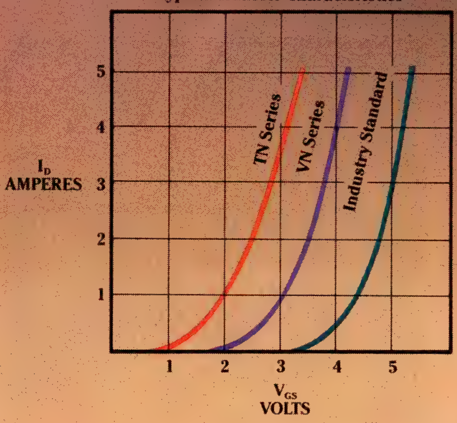
1. Leibson, Steven, "Special Report: Surface-Mount Technology," *EDN*, October 2, 1986, pg 135.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 512 Medium 513 Low 514

LOW THRESHOLD.

Supertex TN/TP series low threshold DMOS FETs offers the best R_{DS} (ON) and I_D (ON) characteristics when gate drive is low. These, combined with low parasitic capacitances, make Supertex products easiest to drive.

Typical Transfer Characteristics

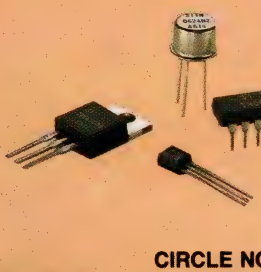


With V_{GS}(th) = 1.5V max. for N-Channel and 2.4V max. for P-Channel, Supertex TN/TP series devices have the lowest guaranteed threshold voltages in the industry. Even our standard N-Channel VN series guarantees a threshold voltage of 2.4V max. . . . lower than other "competitive" products.

Supertex products offer sensible choices for applications in logic level interface, battery operated/back up systems and a variety of telecommunication systems.

Ease of drive is a major reason why MOSFETs are gaining popularity; exactly the solution Supertex is committed to provide. Write or call for complete specifications and applications.

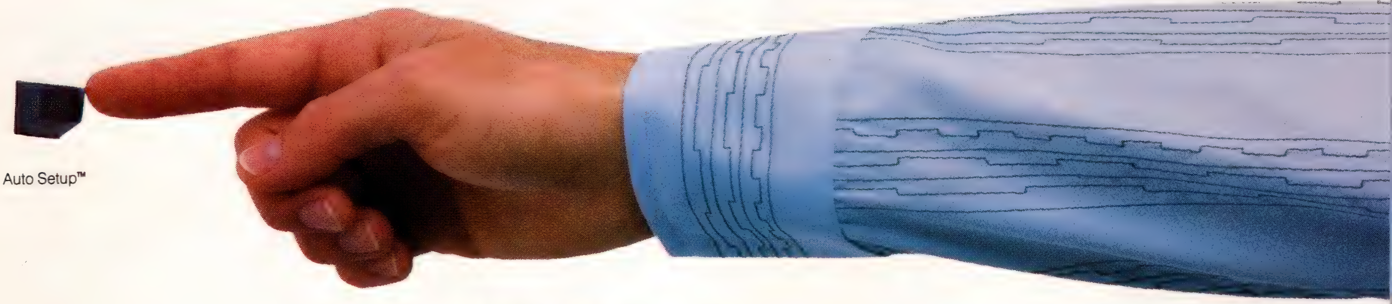
Supertex inc.
Leadership in CMOS/DMOS Technologies
1350 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
FAX 408-734-5247 TELEX 6839143 SUPTX TELEPHONE: (408) 744-0100



DEVICE TYPE	BV_{DSS} MIN (V)	R_{DS}(ON) MAX (Ω)	V_{GS}(th) MAX(V)
TNO1L	20, 40	1.5	1.5
TNO1A	60, 100	3.0	1.5
TNO5C	200, 240	10.0	1.5
TNO6L	20, 40	0.75	1.5
TNO6A	60, 100	1.5	1.5
TNO6C	200, 240	6.0	1.5
TPO1L	20, 40	4.0	2.4
TP06L	20, 40	1.5	2.4
TPO6A	60, 100	3.5	2.4
TPO6C	160, 200	12.0	2.4

CIRCLE NO 126

The easiest setup in logic analysis?



You just put your finger on it.

Gould introduces Auto Setup™: from zero to 200 MHz in 26 seconds.

Gould already makes the industry's most powerful logic analyzer—the K450. Now, we make the easiest to use—the K450 with Auto Setup™.

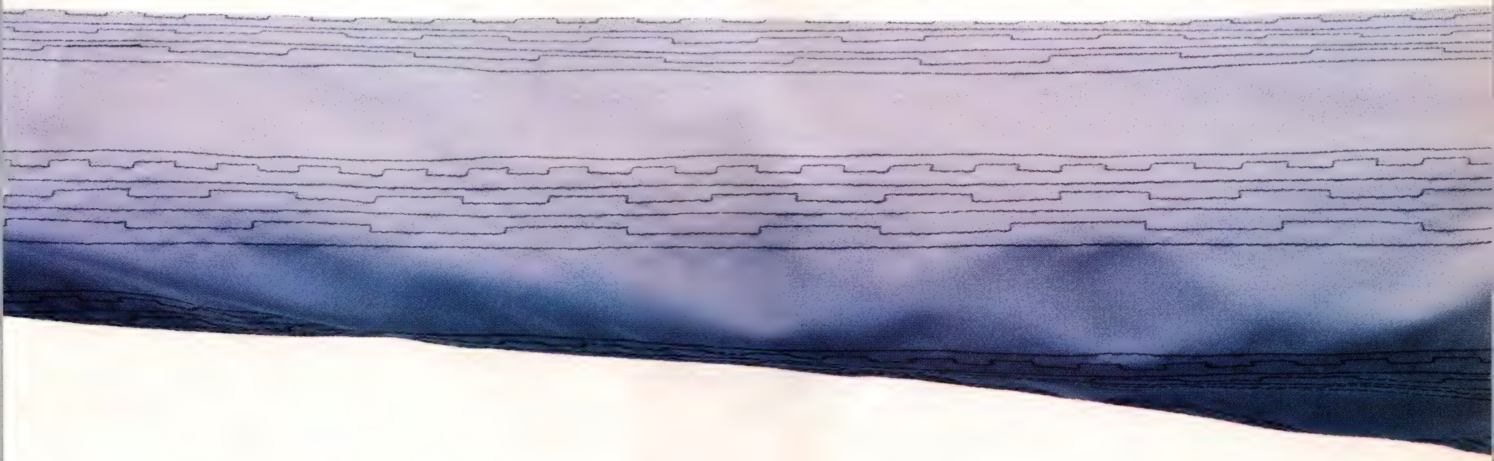
Press a key, wait less than 30 seconds and, voila, you're ready to go.

What does Auto Setup™ do for you? Everything but connect the probes.

It checks probes for activity, sets the threshold, chooses the appropriate clock speed and arranges the channels on the screen, so that you can see exactly what you captured… instantly.

All high speed channels (24 at 200 MHz, 48 at 100 MHz) give you resolution to 5 ns. Sixteen interactive levels of Trace Control™ recognize and record the exact state/timing event you want. No other analyzer offers better triggering.

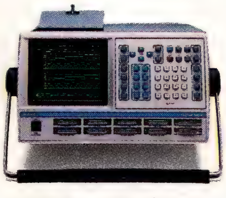
Gould K450. The industry's most sophisticated analyzer is now the easiest to use.



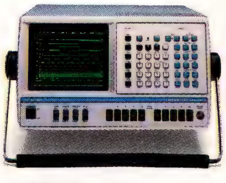
An ample 4K memory, Auto Save and a built-in disk drive give you all the capability you're likely to need. And of course, there's "Help" when you need it.

But the K450 is only the leader in an extensive Gould logic analyzer family. For nearly 20 years, we've been building special models to do special applications. One will be right for you.

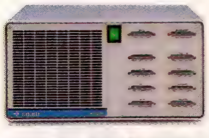
For comprehensive data sheets on any Gould product, call TOLL-FREE (800) 538-9320. Or write: Gould Inc., Test & Measurement Group, 19050 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. Act soon—Auto Setup™ isn't the only hot button we have.



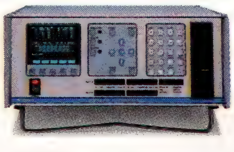
K115—The μP Analyzer. Up to 72 ch., 200 MHz on 8 ch. Disassemblers for all popular μPs.



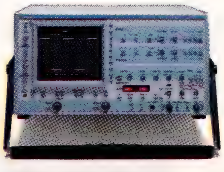
K500—The Mainframer. 500 MHz on all 8 channels! The super computer analyzer.



K125—for CAE/CAD/ATE verification. Also does functional testing of your production units.



PG4064—Data Word Generator. Simulates data words up to 64 channels wide, even bit slice μPs.



4070—Digital Storage Oscilloscope. The perfect 100 MHz analog oscilloscope replacement.

GOULD
Electronics

CIRCLE NO 127

IRC SURFACE-MOUNT RESISTIVE PRODUCTS OPEN-UP A NEW WORLD OF APPLICATIONS.

Standard and custom devices — one source for all

From one source you can get virtually every type of discrete resistor and resistor network that can be produced in a surface-mount configuration. All fabricated with proven IRC materials and resistor elements — so reliable performance is a sure thing.

IRC was one of the first to offer surface-mount power wirewounds, and our RG Glaze® power chips are the smallest available.

Our TaNFilm® technology produces resistor networks with exceptional stability, tight tolerances, close TCR tracking, and low noise. These networks, and our chip resistors, also meet or exceed military requirements.

If your surface-mount design requires custom-adapted resistors, no problem. And no long wait, either.

We're the one source to know, as you move ahead into the world of surface-mount. For product specs or application assistance, contact us: IRC, Inc., Greenway Road, P.O. Box 1860, Boone, NC 28607. Phone 1-800-255-4-IRC. (In NC, 704-264-8861.)

SURFACE-MOUNT RESISTOR NETWORK
50 Ω TO 100K Ω, TOL. TO ± .02%,
TCR TRACKING TO 2 ppm/°C

SMALL-OUTLINE RESISTOR NETWORK
50 Ω TO 100K Ω, TOL. TO ± .02%,
TC TO ± 25 ppm/°C

PRECISION FLAT CHIP
50 Ω TO 50K Ω, TOL. TO ± 0.1%,
TC TO ± 25 ppm/°C

POWER-CHIP RESISTOR
1 Ω TO 10M Ω, TOL. TO ± .5%,
1/4 TO 2 W

SEMI-PRECISION WIREWOUND
.1 Ω TO 1.5K Ω, TOL. TO ± 0.25%,
3 W

GENERAL PURPOSE CHIPS
10 Ω TO 2.2M Ω, TOL. ± 1% TO 5%
1/8 AND 1/10 W

LPW SURFACE-MOUNT RESISTOR
.01 Ω TO .5 Ω, TOL. ± 1, 2, & 5%
2 W

TaNTee SUBMINIATURE DUAL NETWORK
10 Ω TO 10K Ω, TOL. TO ± .1%,
1/4 W

FLAT PACK RESISTOR NETWORK
50 Ω TO 100K Ω, TOL. TO ± .02%,
MIL-R-83401 CHARACTERISTIC H

The Resistor People

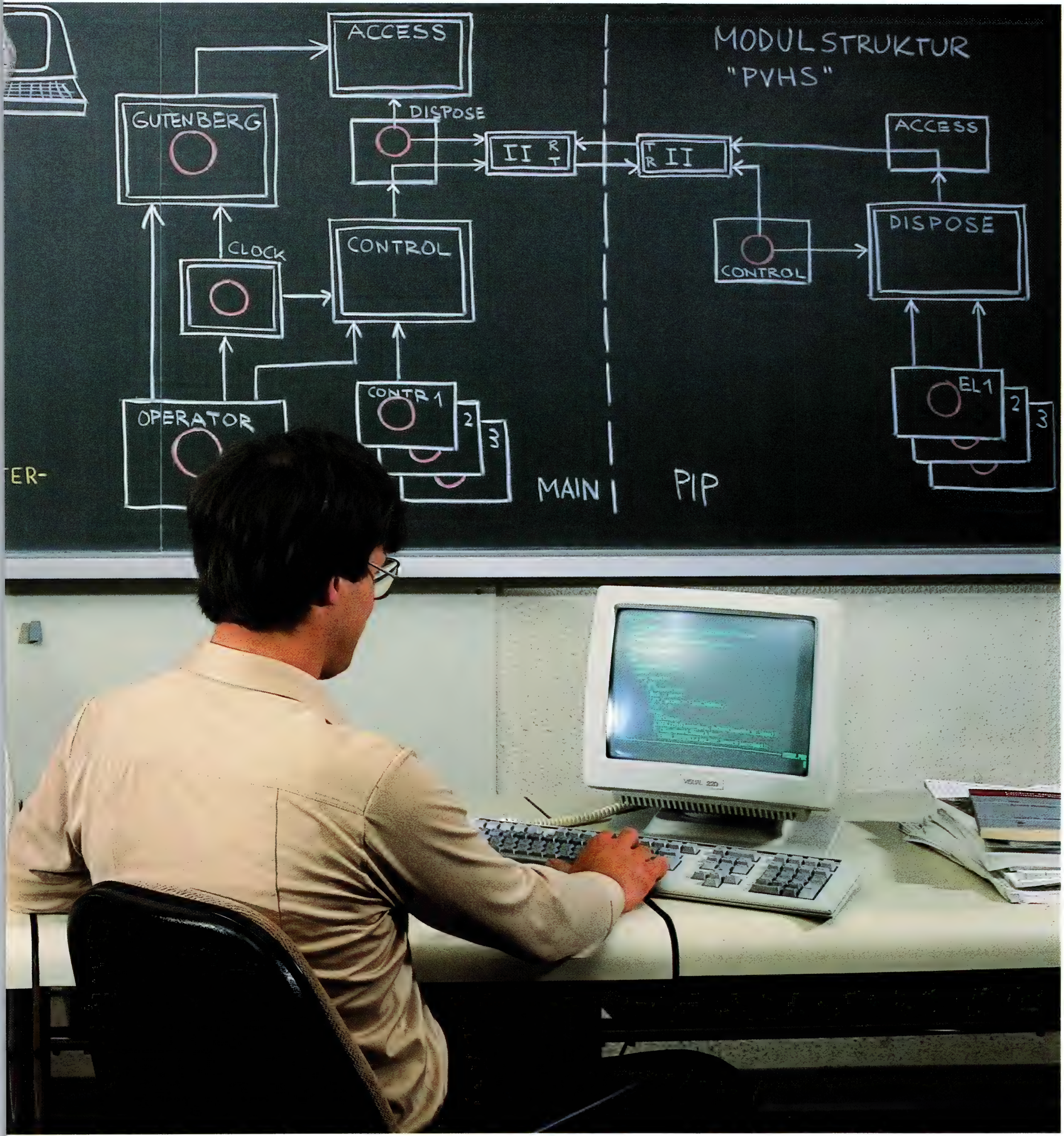
IRC

A member of the Crystalate Group

LANDIS & GYR

PORTAL

he real-time language for industry



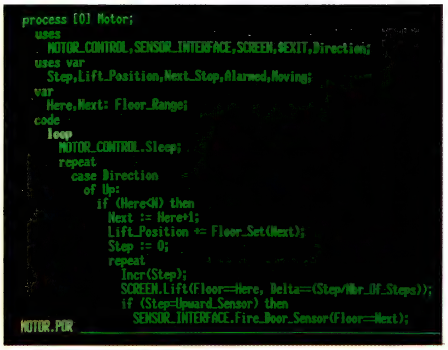
PORTAL

Now you too can take advantage of PORTAL, the real-time language for industry.

Landis & Gyr is a leading European producer of electrical and electronic components, instruments and systems for metering, controlling and regulation – with worldwide activities.

Most of today's electronic systems, both large and small, contain powerful micro-computers. Getting these products on the market in time can mean the difference between their success and failure. For fast and efficient development of reliable real-time software, a high-level programming language with real-time support is essential.

To fulfil this need Landis & Gyr has developed the real-time programming language PORTAL. It has already been in use for a number of years, with considerable success, and is now being made available to a wider public.



```
process [0] Motor;
  uses
    MOTOR_CONTROL,SENSOR_INTERFACE,SCREEN,$EXIT,Direction;
  uses var
    Step,Lift_Position,Next_Stop,Alarmed,Moving;
  var
    Here,Next: Floor_Range;
  code
    loop
      MOTOR_CONTROL.Sleep;
      repeat
        case Direction
          of Up:
            if (Here<N) then
              Next := Here+1;
              Lift_Position += Floor_Set(Next);
              Step := 0;
              repeat
                Incr(Step);
                SCREEN.Lift(Floor==Here, Delta==(Step/Nbr_Of_Steps));
                if (Step=Upward_Sensor) then
                  SENSOR_INTERFACE.Fire_Door_Sensor(Floor==Next);
MOTOR.POR
```

How can PORTAL help efficiently solve your real-time programming problems?

The real-time programming language PORTAL offers many advantages:

A modular approach

allows a problem to be split up into manageable parts with well-defined interfaces. Several programmers may work simultaneously on different parts of the same project.

Parallel processes

with a clear and simple concept of monitors and signals for process synchronisation.

Direct hardware control

at source level, using variables bound to peripheral addresses, and signals bound to interrupts.

A syntax-directed editor

allows convenient, error-free entry and modification of PORTAL programs.

High reliability

most programming errors are detected at compile-time. Run-time tests are automatically included in the code. The maximum stack space required by each process is computed at compile-time, so that stack overflow cannot occur during execution.

An easy-to-use debugger

allows inspection at source level, of a stopped program.

Industrial robustness

PORTAL was developed by industry for industry
and has proved itself in actual customer projects. PORTAL has been successfully in use for several years, both at Landis & G as well as in other firms.

Support of powerful micro-processors

at present, PORTAL is available for the Motorola micro-processo 68000, 68010, and 68020. Code may reside either in RAM or RO

Compilation on high performance computers

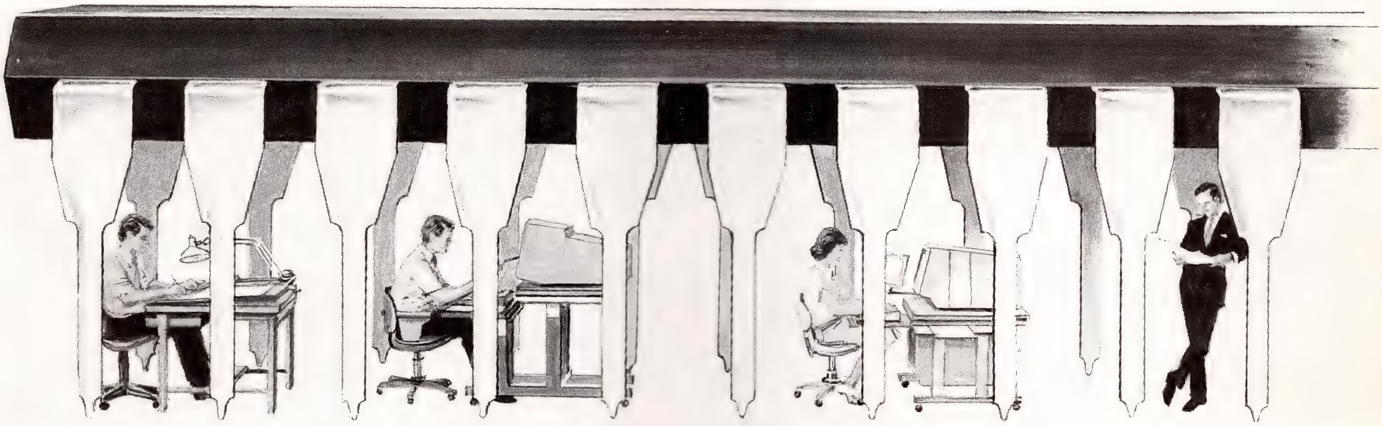
PORTAL programs can be developed and compiled on Digital Equipment Corp's VAX/VMS systems (or on a Landis & Gyr PORTALINO workstation).

A complete description of the real-time programming language PORTAL is contained in the follo
ing publication:
PORTAL Language Description,
by Arnold Businger.
Lecture Notes in Computer
Science, No. 198.
Springer-Verlag Heidelberg 1985

LGZ Landis & Gyr Zug Corp.
Sales Special Products
Gubelstrasse 22
CH-6301 ZUG, Switzerland
Telefon 042 - 24 21 29, Telex 868 777

LANDIS & GYR

Avocet puts you in the chips!



Now you can use your PC to develop software for virtually any microprocessor. Quickly. Easily. Inexpensively.

THE AVOCET CROSS-ASSEMBLER FAMILY.

Avocet Cross-assembler	Target Micro-processor	IBM PC, MSDOS*
AVMAC04	6804	$349.00
AVMAC05	6805	349.00
AVMAC09	6809	349.00
AVMAC18	1802/1805	349.00
AVMAC48	8048/8041	349.00
AVMAC51	8051	349.00
AVMAC65	6502/65C02	349.00
AVMAC68	6800/01,6301	349.00
AVMAC85	8085	349.00
AVMAC96	8096	349.00
AVMAC11	68HC11	349.00
AVMACZ8	Z8	349.00
AVMACZ80	Z80	349.00
AVMAC180	HD64180	349.00
AVMAC321	32010	349.00
AVMAC322	32020	349.00
AVMAC68K20	68020	750.00
AVMAC68K	68000/68010	595.00

* Trademark of Microsoft

Avocet cross-assemblers, simulators, emulators and EPROM programmers will help put your design ideas into more chips than any other software development system on the market. You don't need a mainframe, or even a dedicated system. All you need is a PC, a good idea...and Avocet. It's as simple as that.

Avocet has been creating tools for software development since 1979 to help design engineers find easier and more productive ways to develop software for virtually any microprocessor — *without switching development systems.*

Our customers turn ideas into real products. From data entry through assembly, debugging and final EPROMs, Avocet has everything you need to transform your personal computer into a fully integrated development system.

Cross-assembler capabilities.

No matter what the application, our family of cross-assemblers runs on any computer with PC/DOS or MS/DOS and processes assembly language for most microprocessors.

Taking the bugs out.

Avocet's new debugging tools will eliminate "crash and burn" from your vocabulary in two ways.

First, AVSIM software simulator/debuggers allow you to test program modules on your PC. *No* special hardware is required for executing your target code interpretively in a crash-proof, interactive environment. AVSIM's full screen display lets you see at a glance what your program is doing.

Progressive EPROM programming.

Avocet AVPROM programmers work with over 37 different devices including EPROMs through 27512, CMOS and E^2 PROMs, and MPU/EPROM combos using fast "adaptive" algorithms. These intelligent, self-contained units work with any personal computer using Avocet's GDX driver software.

Coding In Comfort

And when you're ready to write your code, Avocet has a full host of programming utilities and editors, including AVKIT™ Utility Toolkit, which offers the famous vi editor and dozens of other UNIX™ style facilities for your PC.

Made to order.

You don't have to come to Maine to get Avocet products (unless, of course, you want a really great lobster dinner). Just call, toll-free,

1-800-448-8500

(in the U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii)

and we'll rush out your order, send out more information, or, if you want, talk about some of your great ideas.

Avocet Systems Inc.,
P.O. Box 490, Rockport, Maine
04856. (207) 236-9055. Telex:
467210 AVOCET CI
FAX 207-236-6713

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC®
Software Development Tools for Industry

CIRCLE NO 102

When cost-effective

Coming in '87—

Use our high-speed, cost-effective CMOS to design commercial systems with the right ratio of price to performance.

Virtually everything we make is the fastest of its kind and guaranteed to become even faster in the future as our technology moves to ever smaller geometries.

Although our fastest versions are shown below—a range of performance categories, including military versions, are available.

Available now:

STATIC RAMs

16Kx1 = 15ns	64Kx1= 25ns
4Kx4 = 20ns	16Kx4 = 25ns
2Kx8 = 25ns	8Kx8 = 30ns

DUAL PORT RAMs

1Kx8 = 55ns	2Kx8 = 45ns

CACHE TAG RAM

8Kx8 = 35ns

FIFOs

512x9 = 35ns	1Kx9 = 35ns
2Kx9 = 50ns	4Kx9 = 50ns

MULTIPLIERS & MACs

16x16 = 35ns	12x12 = 30ns

LOGIC

FCTA: 50% faster than FAST™ & 3 times faster than FACT
FCT800B: 30% faster than 29800A

MICROSLICE™*(CMOS Bit-Slice)*

Fastest 4 & 16-bit microprocessors
Fastest 4, 12 & 16-bit sequencers
Fastest 16 & 32-bit error detection and correction

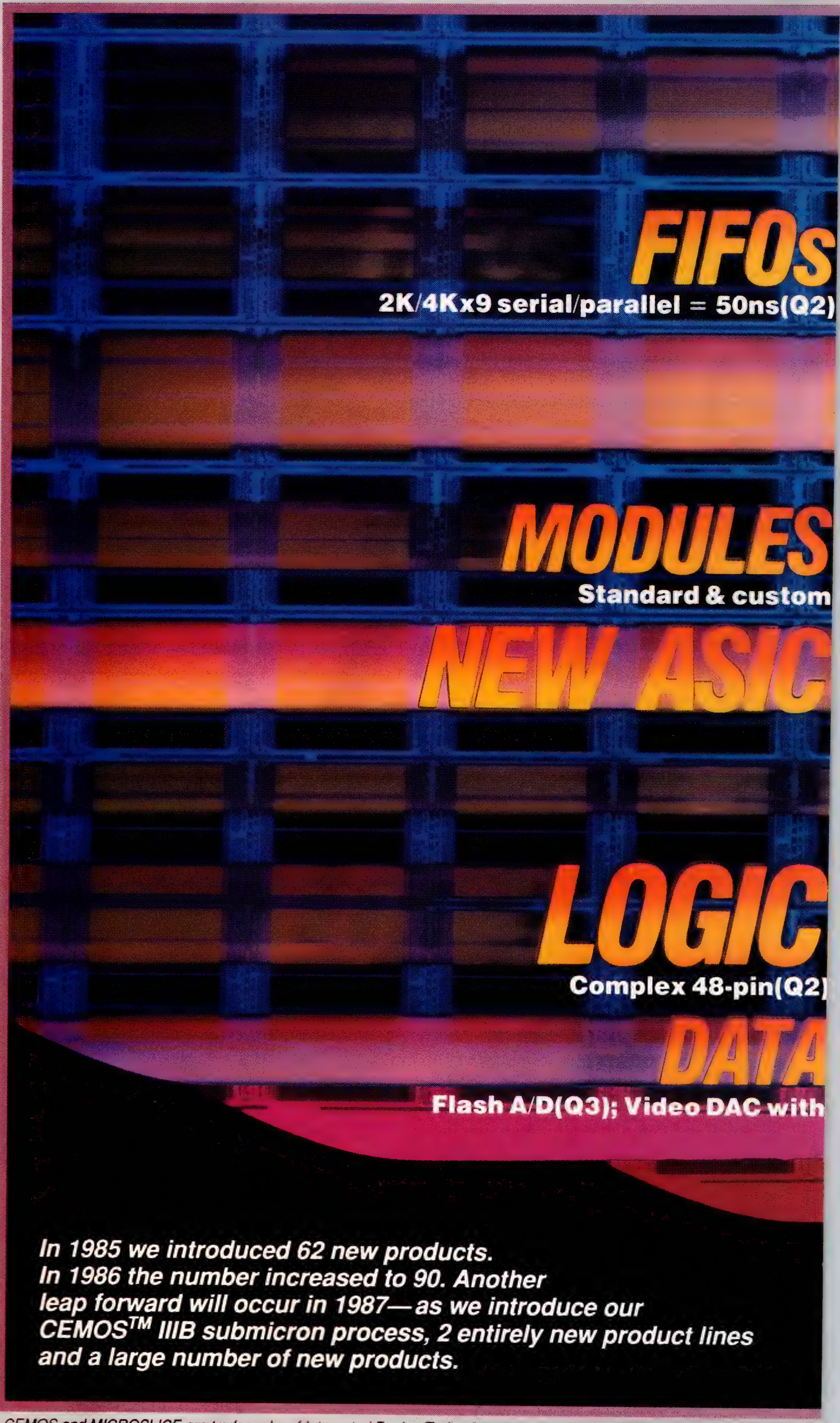
STANDARD & CUSTOM MODULES

Wide range of standard products including:
1 Megabit SRAMs = 30ns
256K SRAMs = 25ns
256K/512K/1 Megabit SRAM SIPs
16K/32Kx8 Dual Port SRAMs = 60ns
2K/4K/8K/16Kx9 FIFOs = up to 40ns
Custom memory-based modules

DATA CONVERSION

8-bit Video DACs = 125MHz

May we be of assistance?
If you are designing commercial systems with uncompromised performance at the right price, call your local IDT representative or **1-800-IDT-CMOS.**



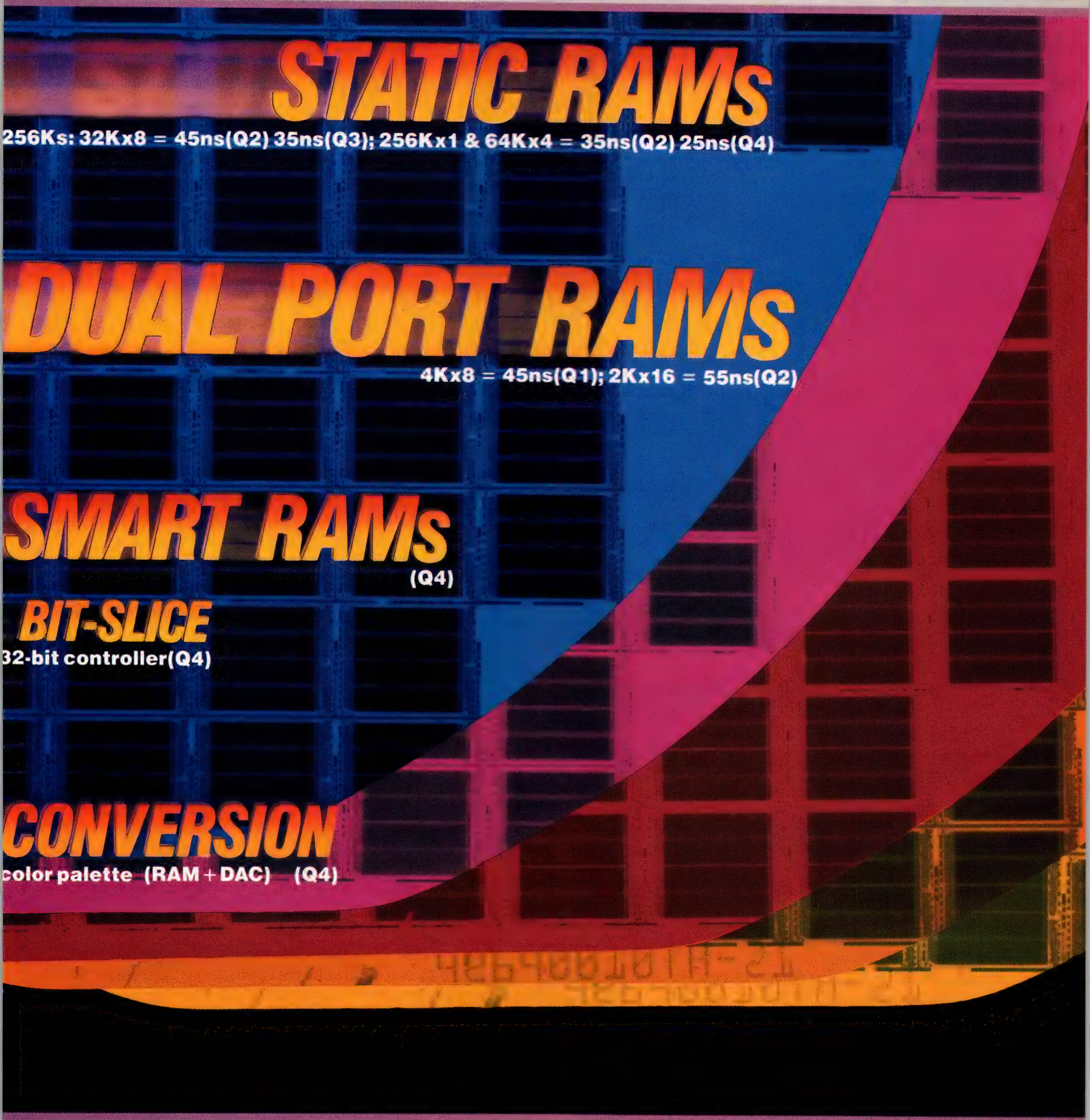
In 1985 we introduced 62 new products. In 1986 the number increased to 90. Another leap forward will occur in 1987—as we introduce our CEMOS™ IIIB submicron process, 2 entirely new product lines and a large number of new products.

CEMOS and MICROSLICE are trademarks of Integrated Device Technology
FAST is a trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Company

Integrated Device Technology
3236 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3090
(408) 727-6116 TWX 910-338-2070

performance counts.

new, more complex CMOS products:



STATIC RAMs

256Ks: 32Kx8 = 45ns(Q2) 35ns(Q3); 256Kx1 & 64Kx4 = 35ns(Q2) 25ns(Q4)

DUAL PORT RAMs

4Kx8 = 45ns(Q1); 2Kx16 = 55ns(Q2)

SMART RAMs

(Q4)

BIT-SLICE

32-bit controller(Q4)

CONVERSION

color palette (RAM + DAC) (Q4)

We combine high-speed leading-edge CMOS technology with an efficient manufacturing capability — five buildings totaling 300,000 square feet, housing 2 fab areas — delivering fast CMOS products at optimum price/performance.

CIRCLE NO 107

The future: interconnection components designed, manufactured, fabricated and tested under one roof. Here now, at Hughes.

One-roof capability means you can expect higher reliability, lower cost and faster response for your aerospace/mil applications.

We provide system support in the integration of connectors and boards, cables or other subassemblies, including black boxes. And we're doing it now, not waiting for the future.

Our engineers simplify tough problems. But just because we're problem-solvers doesn't mean we ignore ordinary connectors or flex circuitry.

We manufacture everything from PCs to fiber optics to umbilicals. Rectangular, circular, off-the-shelf or specials.

Flexible or rigid flex circuitry? We practically invented it. We'll manufacture to your specs or design it to your requirements. We'll even assemble Brand X connectors and our flex.

So whether your interconnection requirements are simple or sophisticated, give us a call. We can make the future work for you today.

For more information, call Mike Howett, 714-660-5702. In England call Hugh McInally, 0932 47262.

HUGHES
AIRCRAFT COMPANY

CONNECTING DEVICES DIVISION
Industrial Electronics Group

CIRCLE NO 105

Cache accelerates operation of 32-bit µP systems

As you move up from 16-bit µP-based designs to 32-bit systems, you'll find it especially critical for your microprocessor to have access to high-speed memory.

Robert Nalesnik, *Fairchild Europe Semiconductor*

A cache, a relatively small portion of high-speed memory that resides between the CPU and main memory, is an essential part of any 32-bit computer design. No other technique in computer design provides more power and capability for a given amount of money. Nonetheless, a cache is more than just a chunk of high-speed memory for a µP to nibble on. A cache may be real or virtual, direct-mapped or associative, unified or split. If you make the proper design choices, your cache will deliver more than 80% of the throughput that a high-speed main memory could provide—at a fraction of the cost.

Regardless of architecture, today's 32-bit VLSI µPs consume instructions and data faster than any dense, inexpensive, dynamic RAMs can supply them. An obvious solution to this memory bottleneck is a main memory consisting entirely of high-speed static RAMs, but

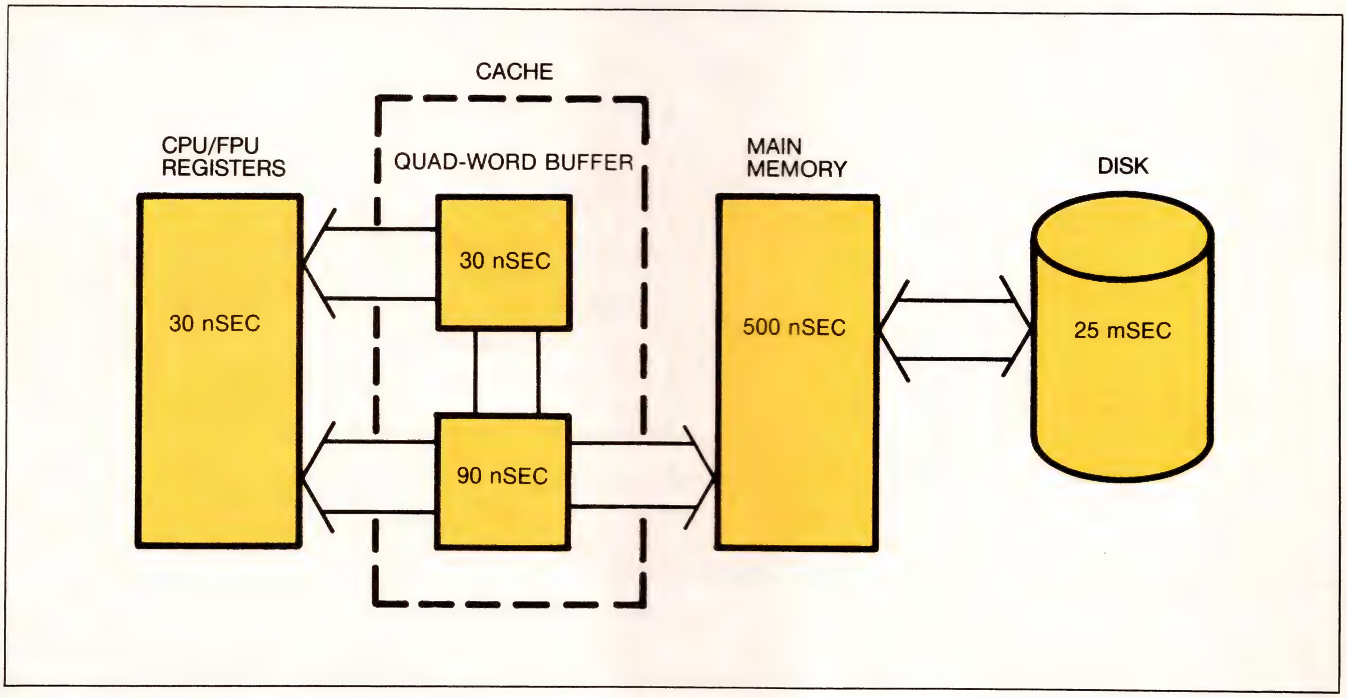


Fig 1—The overall access time of a system *that includes a cache is a weighted average of all the access times associated with each system component.*

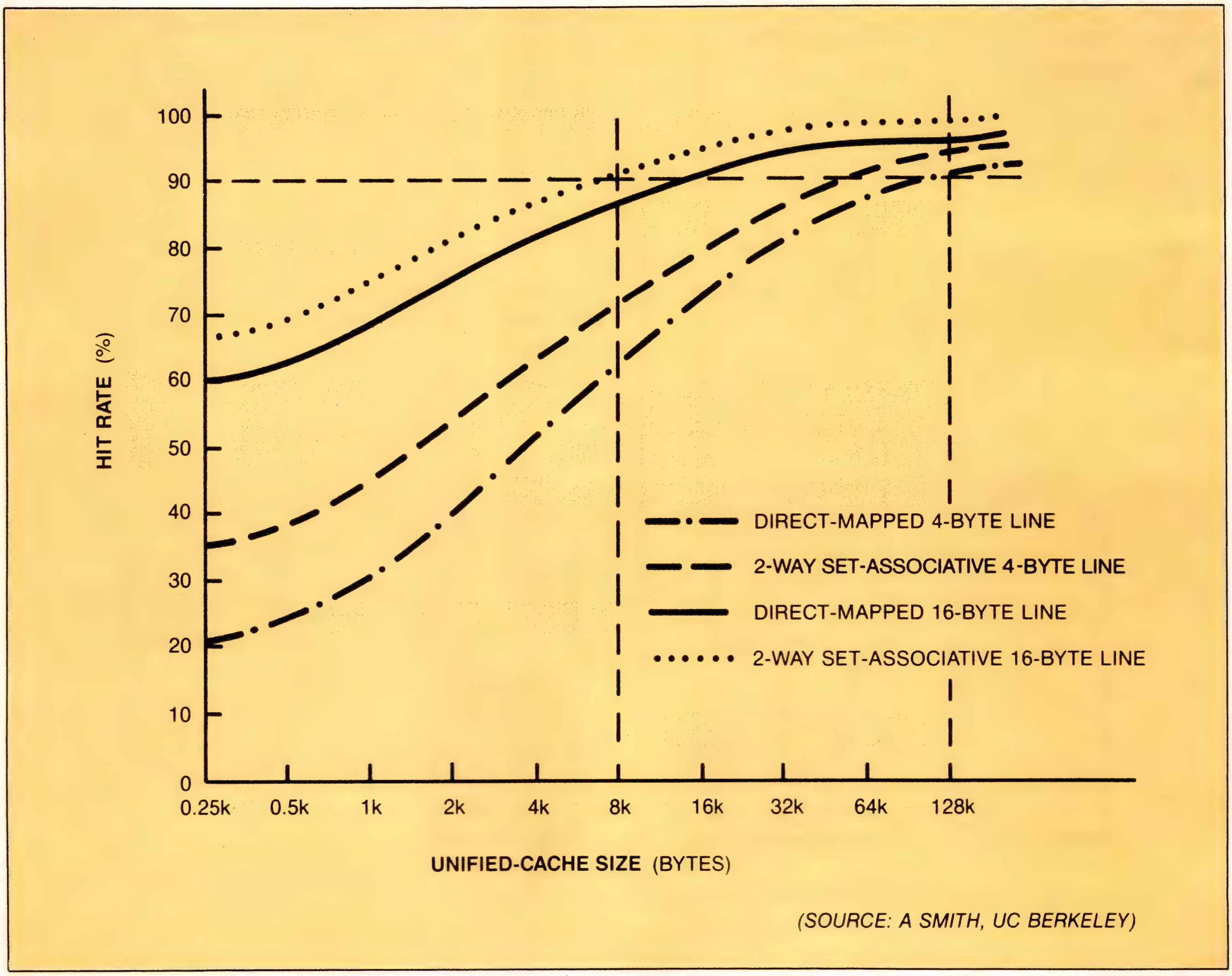
Regardless of architecture, today's 32-bit VLSI µPs consume instructions faster than any dense, inexpensive, dynamic RAMs can supply them.

static RAMs are far more costly, bulky, and power hungry than their dynamic counterparts. Only the highest performance applications can justify using static RAMs for main memory. A cache is the bridge between a slow main memory and a high-speed µP, providing fast access to the block of data and instructions most likely to be required by the µP.

For a cache to be effective, a program must possess a high degree of both temporal and spatial locality of reference. (For a better understanding of the terms you'll find in this article, see the **box,** "Glossary of cache terminology.") In the case of a program that assumes an instruction once fetched will be fetched again in a short period of time, you'll have good temporal locality of reference. Programs that use many loops and frequently used variables and subroutines have a high degree of temporal locality of reference.

If a program relies on the likelihood that after one instruction is fetched, an instruction in a nearby memory location will be fetched soon thereafter, you'll have a high degree of spatial locality of reference. Programs that use sequential instructions and that have commonly used variables in adjacent memory locations have a good degree of spatial locality of reference.

An example of a cache implementation **(Fig 1)** illustrates the effectiveness of a cache in a large-scale computer system. Registers in the CPU have access times of 30 nsec. Each cache contains a quad-word



(SOURCE: A SMITH, UC BERKELEY)

Fig 2—The organization of a cache *determines its hit rate. The simplest approach is also the least effective, as illustrated here. An 8k-byte, direct-mapped, 4-byte-line cache attains only a 60% hit rate.*

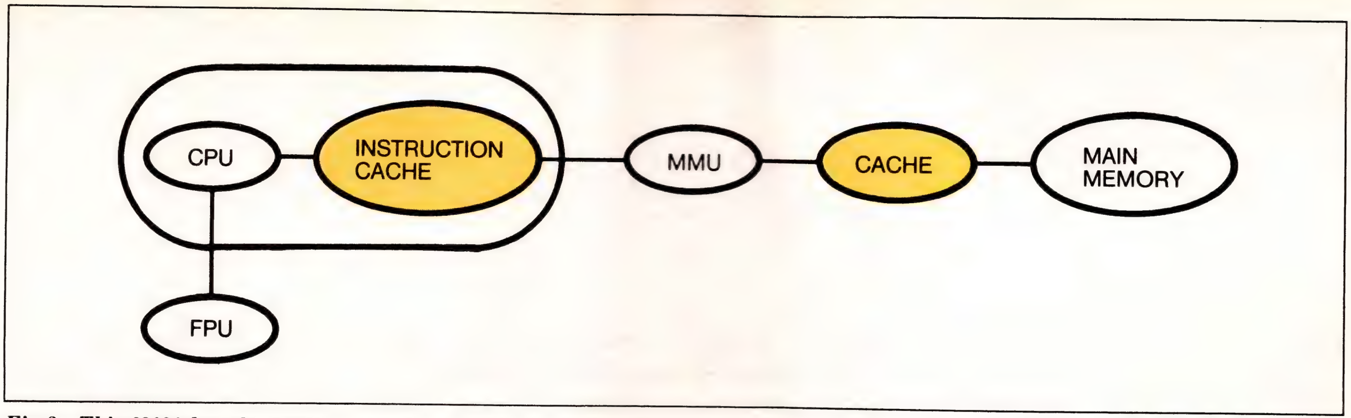


Fig 3—This 68020-based system *includes both an on-chip virtual cache and a larger off-chip real cache.*

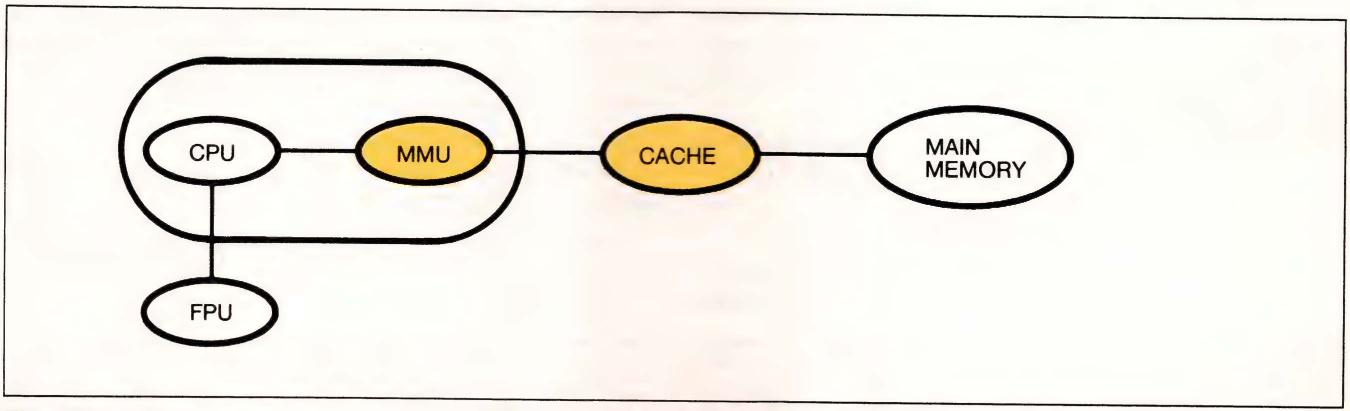


Fig 4—This 80386-based system *takes advantage of the chip's onboard MMU to pipeline accesses to the real cache.*

buffer characterized by a 30-nsec access time; the CPU accesses cache memory in 90 nsec. Main memory and disk memory have approximate access times of 500 nsec and 25 msec. The system's average total access time is a weighted sum of the average instruction-cache access time and the average data-cache access time. The average access time to main memory is less than 100 nsec when you use this cache design: a more than 5:1 reduction in access time.

Caches are real or virtual

One way to classify a cache is on the basis of whether it is real or virtual. If a cache resides between the CPU and MMU, then it's a virtual cache because it's accessed via virtual addresses. If the cache is located between the MMU and main memory, it's a real cache. A virtual cache has an advantage in that cache accesses don't incur MMU translation delays. A major drawback is that there isn't a 1:1 correspondence between virtual and real addresses; each cache address can be mapped into several main-memory addresses. This duplication complicates the task of the system programmer, and you may find it worthwhile to use a real cache in order to circumvent this added complication.

If you elect to design a real cache, you'll want to minimize MMU translation delays. One way is to translate only part of the virtual address, which is akin to memory paging. The MMU translates the upper-order address lines while the lower-order page-offset address goes directly into the cache. As long as the virtual address stays within the same page boundary, the total access time is limited to whichever takes longer, the MMU translation or the cache access. With this parallel access method, the only time your system suffers from the entire delay associated with a real cache is when the data is located in a page other than one that is mapped into the cache at the time of an attempted fetch.

No matter whether you choose to design a virtual or real cache, you also need to consider direct-mapped vs set-associative types. A direct-mapped cache provides just one storage location for a given location in main memory. The strength of this approach is its simplicity. A shortcoming is that any new data written into the cache will necessarily obliterate data already existing there. New data with the same cache offset as old data always replaces the old.

On the other hand, a set-associative cache reserves several storage locations for each location in main memory. When a new item of data is written into the cache, it need not replace data already residing in the cache if another compartment, or set, is available for storage. A set-associative cache is a type of content-addressable memory; a portion of the address, called a tag, is stored along with the data and determines which set the data belongs to. A set-associative cache requires a group of comparators (one for each set) to compare incoming address tags with those stored in the cache. A set-associative cache affords you more flexibility in implementing a data-replacement algorithm, and it accelerates data-fetch operations.

Whenever the CPU tries to access data not contained in the cache, the desired data must be swapped from

The basis for successful cache operation depends on locality of reference.

main memory into the cache, replacing data already residing there. The most straightforward method of cache replacement is a simple FIFO algorithm. Such an algorithm gets rid of the data that has resided in memory the longest, even if that data has been referenced on a consistent basis. Thus, data may be forced to continually swap in and out of main memory, reducing the effectiveness of the cache.

An alternative to the FIFO-replacement method is an LRU, or least recently used, algorithm. This replacement algorithm makes room in the cache by removing the data that hasn't been referenced lately. The LRU approach assumes that if a location has been accessed recently, it's likely to require access again in the near future. This assumption is valid; it is a direct outgrowth of the dual assumptions of temporal and spatial locality of reference upon which cache designs are built.

When the CPU operates on data in the cache, it must update the corresponding locations in main memory as well. One way to update main memory is through a technique known as write-through, whereby the CPU updates the cache and main memory on every write operation. A faster method is copy-back. The CPU only updates the main memory when it swaps a block of data between the cache and main memory. This technique can improve system performance by approximately 20% and is especially suited for procedural-oriented languages like C.

Glossary of cache terminology

Associative memory—Memory whose data the CPU locates on the basis of the memory's contents, not an address. The CPU compares a key in parallel with the corresponding lock (tag bits) of all the words stored in the memory. All memory locations whose tag bits match the key are available for CPU access.

Cache—A small, fast storage area interposed between the main memory and CPU to improve memory-transfer rates and processor efficiency. The name is derived from the fact that the memory is hidden from or transparent to the programmer.

Copy-back—A technique for reducing main-memory accesses by writing to data blocks in main memory only when those blocks are being swapped out of the cache.

Direct-mapped cache—A cache-mapping technique that assigns only one storage location in the cache for each location in main memory.

FIFO-replacement algorithm—When more storage area is needed, the data that has resided in the cache the longest moves out of the cache first.

Hit-rate—The probability, expressed as a percent, that a CPU will find the information it's searching for when it accesses a cache.

Locality of reference—The likelihood of finding data and instructions temporally or spatially close together in a computer program.

LRU-replacement algorithm—A method that's more effective than a FIFO-replacement approach. When more storage area is required, data in the cache is replaced in the order of the least recently used to the most recently used.

Real cache—A cache that's located between the memory management unit (MMU) and main memory. The MMU converts virtual addresses to real addresses before passing them on to the cache.

Set-associative cache—A cache-mapping technique where several storage locations are available in the cache for each location in the main memory.

Split cache—A cache that separates data and instructions.

Swapping—A transfer of data between cache and main memory. Due to the relatively small size of caches, a given data block may necessitate transfer back to main memory to make room for a block containing the data needed by the CPU.

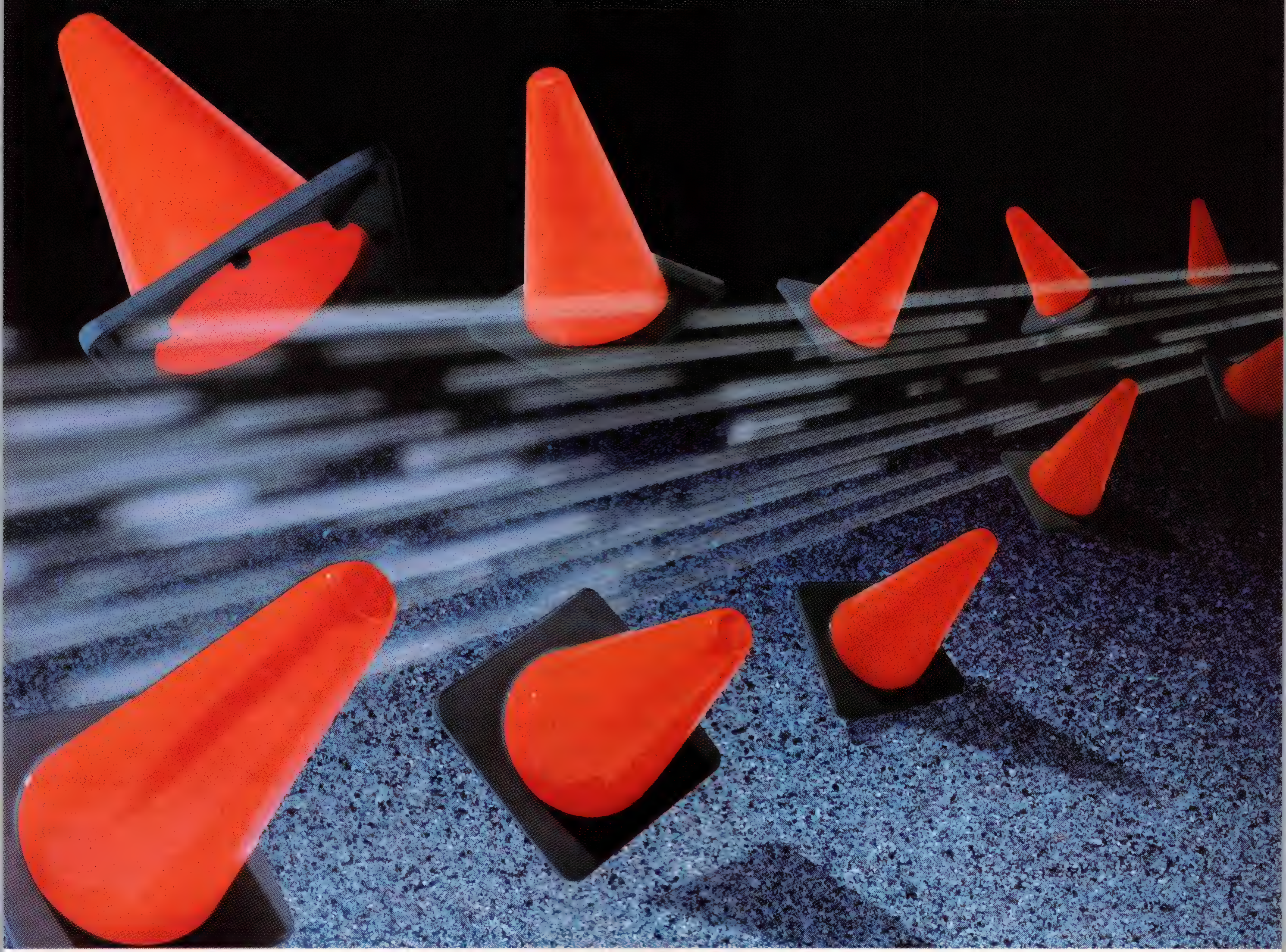
Tag—That portion of an associative memory that the CPU compares with a key to determine which memory locations corresponding to words contained in the cache should be made available to the CPU for access.

Unified cache—A cache that stores both data and instructions for the CPU.

Virtual cache—A cache that resides between the CPU and MMU. Cache locations are accessed on the basis of virtual addresses from the CPU.

Write-through—A method that updates both the main memory and the cache on all write operations.

Introducing the Fastest Family of CMOS EPROMs on the Circuit



WSI EPROMs: Twice as fast as the Pack.

WSI's family of CMOS EPROMs keeps you in the fast lane with access times as low as 55 NS, leaving systems with wait states in the dust. That means you can now turbo charge your system. With EPROM architectures ranging from 8K x 8 to 16K x 16.

WSI RPROMs: Bipolar speed with CMOS low power.

Our unique CMOS high-density Reprogrammable PROMs (RPROMs) match the speed of your favorite bipolar PROMs. So you can replace them with our pin-out compatible RPROMs. And get EPROM reprogrammability and low power consumption as well.

WSI: Puts you on track fast....... reliably.

Our EPROMs and RPROMs program in less than 16 seconds. Plus you get 200 MA of latch up protection and a minimum of 2000 V of ESD protection. So your production revs up faster. With more reliable, smoother running products.

Call the WSI team today.

With this kind of speed and reliability, it makes sense to check out WSI's EPROMs and RPROMs.

So call us at **(800) 331-1030,** ext. 234, or in CA. **(800) 323-3939,** ext. 234. And we'll get you on the road to higher performance today.

Waferscale Integration, Inc.,
47280 Kato Road, Fremont,
CA 94538

Part No.	Speed	Type
WS57C191/291	40 ns.	2k x 8 CMOS RPROM
WS57C43	55 ns.	4k x 8 CMOS RPROM
WS57C49	55 ns.	8k x 8 CMOS RPROM
WS57C64F	55 ns.	8k X 8 CMOS EPROM
WS57C128F	70 ns.	16k x 8 CMOS EPROM
WS57C256F	70 ns.	32k x 8 CMOS EPROM
WS57C65	55 ns.	4k x 16 CMOS EPROM
WS57C257	70 ns.	16k x 16 CMOS EPROM

WaferScale
INTEGRATION, INC.

CIRCLE NO 106

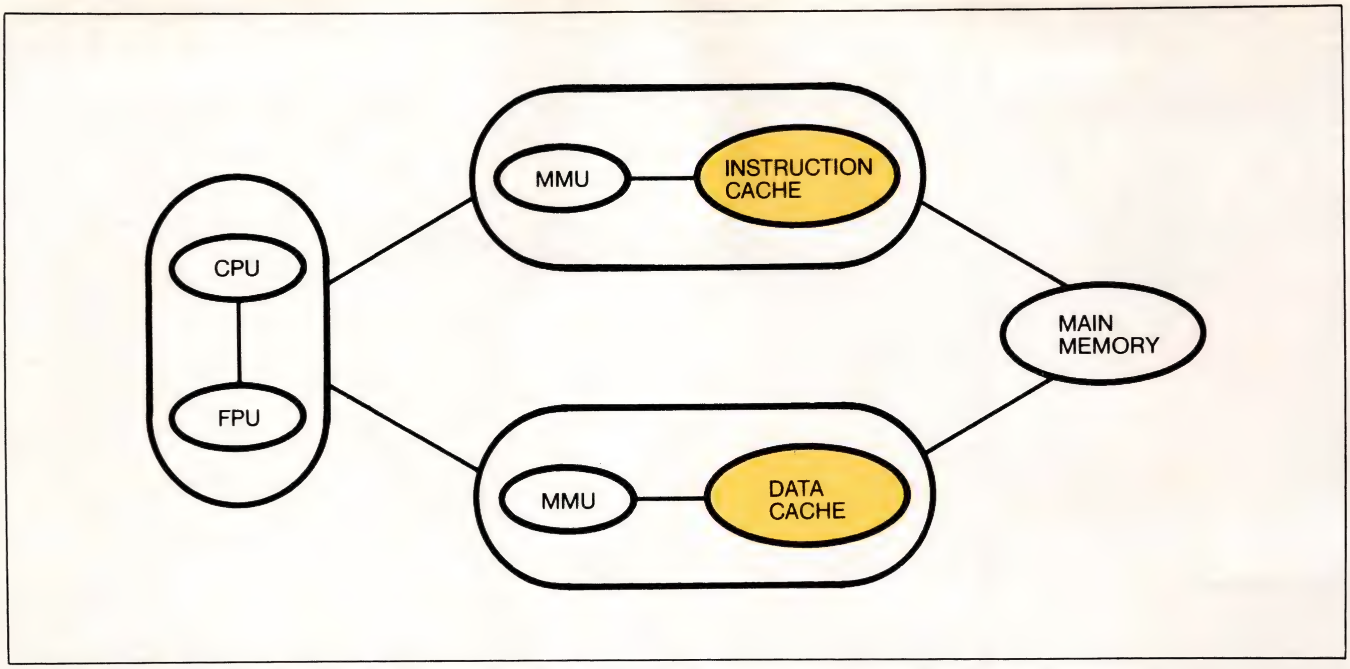


***Fig 5—This Clipper-based design** increases the bandwidth between the CPU and MMU by using a parallel split cache.*

Cache hit rates are a function of both the memory-mapping method and the amount of data transferred at a single access (line size or cache width). Associative caches provide better hit rates for a given size than direct-mapped types; wider lines allow more data transfer during each access, increasing the likelihood that the CPU will find the data it needs each time.

The curves of **Fig 2** illustrate hit-rate comparisons for four different line-size and mapping combinations. You can obtain the most dramatic increase in hit rate by increasing the line size from four to 16 bytes. As the curves show, a 2-way set-associative 16-byte-line cache achieves a hit rate of 90%; a 2-way set-associative cache with a 4-byte line achieves only a 70% hit rate.

Hardware support depends on manufacturer

Manufacturers of 32-bit processors have a number of ideas about how to design a cache into a system. **Figs 3, 4,** and **5** show three representative cache implementations. Each processor system contains the same five basic components (CPU, floating-point unit, MMU, cache, and main memory), but each system uses a cache in a different fashion.

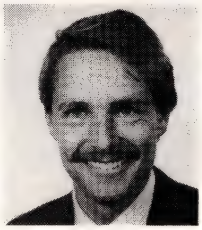
Fig 3 illustrates a cache implementation for the Motorola 68020 32-bit processor. In this 2-cache arrangement, one cache resides within the CPU chip to take advantage of higher-speed accesses. Because it's "on chip," however, its size is limited to 256 bytes, which decreases the probability of a hit. A larger cache resides off chip, downstream from the MMU.

Notice that this design includes both a virtual cache (the on-chip one) and a real cache (downstream from the MMU). As noted earlier, the main disadvantage with a real cache is that you are hampered by a translation delay each time the MMU translates a virtual address to a real address during cache accesses.

One solution for reducing this translation delay capitalizes on the on-chip pipelining provisions of the CPU. **Fig 4**'s design uses the pipelining capabilities of the Intel 80386 µP. The principle of locality of reference complements these pipelining capabilities and ensures an effective cache implementation.

Both of the foregoing examples are unified-cache implementations, but using a split-cache design may improve cache performance further. In **Fig 5,** the Fairchild Clipper processor supports parallel caches, one for data and one for instructions. Although the performance of this split-cache system suffers from a lower hit rate than the two unified-cache designs, the increased bandwidth (thanks to two 32-bit buses operating in parallel between the caches and the CPU) more than compensates for the lower hit rate. **EDN**

Author's biography



Robert Nalesnik is microprocessor marketing manager at Fairchild Europe Semiconductor in Wasserburg am Inn, West Germany, where he is responsible for all the company's microprocessor marketing activities in Europe. He received his BSEE from the Georgia Institute of Technology and lists skiing, rock climbing, and windsurfing as his favorite pastimes.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

THE NEWEST MEMBER OF YOUR WORKFORCE CAN DO SIX (OR SIXTY) TASKS AT ONCE.

INTRODUCING SMART VUEPOINT.

The intelligent way for people to communicate with PLCs, peripherals and computers. Smart VuePoint features a bright, flat panel display, touch input and user-programmable, embedded BASIC for simultaneous monitoring, scheduling and control of real-time activities.

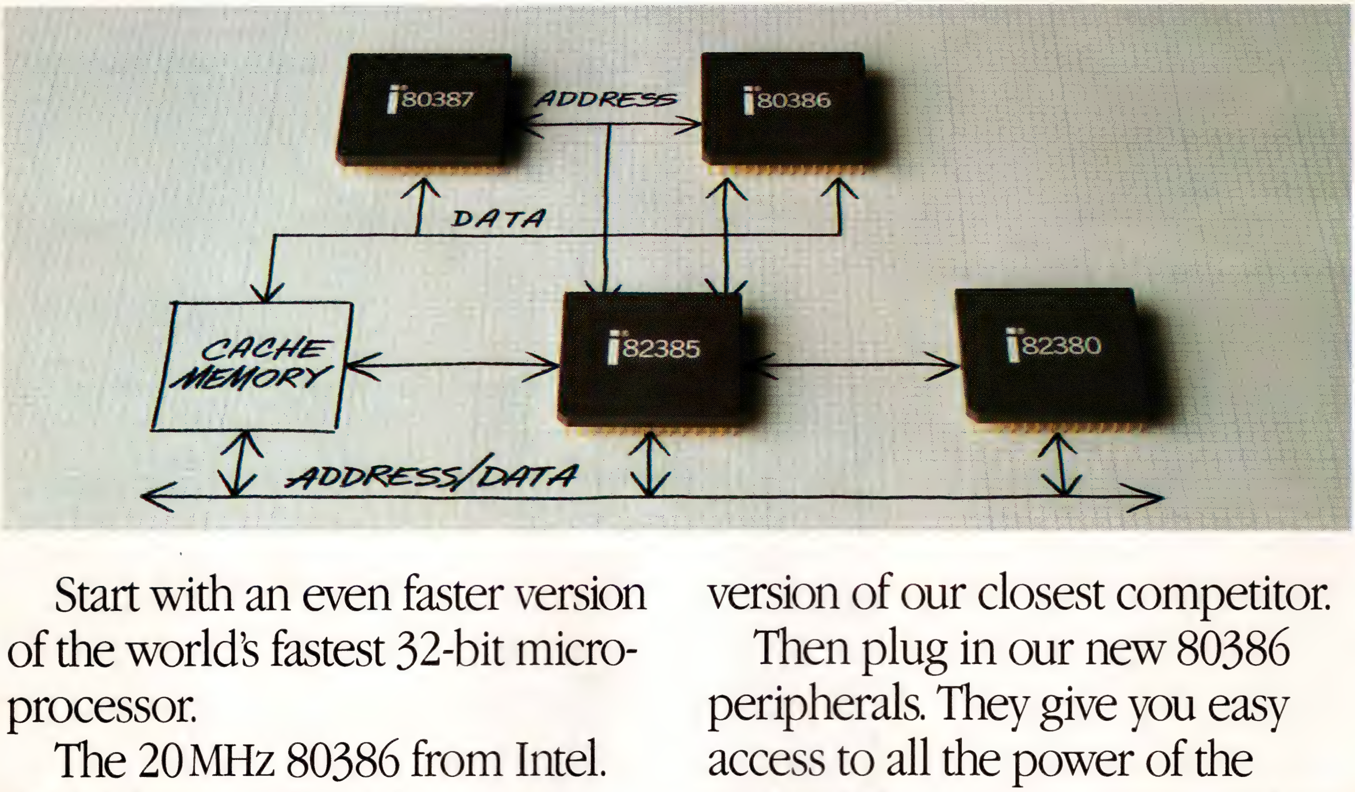
Smart VuePoint is many devices in one. Multiple screen storage, a real-time clock, discrete I/O controller, multiple serial channels, printer port, barcode reader, speech output, and communications controller for Local Area Networks (LAN). It interfaces easily with PLCs, PCs, host computers, control instrumentation, and, of course, people. What's more, Smart VuePoint can communicate with several PLCs or computers simultaneously.

To get more work out of your workforce, put more force into it. With Smart VuePoint. For complete information, write General Digital Corporation, 160 Chapel Road, P.O. Box 1657, Manchester, CT 06040. Or call (203) 647-9700.

General Digital Corporation

CIRCLE NO 108

HOW TO BUILD A FASTER COMPUTER FASTER.



Start with an even faster version of the world's fastest 32-bit microprocessor.

The 20 MHz 80386 from Intel. With blazing 9,433 Dhrystones-per-second speed.* That's over 40% faster than the 25 MHz version of our closest competitor.

Then plug in our new 80386 peripherals. They give you easy access to all the power of the 80386. Which means high-end systems designers can forget costly custom solutions and use these super-fast peripherals instead.

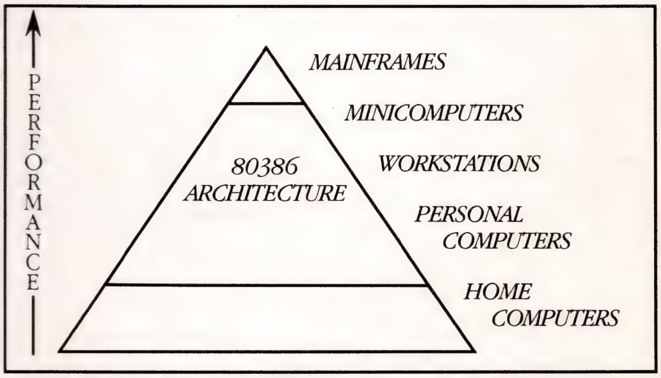
These closely coupled chips snap together with the 80386 to form a "computing engine" that lets you build lightning-fast systems in lightning-fast time.

The 82380 Integrated System Peripheral, for instance, provides a 40 MBytes-per-second data transfer rate. And that's not all. It also provides typical system functions usually supplied by 25 separate chips. So you won't have to.

For maximum performance while keeping your memory system simple, design in the 82385 Cache Controller (available Q3 '87). Its advanced capabilities like posted writes and bus watching provide high performance and software transparency. Which makes it ideal to design multiple bus master and multiprocessor systems.

Finally, for 1.7 MegaWhetstones-per-second floating point performance on a single chip, choose the 80387. You'll get 4 to 6 times the performance of the industry standard 80287 and 100 times the performance of standard software numeric algorithms. And with over 100 key software packages that utilize the 80387 available today, you can exploit this increased speed immediately.

Speaking of software, all the chips in this advanced computing engine support DOS and UNIX® standards. That gives you over $10 billion worth of applications software to play with.



Intel's 80386 forms the heart of a standard architectural platform that allows system design across multiple markets.

And the largest market imaginable to play in.

We also give you complete development support. Including emulators, languages and software debuggers to shorten your time to market.

So if you can handle all this speed, now's the time to start your engine. Call Intel at (800) 548-4725, and ask for Literature Department W360. And we'll give you all the support you need to get your faster computer off to an even faster start.

intel®

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
*Convergent Technologies Server/PC with 20 MHz 80386. UNIX System V Release 3 O.S. Green Hills C Compiler version 1.82F.

©1987 Intel Corporation

WHATEVER THE CHALLENGE

France
PARIS VÉLIZY
Tél. (1) 39.46.97.19.

Australia
SYDNEY
Tel. 327.13.18.

Austria
WIEN
Tel. (222) 94.62.82.

Benelux
BRUXELLES
Tel. (2) 648.64.85.

Brazil
SAO PAULO
Tel. (5511) 542.47.22.

Far East
HONG KONG
Tel. (3) 721.96.82.

W. Germany
MUNCHEN
Tel. (089) 78.790.

Italy
MILANO
Tel. (2) 699.41.

Korea
SEOUL
Tel. 854.1362/4.

Japan
TOKYO
Tel. (3) 264.63.48.

New Zealand
PENROSE AUCKLAND
Tel. (9) 592.453.

South East Asia
SINGAPORE
Tel. (65) 295.31.24

WE HAVE THE WINNING SPIRIT.

Worldwide the electronics industry is evolving very rapidly. Both the technology and the market. Competition is tough. To succeed takes a very high level of competence in a whole series of technologies and systems designs. It also takes a more elusive talent. What we at THOMSON SEMICONDUCTEURS call our winning spirit. Winning we certainly are. Between 1984 and 1986 we achieved an average growth rate of 30 percent which was well ahead of the market average. In 1986, we contributed to our customers' success around the world with over 70 percent of our sales generated through export. We earned 30 percent of our revenues with products that didn't exist two years ago. And we doubled our sales in the US and Asia. We did it thanks to our current product catalog-one of the most impressive in the world. We did it thanks to the confidence of our customers. And we did it by developing the determination to succeed which we call our winning spirit. It's a spirit that's available to you internationally through our applications engineers, through our design centers, and through our 45 sales offices. A spirit that's meeting the challenge worldwide. And winning it. For you.

POLARIS EXPANSION Illust. P. Varlet

THOMSON

SEMICONDUCTEURS

THE WINNING SPIRIT

Spain
MADRID
Tel. (1) 405.16.15.

Sweden
STOCKHOLM
Tel. (08) 63.50.60.

Switzerland
LIEBEFELD/BERN
Tel. (31) 59.22.22.

Taïwan
TAIPEI
Tel. 02.716.5373/5.

United Kingdom and Ireland
BASINGSTOKE
Tel. (256) 29.155.

U.S.A.
DALLAS
Tel. (214) 466.60.00.

CIRCLE NO 104

THE FASTEST ASIC.
1.2 μ HCMOS
0.6 NS/GATE
WE DELIVER. FAST.

Not only is THOMSON SEMICONDUCTEURS offering the fastest HCMOS Gate Arrays available for current delivery but also the most impressive ASIC range in the world. HCMOS 2/2 ml digital gate arrays - 1.2(gate)/2 ml digital gate arrays - 2/2 ml digital std cells - 4.5/1 ml mixed analog/digital std cells - 4.5/1 ml " gate arrays " switched capacitor filters. BIPOLAR linear arrays - mixed linear/digital arrays - digital ECL arrays. To reinforce our leadership we are pleased to announce the introduction - mid 87 - of our unique new family: The 1.2 μ Sea of Gates which will extend ASIC array complexity from 10,000 up to 130,000 gates. The 1.2 μ HCMOS process completes the THOMSON SEMICONDUCTEURS ASIC line based on Gate Arrays, cell-based products, full-custom circuits and silicon foundry capabilities. In addition, later this year THOMSON SEMICONDUCTEURS will offer system integration solutions with its 1.2 μ standard cells which provide megacell, compiled cells, memories and core processors in its library. However THOMSON SEMICONDUCTEURS gives you more than a wide range of ASIC options. It gives you the support of working with a winning team. From the original concept for a new circuit to final delivery of the prototypes, THOMSON SEMICONDUCTEURS' ASIC team can help you at every stage of your project: from the earliest stage of the design (system partitioning) up to its final completion through a worldwide network of design centers. Because our teams are determined to help you succeed, they are constantly working with our research and development people to go further, faster. However absolute performance is not enough. Customer service is a commitment at THOMSON SEMICONDUCTEURS: Fast design turnaround time, fast prototyping (E. Beam), prototypes right, first time. Price, quality and ontime delivery. That's what our winning spirit means for you.

THOMSON

SEMICONDUCTEURS

THE WINNING SPIRIT.

THOMSON SEMICONDUCTEURS - 43, Avenue de l'Europe
78140 VELIZY - FRANCE - Tél. (33-1) 39 46 97 19

Shift-register applications reach gigahertz range

Applications that employ shift registers would hardly turn their backs on higher-speed devices, and GaAs-based parts that can achieve gigahertz clock rates are starting to appear. When those parts incorporate an on-chip XNOR gate for pseudorandom-number generation, they extend the range of shift-register applications.

Panos Argyroudis and John Schaefer,
GigaBit Logic

Computational applications of high-speed registers—such as cache memories, digital RF memories, pipeline-processor systems, modulo-N counters, and state machines—stand to benefit greatly from the introduction of parts that can attain gigahertz clock rates. When such registers have the ability to generate pseudorandom-number codes as well, applications that require the generation of long patterns of random words at very high speeds—such as in-house test instrumentation and communications scrambling—join the list of viable shift-register uses. Gallium-arsenide processing and on-chip XNOR gates are the keys to these improvements in shift-register performance.

One chip that meets the needs of these applications is the 10G022, which can operate as a serial or parallel register. Manufactured with a GaAs process technology and featuring a worst-case propagation delay of 950 psec, the 10G022 delivers three to four times the speed of ECL parts performing comparable functions at equivalent power levels. It can achieve a clock frequency of 1.5 GHz as a parallel register, 1.5 GHz as a shift register, and 1.1 GHz as a pseudorandom-number (P/N) code generator. Its output rise and fall times are typically 150 psec.

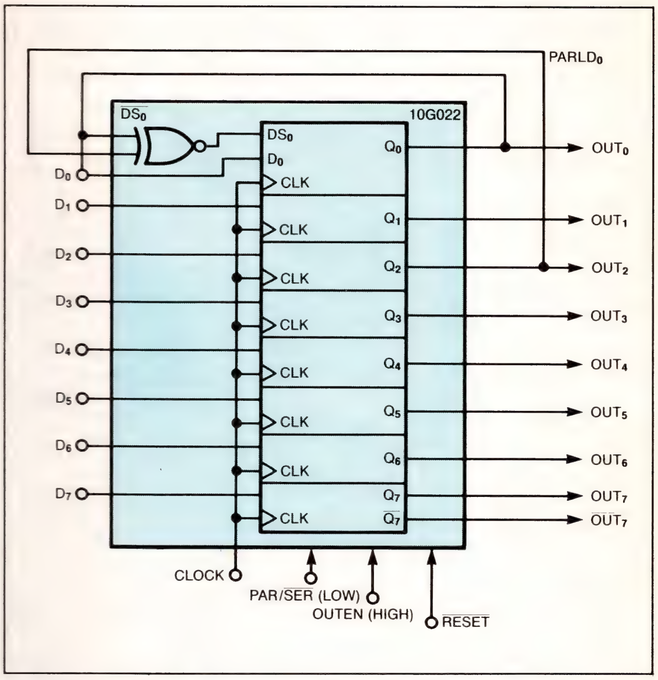


***Fig 1—You set up the 10G022 as a P/N-code generator** by connecting the two inputs of the XNOR gate to any of the outputs of the register to generate the desired random pattern.*

Traditionally, you would use 300-MHz ECL shift registers and external XOR gates to generate P/N codes. What's notable about the 10G022's architecture is its inclusion of an on-chip XNOR gate, which elimi-

Applications of GaAs shift registers include instrumentation, communications, scrambling and descrambling, modulo-N counters, and cache memories.

nates the usual external delay, to generate the P/N codes. Also, replacing the 300-MHz ECL parts with a 1.5- to 1.8-GHz shift register effects a three- to fourfold improvement in speed.

To operate the register in the P/N-code-generator mode, you connect the $\overline{DS_0}$ input to D_0 and hold the PAR/$\overline{SER}$ pin low and the OUTEN pin high **(Fig 1).** You can connect the two inputs of the XNOR gate ($\overline{DS_0}$ and $PARLD_0$) to any of the outputs of the register (Q_0 to Q_7) to generate the desired random pattern. Your choice of outputs, or taps, determines the length of the code; **Table 1** shows several examples of pseudorandom sequences and the corresponding taps using the 10G022. Because the 10G022 departs from the traditional XOR implementation, the resulting codes will vary from the traditional tables generated from XOR gates.

A P/N code consists of a stream of high and low

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE P/N-CODE LENGTHS AND ASSOCIATED 10G022 TAPS

TAPS	SEQUENCE LENGTH
Q_0 Q_1	3
Q_0 Q_2	7
Q_1 Q_2	7
Q_0 Q_3	15
Q_2 Q_3	15
Q_1 Q_4	31
Q_2 Q_4	31
Q_0 Q_5	63
Q_4 Q_5	63
Q_0 Q_6	127
Q_2 Q_6	127
Q_3 Q_6	127
Q_5 Q_6	127

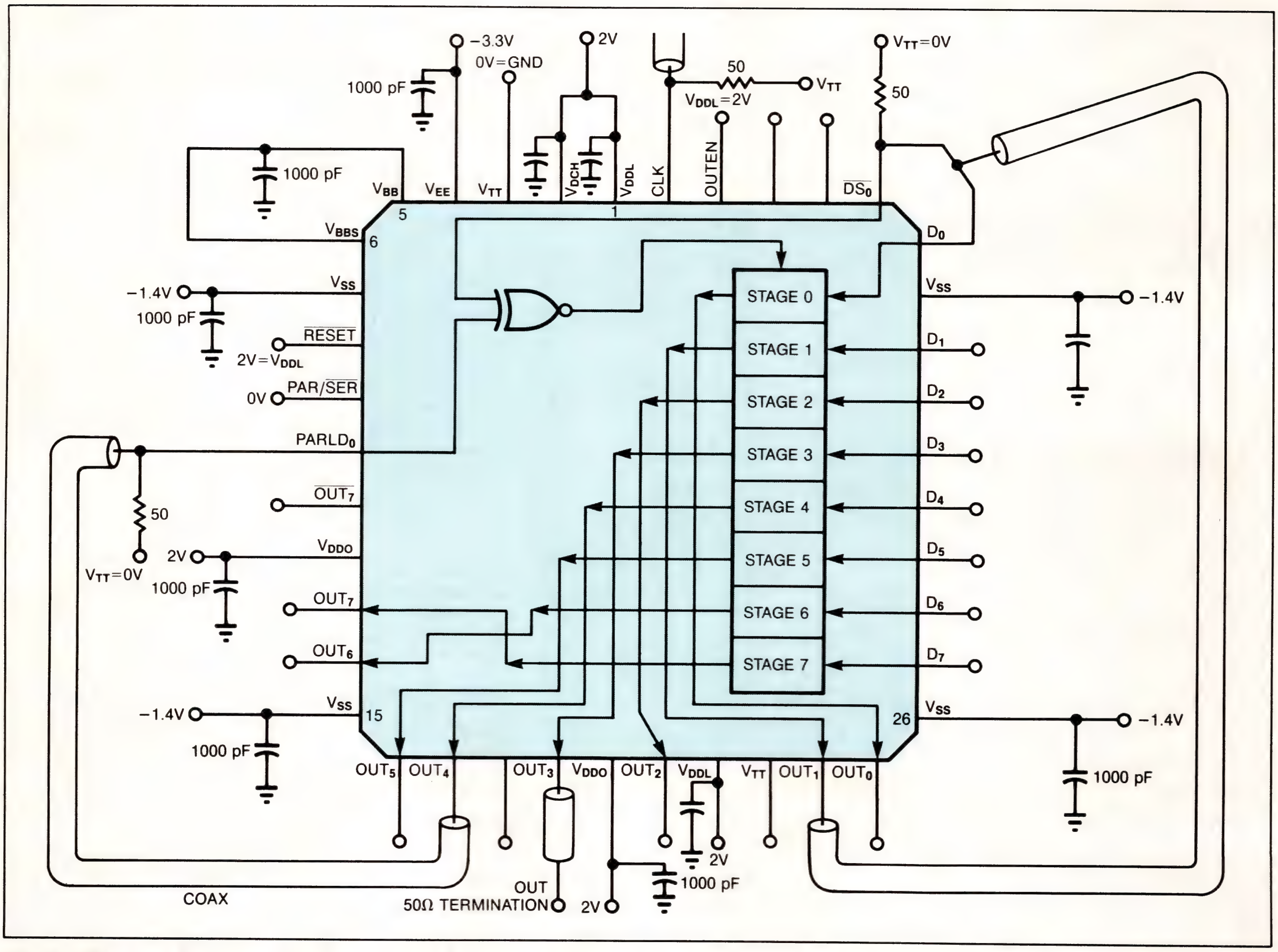


Fig 2—When you designate pins Q_1 and Q_4 as the feedback taps, the 10G022 generates a 31-bit maximal-length code.

signals generated in a random order. An important characteristic of a P/N signal is the number of bits (1 bit=1 clock period) after which the entire random pattern repeats itself. Longer pseudorandom patterns have less periodicity and are therefore more random. Another important characteristic is the data rate at which the device can generate P/N patterns: the higher the data rate, the more repetitions of patterns you can fit into a given period. Because the 10G022 operates at high data rates, you can satisfy requirements for longer codes by cascading devices.

A P/N-code-generation circuit using the 10G022 configured with feedback taps from Q_1 and Q_4 (stages 1 and 4 in **Fig 2**) generates a 31-bit maximal-length code. **Trace A** in the output waveform of **Fig 3** shows a section of this random pattern (**Trace B** is the clock signal). At a nominal clock frequency of 1.1 GHz, the 31-bit P/N code will repeat in 28.2 nsec (T=31×1/1.1 GHz).

This circuit uses only the first five stages of the shift register to generate 31 of the 32 possible states. Codes that cycle through 2^n-1 states are known as maximal-length codes. In this case n=5, where "n" represents the number of register stages used. For n=5 stages, and with taps at Q_1 and Q_4, the resulting 31-bit pattern is

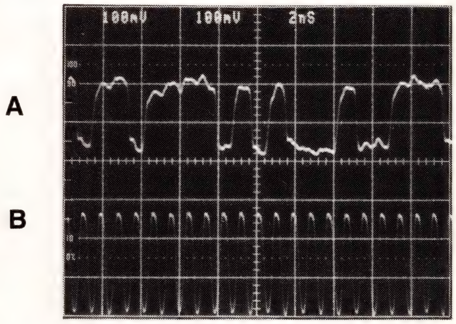
1100101101111010100010011100000.

The one state that's not part of the generated code occurs when $Q_0Q_1Q_2Q_3Q_4=11111$. If such a state appears on the register, the code locks into this state, which is called the "persistent," or "locking," state. If you apply a reset signal while the register is in the persistent state, the code generation will resume.

The sequences discussed in this example are maximal-length sequences, but you may have occasion to use codes that are not maximal length. In a nonmaximal-length sequence, the number of unwanted states (or states that do not belong to the main loop) is greater than one.

A routine written in Basic, called PNCODE, greatly facilitates the selection of feedback taps. This interactive routine accepts two candidate feedback taps and provides the following information to help you refine your choice:

- It identifies the cycle of states starting from the clear condition.
- It notifies you whether or not the code is maximal length.



TRACE	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
A	100 mV/DIV	2 nSEC/DIV
B	100 mV/DIV	2 nSEC/DIV

*Fig 3—**This waveform shows part of the 31-bit P/N code** generated by the **Fig 2** circuit. At a nominal clock frequency of 1.1 GHz, the code sequence repeats approximately every 28 nsec.*

TABLE 2—SAMPLE PNCODE OUTPUT

```
TAPS USED FROM STAGES 1 AND 5
THE TABLE BELOW CONTAINS ALL ACTIVE STATES FOR THIS CODE

0  0  0  0  0
1  0  0  0  0
0  1  0  0  0
1  0  1  0  0
0  1  0  1  0
1  0  1  0  1
1  1  0  1  0
0  1  1  0  1
0  0  1  1  0
1  0  0  1  1
1  1  0  0  1
1  1  1  0  0
0  1  1  1  0
1  0  1  1  1
1  1  0  1  1
1  1  1  0  1
1  1  1  1  0
0  1  1  1  1
0  0  1  1  1
0  0  0  1  1
0  0  0  0  1
TOTAL NUMBER OF STATES FOR THIS CODE = 21
MAXIMUM FEASIBLE STATES = 32
THE CODE GENERATED IS NOT A MAXIMAL LENGTH

THE TABLE BELOW CONTAINS THE NON-PARTICIPANT STATES

1  1  0  0  0
0  0  1  0  0
0  1  1  0  0
0  0  0  1  0
1  0  0  1  0
1  0  1  1  0
1  0  0  0  1
0  1  0  0  1
0  0  1  0  1
0  1  0  1  1
1  1  1  1  1
THERE IS A LOCK UP CONDITION IF THE STARTING STATE IS DECIMAL 3

SEQUENCE OF STATES STARTING FROM FORBIDDEN STATE 3

1  1  0  0  0
0  1  1  0  0
1  0  1  1  0
0  1  0  1  1
0  0  1  0  1
0  0  0  1  0
1  0  0  0  1
THERE IS A LOCK UP CONDITION IF THE STARTING STATE IS DECIMAL 4
```

By combining the functions of a shift register and an XNOR gate, a GaAs device can generate long pseudorandom-number codes at speeds above 1 GHz.

- It lists all unwanted states.
- It produces the cycle of states for each of the unwanted states.
- It warns the user of a possible lockup condition in each case.

Table 2 gives an example of an output that you would see if you used the program. (A complete listing of the PNCODE program is available from GigaBit Logic, 1908 Oak Terrace Lane, Newbury Park, CA 91320.)

In the instrumentation field, the generation of high-speed test vectors at 100-MHz clock rates is difficult, and at gigahertz clock rates, it's next to impossible. Commercial word generators capable of such speeds are not available. Typically, users develop a variety of in-house systems based on commonly available signal generators, sampling scopes, and high-speed test fixtures. One high-speed technique successfully used in data-transmission systems is the measurement of the bit error rate (BER) when the device under test (DUT) is driven with a pseudorandom digital stream. Pseudorandom streams are particularly useful in identifying any pattern sensitivities exhibited by a device or system. Accordingly, they serve as a worst-case high-speed performance test.

Fig 4 shows a simplified diagram of such a BER tester based on the 10G022 and other parts in the same family. The transmitter section is a 10G022 that generates a 127-bit-long (2^7-1 bits) P/N code. The receiver section replicates this P/N sequence for comparison purposes. To achieve automatic synchronization between the two sections, you preload the receiver's P/N-code generator with an initial state (for example, all zeros) and keep the generator initially unclocked (that is, have the clock gate shut the clock off). An additional 10G022 serially shifts in the received data for comparison purposes. When the received word matches the preloaded word, as flagged by a 10G045 (used as an equivalence checker), the gate starts the clock. The circuit then compares the receiver's P/N sequence with the received digital word through a 10G002 XOR/XNOR gate. An error counter subsequently monitors the output of this gate.

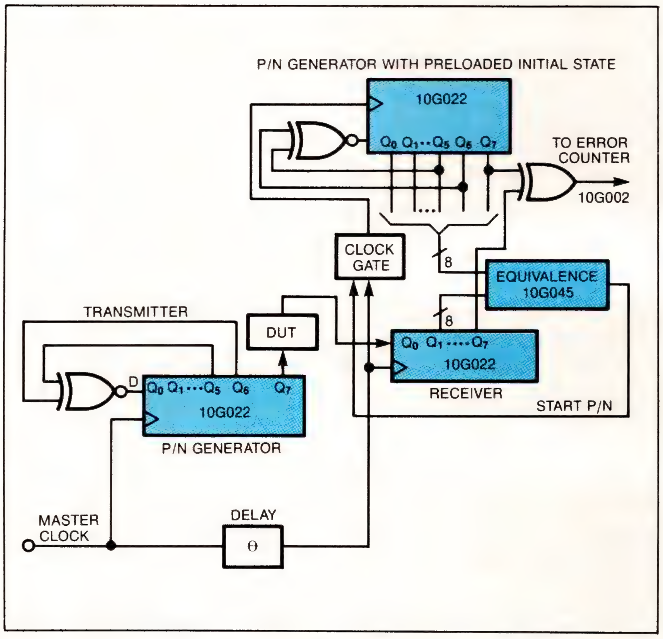


Fig 4—In this bit-error-rate tester, *the 10G022 transmitter generates a 127-bit P/N code, which is replicated in the receiver section for comparison.*

High-speed digital serial communication, especially over a fiber-optic medium, is a definite application domain for GaAs ICs. As transmission clock rates become higher and higher—reaching even to the gigahertz realm—GaAs ICs fulfill the requirements for the

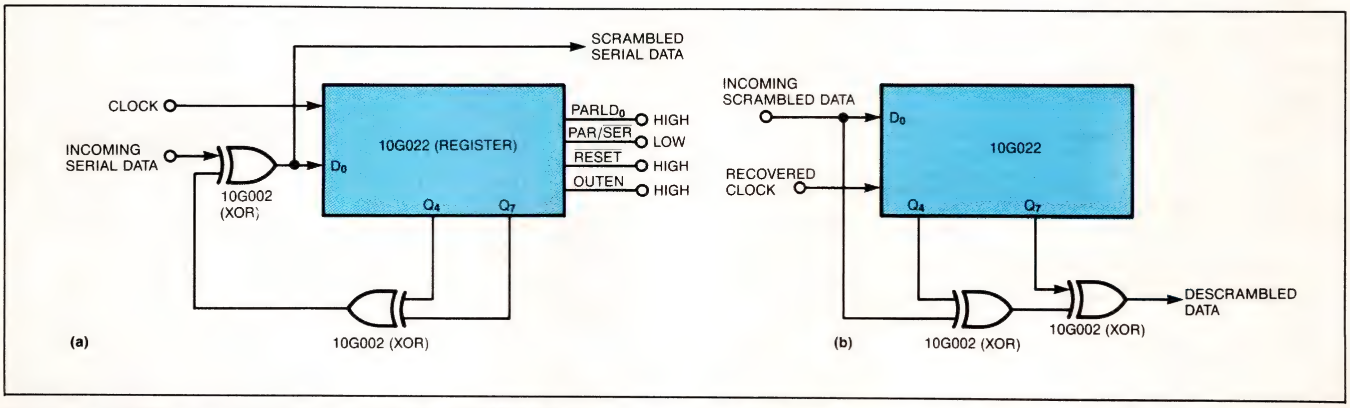


Fig 5—A 10G022 serial register and 10G002 XOR/XNOR gates *can serve as a high-speed scrambler* ***(a)*** *and descrambler* ***(b).*** *Such circuits are useful in high-speed synchronous digital communication—particularly those that employ a fiber-optic medium.*

TABLE 3—STATE DIAGRAM FOR A MODULO-10 COUNTER

	State	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
	0	0	0	0	0
REQUIRED	1	1	0	0	0
JUMP FOR	2	0	1	0	0
MODULO-10	5	1	0	1	0
OPERATION	10	0	1	0	1
	4	0	0	1	0
	9	1	0	0	1
	3	1	1	0	0
	6	0	1	1	0
	13	1	0	1	1
	11	1	1	0	1
	7	1	1	1	0
	15	1	1	1	1
	14	0	1	1	1
	12	0	0	1	1
	8	0	0	0	1

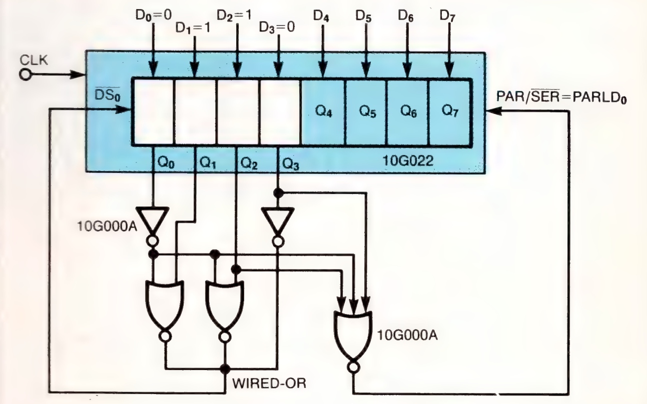


***Fig 6—This modulo-10 counter cycles through ten states,** and only four of the eight 10G022 register stages are needed; the values of D_0 through D_3 reflect the parallel loading of state 6. **Table 3** shows the state diagram for this counter, and **Table 4** illustrates the use of Karnaugh maps in deriving the feedback loops.*

scramblers and descramblers used to encode the transmissions.

Synchronous digital communication transmitters often use scramblers to randomize the data, thus rendering them secure. Descramblers located at the receiving end descramble the incoming serial data stream before any processing takes place. You can use the 10G022 serial register and the 10G002 XOR/XNOR gate to build a high-speed scrambler **(Fig 5a)** and a descrambler **(Fig 5b)**.

The standard techniques for using shift registers to build modulo-N counters, or state machines in general, are well known, but GaAs devices add another dimension. The high-speed 10G022 shift register and other parts in the same family allow these applications to operate at gigahertz clock rates. You can use the 10G022 to design all the standard counting modes, as well as the difficult divide/count functions. You can, for example, connect the 10G022 to divide by any modulo as high as 256—a feature that's particularly useful in frequency-synthesis applications.

To design a modulo-N counter based on the 10G022, you essentially follow a 3-part procedure:

- Select the basic state diagram for the particular modulo-N counter.
- Generate the feedback logic.
- Make sure that unused states don't cause lockup.

As an example, consider a modulo-10 counter, which cycles through ten states. Only four of the eight stages of the register are required for this operation. **Table 3** shows the state diagram for the shift register; the diagram gives the cycle through all 16 states. The jump arrow indicates the point in the cycle where the operation of the register changes from serial shifting to parallel loading of state 6. **Fig 6** shows a 10G022 configured as just such a counter; the values given for D_0 through D_3 are the values associated with state 6.

The counter requires two types of feedback circuitry: one to feed the serial input ($\overline{DS_0}$), and the other to control the parallel/serial operation through the $PARLD_0$ and PAR/$\overline{SER}$ inputs. The Karnaugh maps of **Table 4** provide the means for deriving these two feedback loops.

To fill the Karnaugh maps you must examine the state diagram and determine the column entries. For example, the initial state (state 0) requires that the data be a "1"; the entry at $Q_0Q_1Q_2Q_3$=0000 will be "0" because $\overline{DS_0}$ is the inverted serial input. The transition from state 0 to state 1 effects a change in operation from serial mode to parallel mode; the entry for state 1 ($Q_0Q_1Q_2Q_3$=1000) is therefore "1" (the data is no longer inverted). After the jump to state 6 ($Q_0Q_1Q_2Q_3$=0110), the operation returns to serial mode, and the appropriate entry is "0". The "X" entries represent all the states omitted because of the parallel loading.

One of the primary applications for a register is fast temporary storage in pipelined systems. In general, a pipeline system consists of a series of processing segments through which the information stream passes. Each segment of the pipeline includes a processing element and a holding register **(Fig 7)**.

In general, a pipeline processor employs two types of pipeline. The instruction pipeline is responsible for processing the instruction cycle of the CPU, while the arithmetic pipeline handles all complex arithmetic operations. Pipelined floating-point adders and multipliers, as well as entire arithmetic units, are not uncommon.

The 10G022, with its subnanosecond output delays, minimal skews, and 1.5-GHz max clock operation (in parallel I/O mode), is an excellent candidate for a pipelined system. When you use the GaAs 10G022 with parts fabricated in other technologies, such as ECL, its contribution appears as a negligible delay in the opera-

Generating test vectors at clock rates over 100 MHz is difficult. A high-speed technique measures the bit error rate when driven with a pseudorandom digital stream.

TABLE 4—KARNAUGH MAPS FOR DERIVATION OF FEEDBACK LOOPS

$\overline{DS_0}$
(SERIAL MODE)

	Q_2Q_3	00	01	11	10
Q_0Q_1	00	0	1	1	X
	01	X	X	1	0
	11	X	0	1	0
	10	X	X	0	X

$$\overline{DS_0} = \overline{\overline{Q}_3 + Q_0 Q_1 + Q_0 \overline{Q}_2} = \overline{\overline{Q}_3 + (Q_0 + Q_1) + \overline{Q}_0 + Q_2)}$$

(NOR IMPLEMENTATION)

$PARLD_0 = PAR/\overline{SER}$
(PARALLEL MODE)

	Q_2Q_3	00	01	11	10
Q_0Q_1	00	0	0	0	X
	01	X	X	0	0
	11	X	0	0	0
	10	1	X	0	X

$$PARLD_0 = PAR/\overline{SER} = Q_0 \overline{Q}_2 \overline{Q}_3 = \overline{\overline{Q}_0 + Q_2 + Q_3}$$

(NOR IMPLEMENTATION)

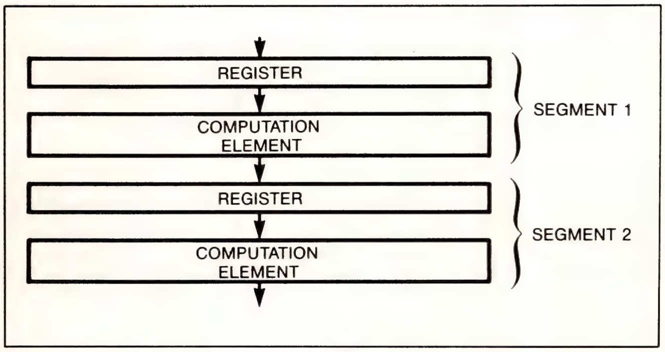


Fig 7—Each segment of the pipeline in a pipeline-processing system *contains two elements: a processing element and a holding register.*

tion of the overall system.

One common application of pipeline registers is in cache memories. A cache memory acts as a buffer for slower memories in the system by taking a segment of memory and making it accessible at the full execution speed. Typically, complex computational systems such as supercomputers or superminicomputers use cache memory to achieve the fastest possible system performance. The majority of existing mini- and supercomputer designs employ ECL technology, but by replacing ECL processors and memories with GaAs versions, you can effect immediate improvements in performance. Cache cycle times under 5 nsec are now possible.

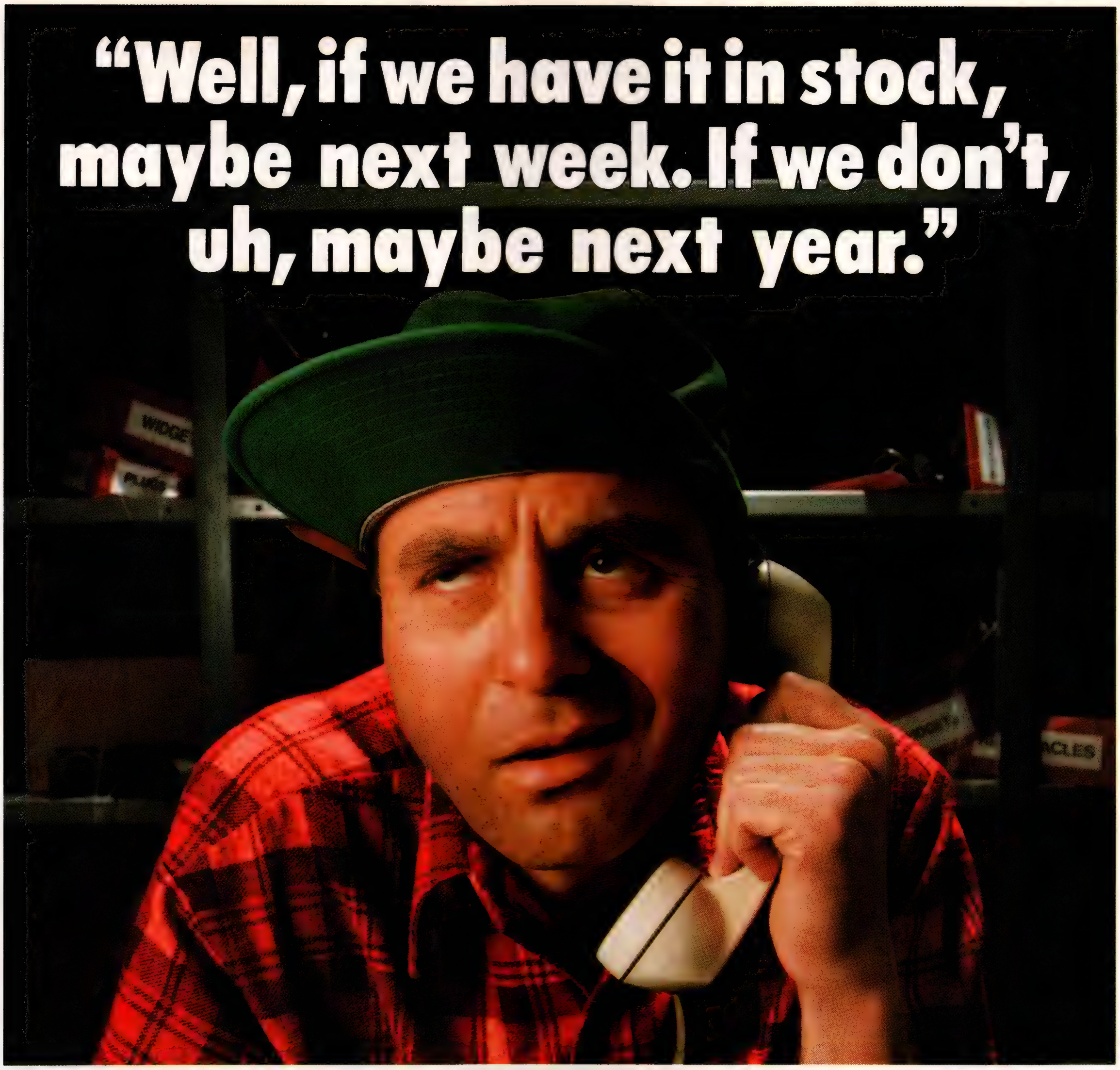
One more area that holds great promise for GaAs shift registers is high-speed digital RF memories (DRFM), commonly used in electronic warfare (EW) systems. Currently, the central core circuitry of the DRFM depends upon a combination of microwave analog and ECL digital components, and one of the major factors limiting the performance of DRFMs is the slower (300 to 400 MHz) ECL components. The emergence of 1- to 2-GHz GaAs digital ICs opens the door to the replacement of ECL and memory with devices offering a three- to fivefold improvement in performance. **EDN**

Authors' biographies

Panos Argyroudis is a design engineer at GigaBit Logic (Newbury Park, CA), where he is responsible for the logic and circuit design of GaAs ICs. Prior to joining the company three years ago, he was with Litton Data Systems (Van Nuys, CA). He has a degree in electronic engineering from the University of Patras in Greece. His hobbies include fishing, jogging, and swimming.

Since contributing to this article, John Schaefer has joined Plessey Semiconductor (Irvine, CA). As a strategic marketing manager for GigaBit Logic, he was responsible for the formation of product-line strategies, new-product definition, and all phases of product marketing. Previously he was with Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp for six years, serving in various marketing capacities. He has a BSEE from the University of Utah. In his spare time, he enjoys skiing, golfing, and photography.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 476 Medium 477 Low 478


"Well, if we have it in stock, maybe next week. If we don't, uh, maybe next year."

Tired of excuses? Specify Cam-Lok's 2001™ Connectors.

If you've been waiting months on end for delivery on power or control connectors from your regular supplier–hang up the phone. Then, call Cam-Lok for the new 2001 Connectors. We can ship most sizes in far less time than any of our closest competitors.

Cam-Lok's new 2001 Series was developed for reliable performance in a variety of industrial environments.

They're ideal for use in automotive assembly plants, drilling rigs, theatre stage lighting, process control applications and more.

2001 Connectors give you complete flexibility. They are field attachable and designed with double lead acme threads so they are interchangeable with most popular existing connectors. Available in 4 to 58 contacts, #16 through 4/0 AWG, rated up to 200 amperes, 600 volts continuous.

When you need a rugged multi-purpose connector for power or control applications specify Cam-Lok 2001 Series Connectors.

Why wait–write today for Bulletin #2001.
Cam-Lok...a reliable source.

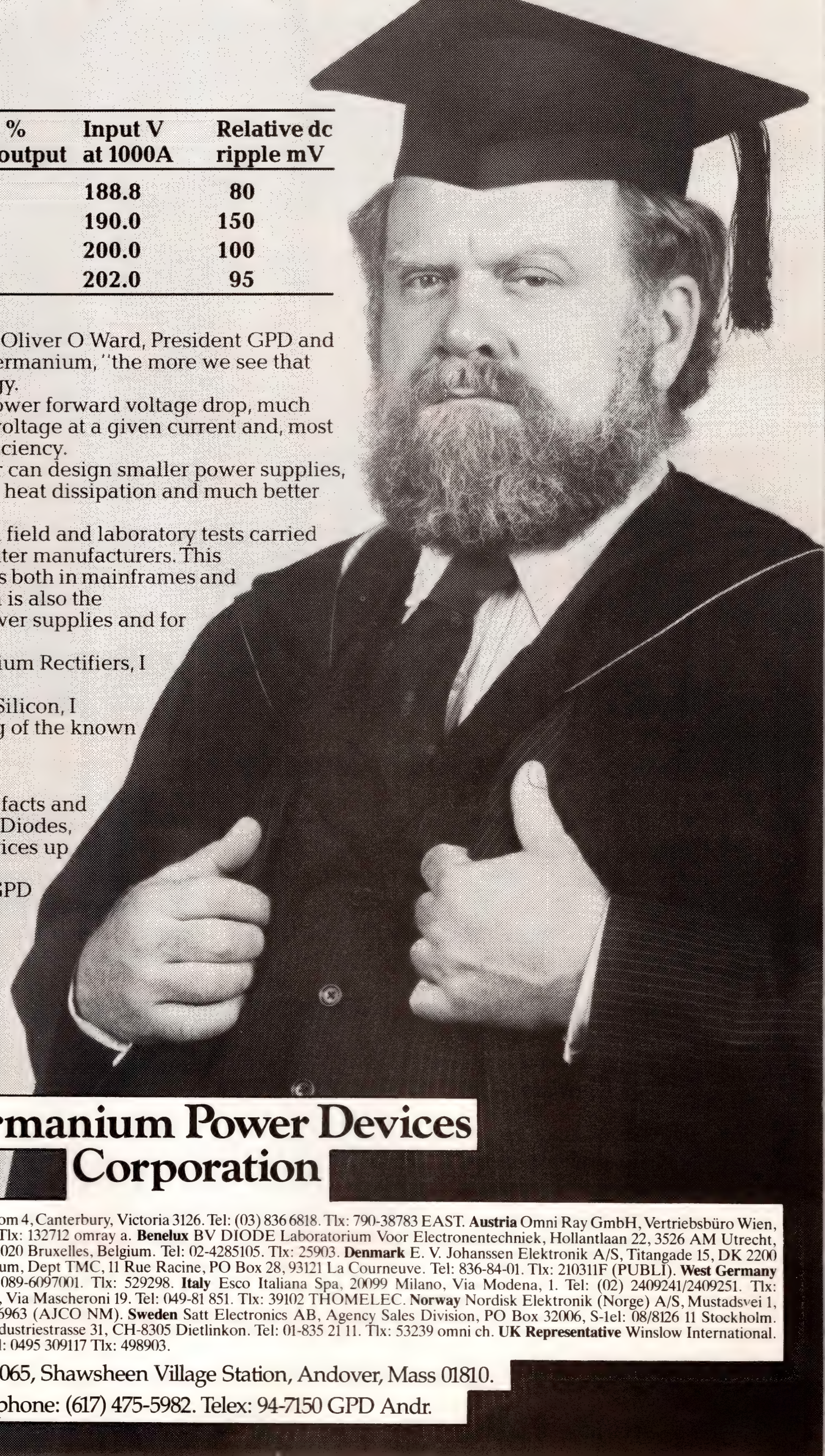
cam·lok

Cam-Lok, Inc., 10540 Chester Road, P.O. Box 15888, Cincinnati, Ohio 45215-0888, Phone: (513)771-3171, Fax: (513)771-4874

CIRCLE NO 114

Germanium Rectifiers: Oliver gives you the facts.

Device	Peak Vf at 1000A	Rel. Eff. % at 5kW output	Input V at 1000A	Relative dc ripple mV
Germanium	**0.60**	**86.5**	**188.8**	**80**
Schottky	**1.00**	**85.0**	**190.0**	**150**
Silicon A	**1.20**	**76.0**	**200.0**	**100**
Silicon B	**1.25**	**74.0**	**202.0**	**95**



"The more we study Rectification," says Oliver O Ward, President GPD and sometimes known as the Professor of Germanium, "the more we see that Silicon is clearly the outdated technology.

"Germanium Devices have much lower forward voltage drop, much lower ripple, considerably lower input voltage at a given current and, most importantly, a great improvement in efficiency.

"Thus the knowledgeable engineer can design smaller power supplies, with less energy consumption, with less heat dissipation and much better performance.

"The figures in the table come from field and laboratory tests carried out by one of the world's leading computer manufacturers. This company now uses Germanium rectifiers both in mainframes and in separate power supplies. Germanium is also the recommended technology for linear power supplies and for rectification in many circuits.

"To designers who specify Germanium Rectifiers, I unhesitatingly award an A.

"To those still using old-fashioned Silicon, I respectfully suggest a careful re-reading of the known facts."

The latest GPD Catalogue contains facts and figures on Germanium Rectifiers, Photo Diodes, Small Signal Transistors and Power Devices up to 500A; all combining the inherent advantages of Ge technology with the GPD high standard of manufacture. Write, telephone or use the enquiry service.

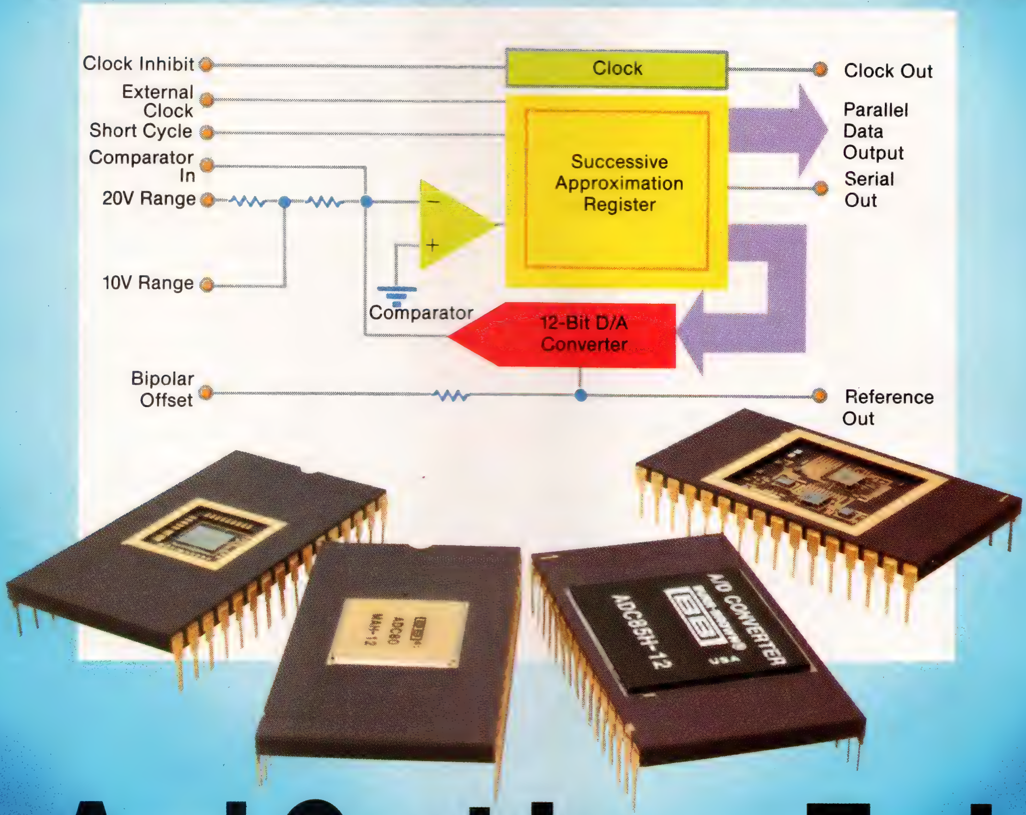
CIRCLE NO 115

Germanium Power Devices Corporation

Australia Eastern Crest (Pty) Ltd., 21 Shierlaw Avenue, Room 4, Canterbury, Victoria 3126. Tel: (03) 836 6818. Tlx: 790-38783 EAST. **Austria** Omni Ray GmbH, Vertriebsbüro Wien, Prinz Eugen-Strasse 36, A-1040 Wien. Tel: 0222-65 64 31. Tlx: 132712 omray a. **Benelux** BV DIODE Laboratorium Voor Electronentechniek, Hollantlaan 22, 3526 AM Utrecht, Holland. Tel: 030-884214. Tlx: 47388/Rue Picard Str. 202, 1020 Bruxelles, Belgium. Tel: 02-4285105. Tlx: 25903. **Denmark** E. V. Johanssen Elektronik A/S, Titangade 15, DK 2200 Copenhagen N. Tel: 0451-83 90 22. Tlx: 16522. **France** Davum, Dept TMC, 11 Rue Racine, PO Box 28, 93121 La Courneuve. Tel: 836-84-01. Tlx: 210311F (PUBLI). **West Germany** Protec GmbH. Margreider Platz D8012 Ottobrun. Tel: 089-6097001. Tlx: 529298. **Italy** Esco Italiana Spa, 20099 Milano, Via Modena, 1. Tel: (02) 2409241/2409251. Tlx: ESCOMI 322383./Eurelettronica SrL, Sede, 20145 Milano, Via Mascheroni 19. Tel: 049-81 851. Tlx: 39102 THOMELEC. **Norway** Nordisk Elektronik (Norge) A/S, Mustadsvei 1, Postboks 91-Lilleaker, Oslo 2. Tel: 0752-13300. Tlx: 856-16963 (AJCO NM). **Sweden** Satt Electronics AB, Agency Sales Division, PO Box 32006, S-1el: 08/8126 11 Stockholm. Tel: 08/81 01 00. Tlx: 10884. **Switzerland** Omni Ray AG, Industriestrasse 31, CH-8305 Dietlinkon. Tel: 01-835 21 11. Tlx: 53239 omni ch. **UK Representative** Winslow International. Rassau Industrial Estate, Ebbw Vale, Gwent NP3 5SD. Tel: 0495 309117 Tlx: 498903.

GPD Box 3065, Shawsheen Village Station, Andover, Mass 01810.
Telephone: (617) 475-5982. Telex: 94-7150 GPD Andr.

Our New 12-Bit ADC80s Are Better Than Ever



And Cost Less, Too!

We invented these classic high-resolution A/D converters, and now we've improved them. You can trust them because they're backed by 12 years' experience . . . and more shipments than the next three suppliers combined. And at such low prices, we think they're the best ADC80 values in the industry.

FEATURES

- Extended reliability monolithic (ADC80MAH-12) or low-chip-count hybrid (ADC84, 85H, 87H) designs.
- Lower prices.
- Complete devices, with comparators, 12-bit DACs, laser-trimmed voltage references, SARs and clocks.
- 40kHz (ADC80MAH-12) or 100kHz (ADC84, 85H, 87H) sampling rates.
- Lower power dissipation.
- Special "/QM" screening available.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS	ADC80MAH-12	ADC84, 85H, 87H
Resolution	12 bits	
Linearity error, max	0.012%FSR	
Conversion time, max	25μs	10μs
Gain tempco, max	±30ppm/°C	±15ppm/°C
Package	32-pin hermetic ceramic DIP	
No missing codes	−25/+85°C	0/+70°C, −25/+85°C, −55/+125°C
Power dissipation, max	705mW	725mW

For complete information on these brand new, industry-standard ADCs, contact your Burr-Brown sales representative or Applications Engineering, 602/746-1111.
Burr-Brown Corp., P.O. Box 11400,
Tucson, AZ 85734.

BURR-BROWN®

Improving Data Conversion Productivity

CIRCLE NO 116

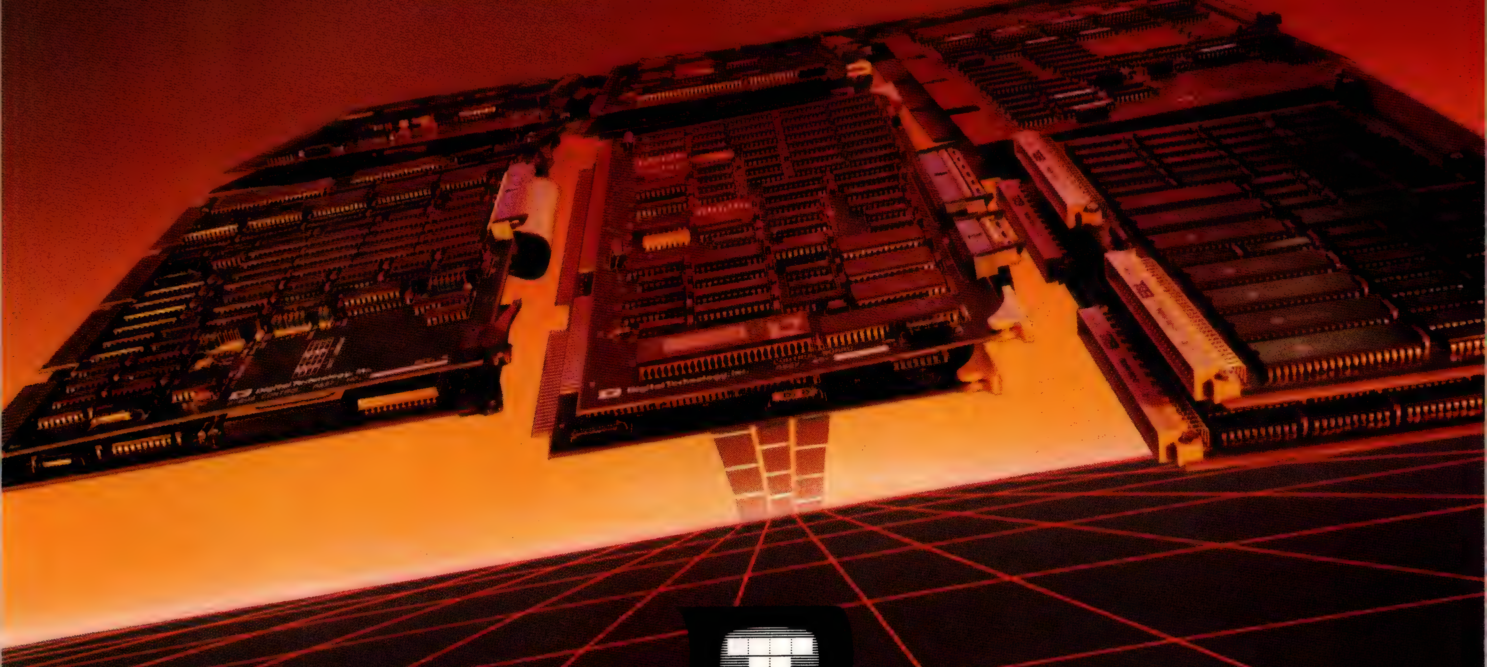
Take Command.

Take command of MIL-STD-1553 data bus management with Digital Technology's new family of Bus Interface Units (BIU). Powerful…flexible…programmable… the BIUs put real-time emulation and monitoring at your command — instantly.

The evolving family of BIUs, currently supported on the Q-Bus™*, Multibus™*, and VME, provides the system designer with a total solution for MIL-STD-1553 R & D, production testing, maintenance and training. The BIU provides complete MIL-STD-1553B terminal type emulation, error injection and extensive performance monitoring. Comprehensive software, including hardware confidence tests and application routines, reduces developmental risks.

DTI's complete Customer Services, including help line, training and application engineering, assure you ongoing support for the life of your system.

Take command of your MIL-STD-1553 program. Call DTI today.



Digital Technology, Inc.
A Dynatech Company
2300 Edwin C. Moses Blvd. • Dayton, Ohio 45408 • (513) 443-0412

International Sales Offices

United Kingdom	West Germany	France	Italy	Israel
Microsystem Services	Semac Electronics GmbH	MB Electronique	Vianello	Aerotech World Trade Corp.
Telex: 837187 MICSYS G	Telex: 5216662	Telex: 695414F	Telex: 310123 Viane I	Telex: 137316

*Q-Bus and Multibus are registered trademarks of DEC and Intel, respectively.

CIRCLE NO 117

XOR PLDs simplify design of counters and other devices

XOR PLDs' unique architecture is better suited than that of conventional AND-OR PLDs to certain applications. Once you understand the basic theory behind their operation, you can easily configure them to perform the tasks of such devices as binary counters and video shift registers.

Chris Jay, *Monolithic Memories Inc*

Many designs—notably high-speed counters for accessing memories, for counting events, or for sequential control in high-speed processor systems—require state machines that step through their sequence of operation by a binary count. XOR PLDs are ideal devices for these types of jobs, but they are rarely considered for such applications—perhaps because design engineers don't understand their useful, but unusual, architecture.

Like the more sophisticated of today's conventional devices (**Fig 1a**), exclusive-OR (XOR) versions have a registered architecture (**Fig 1b**). The distinguishing features of the latter are two pairs of product terms (multiple-input AND gates), which drive two summing terms (OR gates), which in turn feed two inputs of an XOR gate. The combinational XOR gate's output connects directly to the D input of the register. (For a theoretical discussion of the advantages of XOR PLDs over AND-OR PLDs, see **box**, "Principles of XOR PLD operation.")

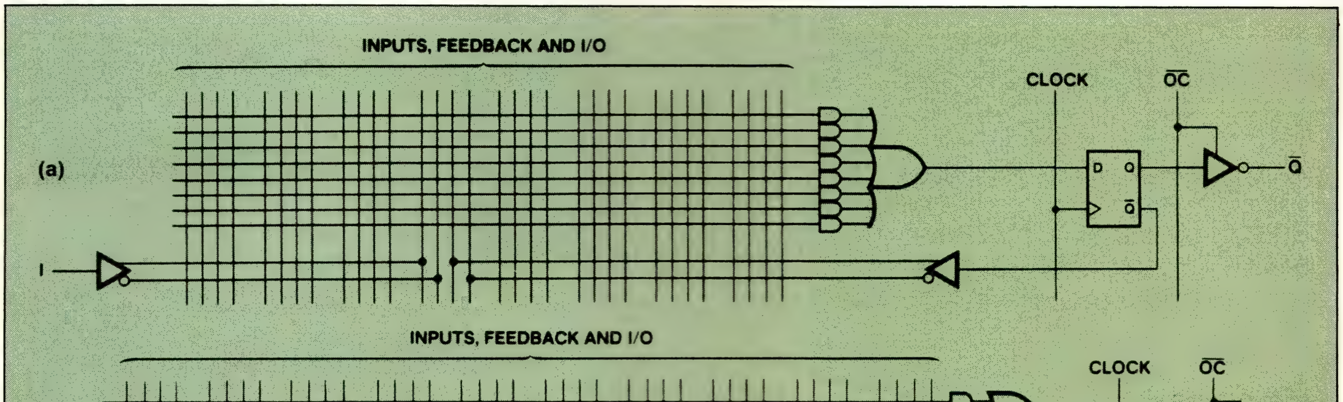


***Fig 1—You can easily distinguish between a conventional AND-OR PLD (a)** and an XOR PLD **(b)**. The latter has an XOR gate preceding the register.*

The distinguishing features of an XOR PLD are two pairs of product terms, which drive two summing terms, which in turn feed two inputs of an XOR gate.

The applications described here make use of MMI's 20X8A and 20X10A PAL devices. These 24-pin XOR PLDs have an improved 22.2-MHz clock and worst-case propagation delay of 30 nsec compared with older, 12.5-MHz, 50-nsec parts.

XOR PLDs bring benefits to counters

The prime use of XOR PLDs is in counters. **Fig 2a** shows the pinouts and **Fig 2b** the Palasm logic equations of a 10-bit, loadable, up/down counter. You can design such a counter into a single 20X10A PAL device. The counter has ten registers, Q0 through Q9, capable of binary, up/down counting. The up control is high for an up count and low for a down count. Registers Q1 through Q8 load synchronously through data inputs D1 through D8; the loading is enabled by an active-low /LD input (see **box,** "Palasm notational conventions"). Because of a pin limitation of the package, Q9 loads via the up/down-control pin. This pin (the D9 input during loading) controls the counter's up- or down-counting mode. Q0 is always loaded with a logic low.

A counter larger than 10 bits requires two or more XOR PLDs. Unlike MSI counters, which come with carry-in and carry-out pins, you must incorporate in your design provisions for cascading XOR PLDs. When cascading two XOR PLDs, you must provide a carry-out-enable signal from the least significant counter to the count-enable input of the most significant counter.

When the least significant counter has reached its maximum count, it should enable the most significant counter to increment its count after the next rising edge of the clock pulse. However, time delays arising from the time needed to decode and propagate the Carry signal could slow the system down. To avoid this delay, your design should generate a look-ahead-carry output.

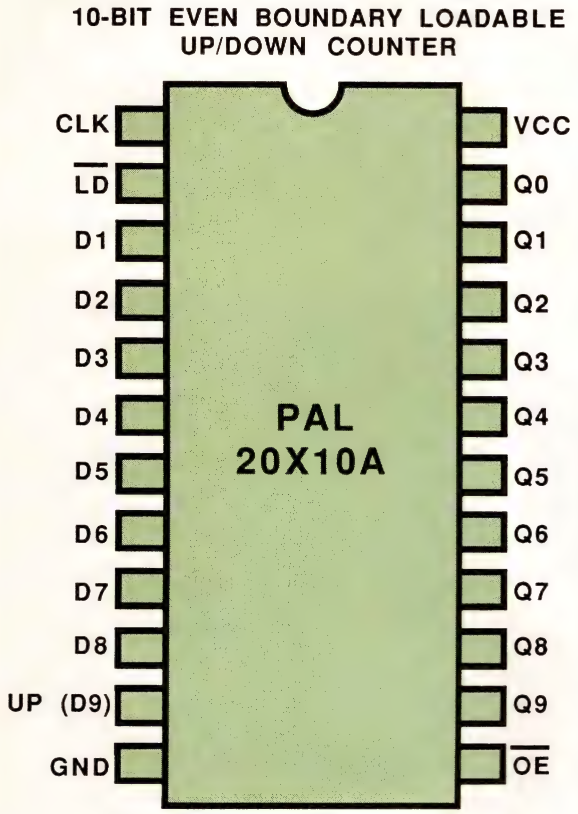


Fig 2b

```
/Q0 :=   Q0*/LD                                      ;COUNT
         + LD                                        ;LOAD
         :+: GND + GND                               ;

/Q1 :=  /Q1*/LD                                      ;HOLD
        + /D1*LD                                     ;LOAD
        :+: Q0*/LD*UP                                ;COUNT UP
        + /Q0*/LD*/UP                                ;COUNT DOWN

/Q2 :=  /Q2*/LD                                      ;HOLD
        + /D2*LD                                     ;LOAD
        :+: Q0*Q1*/LD*UP                             ;COUNT UP
        + /Q0*/Q1*/LD*/UP                            ;COUNT DOWN

/Q3 :=  /Q3*/LD                                      ;HOLD
        + /D3*LD                                     ;LOAD
        :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*/LD*UP                          ;COUNT UP
        + /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/LD*/UP                        ;COUNT DOWN

/Q4 :=  /Q4*/LD                                      ;HOLD
        + /D4*LD                                     ;LOAD
        :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*/LD*UP                       ;COUNT UP
        + /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/LD*/UP                    ;COUNT DOWN

/Q5 :=  /Q5*/LD                                      ;HOLD
        + /D5*LD                                     ;LOAD
        :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*/LD*UP                    ;COUNT UP
        + /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/LD*/UP                ;COUNT DOWN

/Q6 :=  /Q6*/LD                                      ;HOLD
        + /D6*LD                                     ;LOAD
        :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*/LD*UP                 ;COUNT UP
        + /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/LD*/UP            ;COUNT DOWN

/Q7 :=  /Q7*/LD                                      ;HOLD
        + /D7*LD                                     ;LOAD
        :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6*/LD*UP              ;COUNT UP
        + /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/LD*/UP        ;COUNT DOWN

/Q8 :=  /Q8*/LD                                      ;HOLD
        + /D8*LD                                     ;LOAD
        :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6*Q7*/LD*UP           ;COUNT UP
        + /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/Q7*/LD*/UP    ;COUNT DOWN

/Q9 :=  /Q9*/LD                                      ;HOLD
        + /UP*LD                                     ;LOAD
        :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6*Q7*Q8*/LD*UP        ;COUNT UP
        + /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/Q7*/Q8*/LD*/UP ;COUNT DOWN
```

Fig 2a—This diagram shows the pin designations *for a 20X10A XOR PLD configured as a 10-bit, loadable, up/down counter. This design is not cascadable.*

Principles of XOR PLD operation

The configuration of an exclusive-OR (XOR) PLD simplifies counters and other state machines that progress through a binary-encoded counting sequence. You do not, of course, necessarily need a PLD with XOR gates to design a binary counter; you can use the simpler, sum-of-products (SOP) architecture of a conventional PLD (see **Fig 1a** in the main text) to implement the logic equations that define a binary-count sequence.

However, the conventional PLD requires a larger number of AND gates, or product terms, for a counter's higher-order registers than does an XOR PLD. The Boolean equations that follow prove this point. They are required for a generalized binary-count sequence and are rendered in Palasm notation (see **box,** "Palasm notation conventions").

If Q0 is the least significant register, then

/Q0 := Q0

This is a straightforward binary function—divide by 2. If Q1 is the next significant register, it requires the Boolean sum of two product terms:

/Q1 := Q0*Q1 + /Q0*/Q1

For register Q2 the equation becomes

/Q2 := Q2*Q1*Q0 + /Q2*/Q1 +
/Q2*/Q0

which requires three product terms. For a generalized counter with N registers, the Nth register, QN, requires N+1 product terms:

/QN := QN*Q(N−1)* . . . Q1*Q0
+ /QN*/Q(N−1)
. . .
+ /QN*/Q1
+ /QN*/Q0

For example, the most significant register in a 10-bit counter, Q9, would require the summing of 10 product terms, using 10 AND gates, in a conventional AND-OR PLD. Consequently, although you can write abstract counter equations for AND-OR PLDs, you may not be able to find a real PLD with enough product terms to embody those equations.

An XOR PLD, on the other hand, uses its product terms more economically; no matter how significant the weighting of the register in a binary counter, each register requires only two product terms.

Before delving into the detailed Boolean equations that support the preceding contention, you should get a feel for the logic underlying the XOR PLD. Consider that, in a binary-count sequence, the polarity of a register's output toggles one clock period after the state in which all of the less significant registers were a logic one.

Next, imagine that you have a 2-input XOR gate driving a register. The output of the register is fed back to one XOR input; the other input sees a product term comprising all the less-significant digits. The XOR gate will hold the register in its existing state until the product terms of the less-significant digits go True, whereupon the XOR gate will toggle the output of the register.

The following is a generalized equation for a register (QN) in a binary-count sequence using the XOR PLD:

QN := QN :+: Q(N−1)*Q(N−2)*
. . . Q2*Q1*Q0

You can consider the term Q(N−1)*Q(N−2)* . . . Q2*Q1*Q0 as a Carry input to register QN.

When Q(N−1)*Q(N−2)* . . . Q2*Q1*Q0 = 0, the register QN is in a hold condition, and QN's output feeds back through the fuse array and the XOR gate and loads into itself. Only when

Q(N−1)*Q(N−2)* . . .
Q2*Q1*Q0 = 1

will the XOR function invert the polarity of QN and strobe the inverted state into the register in synchronicity with the rising edge of the next clock pulse.

Unlike MSI counters, which come with carry-in and carry-out pins, you must incorporate in your design provisions for cascading XOR PLDs.

The logic in the least significant counter can decode the penultimate count and feed the D input of a carry-output-enable register. When the counter increments to the final count, the carry-output-enable signal is then clocked into the carry-output-enable register. The propagation of the carry-output-enable signal to the next counter stage is therefore coincident with the generation of the output of the ultimate count from the

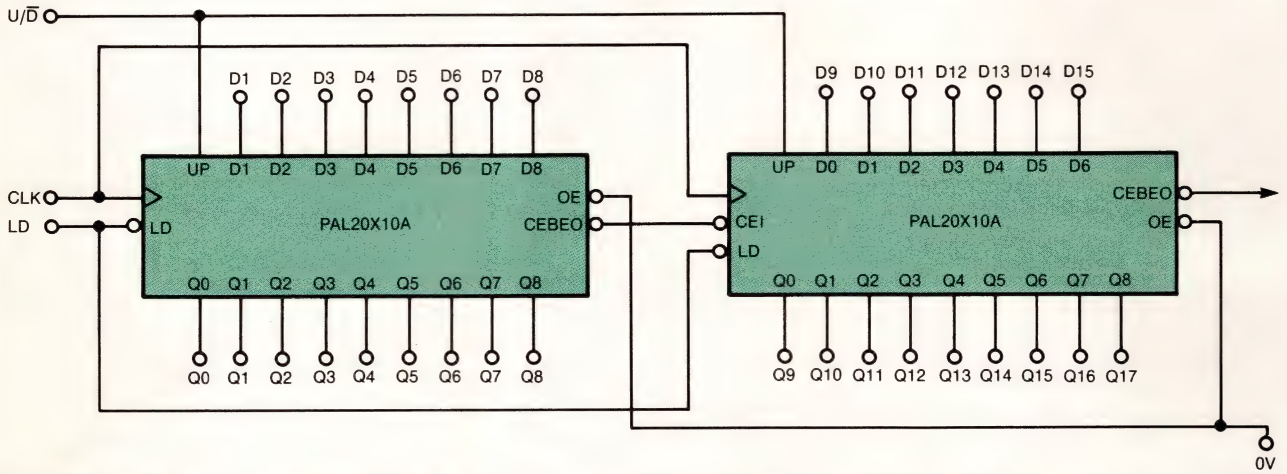

U/D̄
CLK
LD
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8
UP D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8
OE
CEBEO
PAL20X10A
LD
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8
D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15
UP D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6
CEBEO
OE
CEI
LD
PAL20X10A
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8
Q9 Q10 Q11 Q12 Q13 Q14 Q15 Q16 Q17
0V

Fig 3a—Unlike the counter illustrated in Fig 2a, *this counter uses a look-ahead-carry-out technique. Provision of this signal renders the counter cascadable.*

Fig 3b

```
CEBEO  := UP*/Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6*Q7*Q8*/LD        ;
       + /UP*Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/Q7*/Q8*/LD ;
       :+: /UP*/D1*/D2*/D3*/D4*/D5*/D6*/D7*/D8*LD   ;
                                                    ;
                                                    ;
/Q0    := Q0*/LD                                    ;
       +  LD                                        ;
                                                    ;
/Q1    :=  /Q1*/LD                                  ;
       +   /D1*LD                                   ;
       :+: Q0*/LD*UP                                ;
       +   /Q0*/LD*/UP                              ;
                                                    ;
/Q2    :=  /Q2*/LD                                  ;
       +   /D2*LD                                   ;
       :+: Q0*Q1*/LD*UP                             ;
       +   /Q0*/Q1*/LD*/UP                          ;
                                                    ;
/Q3    :=  /Q3*/LD                                  ;
       +   /D3*LD                                   ;
       :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*/LD*UP                          ;
       +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/LD*/UP                      ;
                                                    ;
/Q4    :=  /Q4*/LD                                  ;
       +   /D4*LD                                   ;
       :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*/LD*UP                       ;
       +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/LD*/UP                  ;
                                                    ;
/Q5    :=  /Q5*/LD                                  ;
       +   /D5*LD                                   ;
       :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*/LD*UP                    ;
       +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/LD*/UP              ;
                                                    ;
/Q6    :=  /Q6*/LD                                  ;
       +   /D6*LD                                   ;
       :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*/LD*UP                 ;
       +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/LD*/UP          ;
                                                    ;
/Q7    :=  /Q7*/LD                                  ;
       +   /D7*LD                                   ;
       :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6*/LD*UP              ;
       +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/LD*/UP      ;
                                                    ;
/Q8    :=  /Q8*/LD                                  ;
       +   /D8*LD                                   ;
       :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6*Q7*/LD*UP           ;
       +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/Q7*/LD*/UP  ;
                                                    ;
```

Fig 3c

```
CEBEO    := UP*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6*Q7*Q8*/LD             ;UP COUNT ENABLE
         + /UP*/Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/Q7*/Q8*/LD    ;DOWN COUNT ENAB
         :+: /UP*/D0*/D1*/D2*/D3*/D4*/D5*/D6*LD           ;ALL LOW ENABLE
                                                          ;
                                                          ;
/Q0      := Q0*/LD*CEI + /Q0*/LD*/CEI                     ;TOGGLE Q0
         :+:  LD*/D0                                      ;LOAD D0
                                                          ;
/Q1      :=  /Q1*/LD                                      ;HOLD Q1
         +   /D1*LD                                       ;LOAD D1
         :+: Q0*/LD*UP*CEI                                ;UP COUNT
         +   /Q0*/LD*/UP*CEI                              ;DOWN COUNT
                                                          ;
/Q2      :=  /Q2*/LD                                      ;HOLD Q2
         +   /D2*LD                                       ;LOAD D2
         :+: Q0*Q1*/LD*UP*CEI                             ;UP COUNT
         +   /Q0*/Q1*/LD*/UP*CEI                          ;DOWN COUNT
                                                          ;
/Q3      :=  /Q3*/LD                                      ;HOLD Q3
         +   /D3*LD                                       ;LOAD D3
         :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*/LD*UP*CEI                          ;UP COUNT
         +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/LD*/UP*CEI                      ;DOWN COUNT
                                                          ;
/Q4      :=  /Q4*/LD                                      ;HOLD Q4
         +   /D4*LD                                       ;LOAD D4
         :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*/LD*UP*CEI                       ;UP COUNT
         +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/LD*/UP*CEI                  ;DOWN COUNT
                                                          ;
/Q5      :=  /Q5*/LD                                      ;HOLD Q5
         +   /D5*LD                                       ;LOAD D5
         :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*/LD*UP*CEI                    ;UP COUNT
         +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/LD*/UP*CEI              ;DOWN COUNT
                                                          ;
/Q6      :=  /Q6*/LD                                      ;HOLD Q6
         +   /D6*LD                                       ;LOAD D6
         :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*/LD*UP*CEI                 ;UP COUNT
         +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/LD*/UP*CEI          ;DOWN COUNT
                                                          ;
/Q7      :=  /Q7*/LD                                      ;HOLD Q7
         +   LD                                           ;LOAD LOGIC LOW
         :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6*/LD*UP*CEI              ;UP COUNT
         +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/LD*/UP*CEI      ;DOWN COUNT
                                                          ;
/Q8      :=  /Q8*/LD                                      ;HOLD Q8
         +   LD                                           ;LOAD LOGIC LOW
         :+: Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6*Q7*/LD*UP*CEI           ;UP COUNT
         +   /Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/Q7*/LD*/UP*CEI  ;DOWN COUNT
                                                          ;
```

Palasm notation conventions

For consistency with the design specifications, the text of this article uses the Palasm notational conventions for Boolean operators instead of the classical symbols. Palasm is MMI's PAL assembler, which converts Boolean-logic equations into fuse maps for PLDs. *(Ed Note: Readers familiar with other PLD compilers may be more used to the C-language conventions used in Cupl and Abel. One compiler, logIC from Kontron, allows you, thankfully, to choose your own favorite symbol set.)*

- / represents a logical inversion.
- * represents a logical AND.
- + represents a logical OR.
- = represents a logical equality.
- :+: represents an exclusive-OR (XOR).
- := represents the state-machine operation "Becomes equal after the rising edge of a clock pulse."

registers in the least significant counter. By anticipating the ultimate count in this fashion, this scheme avoids the propagation delay involved in decoding the final count.

The counter designs specified by the sets of logic equations presented in **Figs 3b** and **3c** use this look-ahead-carry-out technique. The designs are cascadable, 9-bit up/down counters; **Fig 3c's** specification generates both Carry and Borrow signals on a look-ahead basis. You can use these specifications to create an 18-bit counter by routing the Carry/Borrow output (CEBEO) of the first up/down counter to the count-enable input (CEI) of the second up/down counter (**Fig 3a**). These counters are capable of clocking at rates as high as 22.2 MHz.

To cascade more than two counters for high-speed counting, your design would require a composite carry-enable output to the more significant counters in the chain. You would need to generate a look-ahead-carry output from only the least significant counter; higher-order counters in the chain would require a count-enable output generated from the ultimate, or final, count rather than the penultimate count. **Fig 4a** shows a technique for cascading more than two counters in a synchronous-count chain. Depending upon the availability of input pins, you could incorporate the required gates into the PLD itself, as **Fig 4b** shows.

XOR PLDs have many applications outside of binary counting. The example of a video shift register shows how video applications can benefit from the programmable-polarity feature of the XOR gate.

Fig 5a shows a typical video system using the PAL20X8A. **Fig 5b** gives the PLD design specification. An XOR PLD, when functioning as a video-shift register, loads row data, in parallel, from a character ROM or RAM. A control input to the XOR PLD (reverse

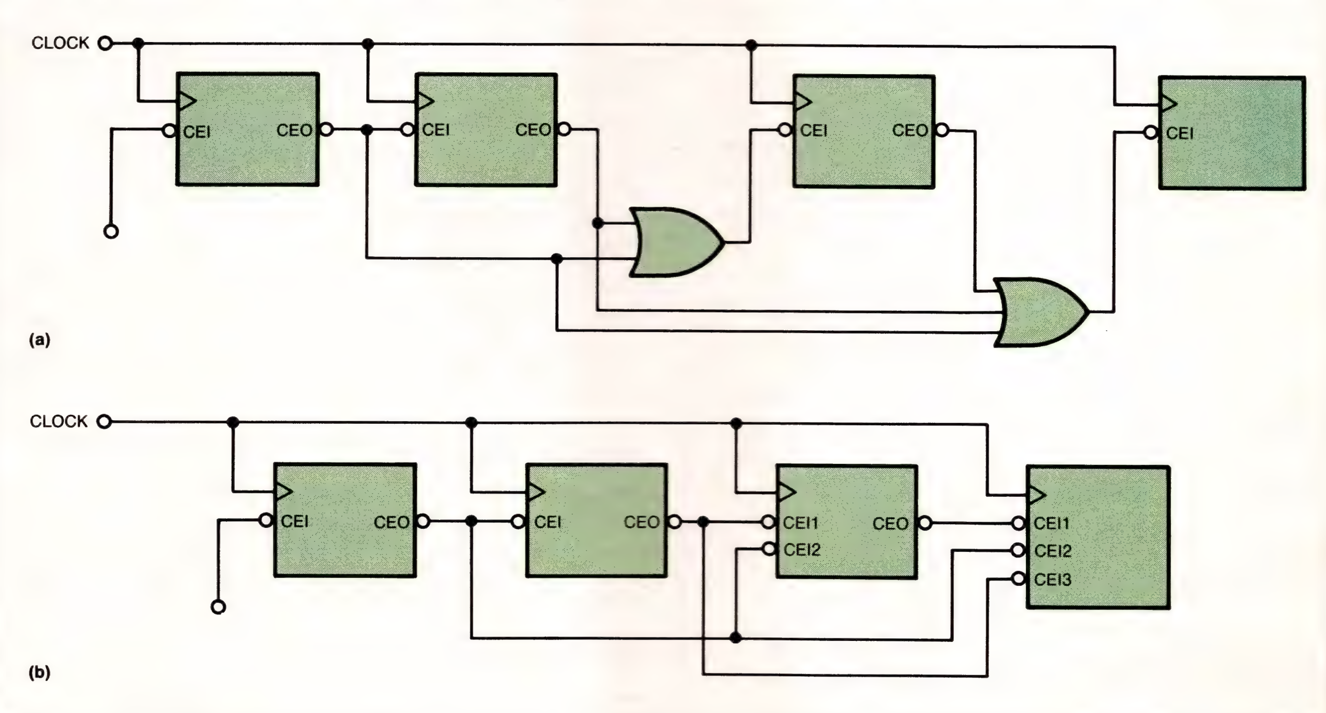


Fig 4—You can cascade two or more XOR-PLD counters *in a synchronous-count chain with either external* ***(a)*** *or internal* ***(b)*** *logic.*

The XOR PLD series has many applications outside of binary counting.

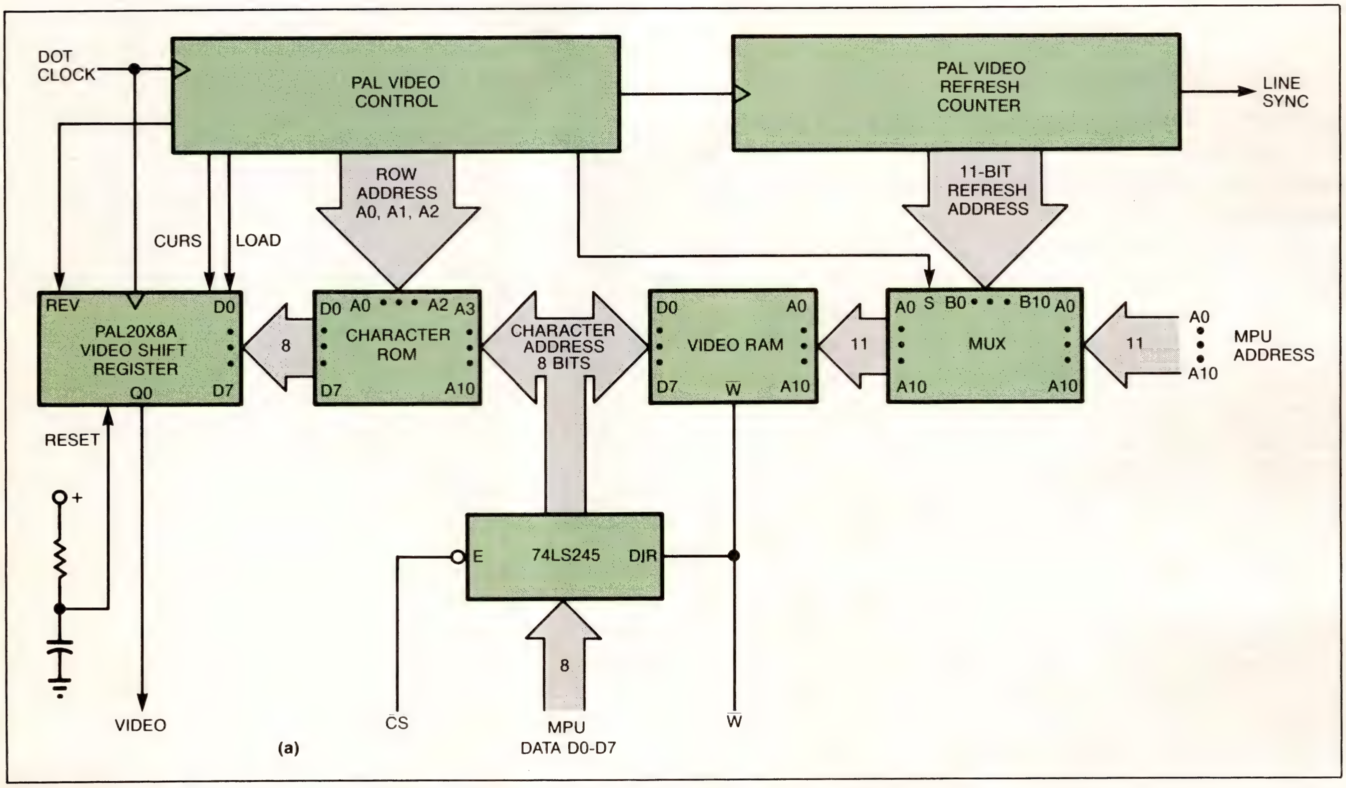


Fig 5a—XOR PLDs suit other applications besides counters. *The device's programmable output polarity is a vital part of this design, which uses an XOR PLD as a video shift register that incorporates a cursor control.*

Fig 5b

```
/Q0 := /D0*LD*/REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD D0
       + D0*LD*REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD INVERSE OF D0
       :+: /Q1*/LD*/CURS*/RST        ;SHIFT FROM Q1
       + RST                         ;RESET Q0 LOW
                                     ;
                                     ;CURSOR LOW CLEARS /Q0
/Q1 := /D1*LD*/REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD D1
       + D1*LD*REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD INVERSE OF D1
       :+: /Q2*/LD*/CURS*/RST        ;SHIFT FROM Q2
       + RST                         ;CURSOR LOW CLEARS /Q1
                                     ;RESET CLEARS Q1
/Q2 := /D2*LD*/REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD D2
       + D2*LD*REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD INVERSE OF D2
       :+: /Q3*/LD*/CURS*/RST        ;SHIFT FROM Q3
       + RST                         ;CURSOR LOW CLEARS /Q2
                                     ;RESET CLEARS Q2
/Q3 := /D3*LD*/REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD D3
       + D3*LD*REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD INVERSE OF D3
       :+: /Q4*/LD*/CURS*/RST        ;SHIFT FROM Q4
       + RST                         ;RESET CLEARS Q3
                                     ;CURSOR LOW CLEARS /Q3
/Q4 := /D4*LD*/REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD D4
       + D4*LD*REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD INVERSE OF D4
       :+: /Q5*/LD*/CURS*/RST        ;SHIFT FROM Q5
       + RST                         ;CURSOR LOW CLEARS /Q4
                                     ;RESET CLEARS Q4
/Q5 := /D5*LD*/REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD D5
       + D5*LD*REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD INVERSE OF D5
       :+: /Q6*/LD*/CURS*/RST        ;SHIFT FROM Q6
       + RST                         ;CURSOR LOW CLEARS /Q5
                                     ;RESET CLEARS Q5
/Q6 := /D6*LD*/REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD D6
       + D6*LD*REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD INVERSE OF D6
       :+: /Q7*/LD*/CURS*/RST        ;SHIFT FROM Q7
       + RST                         ;CURSOR LOW CLEARS /Q6
                                     ;RESET CLEARS Q6
/Q7 := /D7*LD*/REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD D7
       + D7*LD*REV*/CURS*/RST        ;LOAD INVERSE OF D7
       :+: /LD*/CURS*/RST            ;SHIFT HIGH INTO /Q7
       + RST                         ;RESET CLEARS Q7
                                     ;
```

video, or REV) determines whether or not the data loaded into the register is to be inverted. Therefore, the XOR PLD can supply normal-video or reverse-video information.

This design also incorporates a cursor control, which, when active, sets all of the register's outputs high. The design also has a reset line to clear all the registers. When you release the load input, the clock input will serially clock the data out of register Q0 as a video-data stream. The clock input to the PLD determines the dot rate of the video information and must come from an external dot-rate generator.

The Palasm logic-equation files presented in this article omit comments, pin definitions, and device-simulator specifications because of space limitations. If you want the entire Palasm file, you may call the author at (408) 970-9700. **EDN**

Author's biography

Chris Jay is applications manager at Monolithic Memories Inc (Santa Clara, CA), where he has worked for four years. He previously worked for Fairchild and Texas Instruments in the UK. Chris obtained a BSc in electronics from Essex University in England, and he is a member of the Institute of Electrical Engineers, London. His hobbies include photography, electronics, and traveling.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481

• RIFA MICROELECTRONICS DIVISION •

BIG ENOUGH TO COPE • SMALL ENOUGH TO CARE

RIFA. Suppliers of telecom circuits to the best. Worldwide. Success through experience. Through imagination. Through using state-of-the-art semiconductor processes. Turning technology to our advantage. Offering

- SLIC's (Subscriber Line Interfaces)
- Transmission circuits
- Speech circuits
- Repertory dialling IC's
- Microphone amplifiers
- Loudspeaker telephone IC's

...and the one chip telephone IC PBL 3780

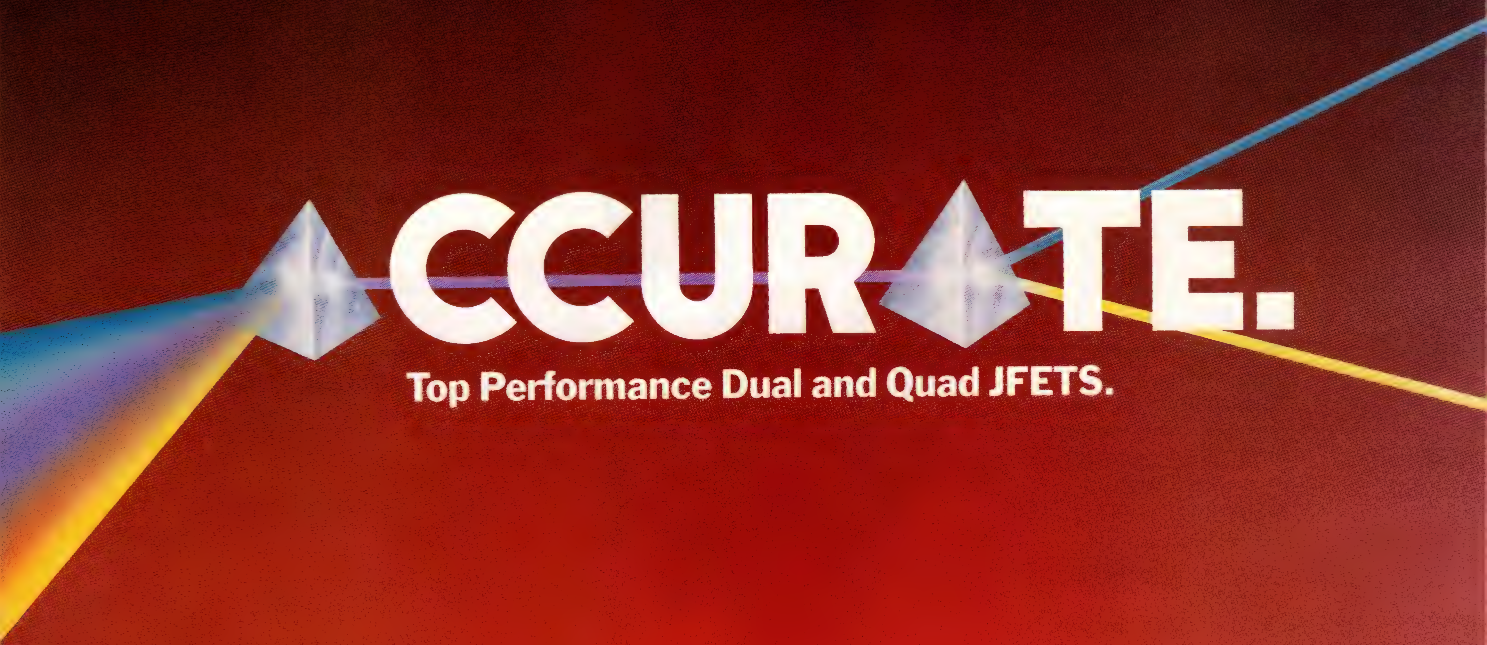
RIFA

RIFA AB, S-163 81 STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN, TEL 08-757 50 00
TELEX 13690 ELRIFA-S, TELEFAX 08-752 60 34

• RIFA MICROELECTRONICS DIVISION •

BIG ENOUGH TO COPE • SMALL ENOUGH TO CARE

CIRCLE NO 155



ACCURATE.

Top Performance Dual and Quad JFETS.

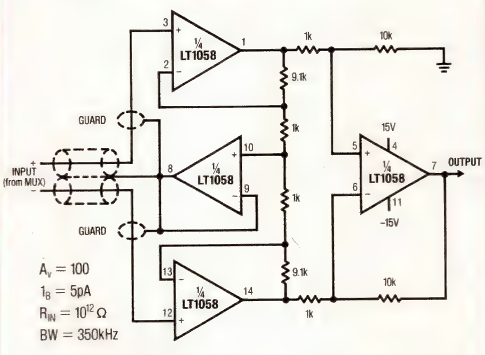
Meet two new members of our growing family of JFET input operational amplifiers—the dual LT1057 and quad LT1058—that can give your system an unbeatable combination of precision and speed not available from existing products.

The quad LT1058 delivers significant accuracy, speed and noise improvements. It comes in a standard 14-pin configuration, and directly replaces and upgrades systems using older JFET quads. One LT1058 easily replaces four single JFET op amps without sacrificing performance, and dramatically reduces board space and costs.

The dual LT1057, in standard 8-pin configuration, gives you improved performance over such popular devices as LF412A and OP-215 which are also manufactured by Linear Technology.

Our two JFET input op amps offer you great specifications. Low offset voltage (450μV max. for LT1057 and 600 μV max. for LT1058). Typical drifts of 2 μV/°C. Noise of 26nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ at 10Hz and 13nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ at 1KHz. A slew rate of 10V/μs minimum. Settling time of 1.3 μs to 0.02% and gain bandwidth product of 5MHz. And bias currents of 50pA at 70°C ambient, when fully warmed up.

35 MHz Gain Bandwidth Instrumentation Amplifier with Shield Driver



.01% Acquisition Time: 10μS

LT1057/58 applications include precision and high-speed instrumentation amplifiers, fast and precise sample and holds, and output amplifiers for dual current output D/A converters.

Pricing begins at $3.40 each for LT1057CN8 and $6.50 each for LT1058CN, in quantities of 100. LT1057 comes in 8-pin plastic, 8-pin Cerdip, and metal can packages. LT1058 is available in 14-pin plastic and Cerdip. For details contact:
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.
(408) 432-1900.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS
FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

CIRCLE NO 156

DESIGN IDEAS

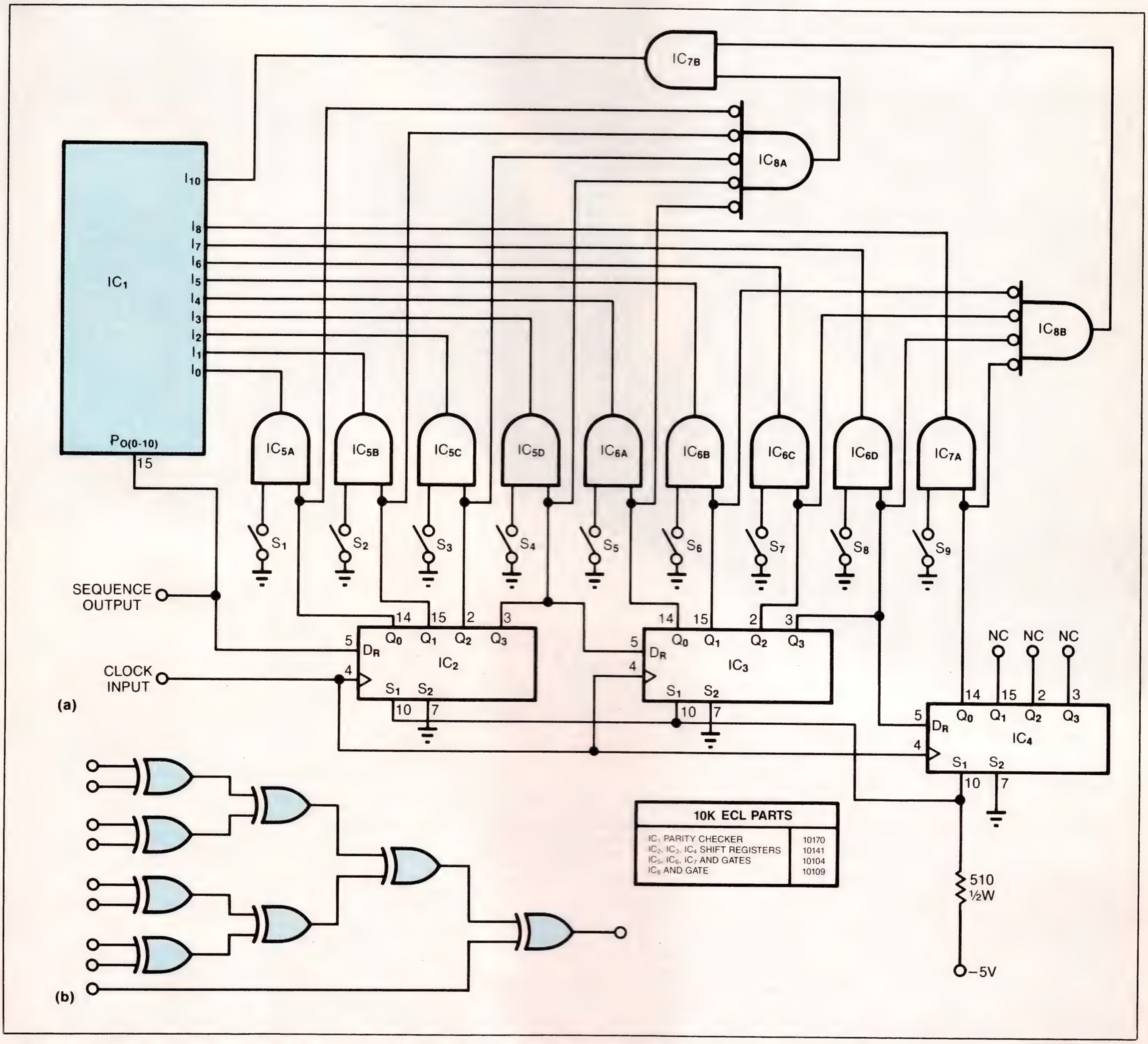
EDITED BY TARLTON FLEMING

Increase sequence generator's clock rate

Richard Shaner and Steve Lubs
Dept of Defense, Washington, DC

The 10K ECL circuit of **Fig 1a** is a pseudorandom-sequence generator useful in simulating data for testing communications lines. The output is a serial sequence of seven to 127 bit values, depending on the switch settings of S_1 to S_9. By using a parity checker (IC_1) in place of the otherwise-required multilevel XOR network in **Fig 1b**, the circuit achieves a 20% increase in clock rate, to 54 MHz max. Other advantages of this circuit include a lower parts count and fewer interconnections. Gates IC_{7B}, IC_{8A}, and IC_{8B} form a self-starting circuit that prevents latch-up when the generator produces a sequence of all zeros. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750

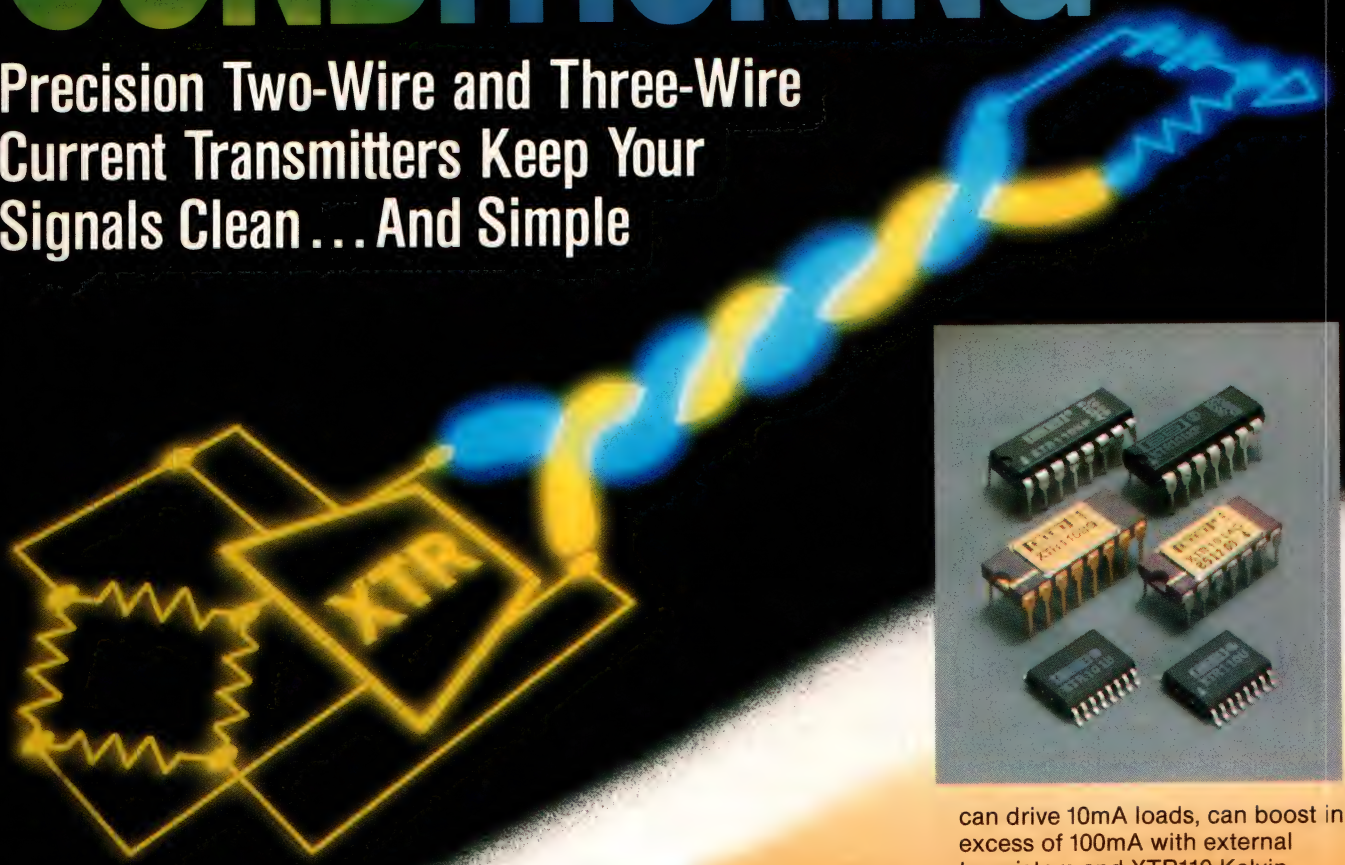


10K ECL PARTS	
IC_1 PARITY CHECKER	10170
IC_2, IC_3, IC_4 SHIFT REGISTERS	10141
IC_5, IC_6, IC_7 AND GATES	10104
IC_8 AND GATE	10109

Fig 1—This pseudorandom-sequence generator (a) *produces digital sequences that range in length from seven to 127 bits, depending on the state of the switches. The circuit uses a parity checker (IC_1) instead of an XOR network* ***(b)*** *and allows clock rates as high as 54 MHz.*

INDUSTRIAL SIGNAL CONDITIONING

Precision Two-Wire and Three-Wire Current Transmitters Keep Your Signals Clean . . . And Simple



Try these simple, low-cost solutions when you need to send transducer, sensor, and other low-level signals through electrically noisy environments. Use economical twisted-pair runs for even greater savings. Ideal for sensor OEMs too!

Miniature Precision Two-Wire 4–20mA Transmitter—XTR101

- Reliable monolithic design.
- Compact 14-pin hermetic ceramic or plastic DIP and SOIC packages save space, fit inside many sensor housings.
- 0.1% accuracy.
- Easy-to-use, non-interactive span and zero adjustments.
- Wide 11.6V to 40V supply range.
- Broad −40/+85°C specified temp range.

Versatile Three-Wire Voltage-to-Current Converter/Transmitter—XTR110

- 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V input ranges; 4–20mA, 0–20mA, or 5–25mA output ranges.
- Choice of ceramic, plastic, or miniature SOIC DIPs.
- Reliable, economical monolithic design.
- 0/+70°C and −40/+85°C specified temp ranges.
- ±0.005% max nonlinearity.
- Precision +10V reference output can drive 10mA loads, can boost in excess of 100mA with external transistors and XTR110 Kelvin connections.
- Single supply operation, wide 13.5V to 40V range.

Find out more about the advantages of using XTR101 and XTR110 Current Transmitters. Ask your Burr-Brown sales representative or call Applications Engineering, 602/746-1111. Burr-Brown Corp., P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.

BURR-BROWN®

Improving Analog Productivity

CIRCLE NO 157

Digital AGC is fast, stable, and accurate

Kerry Lacanette
National Semiconductor Corp, Santa Clara, CA

The AGC (automatic gain control) circuit in **Fig 1** maintains a constant output-voltage level of 10V p-p for repetitive waveforms. The circuit senses the input amplitude and adjusts the output gain once every cycle, returning the output amplitude to its proper level within two cycles. (Conventional AGC circuits respond much more slowly to avoid modulating the gain within one cycle of a low-frequency input signal.)

The digital approach in **Fig 1** has other advantages as well. Using an A/D converter for input-amplitude sensing eliminates the conventional gain-control element (a FET, a saturated bipolar transistor, a light-dependent resistor, or a voltage- or current-controlled amplifier), which can introduce distortion, noise, and gain error. Using a CMOS D/A converter provides accurate gain control and introduces less than 0.1% distortion. Further, the open-loop circuit isn't subject to instability.

AGC action improves with input amplitude, which

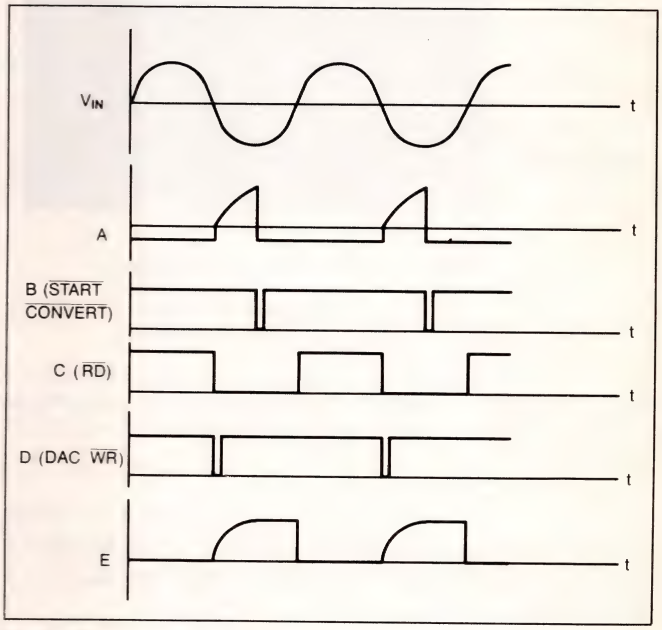


***Fig 2—These analog and digital waveforms** depict the operation of Fig 1's AGC circuit.*

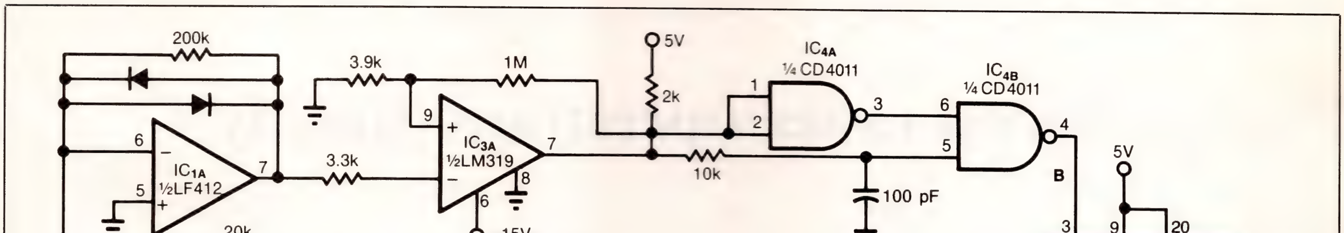
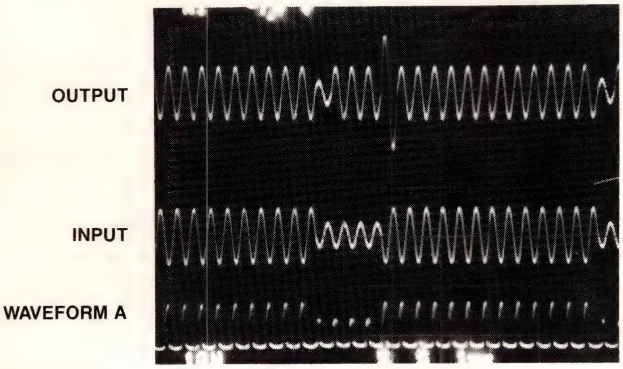


***Fig 1—This automatic gain-control circuit** uses an open-loop digital technique to maintain the output amplitude at 10V p-p.*



TRACE	HORIZONTAL	VERTICAL
OUTPUT	1 mSEC/DIV	10V/DIV
INPUT	1 mSEC/DIV	5V/DIV
WAVEFORM A	1 mSEC/DIV	5V/DIV

Fig 3—The top trace shows Fig 1's AGC action. *Following a change in input amplitude, the output amplitude returns to the proper level within two cycles.*

should be between 1 and 10V. AGC control is better than 0.1 dB for amplitudes above 5V p-p and about 0.4 dB for a 1V p-p input. The input frequency range is 1 Hz to 5 kHz.

Op amps IC_{2A} and IC_{2B} constitute a peak-detector circuit in which the hold capacitor (C_1) captures the peak amplitude during a negative half cycle of the input signal. (Transistor Q_1 discharges C_1 during the input's positive half cycle.) Waveform A drops to 0.7V as the input passes its negative peak value, as you can see in **Fig 2.**

Comparator IC_{3A} senses the zero crossing that follows the input signal's negative peak, causing the NAND gates IC_{4A} and IC_{4B} to generate a negative $\overline{WR}$ pulse that triggers a conversion by IC_5, the 8-bit A/D converter. The diode-clamped amplifier IC_{1A} protects the comparator from overdrive (input diodes protect the other comparator, IC_{3B}).

IC_{3B}'s output drives the A/D converter's $\overline{RD}$ signal low when the input signal is negative, placing the converter's output on the data bus. Next, NAND gates IC_{4C} and IC_{4D} generate a negative $\overline{WR_1}$ pulse that latches the data into the D/A converter IC_6, thereby adjusting the gain of the output amplifier IC_{1B} to oppose any change in the input signal's amplitude. **Fig 3** illustrates this action. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

PLD performs raster operations directly

Kapil Shankar
Advanced Micro Devices, Sunnyvale, CA

The limited number of product terms available on most programmable logic devices (PLDs) restricts their direct use in performing raster operations such as picture mixing, animation, half-tone generation, and reverse video. You can use a PLD, though, if you first encode the various combinations of logic operations that each pixel has to perform.

Raster operations require data manipulation, or bit-boundary block transfers (Bit Blit), which involve high-speed data transfers from one area of a frame buffer (graphics memory) to another. In **Fig 1,** you can see the block diagram and bit-plane organization of a graphics system with 4-bit resolution. The PLD, IC_1, executes the desired raster operation by performing logical operations (AND, OR, XOR, and NOT) on corresponding pixels from the source areas A and B. The system then stores this result in a destination area of the frame buffer.

Most standard PLDs provide no more than eight

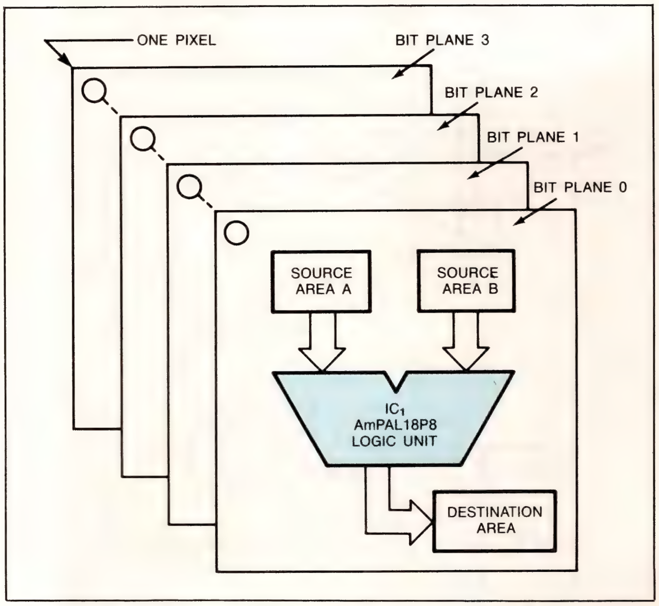


Fig 1—The logic unit in a graphics system *(IC_1 in this case) operates on one or more data bits at a time. The PLD takes the bits from corresponding locations in each source area and writes the result to a destination area.*

value-packed filters from $9.95

dc to 3GHz

- less than 1dB insertion loss over entire passband
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5 section, 30dB per octave roll-off
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- over 100 models, immediate delivery
- meets MIL-STD-202
- rugged hermetically sealed package (0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.)
- BNC, Type N, SMA available

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

LOW PASS Model *LP-	10.7	30	50	70	100	150	200	300	450	550	600	750	850	1000
Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to	10.7	32	48	60	98	140	190	270	400	520	580	700	780	900
Max. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)	19	47	70	90	147	210	290	410	580	750	840	1000	1100	1340

Prices (ea.): P $9.95 (6-49), B $24.95 (1-49), N $27.95 (1-49), S $26.95 (1-49)

HIGH PASS Model *HP-		50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Pass Band (MHz)	start, max.	41	90	133	185	290	395	500	600	700	780	910	1000
	end, min.	200	400	600	800	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)		26	55	95	116	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720

Prices (ea.): P $12.95 (6-49), B $27.95 (1-49), N $30.95 (1-49), S $29.95 (1-49)

*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA   example: PLP-10.7

CIRCLE NO 160

C105 REV. C

product terms on each output, yet more than 25 terms per destination bit are necessary to represent all the possible combinations of logic operations that you can apply to the two source bits (one each from areas A and B). Only 16 raster operations are possible on the two source bits, however. A technique called bit-pair encoding allows the PLD to perform all 16 raster operations with only four product terms.

TABLE 1—TRUTH TABLE FOR RASTER OPERATIONS

S_0 $(A*B)$	S_1 $(\overline{A}*B)$	S_2 $(A*\overline{B})$	S_3 $(\overline{A}*\overline{B})$	DESTINATION (D)
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	$A*B$
0	0	1	0	$A*\overline{B}$
0	0	1	1	A
0	1	0	0	$\overline{A}*B$
0	1	0	1	B
0	1	1	0	A XOR B
0	1	1	1	$A+B$
1	0	0	0	$\overline{A}*\overline{B}$
1	0	0	1	A XNOR B
1	0	1	0	$\overline{B}$
1	0	1	1	$A+B$
1	1	0	0	$\overline{A}$
1	1	0	1	$\overline{A}+B$
1	1	1	0	$\overline{A}+\overline{B}$
1	1	1	1	1

*: AND   + : OR

First it's necessary to encode A and B as $(A*B)$, $(A*\overline{B})$, $(\overline{A}*B)$, and $(\overline{A}*\overline{B})$. Then, to generate the destination bit, D, you combine these functions with the raster-op selection bits S_0-S_3, which originate in the graphics processor:

$$D = (A*B*S_0) + (\overline{A}*B*S_1) + (A*\overline{B}*S_2) + (\overline{A}*\overline{B}*S_3).$$

These encoded functions then combine in accordance with the weight of the selection bits, producing the 16 possible raster operations as shown in **Table 1.** **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

Current source has programmable TC

Larry D Taylor and Frank M Caimi
Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institution Inc, Fort Pierce, FL

The current source in **Fig 1** has an output (labeled I_K) with a programmable temperature coefficient. You can set I_K's TC to any desired value in the range of −1.1 to +0.3%/°C by choosing appropriate values for resistors R_S and R_D. You can then either use I_K directly to compensate for unwanted temperature effects in a circuit, or you can connect a potentiometer (shown with broken lines) to produce a variable voltage source whose TC is independent of the supply voltage.

The adjustable current source IC_1 has an output TC of 0.33%/°C, and the Schottky diode D_1 (operating at a forward voltage of 77 mV) has a TC of −1.85 mV/°C. By varying the ratio of R_S and R_D, you can determine what proportion of each resistor's TC affects I_K.

Fig 2 lets you choose the resistor values that will produce an I_K temperature coefficient in the allowed range. For example, if you want to produce a TC of 0.1%/°C, R_D should equal 10.5 kΩ and R_S should equal 801Ω. Note that the resistor values are based on a nominal load current of 100 μA at 25°C. IC_1 can provide as much as 10 mA, but limiting the current to 100 μA minimizes errors due to self-heating. (The **Fig 1** circuit's TC displays 0.4% linearity over the temperature range of 5 to 40°C.)

You should remember that the resistors' TC will affect the TC of I_K. Resistors with a 100-ppm/ °C

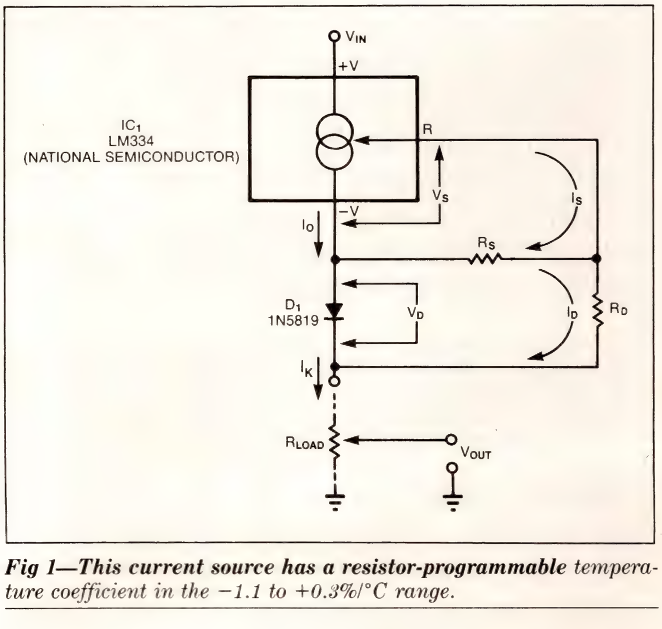


Fig 1—This current source has a resistor-programmable temperature coefficient in the −1.1 to +0.3%/°C range.

Looking for bargains in top quality peripherals? We've got your number.

Z85C30

Industry Standard SCC now in CMOS

The 8 MHz Z85C30 combines the features of its popular NMOS counterpart with the low-power benefits of CMOS.

- Pin compatible with NMOS version
- Dual-channel/multi-protocol
- 40-pin DIP & 44-pin PLCC

NOW IN 10 MHZ CMOS

$11.10*

Z8536

High integration, high value

The Z8536 CIO incorporates I/O and counter/timers in one chip.

- 2 and 1/2 parallel ports
- Three 16-bit counter/timers
- IEEE-488 compatible
- 4 handshake modes

$4.30*

Z8038

Ideal link between CPUs of different speeds

The Z8038 FIO is a skilled arbitrator with high-speed transfer logic.

- 128 x 8 asynch. bidirectional FIFO
- Bus or handshake-driven I/O
- Expandable with Z8560/Z8060

NEW LOW PRICE

$8.70*

Z9516

Offload your CPU

The Z9516 DTC is a low cost, full-feature 2-channel DMA controller.

- 16 Mbyte addressing range
- Flowthrough and flyby mode
- Command chaining and pattern match logic
- Byte or word-oriented transfers

$11.80*

Z765A

The standard FDC for PCs

Because Zilog is the volume manufacturer, the Z765A is the most cost effective FDC on the market today.

- Supports FM and MFM
- PLCC and DIP packaging
- Supports up to 4 floppies

$2.90*

Z7220A

The standard for mid-range graphics

The Z7220A GDC supports high-performance computer graphics systems.

- Simultaneous alphanumeric and graphics display
- Bit-mapped graphics
- Available in 6 & 8 MHz

NEW LOW COST PLCC

$10*

Z9518

Encrypt/decrypt your data

The Z9518 Data Ciphering Processor is designed with three registers/master keys for improved security and throughput.

- National Bureau of Standards algorithms
- 3 standard ciphering modes
- Data rates greater than 1 Mbyte/sec
- Available in Z8068 version

$23.60*

Z5380

NMOS 5380 compatible

The CMOS Z5380 SCSI Controller is the low power alternative to AMD and NCR devices - it gives you CMOS at NMOS prices.

- Standard ANSI X3T9.2 protocol
- Initiator & Target modes
- Arbitration & programmable DMA

CMOS SCSI

$10.50*

Zilog's impressive family of peripherals includes some of the most popular in the industry. That's not surprising. A rapidly growing number are available in CMOS, and most are available in space saving PLCC versions. Plus they're compatible with all major 8-, 16- and 32-bit applications. Not to mention highly competitive prices, off-the-shelf delivery, and Zilog's solid reputation for the highest quality. Nobody offers more universal peripherals than we do. So if you don't find what you need "on sale" here, contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. We've got your number. Zilog, Inc./210 Hacienda Avenue/Campbell, CA 95008-6609/(408) 370-8000.

*Prices based on volume, lowest priced package.

Right product. Right price. Right away.

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 432-9971, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404) 451-8425, **IL** (312) 885-8080, **MA** (617) 273-4222, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 288-3737, (609) 778-8070, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **TX** (214) 231-9090, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **ENGLAND** Maidenhead (44) (628) 392000, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 612-6046, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979. **R.O.C.:** Taiwan (886) (2) 731-2420, **U.S. AND CANADA DISTRIBUTORS:** Alliance Elec., Anthem Electric., Bell Indus., Graham Elec., Hall-Mark Elec., JAN Devices Inc., Lionex Corp., Schweber Elec., Western Microtech., **CANADA** Future Elec., SEMAD.

Zilog
an affiliate of
EXXON Corporation

CIRCLE NO 163

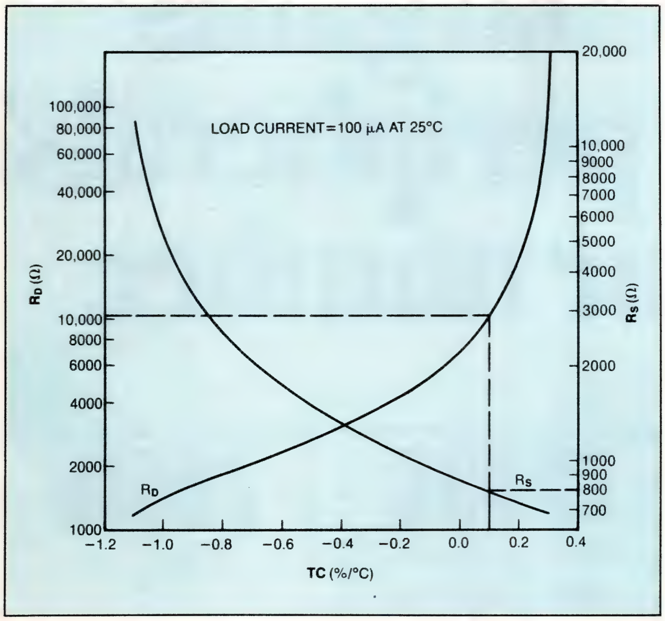


***Fig 2—Using these curves, you can determine the** resistor values of* ***Fig 1** necessary to achieve a desired temperature coefficient.*

TC, for instance, will produce an approximate ±100-ppm/°C error in I_K's temperature coefficient. You should also note that your application must produce the minimum turn-on voltage (1V) across IC_1.

To derive an expression for the output TC ($\Delta I_K/\Delta T$), you assign the loop currents I_S and I_D in **Fig 1** and write the loop equations as follows:

$$V_S=(I_S-I_D)R_S$$

and

$$V_D=(I_D-I_S)R_S+I_DR_D.$$

Solve for I_S. Because $I_K=I_O+I_S$ and $I_O=I_S/18$ (included in the LM334's data sheet), $I_K=1.055I_S$. Thus, the desired temperature coefficient, expressed as a percent, is

$$\frac{\Delta I_K}{I_K\Delta T}=(100)\left[\frac{\frac{\Delta V_S}{\Delta T}\left(\frac{1}{R_D}+\frac{1}{R_S}\right)+\frac{\Delta V_D}{\Delta T}\left(\frac{1}{R_D}\right)}{V_S\left(\frac{1}{R_D}+\frac{1}{R_S}\right)+\frac{V_D}{R_D}}\right],$$

where $\Delta V_S/\Delta T=0.215$ mV/°C and $V_S=64$ mV (also included in the data sheet). You can modify this equation to accommodate other diode types and circuit configurations. The Schottky diode, however, is useful because it has a large negative temperature coefficient and because the TC variation is negligible from lot to lot. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

Multivibrator achieves near-50% duty cycle

Edward W Rummel
Robin Baker Associates Inc, Short Hills, NJ

The 3-component astable multivibrator of **Fig 1** provides an output with a near-50% duty cycle. Using this circuit, you don't need the additional flip-flop usually required to obtain such a duty cycle. What's more, the CMOS timer shown costs a penny less than often-used equivalent bipolars (100-piece price).

Three factors contribute to the output symmetry. The capacitor charges and discharges through the same external resistor. An internal resistive divider sets accurate switching thresholds within the chip (the bipolar types use dividers as well). And most important, IC_1's CMOS output stage switches fully between ground and V_{CC}, avoiding the errors due to asymmetry that are often found in a TTL timer's output. The IC's internal switching-threshold tolerances can cause a deviation of several percent from the desired 50% duty cycle. To meet a tighter specification, you might have to select from a group of ICs. **EDN**

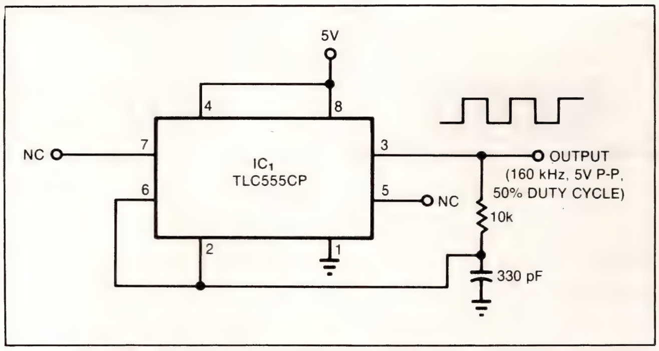
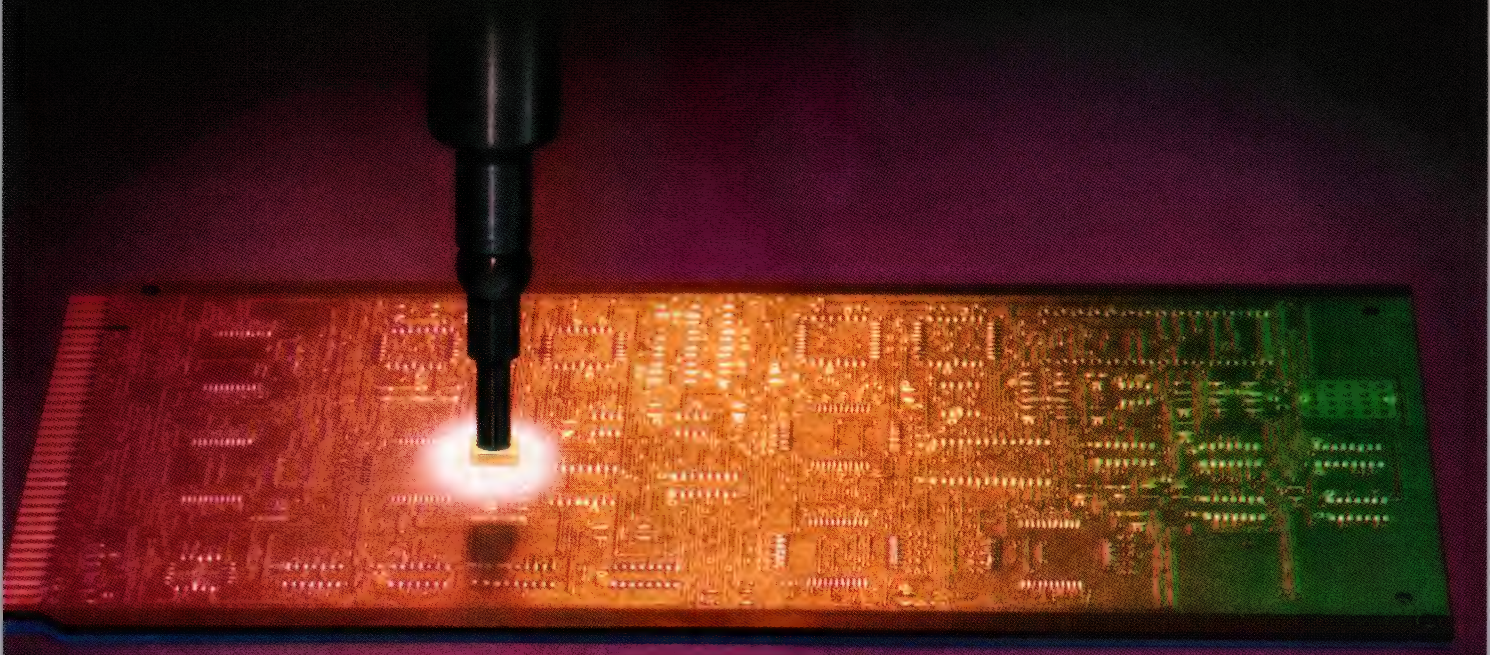


***Fig 1—Based on a CMOS version of a 555 timer,** this astable multivibrator's output symmetry depends on the tolerance of the internal switching thresholds.*

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

WELCOME ABOARD, SURFACE-MOUNT FUSE!



BUSSMANN SMD TRON®

...CURRENT-LIMITING PERFORMANCE IN A MINI PACKAGE.

Bussmann's new SMD Tron is the first current-limiting fuse available for automatic placement and surface mounting. It is fully compatible with standard solder reflow methods. SMD Tron's high-temperature-resistant body survives 60-second exposure to 420°F. The SMD Tron is in a standard JEDEC package, is totally sealed and withstands rigorous board washing. In addition to the economies of state-of-the-art production, this sub-miniature (0.28 in. x 0.17 in. x 0.12 in.) fuse offers substantial time delay with overloads, yet opens very quickly when subjected to heavy fault currents. Its current-limiting capability means extremely low let-through energy under fault conditions. PC Board components are protected. In 1 to 5 ampere ratings. For samples and advance information, call Bussmann headquarters or your nearby Bussmann Sales Engineer, Bussmann Division, Cooper Industries, Box 14460, St. Louis, MO 63178. Phone (314) 394-BUSS.

COOPER
INDUSTRIES

BUSSMANN

SEND FOR ADVANCE INFORMATION ON SMD TRON.

CIRCLE NO 164

Design Entry Blank

$75 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ____________________

Title ____________ Phone ________

Company ____________________

Division (if any) ____________________

Street ____________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ________

Design Title ____________________

Home Address ____________________

____

____

Social Security Number ____________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ____________________

Date ____________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $75 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now,** by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the March 4, 1987, issue is entitled "Pulse-delay circuit has dual-edge trigger," submitted by S Murugesan of ISRO Satellite Centre (Bangalore, India).

Dumb keyboards. Smarter buys.

Made in U.S.A.

These new ASCII encoded keyboards from Cardinal Technologies are ideal for hostile working—and pricing—environments. And now they're upgraded with both parallel and serial outputs for even more flexibility.

Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, Cardinal KB600 Series keyboards are smart money buys. ASCII encoding saves integration costs, and high quality and reliability keep these keyboards out in the field, not in the shop.

KB600 Series features include: spillproof, dustproof, unitized keypads; flexible membrane switches with a contact life rated at 10,000,000+ operations; finger-positioning overlay with positive, light-touch keys; high noise immunity integrated circuitry; 5V DC operation.

Both parallel and serial outputs are standard. Fully encoded 128 character alphanumeric ASCII keyboard with 58 light touch keys (plus 16 on KB671), and two user-definable keys. N-key roll-over reduces errors during data entry. Auto-key repeat.

CMOS and TTL compatible parallel output capable of driving two loads.

Three separate asynchronous serial data output modes: EIA RS232C compatible; 20mA current loop; TTL. Switch selectable format. Eight switch selectable baud rates: 110 to 19.2K. Power on/system busy LED.

Cardinal KB600 pricing gives you a competitive edge—along with Cardinal quality, proven performance, and high reliability.

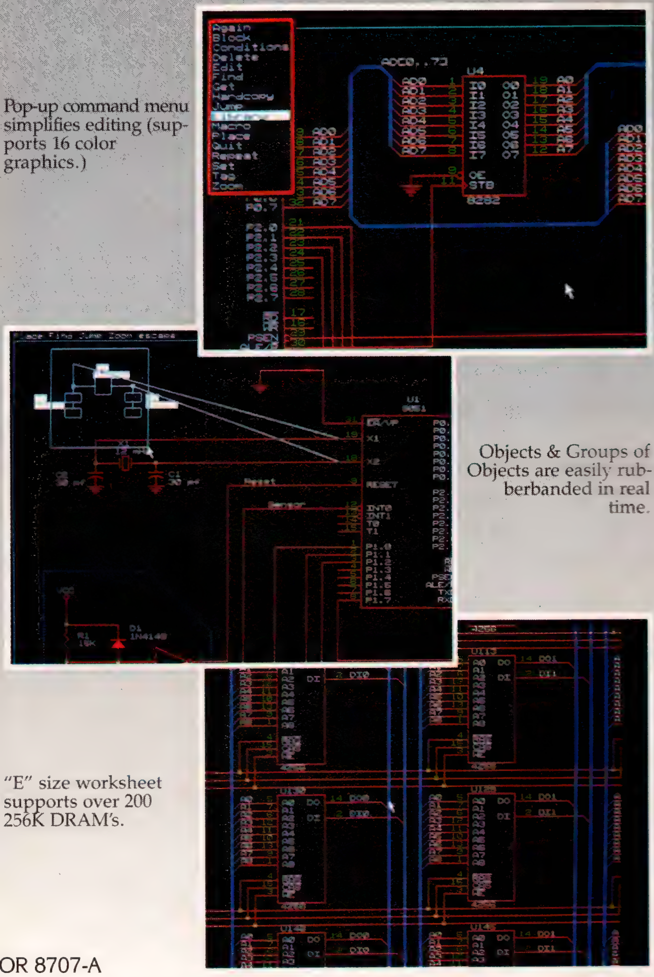
Make a Smart Buy. Call 800-722-0094 (717-295-6922 in PA) for more information or to order. Or write: Cardinal Technologies, Inc., New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604-7628.

CARDINAL
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

CIRCLE NO 32

Schematic Capture

Which Features Do You Need Most?



Pop-up command menu simplifies editing (supports 16 color graphics.)

Objects & Groups of Objects are easily rubberbanded in real time.

"E" size worksheet supports over 200 256K DRAM's.

OR 8707-A

- ☑ **20 Net List Formats** — Compatible to most PC board and simulation work stations.
- ☑ **Part Libraries** — Featuring **3000+ unique parts.** Spend less time creating parts, more time designing.
- ☑ **200+ Levels of Hierarchy** — Usually found with more expensive packages.
- ☑ **Runs on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible** — Use the cost-effective work station you already own.
- ☑ **40 Drivers** — Supporting the most common graphic cards, printers and plotters.
- ☑ **Excellent Documentation** — The program is intuitive and simple to use. The manual and tutorial make learning quick and easy.
- ☑ **Support** — OrCAD provides excellent support: technical staff to answer your questions, a Bulletin Board System for 24 hour support, 1 year free product updates and a trained international sales and support network.
- ☑ **Great Price** — Feature for feature, OrCAD/SDT offers excellent value. Contact your local OrCAD representative for more details.

Call or write today for our FREE Demo Disk and brochure.

OrCAD
Systems Corporation

1049 S.W. Baseline St., Suite 500
Hillsboro, OR 97123
(503) 640-5007
CIRCLE NO 176

Contact your OrCAD Representative For Further Information

AUSTRALIA
Prometheus
0 3819 6088

BENELUX
Post Electronics, NL
02159-41774

DENMARK
Supersoft
0 817 3065

ENGLAND
ARS Microsystems, Ltd.
(0276) 685005

FRANCE
ALS Design
(01) 45.24.41.01

IRELAND
PCI Ltd.
0 3165 44

ISRAEL
TICI Software Systems, Ltd.
0 239 91990

ITALY
BRM Italiana
(011) 287884

JAPAN
Sotec Company, Ltd.
045 (641) 0802

NETHERLANDS
Post Electronics
0 2159 482 24

NORWAY
SoftCom A.S.
0 3203 74

SWITZERLAND
ELSOFT AG
056 83 33 77

WEST GERMANY
COMPWARE GMBH
040-818074

NEW PRODUCTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

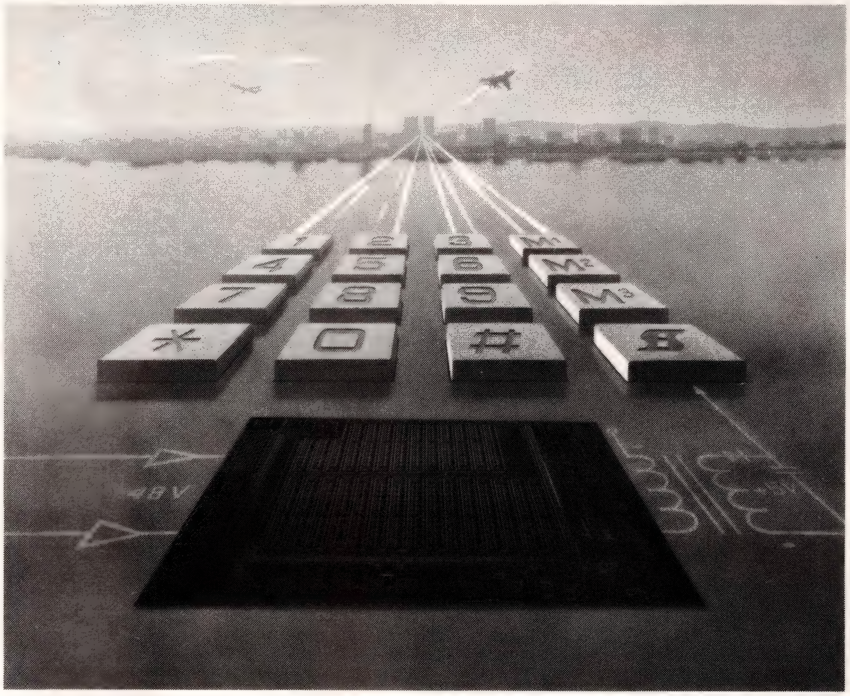
MOS REGULATOR IC

- *Contains all switching-power-supply functions*
- *Delivers 1W at 80% efficiency*

The Si9100 is a high-voltage switching regulator IC that uses both DMOS and CMOS technology. It supports the design of 80%-efficient, 1W regulators that accept input voltages as high as 70V. The device contains high-voltage startup circuitry and a power-MOSFET output switch in addition to the standard pulse-width-modulator (PWM) control circuitry. The PWM circuitry uses current-mode control, which provides easy stabilization, internal pulse-by-pulse current limiting, and a feedforward connection for fast response to input-line variations. You use a single external resistor to set the internal oscillator for frequencies as high as 1 MHz. Shutdown and reset features provide remote on/off control, either latched or unlatched. Available for the commercial and industrial temperature ranges, the device comes in a 14-pin plastic or ceramic DIP. In plastic, $4.55; in ceramic, $12.50 (1000).

Siliconix Inc, 2201 Laurelwood Rd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 988-8000.

Circle No 351



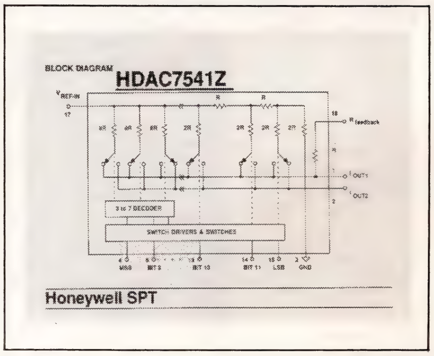
DUAL UARTs

- *Two independently programmable, full-duplex channels*
- *Screened per MIL-STD-883, Rev C*

The 2681/BQC and 68681/BQC NMOS dual UARTs meet the requirements of MIL-STD-883, Rev C. Both devices come in 40-pin DIPs. Each provides two independent, full-duplex asynchronous channels. In addition, the 68681's interrupt and DTACK handshaking circuitry simplifies the hardware interface to a 68000 μP. You can independently program each channel's operating mode and data format. You choose an operating speed from one of 18 fixed baud rates, from a 16× clock derived from the onboard counter/timer, or from an external 1× or 16× clock. Because you can program the receiver's and transmitter's speeds independently, these devices are well suited for 2-speed-channel applications. $44 (100).

Signetics Corp, Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-2000.

Circle No 352



D/A CONVERTER

- *End-point linearity is ±½ LSB*
- *Settling time to ±0.01% is 500 nsec*

The HDAC7541Z is a monolithic, 12-bit multiplying D/A converter with an industry-standard pinout. The manufacturer states that the converter offers the lowest gain error (0.75 LSB), lowest output glitch error (400 nV sec), and the lowest feedthrough error (0.5 mV p-p) in the industry. The device settles in 500 nsec. The output capacitance is less than 75 pF with all inputs low and less than 30 pF with all inputs high. The end-point linearity is ±½ LSB. The basic structure, fabricated using an epitaxial process, eliminates latchup and consequently the need for external Schottky clamp diodes. The parts are specified for the commercial,

"Sierra's new power supplies got VDE."

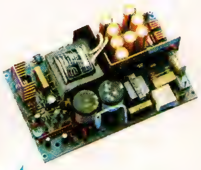
"Should they really be talking about something like that in an ad?"

Why not?! From 45 to 500 watts, every open frame switching power supply in our new wide line meets VDE 0806 for safety. And all have a TUV logo on the side to show they've been approved to these precise VDE standards; not "designed to meet." Of course, none of this should surprise you. After all, every switcher we've introduced since 1983 meets VDE.

In addition, these power supplies all meet VDE 0871, Level A for conducted noise. Some even meet the more stringent Level B requirement, including the new "10 to 120KHz" standard.

Oh, since we got VDE, we figured we ought to get approvals for UL and CSA plus conform to FCC, IEC and other international regulatory agencies as well.

So if your product needs a power supply PDQ that meets VDE, UL, CSA, ETC., call ASAP. Sierra Power Systems (formerly Sierracin), 20500 Plummer Street, Chatsworth, California 91311. Call toll-free (800) 423-5569. In California, (818) 998-9873.



Sierra Power Systems
Division of Valor Electronics, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 177

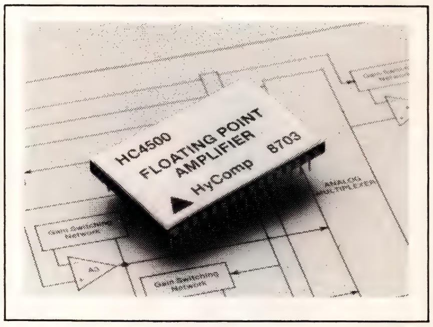
industrial, or military temperature range. They come in 18-pin plastic or ceramic DIPs, or as unpackaged chips. $7.40 (500).

Honeywell Inc, Signal Processing Technologies, 1150 E Cheyenne Mountain Blvd, Colorado Springs, CO 80906. Phone (303) 577-3511.

Circle No 353

HYBRID AMPLIFIER

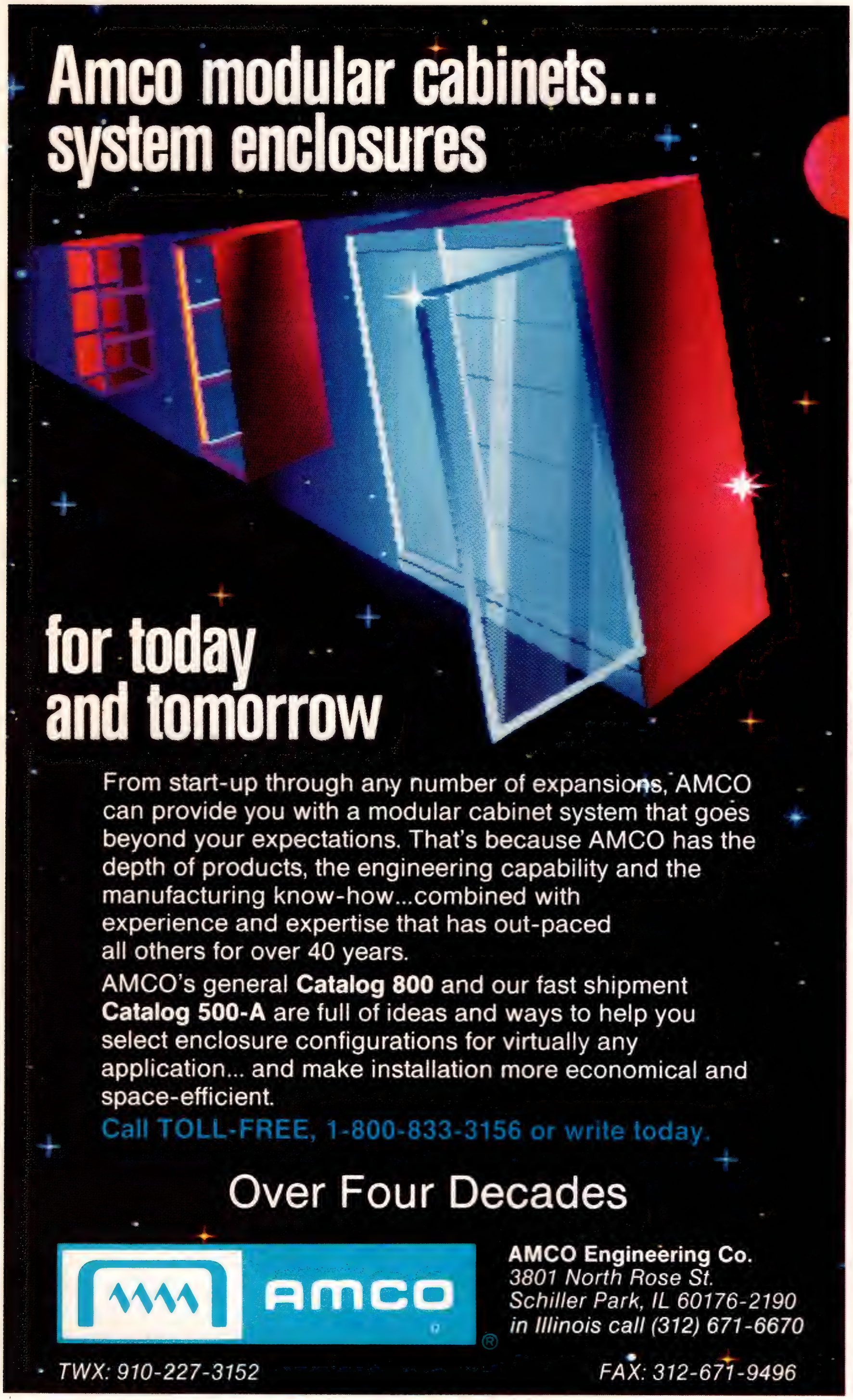
- *Gain ranges from 1 to 2048*
- *Settling time is independent of gain*



The HC4500 is a hybrid, floating-point amplifier in which one to five internal amplifiers (depending on the selected gain range) operate in a cascaded configuration. The device offers 12 power-of-2 gain ranges from 1 to 2048. Spreading the gain over several stages minimizes the dependence of settling time on the gain range: The 5V settling time to ±0.01% for a gain of 1 is 10 μsec max, and for a gain of 2048 it's 15 μsec typ. The maximum linearity error is ±0.01%, including the discontinuities between gain ranges. The small-signal bandwidth is 20 kHz; the typical input offset voltage is about 300 μV. Laser-trimmed NiCr thin-film resistors provide a typical gain drift of 12 ppm/°C and a typical offset drift of 10 μV/°C. The part is available in commercial and high-reliability versions. The package is a 32-pin DIP. $225.

HyComp Inc, 165 Cedar Hill St, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone (617) 485-6300. TWX 710-347-0385.

Circle No 354



From start-up through any number of expansions, AMCO can provide you with a modular cabinet system that goes beyond your expectations. That's because AMCO has the depth of products, the engineering capability and the manufacturing know-how...combined with experience and expertise that has out-paced all others for over 40 years.

AMCO's general **Catalog 800** and our fast shipment **Catalog 500-A** are full of ideas and ways to help you select enclosure configurations for virtually any application... and make installation more economical and space-efficient.

Call TOLL-FREE, 1-800-833-3156 or write today.

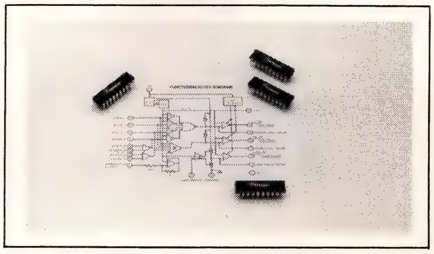
Over Four Decades

AMCO®

AMCO Engineering Co.
3801 North Rose St.
Schiller Park, IL 60176-2190
in Illinois call (312) 671-6670

TWX: 910-227-3152
FAX: 312-671-9496

See us at the NCC Show, booth numbers; B6003-4, B6103
CIRCLE NO 6



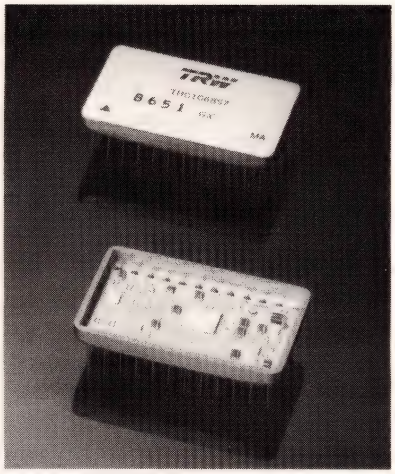
SUPPLY MONITOR

- *Monitors four power supplies*
- *Detects over- or undervoltages and line faults*

The ULN-8131A monitors four power supplies at a time and signals when any overvoltage or undervoltage condition exists. In a typical application, the chip might monitor a 5V supply, a ±15V supply, and a positive high-voltage peripheral supply. In addition, the chip monitors its own 10 to 35V supply voltage and signals when any power loss occurs. The device comes calibrated to within 1% of its trimmed 2.5V bandgap voltage reference, which is rated at 10 mA. $3.78 (100). Delivery, 12 weeks ARO.

Sprague Electric Co, 92 Hayden Ave, Lexington, MA 02173. Phone (617) 853-5000.

Circle No 355



A/D CONVERTER

- *20-MHz operation*
- *Has analog-input conditioning circuitry*

The THC1068 8-bit hybrid flash converter requires only a TTL clock and a bipolar analog input for operation. The device includes an input amplifier, a bandgap voltage reference, and 3-state outputs. You program the pins of the device, which comes in a 24-pin DIP, to accept positive, negative, or bipolar analog inputs. The converter operates over the military temperature range and meets the test and reliability requirements of MIL-STD-883B, Rev C. Hybrid Systems (Billerica, MA) will be a second source. Samples are available now; the full-military version will be available in June. $375 (100).

TRW, LSI Products Div, Box 2472, La Jolla, CA 92038. Phone (619) 457-1000.

Circle No 356

ISOLATION AMPS

- *3500V rms unity-gain isolation*
- *Feature 12-bit accuracy*

The ISO102 and -106 isolation amplifiers use a capacitive isolation barrier to achieve unity-gain isolation as high as 1500V rms (-102) and 3500V rms (-106). The devices employ thick-film, tungsten capacitors buried in ceramic. Both parts spec 12-bit accuracy, have ±10V input and output ranges, and operate over the industrial temperature range. They have a 70-kHz typ small-signal bandwidth and 130-dB typ isolation-mode rejection. The devices operate from ±10 to ±20V; you must provide an external, isolated power supply. The amplifiers come in 600-

Amco styling and accessories...

quality that exceeds your most exacting standards

• Enclosure Panels • Grilles, Louvered and Perforated Panels • Fixed and Sliding Shelves • Modem Shelves • Mounting Channels • Chassis Guides • Base Plates • Support and Mobility Accessories • Security Accessories • Hardware

Panels and Mounting Accessories
Interface Styling Trim
Louvered Rear Door
Plug Mold
Open Rear Wiring Area
Blank Instrument Panel (top & bottom)
Panel Mount Modem Shelf
Plexiglass Door
Pull-Out Writing Surface/Drawer
Conventional Shelf
Panel Mounted Blower
Base Plate
Panel and Equipment Mounting Channels
Dual Mounting Flange for Panel and Equipment or Slide Mounting
19" Panel Mounting in 24" Panel Width Frame
Front Panel Mounting Flange Only
All Mounting Channels Available Hole Punched or 10-32 Tapped

Call TOLL-FREE, 1-800-833-3156 or write today.
Ask for: CATALOG 800

"Quality is No Accident"

AMCO Engineering Co.
3801 North Rose St.
Schiller Park, IL 60176-2190
in Illinois call (312) 671-6670

AMCO®

TWX: 910-227-3152
FAX: 312-671-9496

See us at the NCC Show, booth numbers; B6003-4, B6103

CIRCLE NO 6

mil side-brazed ceramic DIPs that are compatible with automatic assembly equipment. A demonstration kit is available. ISO102, $16.50; ISO106, $22 (100).

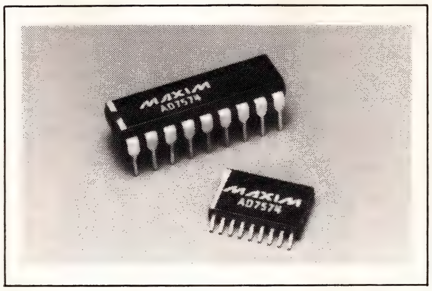
Burr-Brown Corp, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (602) 746-1111. TWX 910-952-1111.

Circle No 357

A/D CONVERTER

- *Performs an 8-bit conversion in 15 μsec*
- *Comes in SO surface-mount package*

The AD7574 is a direct replacement for CMOS, μP-compatible, 8-bit A/D converters that have the same part number but are manufactured by others. Using the successive-approximation technique, the device converts in 15 μsec max. Features include latched, 3-state data outputs, an onboard clock, 5V operation, and a μP interface that allows the converter to appear either as a memory location or as an I/O port to a computer system. The part consumes 25 mW max. You can order the converter for the commercial, industrial, or military temperature ranges and in linearity grades of ±⅞ or ±¾ LSB. Parts come in an SO package or an 18-pin plastic or ceramic DIP. Commercial-grade SO versions from $8.25; other packages and grades, from $7.50 (100).



Maxim Integrated Products, 510 N Pastoria Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7600.

Circle No 358

STATIC RAM

- *Has 16k×4-bit organization*
- *Access time of 30 nsec*

The MCM6288P30 is a CMOS static RAM organized as 16k×4 bits. Its access time is 30 nsec. The package is a 300-mil, 22-pin miniature DIP. This device joins others in a family that includes 25- and 35-nsec parts. $33.25 (100).

Motorola Inc, MOS Memory Products Group, Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072. Phone (512) 928-6707.

Circle No 359

DRIVER IC

- *Provides dc drive to CRT horizontal-deflection transistors*
- *Provides protection during overload and power-on/off conditions*

By providing direct base drive to the horizontal deflection transistor

Ferranti's new ZN1011Q SCSI chip is already making a lot of noise with design engineers. Because it can drive up to 8 SCSI devices plus 2 sets of terminators...because it reduces board sizes and lowers costs...and because the ZN1011Q includes individually-grounded drivers for the 18 bus lines—which guarantees noise immunity. In most instances, interference is completely eliminated.

There's more. The ZN1011Q eliminates the need for external drivers, functions from a single main CPU port and assures universal host/peripheral plug compatability.

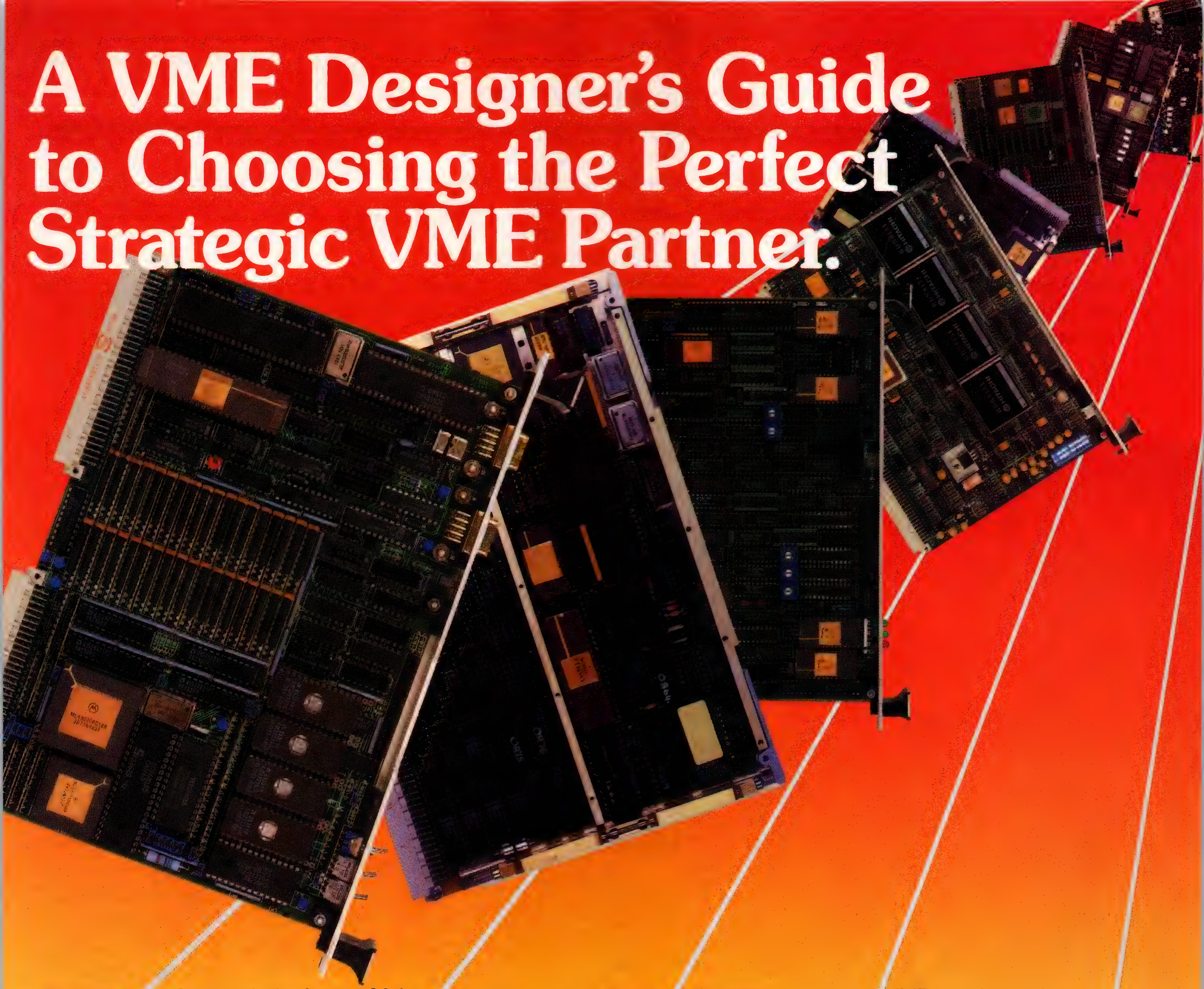
Other features include: • Conforms to current ANSI and ANSC draft proposals • Compatible with all popular microprocessors and DMA controllers • Programmable as initiator and/or target • On-chip SCSI receivers and 48mA open collector buffer drivers • Automatic SCSI handshake control • Standard SCSI connector compatible pinout • Arbitration delays defined by external clock (4 to 6MHz or 8 to 12MHz).

FERRANTI
semiconductors

Sales Headquarters located in:
U.S.A., Commack, NY, 516-543-0200; **U.K.**, Manchester, 061-624 0515;
W. Germany, Munich, 089-236 8040; **Australia**, Alexandria (02) 698 5544;
Sweden, Stockholm, 08-52 07 20; **Belgium**, Antwerp, (0) 3/542.62.73

CIRCLE NO 33

A VME Designer's Guide to Choosing the Perfect Strategic VME Partner.



Experience. Start with the basics. Make sure your supplier has extensive board and system level problem solving experience. Nobody in VME has more than 30 years. Except Plessey Microsystems.

Resources. Make sure your supplier is here to stay, with multi-billion dollar corporate resources. That's Plessey . . . proven staying power.

Product. Be sure you can choose from a complete and continually evolving range of hardware, including 16 and 32 bit processors, advanced memory technology, sophisticated I/O and controllers and development systems. With a real choice in integrated software. Plus a full range of true mil spec VME product. Only Plessey Microsystems has all that.

System Support. Choose a supplier who has a superior track record in solving tough problems. With a highly skilled technical support network available worldwide.

Assured Quality. Look for a VME supplier with production facilities that meet U.S., U.K., NATO and international mil standards for quality. Plessey Microsystems is the only one.

Silicon Independence. If your supplier is locked in to specific devices, you may get locked out. Plessey Microsystems is silicon independent.

Confidence. This is the factor that embraces all the others. Make sure you're totally confident that your supplier can serve your needs responsively and reliably . . . today and a decade from today. Make it a company that your top management will trust as much as your engineers do. A company like Plessey.

Call. Now. Or write for details on the only company in VME that really qualifies to be your long-term strategic VME partner. Plessey Microsystems. Ultimate VME strength.

UK Water Lane, Towcester, Northants, NN12 7JN (0327) 50312
USA One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-4661;
France 7-9 Rue Denis Papin, 78190 Trappes (1) 30. 51.49.52
Germany Bahnhofstraße 38, 6090 Rüsselheim (0 61 42) 6 80 04

PLESSEY
MICROSYSTEMS

PLESSEY and the Plessey symbol are registered trademarks of The Plessey Company plc.

CIRCLE NO 178

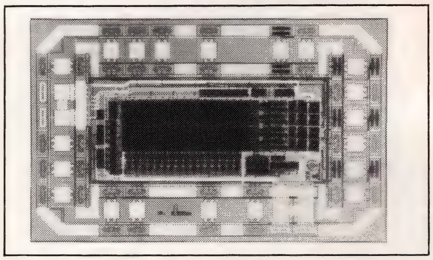
of TV and monitor CRTs, the TDA8143 driver IC eliminates the need for a separate medium-power drive transistor and a coupling transformer. The driver has a push-pull output stage, which optimizes the base drive by sensing the current flowing in the emitter of the horizontal deflection transistor. The driver also has a remote standby input to inhibit the output, and protection circuitry to protect the IC and the horizontal deflection transistor during overload and power-on/off conditions. The TDA8143 is housed in a 9-lead single-in-line package. $1.35 (10,000).

SGS Microelettronica SpA, Via C Olivetti 2, 20041 Agrate Brianza, Italy. Phone (039) 65551. TLX 330131.

Circle No 360

SGS Semiconductor Corp, 1000 E Bell Rd, Phoenix, AZ 85022. Phone (602) 867-6100. TLX 249976.

Circle No 361



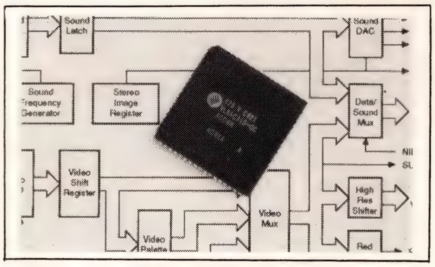
STATIC RAM

- *Provides 15-nsec access time*
- *Organized as 256×4 bits*

The VT7C122 is a CMOS, 1k-bit static RAM, organized as 256×4 bits. Specified access times are 15, 25, and 35 nsec, so the device is suitable for such high-speed applications as cache memories, writable control stores, and data-buffer memories. The manufacture of the chip is based on a 1.5-µm process. The RAM consumes 330 mW typ. It comes in a 22-pin plastic DIP. For the 15-nsec version, $10.44 (1000).

VLSI Technology Inc, 1109 McKay Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 434-3100. TLX 278807.

Circle No 362



RISC CONTROLLER

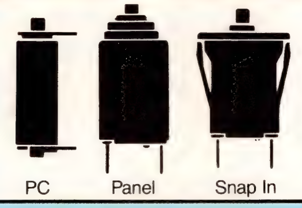
- *Controls a color or monochrome display*
- *Produces multichannel sound*

The VL86C310 is a monolithic, CMOS video controller for use in the company's VL86C010 Acorn Risc

Start with "THE RIGHT STUFF"–
E-T-A CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Blowing a fuse is a small matter but not when it affects your product's performance, causing inconvenience, downtime and replacement costs. E-T-A Circuit Breakers provide dependable protection. These manual reset Circuit Breakers *do eliminate* fuse replacement.

E-T-A has "THE RIGHT STUFF"–it is the same concept as a magnetic circuit breaker. It can handle high inrush currents without nuisance trips. And, it is not shock or vibration sensitive. 100% of E-T-A's Circuit Breakers are calibrated and tested. They not only meet requirements for, but carry UL CSA VDE and other worldwide approvals.



E-T-A Circuit Breakers are available in the various mounting styles shown.

Ideally suited for a wide variety of applications, E-T-A Circuit Breakers are used in equipment such as Data Processing, Medical Instruments, Communication, Power Supplies, Marine and Automotive.

Get all "THE RIGHT STUFF"–Better Protection, Economical Prices and Dependable Delivery. Call (312) 647-8303 or write.

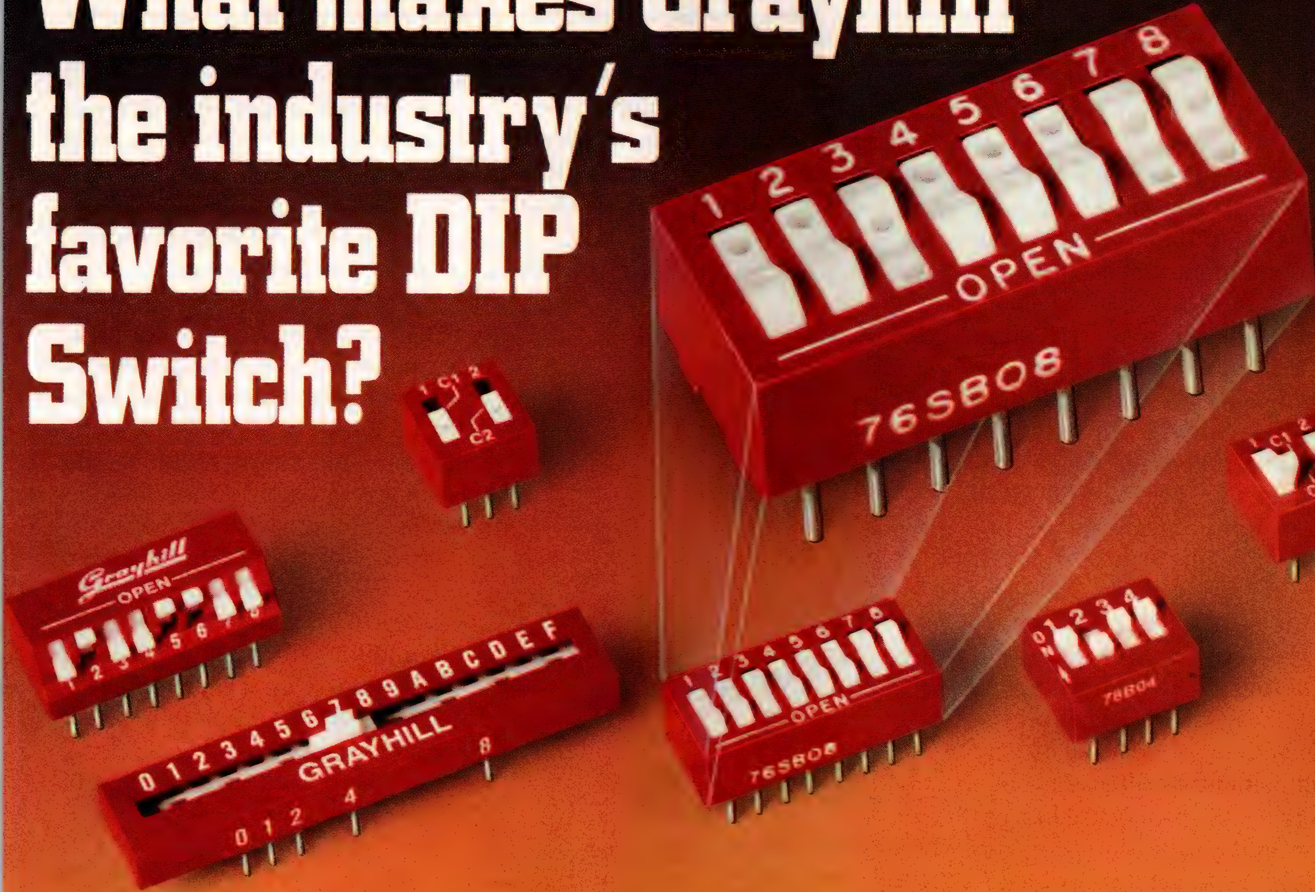
CIRCLE NO 34

E-T-A®
CIRCUIT
BREAKERS

setting the pace for circuit protection

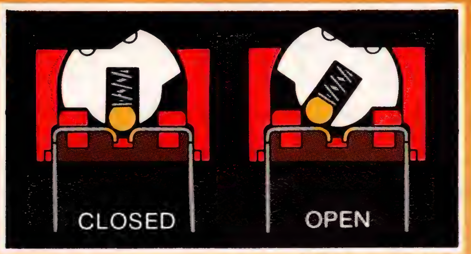
7400 North Croname Road, Chicago IL 60648
312/647-8303 • TELEX: 253780 • FAX:312/647-7494

What makes Grayhill the industry's favorite DIP Switch?



The Difference in Performance...

Grayhill DIP switches are the popularity leaders, and the number one reason is their reliable long-term operation. Talk about performance! Our exclusive spring-loaded ball contact system provides up to 35,000 cycles at logic loads, plus these additional performance benefits: high contact pressure for sure, solid switching; positive wiping action to assure clean contacts throughout the switch life; and immunity to shock and vibration.



What's more, you can specify your DIP switches as you want them:

Actuation choice: rockers or slide (raised or recessed), toggles, or side actuated.
Number of positions: 2 to 12.
Circuitry: SPST, DPST through 4 PST, SPDT, DPDT, BCD and hexadecimal.

The Difference in Production...

Top performance in the field goes hand-in-hand with ease of handling in your plant:

- Bases are epoxy-sealed; optional top seal provides further protection during cleaning
- Our QC reduces yours—we do 100% electrical inspection, 100% pin straightening
- Machine insertable switches available

The Difference in Procurement...

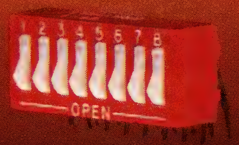
Grayhill DIP switches are not only competitively priced, but features that are extras elsewhere are standard at Grayhill. For even greater purchasing convenience, most types are available off-the-shelf. Choose your preferred source—you can order direct from Grayhill or from your local authorized distributor.

The Grayhill difference has made our DIP switches the industry's favorite. Make them your favorite, too. Start by requesting your FREE Grayhill DIP Switch Catalog, including specifications and prices.

New from Grayhill!

Front Panel Access DIP Switch

- Unique right angle terminal frame on standard DIP switch
- Easy checking and operation through front panel cutout
- 169 combinations of actuators and circuitry available



Grayhill INC

561 Hillgrove Ave., LaGrange, IL 60525
Phone (312) 354-1040 • TWX 910-683-1850

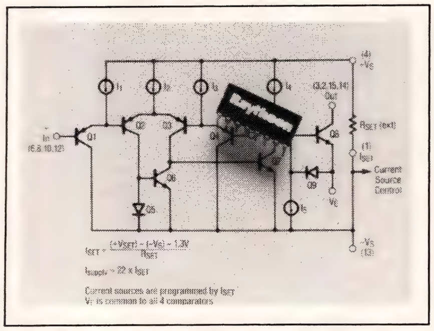
AVAILABLE LOCALLY THROUGH THESE REPRESENTATIVES

AUSTRALIA/NEW GUINEA Acme Engineering
Kilsyth, Victoria • Tel: (03) 890-0900
BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG Rodelco SA/NV Electronics
Zaventem • Tel: (011) (32) (2) 720 5013
CHINA, REPUBLIC OF Morrihan International
Taipei • Tel: (02) 752-2200
DENMARK E.V. Johanssen Elektronik A-S
Copenhagen • Tel: (011) (45) (1) 839022
FRANCE Radio Television Francaise
Gentilly • Tel: (011) (33) (14) 664-1101
FINLAND OY Flinkenberg & Co., AB
Helsinki • Tel: (90) 647-311
GERMANY Data Modul GmbH
München • Tel: (089) 56 01 70
HONG KONG Components Agent Ltd.
Hong Kong • Tel: (0) 499-2688
INDIA Hindco Corporation
Bombay • Tel: 011-91-22-493-1544
IRELAND, REPUBLIC OF Neltronic Ltd.
Dublin • Tel: (011) (353) (1) 501845
ISRAEL Rapac Electronics, Ltd.
Tel Aviv • Tel: (03) 477115
ITALY Microelit s.r.l.
Milano • Tel: (011) (39) (2) 499-0444
Rome • Tel: (011) (39) (6) 889-4323
JAPAN Jepico Corp.
Tokyo • Tel: (03) 348-0611
NETHERLANDS Rodelco BV Electronics
Breda • Tel: (011) (31) (76) 78-4911
NEW ZEALAND S.D. Mandeno
Auckland • Tel: (09) 600-008
NORWAY Hans H. Schive A/S
Nesbru • Tel: (011) (47) (2) 845160
SINGAPORE, REPUBLIC OF Microtronics Associates Ltd.
Singapore • Tel: 7481835
SOUTH AFRICA, REPUBLIC OF Liberty Electronics Ltd.
Boksburg • Tel: (11) 52-7637
SOUTH KOREA Unistandard Corporation
Seoul • Tel: (82) (2) 532-6815 16
SPAIN Unitronics SA
Madrid • Tel: (01) 242 52 04
SWEDEN Bo Palmblad Aktiebolag
Bromma • Tel: (08) 25 27 20
SWITZERLAND Walter Blum AG
Zurich • Tel. (01) (41)(1) 312 68 72
UNITED KINGDOM Highland Electronics, Ltd.
Burgess Hill, West Sussex • Tel: (44) 4446-45021

Machine. The chip fully controls a CRT and converts and formats all system information to be displayed. The device accepts feedback via a cursor or a mouse. In addition, it generates sound for as many as eight independent stereo channels at a 40-kHz sampling rate. The controller is housed in a JEDEC-standard, 68-terminal, plastic or ceramic leaded chip carrier. It accepts data under DMA control, formats and serializes it, and converts it to analog signals for driving the CRT guns. You can program an 8-, 12-, 16-, or 24-MHz pixel rate. In the 1-, 2-, and 4-bit pixel modes, the program can select any 2, 4, or 16 colors, respectively, from the 4096 colors possible, for simultaneous display on the screen. When in the 8-pixel mode the system can display 256 colors simultaneously. The chip also controls all display timing parameters and the cursor position. Three 4-bit D/A converters generate the video output. Controller in plastic package, $20.24 (1000).

VLSI Technology Inc, Application Specific Logic Products, Box 399, Lomita, CA 90717. Phone (602) 893-8574.

Circle No 363



QUAD COMPARATORS

- *Programmable supply current*
- *Output interface to various logic families*

The LP165 and -365 are quad, 139-type comparators fabricated on monolithic bipolar ICs. By adjusting a programmable set current, you can trade response time and output-drive capability for power dissipation. Each comparator has an uncommitted output-emitter connection that you can configure as an interface to TTL, DTL, CMOS, NMOS, and PMOS logic families. The comparators can operate from a single or a split power supply (4 to 36V, or ±2 to ±18V). The inputs' common-mode range includes the most negative supply rail. The devices are specified for the commercial or military temperature ranges. The package is a 16-lead plastic or ceramic DIP. Commercial version, $1.55; military, $1.93 (100).

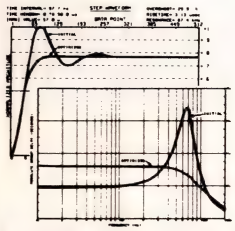
Raytheon Co, Semiconductor Div, 350 Ellis St, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 968-9211.

Circle No 437

CAE for
Analog Circuit Designers
50 TIMES FASTER
than your HP AC Circuit Analysis for your
300, 217, 9836, 9816, 9920, 9845 and 9020

PLUS:
• OPTIMIZATION
• 98 NODES
• TIME DOMAIN
• GROUP DELAY
• RELATIVE PHASE
• NEGATIVE COMPONENTS
• COMPONENT SENSITIVITY
• OUTPUT WAVEFORM for any INPUT
• IMPROVED ALGORITHMS
• COMPATIBLE with HP DATA FILES
• INTEGRATED with FFT and MEASUREMENTS with HPIB
• 6 YEAR TRACK RECORD
• 30 DAY TRIAL

Now on 4.0



ALSO: FFT WAVEFORM ANALYSIS
• 4 TIMES FASTER than HP
• INTEGRATED into ONE FILE

THREE INTEGRATED MODULES:
AC-CAP
AC Circuit Analysis with OPTIMIZATION $950.00
S-WAVE
FFT Waveform Analysis for Time Domain $950.00
PLOTFT
Time Domain Data Acquisition $950.00
Double all prices for 9020 computer version.

COMTRAN INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
FROM
jensen transformers
INCORPORATED
10735 Burbank Boulevard • North Hollywood, California 91601
(213) 876-0059 • TELEX via W.U.I. 650 291 9207 MCI UW
Contact Deane Jensen • Closed Fridays

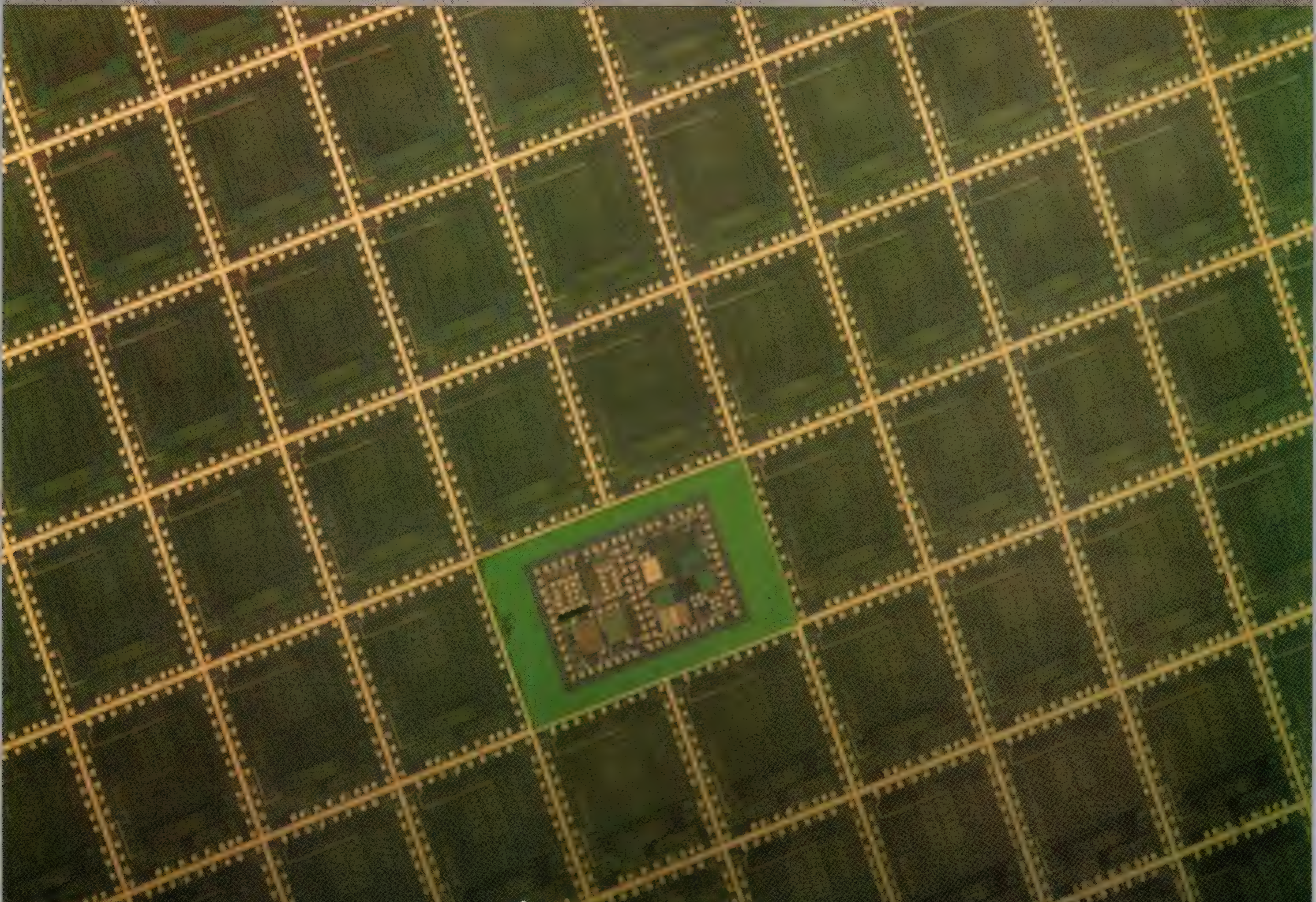
CIRCLE NO 35

The Personal PAL® Developer's Success-kit

MODEL 7344
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
• Add PAL® design capability to your IBM PC
• Supports development, functional test, and programming of 20 and 24 pin devices
• PALXASM Compiler included
• Program devices from existing JEDEC files
• A complete solution—programmer, cable, and software

Also available — Personal EPROM systems, OEM programmers, and production programmers/duplicators
DRAWER 1346
BAY ST. LOUIS, MS 39520
GTEK, INC.
ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-255-GTEK (4835)
GTEK, PALXASM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, & PAL are registered trademarks

CIRCLE NO 36



Designed in Singapore. Made in California.

The wafer pictured above represents a major breakthrough for CEI's regional clients.

Because although it was made in California, the final layout was designed and fully verified to our customer's satisfaction, here in Singapore.

This should come as no surprise.

Our experienced Engineers, supported by sophisticated CAD/CAE design automation tools and analog/digital arrays, can implement systems-on-a-chip.

While in even more demanding situations, our capability in thick-film hybrid and board level integration comes into its own.

After all, at CEI, answering the needs of telecommunications, industrial and medical systems is our business.

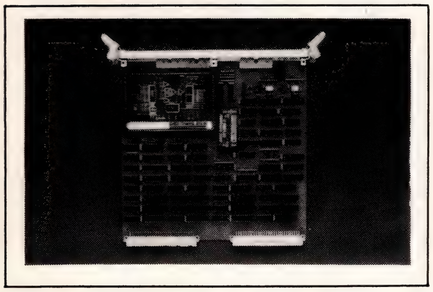
CEI CHARTERED ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES
A member of Singapore Technology Corporation

249 JALAN BOON LAY, SINGAPORE 2261, REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE TEL: 2651066/2612444 TELEX: RS 55992 CEIPL FAX: 2610766 CABLE: DOBERMAN SINGAPORE
MARKETED BY: UNICORN INTERNATIONAL LONDON OFFICE: 114 NEW BOND STREET (FIRST FLOOR), LONDON W1Y9AB, UNITED KINGDOM. TEL: 01-499 7802/499 7803
TELEX: 27601 UIL G, WASHINGTON DC OFFICE: 7TH FLOOR, 1015 18TH STREET, N.W. WASHINGTON DC 20036 TEL: (202) 659-2666 FAX: (202) 223-2572.

CIRCLE NO 3

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS



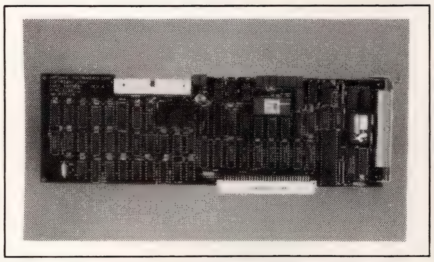
MULTIBUS II CARDS

- *Analog and digital I/O boards for Multibus II*
- *Its peak converter throughput is rated at 125 kHz*

The Dt2401 Series analog and digital I/O boards for Multibus II systems provide 12- to 16-bit resolution, throughput to 125 kHz, and programmable gain as high as 500. All models feature two 12-bit, 50-kHz D/A converters; 32 lines of digital I/O organized as two 16-bit ports; and a programmable clock that you can use to initiate A/D conversions or to control events off board. You can trigger the A/D converter via software, the onboard clock, an external frequency source, or an external trigger. $1695 to $2960.

Data Translation Inc, 100 Locke Dr, Marlboro, MA 01752. Phone (617) 481-3700. TLX 951646.

Circle No 364



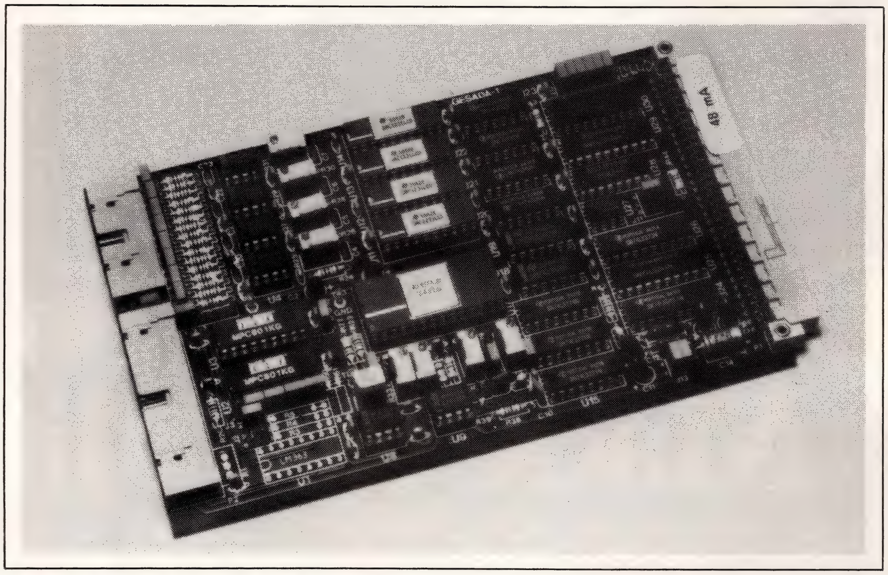
I/O BOARD

- *Mac II board provides analog and digital I/O*
- *NuBus-based card includes a 12-bit A/D converter*

The NB-MIO-16 card is an analog and digital I/O board that also provides timing functions for Macintosh II applications. The board contains a 12-bit, 111k-sample/sec A/D converter that can have as many as 16 inputs; two 12-bit, voltage-output D/A converters; eight lines of TTL-compatible digital input and output; and three 16-bit counter/timers. In addition to the NuBus interface, the board provides an interface to the manufacturer's Real Time System Integration bus, which provides high-speed DMA for data acquisition and handling. The board's A/D converter operates at 25-, 15-, and 8-μsec intervals. Its two multiplying, 12-bit D/A converters provide unipolar or bipolar output. The company's Labview software supports the board. That software helps you create and interconnect virtual instruments linked by the IEEE-488 bus. By using the software with the board, you can coordinate the operation of several instruments together. $1195.

National Instruments Inc, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727. Phone (512) 250-9119. TLX 756737.

Circle No 365



CONVERTER CARD

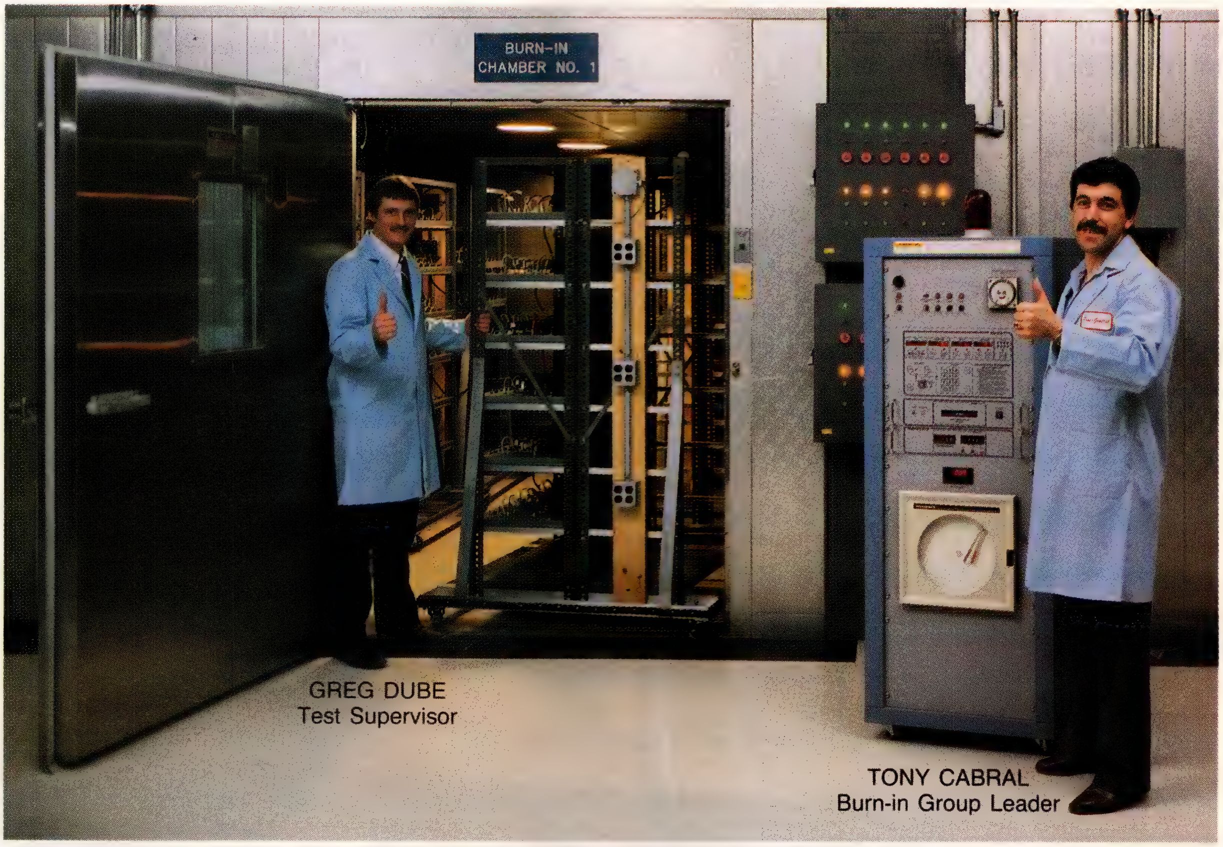
- *Contains A/D and D/A converters for the G-64 bus*
- *Has 10-bit resolution*

The Gesada-1A is built on a standard-height Eurocard and provides 10-bit resolution. The A/D section of the card supports 16 single-ended or eight differential input channels. You can select the analog input range of the A/D via onboard jumpers. The ranges available are ±5, ±10, and 0 to 10V. The converter uses a high-precision sample-and-hold device and an optional instrumentation amplifier to boost the gain to between 10 and 1000. The conversion time is 35 μsec. The D/A section provides four output channels, each with 10±0.25-bit resolution. You can use jumpers to select the output range, which can be either ±10V or 0 to 10V. The D/A conversion requires 4 μsec, and the maximum output current is 5 mA. $750; with instrumentation amplifier, $795.

Gespac Inc, 50 W Hoover Ave, Mesa, AZ 85202. Phone (602) 962-5559.

Circle No 366

INNOVATIVE PEOPLE MAKING QUALITY PRODUCTS



GREG DUBE
Test Supervisor

TONY CABRAL
Burn-in Group Leader

Our customers demand reliable, high quality products, and Power General is constantly seeking innovative solutions to their requirements.

For instance, here in the production environmental test area, we burn-in and power cycle 100% of our switching power supplies at high temperature. Each product is stressed, under load, at +55°C for a minimum of twelve hours. This level of product aging virtually insures the highest levels of product reliability. We also have the capability of performing temperature cycling.

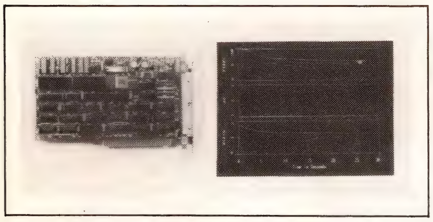
High temperature burn-in is only one example of how Power General is being innovative in ensuring customers high quality products. To find out more, call us – and be demanding!

AL	205-539-8476
AZ	602-994-5153
CA	714-527-2822
CA	213-404-3881
CA	408-248-5300
CO	303-799-6063
CT	203-248-4380
DC	301-655-2265
DE	800-336-3747
FL	305-977-0331
FL	305-425-6149
GA	919-722-9445
ID	206-454-4594
IL	312-790-9886
IN	614-761-3177
IA	913-492-3903
KS	913-492-3903
KY	614-761-3177
ME	617-326-5042
MD	800-336-3747
MA	617-326-5042
MI	313-420-3344
MN	612-941-7181
MS	919-722-9445
MO	314-831-1775
MT	206-454-4594
NB	913-492-3903
NV	916-621-1460
NH	617-326-5042
NJ	201-340-1515
NM	602-994-5153
NY	315-662-7996
NY	518-371-6864
NY	607-756-6592
NY	716-223-1030
NY	716-671-0022
NC	919-722-9445
ND	612-941-7181
OH	614-761-3177
OK	617-828-6216
OR	503-248-1907
PA	215-631-1414
PA	614-761-3177
RI	617-326-5042
SC	919-722-9445
SD	612-941-7181
TN	919-722-9445
TX	617-828-6216
UT	801-546-4029
VT	617-326-5042
VA	703-478-2480
VA	804-239-8486
WA	206-454-4594
WV	614-761-3177
WI	414-543-6609
WI	612-941-4322
WY	303-799-6063

POWER GENERAL
A SUBSIDIARY OF **UNITRODE** CORPORATION
152 Will Drive, P.O. Box 189, Canton, MA 02021
FAX: 617-828-3215 TWX: 710-348-0200

For complete technical data contact your nearest sales office or call our Instant Literature Line: **POWER GENERAL** *617-828-6216 Ext. 310*

CIRCLE NO 180



DATA ACQUISITION

- *Half-size multifunction interface for IBM PC family*
- *Data-acquisition and display software included*

The DT2811 data-acquisition board is designed for the IBM PC and offers 12-bit resolution on 16 single-ended or eight differential channels. The inputs offer 20-kHz throughput. The board also has two 12-bit analog outputs with 50-kHz throughput per channel, eight digital inputs, eight digital outputs, and a programmable clock. Interrupt support and software-programmable gains of 1, 2, 4, and 8 (for the DT2811-PGH) or 1, 10, 100 and 500 (for the DT2811-PGL) are standard. DT2811-PGH, $745; DT2811-PGL, $845.

Data Translation Inc, 100 Locke Dr, Marlboro, MA 01752. Phone (617) 481-3700. TLX 951646.

Circle No 367

DISPLAY CONTROLLER

- *Supports resolution of 2048×1536×8 bits*
- *Fits into one slot in an IBM PC/AT*

The UDC-800 is a high-resolution display controller that fits into a single slot in an IBM PC/AT. At 2048×1536 pixels and 8 bits per pixel, the card supports the highest resolution displays available. Those displays, with a 60-Hz noninterlaced rate, require video display rates in excess of 200 MHz. The controller achieves that signal rate by using 3M bytes of dual-ported video RAM and ECL shift registers. As much as ½M byte of RAM can be dedicated to display lists. The RS-343 video output offers composite or separate synchronization. You can attach an optional UPX-1000 coprocessor by using the board's VSB Bus interface. Graphics-standard interfaces, including VDI, GKS, and NAPLPS, are available as options. $6995.

Univision Technologies Inc, 12 Cambridge St, Burlington, MA 01803. Phone (617) 273-5388. TLX 988755.

Circle No 368

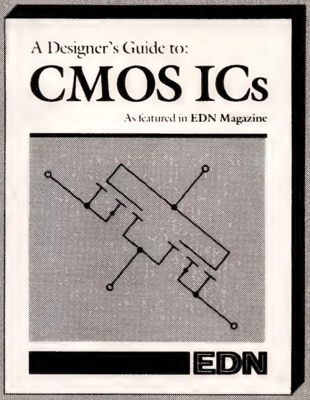
COPROCESSOR BOARD

- *Lets you run DOS software on the VME Bus*
- *Provides simultaneous access to Unix and DOS files*

The VMEx286 coprocessor, in conjunction with the DOS/Emulator

VHS Cassette T-120
2/23/87 MASTER SAVE
Save of structured-removable packs
B8733, B2183, BG519, B7633, B3511,
B2510, B3170, B7335, B3526, B3499, B2183,
B9811, BC815, BC954, B7511

SEE WHAT A *DIFFERENCE* CMOS MAKES!



CMOS is fast becoming the chosen technology for developing integrated circuits. That's because CMOS ICs are able to implement ultra-complex system-level functions on a chip!

Now you can meet the special challenges posed by this new breed of ICs with ***A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs***. You'll learn the advanced design and fabrication techniques required. Plus the latest linear and digital CMOS ICs available.

Mail coupon to: CMOS IC reprints — **EDN Magazine**
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send ________ copies of ***A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs*** (92 pages)

☐ $6.95 UPS ☐ $10.95 non USA (BANK DRAFT ONLY)

Check or money order made out to **EDN REPRINTS** must accompany each order. No COD. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

EDN052887

NAME ______________________________

TITLE ______________________________

COMPANY ______________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ______________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

In the world of information storage, this is known as a warehouse.

Imagine storing up to 5.2 gigabytes of data on a standard T-120 VHS high-energy cassette. Now you can with Honeywell's new VLDS system (Very Large Data Store).

You no longer need thirty 10-inch reels of 6250 bpi 9-track computer tape. Or 5,200 double-sided 5¼-inch floppy disks. Or fifty-two 5¼-inch WORM optical disks. Just VLDS and a single standard VHS cassette.

VLDS provides a 4-megabyte-per-second sustained transfer rate, a media cost of less than .21¢ per megabyte, and a bit error rate of 10^{-12}. And to assure easier, cost-effective system integration, optional high-performance imbedded controllers are available, including SCSI and VAX/VMS.

VLDS is the latest advancement in Honeywell's line of magnetic tape systems that have been unsurpassed in quality and support services for over 30 years.

For details on VLDS, and its OEM pricing, contact Tom Balue, Honeywell Test Instruments Division, Box 5227, Denver, CO 80217-5227. (303) 773-4491.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

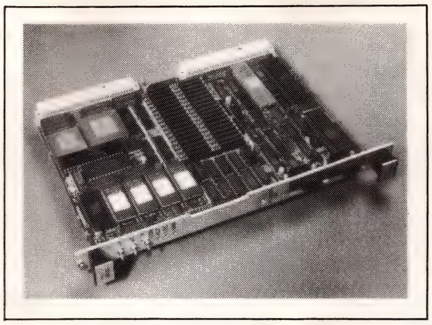
CIRCLE NO 37

© 1987 Honeywell Inc.

(from Emulator Co, Berkeley, CA), gives Unix users access to DOS applications and development software. This facility allows you to log on to the Unix system and use the emulator to run DOS programs. The board has 512k bytes of dual-ported memory and an 80286 that operates at 8 MHz. Because you can access Unix files directly through the DOS/Emulator, no file transfers are necessary. VMEx286, $2280.

Iskra VME Technologies, 222 Sherwood Ave, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Phone (516) 753-0400. TLX 221527.

Circle No 369



BOARD COMPUTER

- *Provides a 68020 and as much as 4M bytes of local RAM*
- *Includes VME Bus system-controller functions*

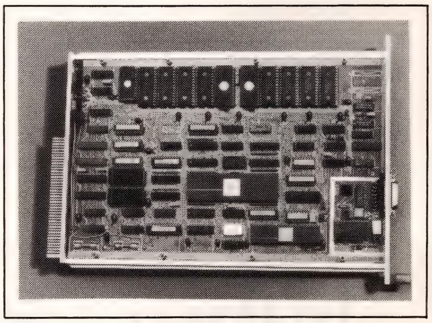
The PME 68-23 single-board computer for VME Bus systems has a 68020 μP and as much as 4M bytes of 32-bit local RAM. The vendor offers an optional 68881 math coprocessor. Four EPROM sites allow you to load the board with as much as 512k bytes of firmware. The board also has 2k bytes of static RAM that you can back up via the VME Bus 5V standby supply line. The board also includes a real-time clock/calendar, three 8-bit programmable timers, and a 24-bit counter with a 5-bit prescaler. Its I/O facilities include three serial I/O ports and 8- and 16-bit bidirectional parallel I/O ports. The interrupt facilities include a mailbox interrupt for message passing. The board's VME Bus interface supports 32-bit VME Bus addressing and data transfers, and it includes system-controller functions and a 7-level bus-interrupt handler. You can disable the system-controller functions if they're not required. From £1295 to £2695.

Plessey Microsystems Ltd, Water Lane, Towcester, Northants NN12 7JN, UK. Phone (0327) 50312. TLX 31628.

Circle No 370

Plessey Microsystems Inc, One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965. Phone (914) 735-4661. TWX 710-541-1512.

Circle No 371



ETHERNET INTERFACE

- *Interfaces CAMAC systems to IEEE-802.3 LANs*
- *Has onboard 68000 μP and buffer memory*

The VTC-710, a single-width interface card for CAMAC systems, transfers data between the CAMAC system and an Ethernet (IEEE-802.3) local-area network. The interface is controlled by an onboard 10-MHz 68000 μP, which comes with 64k bytes of 120-nsec RAM for data buffering and 64k bytes of firmware space. A DMA unit, which includes a byte-swap facility, handles data transfers between the local RAM and the CAMAC bus. The Ethernet node address resides in an onboard PROM. The card comes with driver software, which gives you a standardized method of accessing the Ethernet network

1 THERMAL SPEED CONTROL
Thermally Automatic

Comair Rotron's new ThermaPro-V technology controls internal temperature variation automatically. Motor Speed is adjusted by a temperature sensitive resistor allowing for continuous monitoring. With fan speed based upon temperature, motor can be downsized; passive heat dissipating units reduced and airflow programmed for extreme environments.

Comair Rotron. The automatic choice in brushless DC fans.

Available in Muffin DC and Sprint DC
Patent Pending

Therma Pro-V
FORCED CONVECTION COOLING TECHNOLOGY

For literature only call (800) 367-2662. In NYS and for product or technical assistance, call our Application Engineering Dept. at (914) 246-3615.

COMAIR ROTRON
a KLI company
Sawyer Industrial Park, Saugerties, NY 12477
Telephone: (914) 246-3615 TWX: 910-333-7572 Telex: 551496

CIRCLE NO 39

We’re delivering picosecond speeds in 24 hours.

Solutions to high speed design problems can be in your hands tomorrow. Because we have, in stock, a complete line of ultra-fast PicoLogic GaAs ICs ready to ship to you in volume today.

By using standard ECL I/0 levels and power supplies, PicoLogic ICs speed up your present ECL designs across the board. And for applications that simply must out-run ECL, you can have a successful PicoLogic-based design up and running the same day parts arrive using our Prototyping Kit.

Our line continues to expand. PicoLogic now covers all commonly used 100K ECL catalog functions. And our standard cell library plus design and foundry services help many leading companies create GaAs ASICs, including LSI circuits with over 2,000 gate complexity.

A 10:1 return on investment.

Our customers tell us that the value added to systems that use PicoLogic produces at least a 10 to 1 return on investment. Why? Because your new higher speed product leapfrogs the competition, provides your marketing staff with products that sell themselves and allows you to sell at a premium price with higher profit margins.

Today, PicoLogic ICs are designed into many systems:

1) Our Time Division MUX/DEMUX and clock and Data Recovery Circuit create a 1.5 Gbit/s digital interface in fiber optic communications links.
2) In ATE and lab instruments PicoLogic ICs
   - produce square signals with 125 ps output transition times;
   - decrease the skew in clock distribution by a factor of four (4); and
   - generate and deserialize vectors at GHz rates.
3) Synthesizer and PLL control loops operating up to 1 GHz use our new Phase/Frequency Comparator, Variable Modulus Divider and Synchronous Counter.
4) 2K x 2K display electronics rely on our 1.5 GHz Shift Register for pixel generation with speed margin to spare.

For Application Notes and a quotation on ICs you can order today and use tomorrow, contact us immediately.

GigaBit Logic, 1908 Oak Terrace Lane, Newbury Park, CA 91320-5524. Telex 6711358. Phone (800) GaAs ICs (422-7427). in CA (805) 499-0610.

GBL GigaBit Logic

PicoLogic™ Digital ICs	Part No.	Speed	Availability
Gates			
Quad 3 Input NOR	10G000A	290 ps	In Stock
Quad 2 Input NOR	10G001	290 ps	In Stock
Quad Differential XOR/XNOR and Line Receiver	10G002	1.8 GHz	In Stock
5, 4, 3, 2/3, 2 Input AO/AOI	10G003	600 ps	4 weeks ARO
Drivers/Receivers/Comparators			
Dual Complementary Driver/Comparator	10G012B	1.8 GHz	In Stock
Dual 4:1 Fanout Buffer	10G011B	700 ps	In Stock
Dual Differential MUXed Fanout Buffer	10G010	1.5 GHz	In Stock
Flip Flops and Registers			
Dual Precision D Flip Flop	10G021A	2.7 GHz	In Stock
Quad MUXed Input D Flip Flop	10G023	2 GHz	In Stock
Quad XOR Input Flip Flop	10G024	2 GHz	In Stock
Octal Register/Shift Register and PN Code Generator	10G022	1.5 GHz	In Stock
Register Files			
16 x 4 3-Port Register File	10G030	1 ns	6 weeks ARO
Multiplexers/Demultiplexers			
Quad 4:1 or Dual 8:1 MUX	10G046	600 ps	In Stock
Quad 2:1 MUX	10G004	1.8 GHz	In Stock
3:8 or Dual 2:4 Decoder/DEMUX	10G044	700 ps	In Stock
Counters/Prescalers			
2-Stage Divider	10G060	2.5 GHz	In Stock
4-Bit Synchronous Programmable Counter	10G061	1.6 GHz	In Stock
7-Stage Counter/Divider	10G065	3.0 GHz	In Stock
Variable Modulus Divider	10G070	2.0 GHz	In Stock

PicoLogic™ Digital ICs	Part No	Speed	Availability
Arithmetic Operators			
Dual 9-Bit Parity Generator/Checker and 8-Bit Equivalence Checker	10G045	800 ps	In Stock
Ultra-High Speed 4-Bit Adder	10G100	800 ps	In Stock
Ultra-High Speed Carry Lookahead	10G101	500 ps	In Stock
4-Bit ALU (10181 ECL equivalent)	10G181	2 ns	6 weeks ARO
Monolithic FET and Diode Arrays			
15 mA Diode Array	16G010	—	In Stock
100 mA Diode Array	16G011	—	In Stock
Single Gate FET Array	16G020	15 GHz	In Stock
Dual Gate FET Array	16G021	15 GHz	In Stock
NanoRam™ Memory			
256 x 4-Bit Pipelined Static RAM	12G014	3 ns cycle time	Production Sampling
Communication Products			
8:1 Time Division MUX	10G040	1.5 Gb/s	In Stock
1:8 Time Division DEMUX	10G041	1.5 Gb/s	In Stock
Clock and Data Recovery Circuit	16G040	2.0 Gb/s	In Stock
16G040 Demo/OEM Board	90GCDR	—	In Stock
Phase Frequency Comparator	16G044	1.0 GHz	In Stock
ASIC Products			
SC-1 Standard Cell Library	80 GSC1	—	Available
Foundry Program	—	—	Available
Prototyping & Support Products			
Universal Prototype Kit	90GUPK	—	In Stock
Universal Prototype Board	90GUPB	—	In Stock
High Speed Socket (40L Package)	90GSKT-40L	—	In Stock

Create faster designs right now with in-stock PicoLogic™ ICs.

CIRCLE NO 181

without requiring detailed knowledge of the interface hardware. £1290.

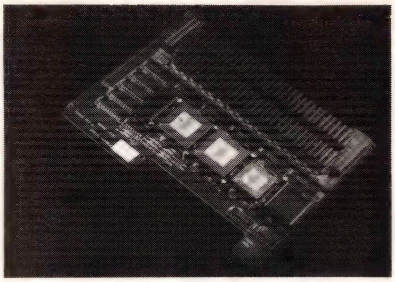
Vertec Ltd (Electronics), Maxwell Building, 43 The Crescent, Salford, Manchester M5 4WT, UK. Phone 061-736-8502. TLX 668680.

Circle No 372

ACCELERATOR

- *Boosts performance of Macintosh SE*
- *Includes 16-MHz, 32-bit μP*

The Prodigy SE coprocessor boosts the performance of the Macintosh SE by two orders of magnitude. It includes a 16-MHz 68020, 1M byte of RAM, a nonvolatile RAM disk, and two expansion ports. The expansion buses include a 32-bit memory bus and a 16-bit I/O bus. You can add a 16-MHz 68881 floating-point coprocessor; 2M, 4M, or 8M bytes of memory; and a paged memory-management unit (MMU). You need the MMU for memory configurations of greater than 4M bytes; the unit can support as much as 32M bytes. An external, large-screen monitor and a 40M-byte hard-disk drive are also available. The board uses the standard Macintosh operating system and is compatible with Macintosh software. $1995; $350 each for the 68881 and the 2M-byte memory expansion.



Levco, 6160 Lusk Blvd, Suite C-203, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 457-2011.

Circle No 373

PROGRAMMABILITY

2 Program The Future

The new technology of Comair Rotron's forced convection ThermaPro-V cooling allows you to specify a single fan for multi-purpose use. Since it's programmable, performance ranges are extended, circuits simplified and options enhanced.

Precise engineering within the system covering a broad range of programmable airflow requirements.

Comair Rotron. The first name in forced convection cooling technology.

Available in Muffin DC and Sprint DC
Patent Pending

Therma Pro-V
FORCED CONVECTION COOLING TECHNOLOGY

For literature only call (800) 367-2662. In NYS and for product or technical assistance, call our Application Engineering Dept. at (914) 246-3615.

COMAIR ROTRON
a KLI company
Sawyer Industrial Park, Saugerties, NY 12477
Telephone: (914) 246-3615 TWX: 910-333-7572 Telex: 551496

CIRCLE NO 40

AXIS CONTROLLER

- *Provides 4-axis positional control*
- *Includes firmware for proportional and PID control loops*

The TSVME440 is a double-Eurocard VME Bus board that provides intelligent control for 4-axis positional-control systems that use dc motors. The board uses four 13-bit, ±10V outputs to control the motors, and it has corresponding inputs for four linear or rotational incremental encoders with 32-bit resolution. The board also has four auxiliary 8-bit, ±10V analog inputs and outputs, eight 12 to 24V optoisolated digital outputs, and sixteen 12 to 24V optoisolated digital inputs. The board is equipped with a 12.5-MHz 68010 μP, space for as much as 128k bytes of EPROM firmware, and 64k bytes of zero-wait-state RAM. For stand-alone operation, you can control the board via either of two RS-232C serial I/O ports. The board comes with firmware for proportional and PID (proportional integral and differential) control loops, VME Bus and terminal communication, and system monitoring and debugging. Approximately Fr fr 23,000.

Thomson Semiconducteurs, 45 Ave de l'Europe, 78140 Velizy, France. Phone (1) 39469719. TLX 204780.

Circle No 374

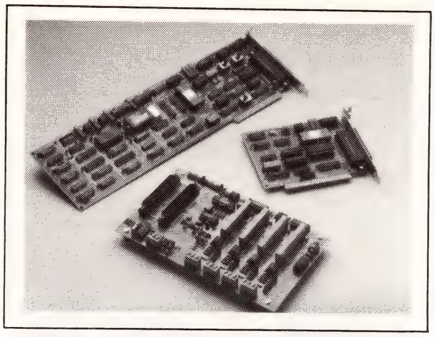
Thomson Components-Mostek Corp, 7950 E Redfield Rd, Scottsdale, AZ 85260. Phone (602) 951-2900.

Circle No 375

COMPUTER

- *Single-board computer contains 68020*
- *VME Bus-compatible CPU comes in single-height format*

The VMPM68KC single-board computer for the VME Bus features a 68020 that operates at either 12.5 or 16.7 MHz. The single-height VME



MUX

- *Expansion multiplexer for analog input boards*
- *As many as 128 isolated inputs attach to analog I/O boards*

Using the ISO-4 isolated expansion multiplexer, you can attach 128 isolated inputs to the company's DAS-CON-1, DAS-8, or DAS-16F analog input boards. Using 4 output bits, one of the A/D boards selects which ISO-4 of the attached ISO-4 boards it will monitor, and which channel it will monitor. Each input is isolated from the other inputs as well as from the A/D board. An instrumentation amplifier on each input provides gains from 1 to 1000. The board includes a cold-junction temperature sensor that provides an input signal of 24.4 mV/°C. When coupled to a 12-bit A/D converter with 10V full scale, this input corresponds to 10 bits/°C. $750.

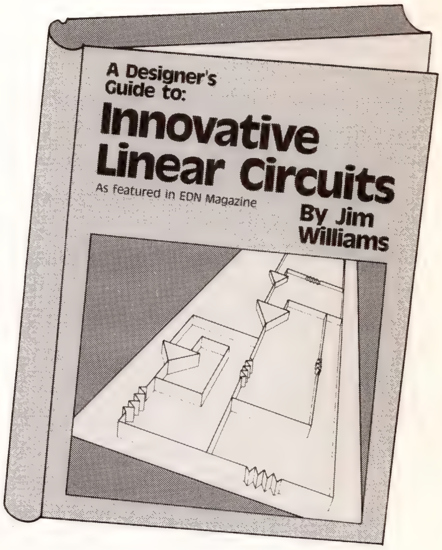
Metrabyte Corp, 440 Myles Standish Blvd, Taunton, MA 02780. Phone (617) 880-3000. TLX 503989.

Circle No 378

ANALOG I/O CARD

- *Provides 12-bit analog inputs and outputs*
- *Has onboard 80186 μP*

The CESA-2/01 is an analog I/O board for Multibus II computer systems. You can configure the board to have 64 single-ended or 32 differential analog input channels with 12-bit A/D conversion on each channel. You can program the A/D converter to operate with full-scale ranges of 0 to 5V, 0 to 10V, ±2.5V, or ±5V. You can program the board's front-end programmable gain amplifier to have a gain of ×1, ×2, ×5, or ×10. By selecting appropriate jumper links, you can multiply these gain values by 1, 4, or 10. If you don't change the input channel or gain value, you can achieve a speed as high as 100k conversions/sec. In addition, the board has four 12-bit analog outputs for which you can select full-scale ranges of 0 to 5V, 0 to 10V, ±2.5V, ±5V, or ±10V. The board includes an 80186 μP and six 28-pin sockets that you can load with as much as 128k bytes of RAM or 256k bytes of EPROM. It also sports two SBX-bus connectors and an RS-232C serial I/O channel. The board's Multibus II interface utilizes the message-passing coproc-



ANALOG IS ALIVE AND WELL IN:
A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits

As exciting as digital technology is, you still need analog circuitry to operate on signals from real-world sources. Now, **EDN** is offering a wealth of analog design information in *A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits*.
This 186-page collection of articles was developed by Jim Williams, one of America's foremost linear-circuit designers. It includes practical and efficient ways to use op amps, comparators, data converters, and other analog ICs, and discusses the theories behind all the design techniques presented.

EDN052887

Mail coupon to:
Linear Circuits Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

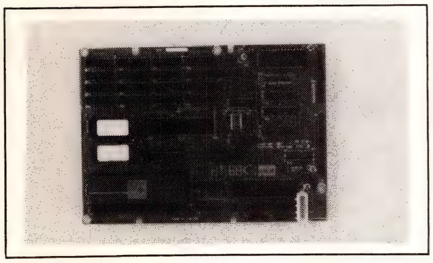
Please send ______ copies of **A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits**
☐ $14.95 UPS
☐ $19.95 non USA
(BANK DRAFT ONLY)
Check or money order made out to EDN REPRINTS must accompany each order. No COD. Mass. resident add 5% sales tax.
Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

NAME ____________
TITLE ____________
COMPANY ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________
STATE ____________ ZIP ________

essor and provides built-in self-testing. CSM (central services module) functions are optional. Approximately Fr fr 19,500.

Efisysteme, La Boisse, 01120 Montluel, France. Phone 78062155. TLX 305551.

Circle No 379



COMPUTER

- *Single-board computer is based on 68000*
- *Includes debug-monitor and boot-up software*

The HT-68k TinyGiant single-board computer includes a 68000 CPU that operates at 8 MHz; 128k bytes of no-wait-state RAM that's expandable to 512k bytes; and a 64k-byte EPROM. The board also contains a floppy-disk-drive controller capable of controlling four 5¼-in. or 3½-in. floppy-disk drives. The operating system reads from and writes to MS-DOS-formatted disks. The board also contains a parallel printer port and two RS-232C ports, which have independent baud rates of 50 to 38.4k baud. The card measures 5.75×8 in., which is the same size as a disk drive for 5¼-in. floppy disks. You can mount the board on the side of a disk drive. $395.

Hawthorne Technology, 8836 SE Stark, Portland, OR 97216. Phone (503) 254-2005.

Circle No 380

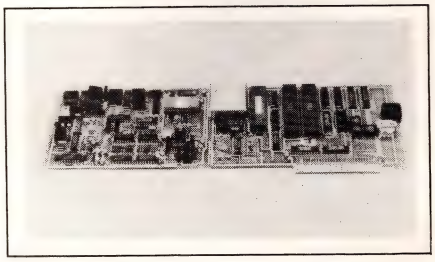
NETWORK

- *Adapter board for IBM PC*
- *Connects PC to StarLAN network*

The StarCard Plus provides a network station interface between an IBM PC and the 1M-bps StarLAN network. The computer connects, via the StarCard, at any StarLan-compatible hub. The PC can access the board's dual-ported 8k-byte memory directly (no PC DMA channels are necessary). The manufacturer provides software interfaces for the Vianet operating system and for Advanced Netware. The NetBIOS/OSI is also available to support applications such as Microsoft's MS-NET and the IBM PC Network Program. The board requires a half slot and operates in PCs having clock rates as high as 16 MHz.

Western Digital Corp, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine CA 92714. Phone (714) 863-0102. TWX 910-595-1139.

Circle No 381



PC FAX

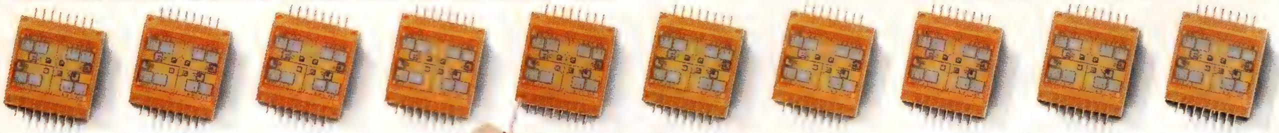
- *Interface between IBM PC and phone lines*
- *PC users can send or receive stored images*

The PC ImageFax board is a PC- and PC/AT-compatible card for transmitting captured images over phone lines. The card receives and transmits images that are compatible with a variety of telephone transmission formats, including AP AM, CCITT FM and AM, UPI FM and AM, GOES AM, GMS AM, and METEOSTAT AM. $1900.

Leaf Systems Inc, Box 8240, Natick, MA 01760. Phone (617) 651-9715.

Circle No 382

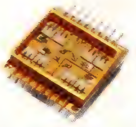
A HYBRID IS A HYBRID .... NOT TRUE



FOR POWER APPLICATIONS.
BECAUSE ONLY OMNIREL IS TOTALLY DEDICATED TO PRODUCING POWER HYBRIDS AND...

We have the resources to prove it.
- A team of leading industry talent
- A new advanced Class 10,000 facility
- The latest state-of-the-art equipment

Omnirel's sole purpose is to be the leading manufacturer of the highest quality, high performance Power Hybrids and components and to provide superior service to our Military and more demanding Industrial customers.



Omnirel
INNOVATORS OF POWER HYBRIDS
205 Crawford Street, Leominster, MA 01453 (617) 534-5776 FAX 617-537-4246
CIRCLE NO 44

Graphic proof of high-tech leadership.

CASIO SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR fx-7000G GRAPHICS
X=0.1063829787
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI-30SL
SHARP Scientific calculator EL-506P
hp 16C
SHARP

The Casio fx-7000G $79.95. It's the world's first programmable scientific calculator with a graphic display. The only calculator that can give form to your figures, instantly drawing graphs that represent your formulas and calculations on its big LCD screen.

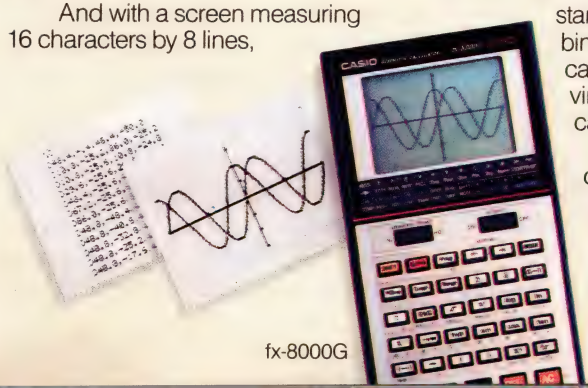
And with a screen measuring 16 characters by 8 lines, the fx-7000G can display enough information for some of your biggest ideas. The formula or graph can then be stored and, when needed, brought back for an instant replay.

The fx-7000G has 193 total functions—including linear regression, standard deviation, as well as binary, octal and hexadecimal calculations—making it useful in virtually any scientific or technical endeavor.

In fact, without requiring computer knowledge—or costing computer dollars—the fx-7000G, with its 422 step memory, performs many functions you'd otherwise find only on a computer.

If you need even more power, our fx-8000G ($109.95) techs you even higher, with 1,446 memory steps and 255 functions. Plus, when hooked up to our optional FA-80 interface, the fx-8000G will work with most any dot matrix printer or plotter that has a parallel port.

If you have any doubt as to who's the leader in high-tech calculators, simply pick up an fx-7000G or fx-8000G and draw your own conclusions.



fx-8000G

CASIO®

Where miracles never cease

CIRCLE NO 182

Casio, Inc. Consumer Products Division: 15 Gardner Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006
New Jersey (201) 882-1493, Los Angeles (213) 803-3411

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

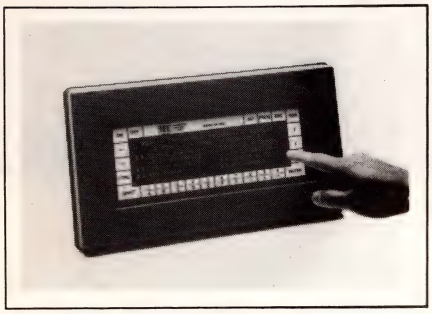
SWITCH-CORE ARRAYS

- *Available in sealed and open constructions*
- *Closed-switch capacitance values range to 700 pF*

Compatible with elastomeric and conventional spring-plunger systems, these capacitive switch-core arrays function as the switching element in full-travel keyboards. The arrays are available in both sealed and open constructions. Closed-switch capacitance values range to 700 pF. Along with an open-switch value as low as 2 pF, the high closed-switch capacitance significantly simplifies key-closure decoding circuitry. The life cycle for the sealed systems exceeds 10^8 switch activations. The switch cores are available in sealed and open constructions. $0.04 to $0.09 per switch for a 100-position array.

W H Brady Co, Xymox Div, Box 571, Milwaukee, WI 53201. Phone (414) 355-8300.

Circle No 383



DISPLAY MODULE

- *Software-controlled brightness*
- *CMOS RAM stores canned messages*

The 4283-01 integrates a 6-line×40-character vacuum-fluorescent (VF) display with an IR touchscreen. Each of its blue-green, 5×7 dot-matrix characters is 5 mm high. The display has three software-controlled brightness levels (ranging to 185 fL) and 8k bytes of CMOS RAM, which can store as many as 127 user-programmable messages. The display's onboard battery backup retains the messages even after you turn off the power. An onboard µP controls all display and touch-input operations, a self-diagnostic test program, and a serial data interface with your host computer. The host connection can be RS-422 or RS-232C with CTS (clear to send) and DTR (data terminal ready) signals. The module operates from a 5V supply. From $800 (100).

Industrial Electronic Engineers Inc, 7740 Lemona Ave, Van Nuys, CA 91409. Phone (818) 787-0311. TLX 4720556.

Circle No 384

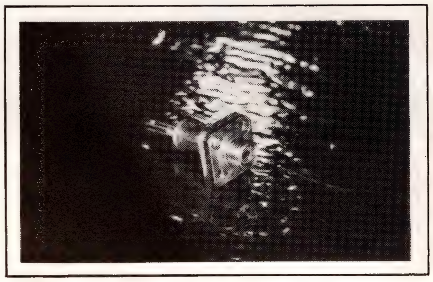
OPTOCOUPLERS

- *Feature 5000V pk electrical isolation*
- *Include a Schmitt trigger stage*

OP18012 Series optocouplers are for applications requiring as much as 5000V pk electrical isolation. The units integrate a GaAs LED, a photodetector, an amplifier, and a Schmitt trigger stage, and they provide a digital output. Four output options are available: the OP18012, with a buffer totem-pole output; the OP18013, with a buffer open-collector output; the OP18014, with an inverter totem-pole output; and the OP18015, with an inverter open-collector output. The devices' outputs are compatible with TTL/LSTTL. All units spec a 200k-baud data rate, a fanout of eight TTL loads, and an operating range of −40 to +70°C. The UL-recognized units are housed in 6-pin plastic DIPs. $1.42 (100).

Texas Instruments Inc, Semiconductor Group, Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 232-3200.

Circle No 385



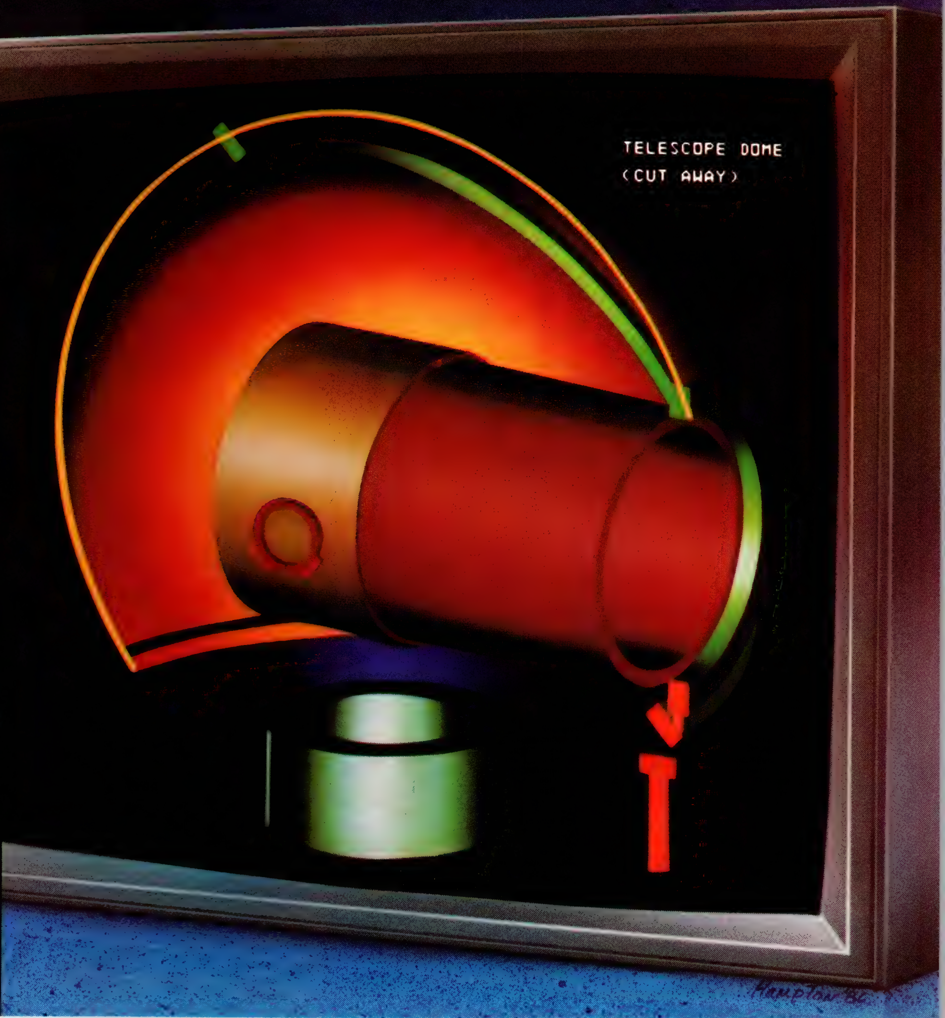
LASER MODULE

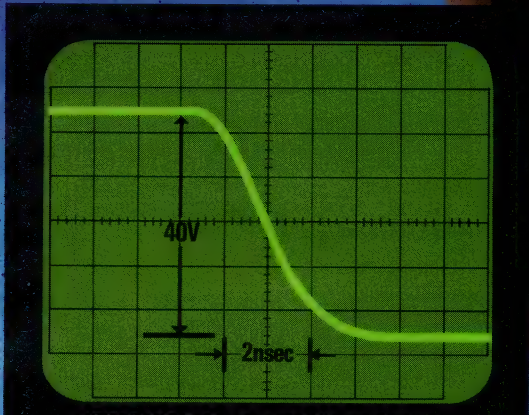
- *Housed in a connector-type module for easy installation*
- *5×10^7-hour MTBF*

Featuring a 1300-nm output wavelength, the FU-11SLD-N single-mode laser module comes in a connector-type housing that eases system installation. Four electrical connections provide isolated access

New from TRW...

A 130MHz Hybrid Video Amplifier for Ultra High Resolution.





CR2424 Output Waveform

The most cost effective video driver on the market today!

Applications that require ultra-high resolution graphics have been limited — up to now — because of the speed of their video amplifiers. This new hybrid from TRW RF Devices overcomes that limitation. It provides . . .

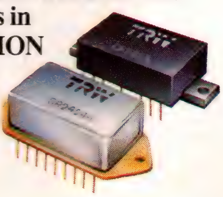
- 130MHz minimum bandwidth at 40V swings
- 2.5nsec typical rise and fall times at full output
- 15,000 volts/μsec slew rate
- Low power consumption — typically less than 3W

And this new hybrid — the CR2424 — is easy to use. It drives capacitive loads directly or through transmission lines, with no output tuning and no need for critical external components.

The CR2424 is priced, in quantities over 5000, at only $15.00 — significantly lower than the price of other amplifiers that cannot match this one in resolution or speed.

In addition to a broad range of commercial applications, this product is also available in a hermetic package that meets MIL Std. 883 requirements.

Look to TRW RF DEVICES for the latest developments in HIGH-RESOLUTION TECHNOLOGY.



For further information, for assistance with your particular requirements, for the location of your nearest distributor, contact your local TRW ECG Field Sales office or call Matthew Hartwig, Sales Engineer CRT Devices:

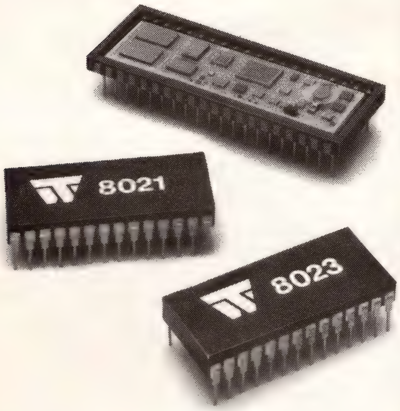
RF Devices Division
TRW Electronic Components Group
14520 Aviation Boulevard
Lawndale, CA 90260, 213.536.0888

©TRW Inc. 1987—TRF-7100 R

TRW

RF Devices Division
TRW Electronic Components Group

CIRCLE NO 183



125°C & 200°C

New Hot Hybrids from White.

When you need Hybrids that can take the heat, give us a call. We have devices for almost every design and design environment. And, they're available in Military or High-Temp versions, in ceramic, hermetic metal DIPs or flatpacks, and in single quantities or thousands. Same great performance, realistic pricing, and on-time delivery.

Here are just a few!

- **8kx8, 16kx8, and 64kx8 STATIC RAMS**
  Burned-in and fully tested at 200°C, 150nSec access time, 5mA operating current.
- **2kx8, 8kx8, 32kx8, and 64kx8 PROGRAMMABLE CMOS EEPROMS**
  Three-State output, reprogrammable up to 180°C, and can be read at temps thru 200°C. Internal temp compensation, 250nSec access time @ 200°C.
- **16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM**
  Complete, stand alone 8088-based system in a 40-pin package. Low power, onboard crystal oscillator, 16 Kbytes of both CMOS EEPROM and CMOS RAM, and a serial communications port. PC written software easily debugged and downloaded. Expandable to 1 Mbyte.

Call now, or write for details.
Remember, we speak fluent hybrid.

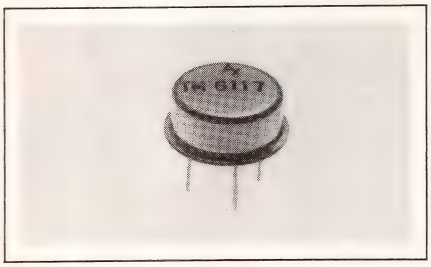
Bowmar/White Technology
4246 E. Wood Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85040
(602) 437-1520 • TWX 910-951-4203

CIRCLE NO 45

to the InGaAs laser diode and the back-facet monitor photodiode. The MTBF at 25°C specs at 5×10^7 hours. Threshold and operating currents equal 20 and 45 mA, respectively, and the operating range spans −20 to +60°C. $600 (100). Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc, Semiconductor Div, 1050 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 730-5900.

Circle No 386



RF AMPLIFIER

- *Meets MIL-STD-883B screening*
- *10- to 250-MHz bandwidth*

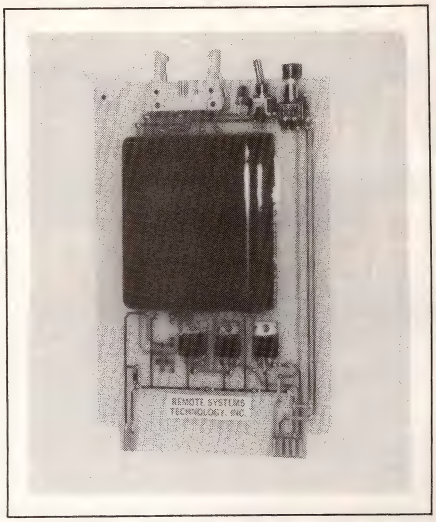
The Model TM 6117 hybrid RF amplifier provides an 8-dB typ gain over 10 to 250 MHz. Other specifications include a 1.6-dB typ noise figure, 10 dBm of output power at the 1-dB compression point, and input and output VSWRs of 2:1. The power requirements are 15V at 12 mA, and the operating range spans −55 to +85°C. All units meet MIL-STD-883B screening. The amp is housed in a hermetic TO-8 can. $81.

Amplifonix Inc, 2010 Cabot Blvd W, Langhorne, PA 19047. Phone (215) 757-9600.

Circle No 387

POWER SUPPLIES

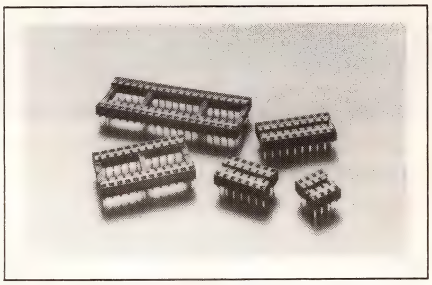
- *Plug into STD Bus backplane*
- *Available with ac or dc inputs*



Series 29 power supplies plug directly into STD Bus card-cage connectors. The supplies are available with inputs of 12, 24, and 48V dc, and 120 and 240V ac. Standard outputs are 5V at 1.5A (to the STD logic Bus) and ±12V at 300 mA (to the STD auxiliary bus). An output of −5V at 250 mA is optional. All outputs feature overvoltage protection. The series' efficiency specs at 78% min. All models include a system-reset pushbutton, an on/off switch, and an LED power-on indicator. You can operate the supplies at temperatures as high as 80°C without derating. The boards come with either a flat cable connector or a terminal block. $240. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

Remote Systems Technology Inc, 1800 West Belt N, Houston, TX 77043. Phone (713) 932-9584. TLX 882267.

Circle No 388



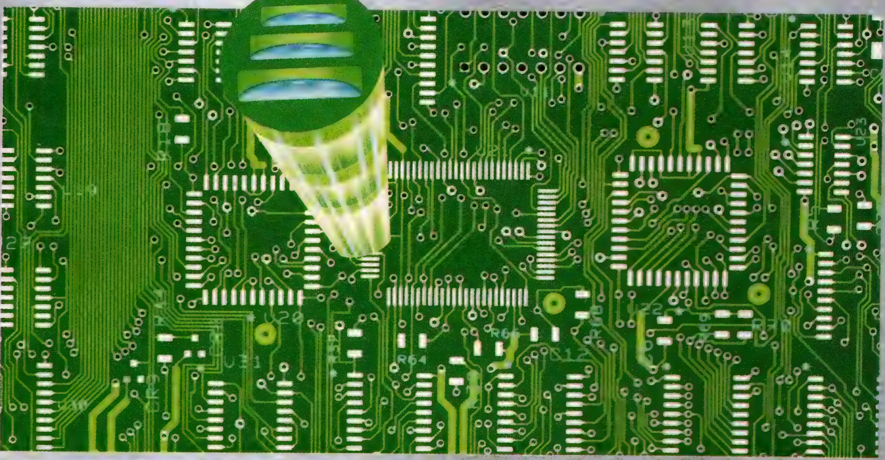
DIP SOCKETS

- *Available in a choice of contact materials*
- *Contacts sealed in a UL 94V-0 glass-filled polyester body*

The FSWP/FSWB single-beam antiwicking sockets are available with either phospher-bronze or beryllium-copper contacts in sizes ranging from 8 to 40 positions. The

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT ADDITIVE'S SURFACE MOUNT CIRCUITS

The advantages of additive Surface Mount Circuits save time and money for users, give higher first-pass yields and totally predictable results. Here's why:



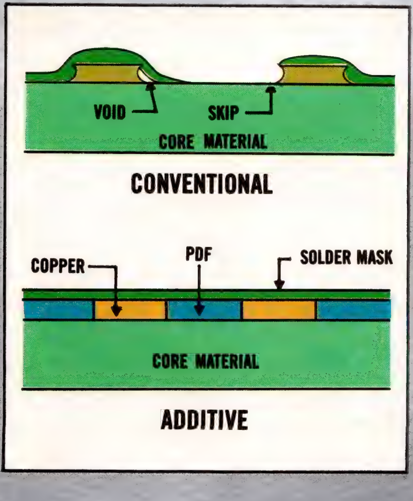
IN A NUTSHELL, ADDITIVE SMC's GIVE YOU:

- The highest density circuitry available (down to 0.003").
- Totally predictable geometries and electrical properties.
- Near-flush surfaces for trouble-free device placement.
- Pad side wall encapsulation equivalent to a perfectly registered soldermask for bridgeless soldering.
- Optional Micro-socket™ soldermask for hi-rel solder joints even on super-high pin count devices.
- Micro-bond™ pad and trace adhesion to "open-up" the repairability process window.
- Optional copper or soldercoated pads.
- The highest "first-pass" yield opportunity in assembly.

Send for complete information on SMC's or any Additive product.

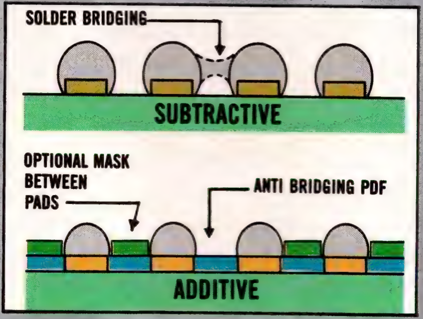
Better basic construction

The dielectric used to define lines/spaces (down to 0.003 inches) totally encapsulates conductor and pad sidewalls, and provides a near-flush surface for trouble free component mounting and soldering. Ideal for *all* surface mount devices from simple chip passives to "super-high" pin count PLCC's and Quads, and all common surface mount assembly, repair and cleaning processes. Hi-rel micro-vias, (0.010" diameter min.), allow routing density beyond conventional capabilities.



SMOBC with Micro-socket™ option

A near-flush conductor surface allows uniform and precisely registered permanent Solder Mask Over Bare Copper without skips, smear, bleed, or adhesion loss, simplifies glue and/or solder paste application. A Micro-socket™ soldermask option eliminates pad to pad bridging (even on 0.020" pitch, leaded chip carriers) even when more solder is applied to avoid "missed" joints and improve reliability.



Trouble-free component repair

Unlike pad and trace "lifting" problems of conventional etched circuitry, Additive's new Micro-bond™ SMT surface allows soldering iron rework without adhesion failure.

EVERY ADDITIVE PRODUCT IS A PLUS FOR YOU

ADDITIVE PRODUCTS DIVISION
KOLLMORGEN CORPORATION
P.O. Box 700 Aquebogue, NY 11931

Please send me detailed information on:
☐ SMT (Surface Mount) seminars in my region, sponsored by APD
☐ PDF (High Density) Circuits
☐ CPF (Precious Metal Replacement) Circuits
☐ SMC (Surface Mount) Circuits
☐ ALC (Add-A-Layer Multilayer) Circuits

NAME ______________________ (Job Title)

COMPANY ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

EDN052887

CIRCLE NO 184

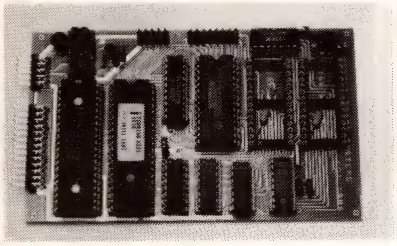
Introducing.....

the

SBS-52 Controller

from

Single Board Systems, Inc.



Standard Features

- Built In Basic
- 2 Real Time Clocks
- 32KX8 Static Ram
- 32 Programmable I/O Lines
- EIA Standard RS – 232 Port
- Built In Eprom Programming
- Standalone Developing
- Easily Expandable
- Large Line of Peripherals

Pricing:

1 – 4 unit cost $189.00

5 – 99 unit cost $164.00

Large Quantity Discount Available

Single Board Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 3788
Salem, Oregon
97302
(503) 581-6570

Stock to 3 Weeks

CIRCLE NO 46

contacts are sealed in a UL 94V-0 glass-filled polyester body. They feature standoffs that facilitate board cleaning, provide ventilation, and ensure proper wave-soldering. Funnel-shaped entry guides the IC leads and helps to minimize insertion problems. The sockets resist solder bridging and are packaged in standard tubes with color-coded stoppers that designate the number of contacts. $0.15 (1000) for a 16-position socket with phosphor-bronze contacts.

Precicontact Inc, Box 798, Langhorne, PA 19047. Phone (215) 757-1202.

Circle No 389

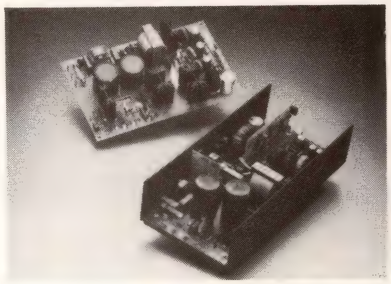
POLARIZED RELAY

- *1A/30V dc contact rating*
- *2-msec operating time*

The Model TQ relay has a 1A/30V contact rating, which meets the FCC standard for withstanding high-surge voltages. The relay features a 2 Form C contact arrangement, and it's available in three versions—single-side stable, 1-coil latching, and 2-coil latching. The pickup sensitivity specs at 140 mW for standard versions and 75 mW for sensitive single-side stable models. Operating and release times measure 2 and 1 msec, respectively. Nominal coil voltages range from 3 to 24V dc. The sealed construction of the relay allows automatic dip-washing, and standard presoldered terminals provide improved solderability in automatic soldering processes. Self-clinching terminals prevent the relay from lifting during the wave-soldering process. The relay's standard tube packaging, which is compatible with most vacuum-pickup heads, facilitates automatic-insertion operations. $4.50 (500). Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Aromat Corp, 250 Sheffield St, Mountainside, NJ 07092. Phone (201) 232-4260. TWX 710-997-9536.

Circle No 390



SWITCHING SUPPLY

- *Designed for hard-disk drives*
- *No fans or blowers required*

Model 4501 powers hard-disk drives. It utilizes a dual-MOSFET forward-converter circuit that switches at 100 kHz. Channels 1, 2, and 3 deliver 12V at 6A (12A pk), 5V at 6A, and −12V at 1A, respectively. The regulation specs at ±1% for channels 1 and 2, and ±3% for channel 3. The supply relies on convection cooling (no fans or blowers needed) and operates over 0 to 40°C with no derating. Its minimum efficiency equals 70%; ripple and noise specs at 1% or 100 mV, whichever is greater. Channels 1 and 2 feature overvoltage protection and also have electronic current-limiting circuitry for protection against short circuits. $53 (100).

Onan Corp, Power/Electronics Div, 4801 W 81st St, Suite 114, Minneapolis, MN 55437. Phone (612) 921-5600.

Circle No 391

SAW FILTERS

- *Suited for use in standard European TV sets*
- *Eliminate or retain the video carrier in the sound channel*

Providing 45 dB of attenuation at 38.9 MHz, the G3206 surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) filter eliminates the video carrier frequency from the sound channel of quasiparallel-sound TV sets. The filter has a typical insertion loss of 23 dB for the video channel and 26 dB for the sound channel. It's suited to use in Western European TV sets that em-

You don't have to call in the dogs to keep out the computer pirates.

Friendly, easy to use computer systems make things easier for your authorized users. Unfortunately, they also make it easier for computer pirates and others to pilfer your confidential data.

Problem: How to provide a secure computing environment. Solution: Call in Gould. We've developed an advanced operating system that eliminates unauthorized access without interfering with day-to-day operations. In addition, all who try to access information without the necessary authorization generate an audit trail that makes it easy to track them down.

The operating system? UTX/32S™ Based on our proven UTX/32® operating system, it's the only secure version of UNIX® that has been formally evaluated and rated at the C2 level as defined by the National Computer Security Center. And we're currently working on a B security level.

Naturally, your C2 operating system can be easily upgraded when needed.

Gould UTX/32S. It gives your computer environment security with real bite. Write or call for information.

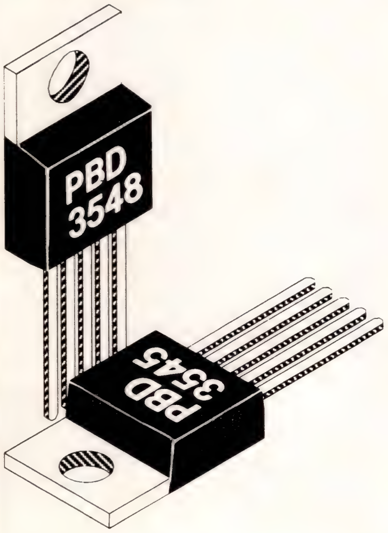
Gould Inc., Information Systems
Computer Systems Division
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33313
1-800-GOULD-10, TLX 441491

GOULD
Electronics

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.
UTX/32S and UTX/32 are trademarks of Gould Inc

CIRCLE NO 185

RIFA's Sink/Source Drivers Are Smart — And Fast!



The **PBD 3548** is a 45V / 2A source driver that's really smart — it has internal protection diodes, over-current protection, and a temperature shut down function. An ERROR output indicates short circuit to GND, short circuit to V_{CC}, or open circuit load.

It's fast, too — full short-circuit protection is maintained even at switching frequencies up to 10 kHz, and over the full temperature range of -40°C to +85°C.

The **PBD 3545** sink driver incorporates the same protection and error detection circuitry as the **PBD 3548**.

Be smart — Use the **PBD 3545** or **PDB 3548** in any application that requires "fool proof" sink or source outputs.

For more information, write or call:

RIFA
quality for the future
Greenwich Office Park 3, P.O. Box 3110
Greenwich, CT 06836-3110
Tel: (203) 625-7300/7301
Telex: 221976 ERIAN UR
Telefax (203) 625-7357

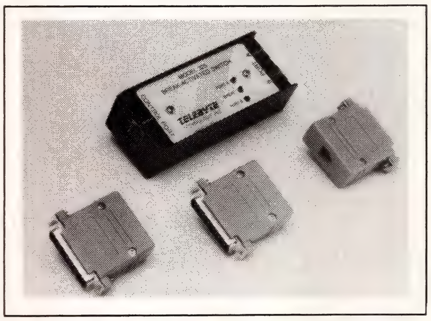
ERICSSON RIFA is a member of the Ericsson Group

CIRCLE NO 49

ploy the B/G TV standard. Another version, designated the G3250 and designed for use in TV sets with conventional quasiparallel-sound signaling systems, transmits the video carrier in its sound channel. The video- and sound-channel insertion losses for the G3250 are 17 and 20 dB, respectively. Both devices are housed in 10-pin DIPs. DM 4.

Siemens AG, Zentralstelle für Information, Postfach 103, 8000 Munich 1, West Germany. Phone (089) 2340. TLX 5210025.

Circle No 392



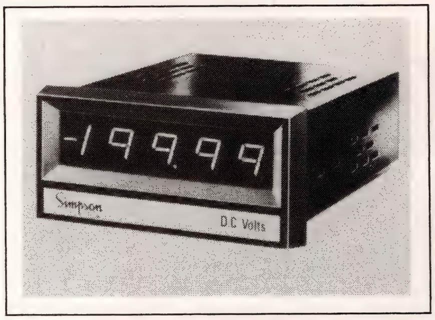
PORT SWITCH

- *Features three RS-232C ports*
- *Requires no power connections*

Using the Break key on the Model 325 break-activated switch, you can take data from a terminal or computer and direct it to one of two output ports. The switch module contains three RS-232C ports—a master I/O port, and two selectable I/O ports. All ports accommodate full-duplex, asynchronous data transmission at rates to 19.2k baud. The switch requires no ac or dc power connections. Its low-power logic derives operating power by sampling all of the available signals of the three RS-232C ports and stealing power from those able to supply it. The module features three LEDs, which indicate the selected port and whether a Break signal is being processed. $98.

Telebyte Technology Inc, 270 E Pulaski Rd, Greenlawn, NY 11740. Phone (800) 835-3298; in NY, (516) 423-3232.

Circle No 393



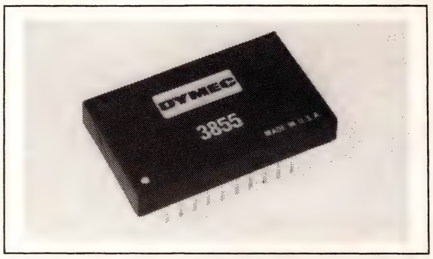
PANEL METERS

- *Feature high-intensity displays for easy reading*
- *Offer 0.02% accuracy and 10-μV resolution*

Series 2842 and 2843 digital panel meters (DPMs) feature high-intensity green or red LED displays for easy reading. They are available with stock ranges of 20 μV to 200V dc and 20 μA to 200 mA. They offer 0.02% accuracy and 10-μV resolution. Both units can fit into standard panel cutouts and include an I/O edge connector and a BCD output with a strobe line for interfacing with other measurement and control devices. The units are available with either 117V ac inputs (2842) or 5V dc (2843) inputs. Red display, $199; green display, $204.

Simpson Electric Co, 853 Dundee Ave, Elgin, IL 60120. Phone (312) 697-2260.

Circle No 394



CONVERTER MODULE

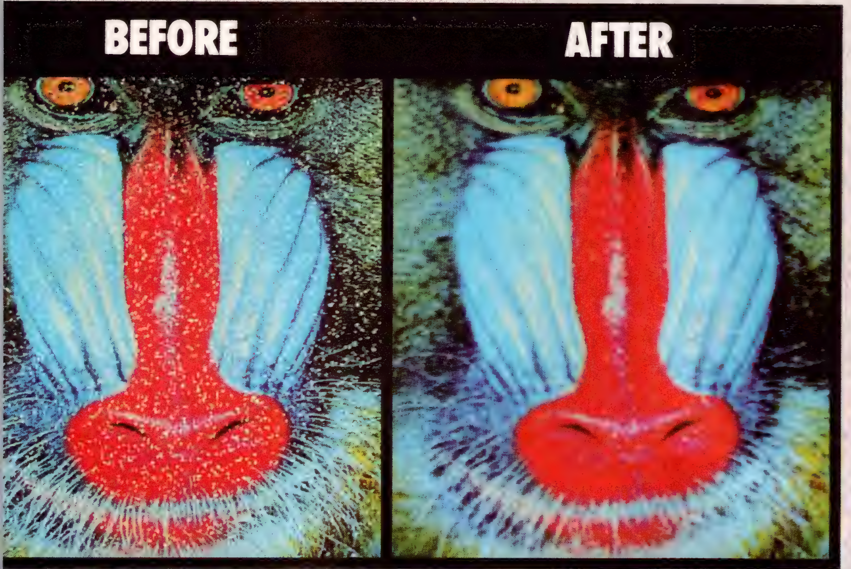
- *Features three functional blocks in a 24-pin package*
- *Input impedance of $10^{12}\Omega$*

Model 3855 integrates a high-input impedance buffer, a gain stage, and a precision V/F converter in a 24-pin plastic DIP. Each of the three functional blocks is accessible separately

REAL-TIME DIGITAL FILTERING NEVER LOOKED BETTER.

When it comes to high-speed digital filtering or correlation, Zoran's Digital Filter Processor (DFP) family makes it look better than ever.

Using system processors that deliver the high performance of building blocks. But with the high integration of a single device.



512 x 512 high-resolution image with randomly distributed noise.

Zoran's DFP performs *real-time* low-pass filtering to remove noise using a 7x7 convolution.

Each DFP is configured as a unique parallel-processing system capable of performing 320 million operations per second. At a blazing 20MHz throughput.

What's more, you can parallel multiple devices to reach throughput rates in excess of 120MHz.

And you'll do it in far less space, thanks to our highly integrated, proprietary architecture.

Which lets you design your system in a lot less time. At a lower cost. And with greater ease and flexibility than you ever thought possible.

The DFP is so flexible you can use a single device to easily implement a 32-tap decimate-by-four FIR filter.

The DFP makes all your applications look good. Take inspection, for example. You can execute complete 3 x 3 real-time imaging convolutions or correlations with a single DFP.

In high-speed satellite communications, digital radios, or radar, you can cascade multiple DFPs to achieve a higher sample rate and longer filter length, eliminating analog filters.

High-resolution video is easy with the 9-bit ZR33891, which delivers the longer word length and extended precision you need for studio broadcast applications.

You'll like the look of our tools and support. The shorter your development cycle, the better it looks. Which is why our VAX™ and PC-based tools provide you with everything you need for fast and easy implementation.

Including software for filter design and coefficient selection. And plug-in boards for real-time filter evaluation.

All of which explains why Zoran's DFP and Vector Signal Processor (VSP)™ product families provide the fastest, easiest solutions for computation-intensive applications.

Best of all, we're shipping products now. Instead of simply announcing them. Which means you don't have to wait to get the jump on your competition.

Take a look at our *free* databook. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 99 (outside CA), or 1-800-441-2345, ext. 99 (in CA). Or write Zoran Corporation, Dept. MC-1, 3450 Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/720-0444, ext. 3523. We'll make you look good in a hurry.

VSP is a trademark of Zoran Corporation
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
© Copyright 1987 Zoran Corporation

THE LAST WORD IN DSP. ZORAN

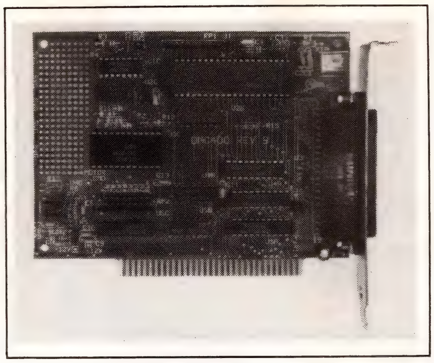
to maximize device flexibility. The input-inverting buffer has an input impedance of $10^{12}\Omega$. You program the gain with two RN55C resistors (you supply the resistors). The 5-MHz full-scale V/F converter features ±0.02% linearity for input signals from −100 μV to −10V. Differential-input configurations are available on a custom basis. $82 (100).

Dymec Inc, 8 Lowell Ave, Winchester, MA 01890. Phone (617) 729-7870. TWX 710-348-6596.

Circle No 395

MOTION CONTROLLER

- *Speeds range to 250,000 encoder counts/sec*
- *Can shut motor off when position error is excessive*



Units in the -10 Series of servo motor controllers feature a digital integrator, programmable torque and error limits, a position latch, and diagnostics. Speeds range from 4 to 250,000 encoder counts per second. You can change the acceleration, velocity, and direction of motion on the fly. The controllers can also operate in an incremental mode, in which each point on the desired position trajectory is entered every 0.5 msec. You can configure the units to shut the motor off whenever the position exceeds a preprogrammed limit. The diagnostics allow you to interrogate the controllers for status, position, and position-error data. The controller cards are available with VME (DMC-300-10), IBM PC (DMC-400-10), or RS-232C and STD (DMC-100-10) communications interfaces. $645 to $695.

Galil Motion Control Inc, 1054 Elwell Ct, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone (415) 964-6494. TLX 171409.

Circle No 396

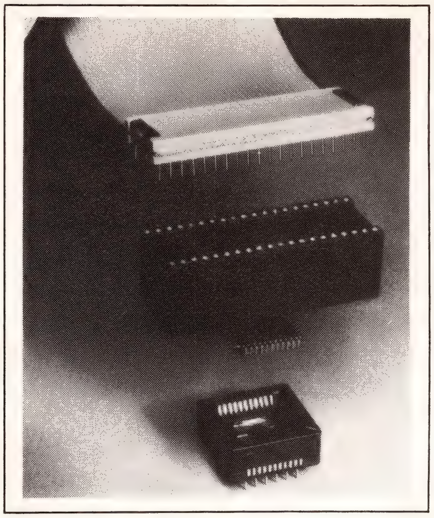
SOCKET ADAPTER

- *Interfaces in-circuit emulators to PLCC sockets*
- *Utilizes short interconnect leads*

The CA 1741 socket adapter allows you to interface standard in-circuit emulators to the 44-pin PLCC version of a μP. The family includes adapters for 8051, 8088, 6809, and Z80 μPs. The 40-pin DIP socket for the emulator probe is a standard 0.6-in.-wide, 0.1-in.-pitch connector, which is rigidly mounted to a

Nobody offers you a broader line of power semiconductors.

Nobody.



44-pin chip-carrier header plug. Interconnection leads between the two connectors are kept short to minimize interference and propagation delays. All the connector contacts are made of beryllium-copper. Approximately £212 (25).

Methode NSF Connectors Ltd, Halifax Rd, Ingrow Bridge, Keighley, West Yorkshire BD21 5HR, UK. Phone (0535) 603282. TLX 51270.

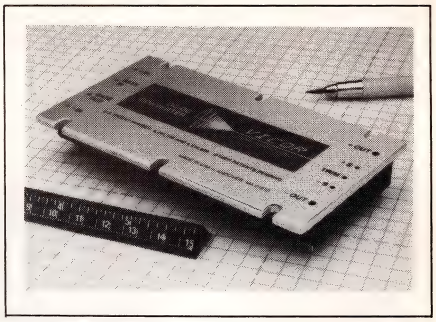
Circle No 397

Methode Electronics Inc, Backplane Div, 7444 Wilson Ave, Chicago, IL 60656. Phone (312) 867-9600. TWX 910-221-2468.

Circle No 398

DC/DC CONVERTERS

- *Minimum efficiency of 81%*
- *150W max output*



VI-200 Series dc/dc converters deliver as much as 150W. Based on a proprietary 1-MHz zero-current-switching topology, the units achieve a minimum efficiency of 81% for a 5V output (as high as 88% for higher output voltages). Input voltages range from 10 to 425V, and output voltages range from 2 to 48V in 50, 75, 100, and 150W power levels. The converters feature logic-disable, current-limiting, and remote-sensing functions, as well as overvoltage protection. Other specs include 0.1% line regulation, 0.2% load regulation, 2% p-p max output noise, and a 100-μsec transient response. The units also incorporate a 95°C thermal shutdown. $205. Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.

Vicor Corp, 23 Frontage Rd, Andover, MA 01810. Phone (617) 470-2900. TWX 910-380-5144.

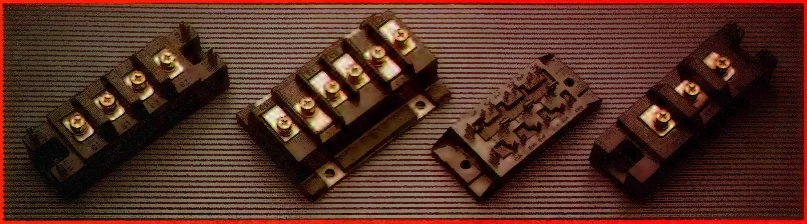
Circle No 399

Only POWEREX.

In 1986, Westinghouse, GE and Mitsubishi formed POWEREX to provide what no one else had provided before.

One-source convenience versus many-source chaos. Just-in-time delivery versus high inventory costs. Application assistance versus printed specifications. Innovation versus imitation. State of the art capabilities versus last generation obsolescence.

POWEREX versus the competition. Our advantages are obvious.



Nobody offers you more advanced power semiconductor modules to solve your design problems.

Next generation FETMOD,™ cascade MOSBIP™ and cascode MOSBIP™ modules are available now from POWEREX. 15-100 amps, 450-1,000 volts for applications up to 100 KHz.

Only POWEREX offers as broad a line of isolated power modules, triacs, power transistors, Darlingtons, rectifiers, thyristors, power hybrids, GTOs, RCTs, asymmetric SCRs and stack assemblies.

For more information, phone (412) 925-7272.

POWEREX

Joint Venture Corporation of Westinghouse, General Electric, and Mitsubishi

CIRCLE NO 50

FILE CONVERSION

- *Lets you export files in any of nine popular formats*
- *Runs on IBM PC family*

The R900 Universal File Transfer software lets you transfer waveform data files that you've acquired, by means of the vendor's PC-based digital oscilloscopes or data-acquisition equipment, to nine popular processing programs: Asyst, Asystant, DADiSP, dBase III, ILS-PC1, ILS-PC2, Labtech Notebook, Lotus 1-2-3, and MathCAD. The menu-driven utility runs on the IBM PC and compatibles. It prompts you for all the information it needs in order to export the data in the correct format. The vendor also offers an option that allows the R900 utility to perform high-speed data acquisition in addition to its main data-export function. $199.

Rapid Systems Inc, 433 N 34th St, Seattle, WA 98103. Phone (206) 547-8311; TLX 265017.

Circle No 400

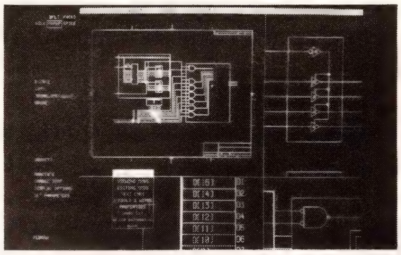
DEVELOPMENT KIT

- *Hardware/software kit for development of Multibus II I/O*
- *Includes debugger and diagnostics*

The MIB 186/110 is a development kit for Multibus II I/O circuitry in systems that require I/O facilities not provided on single-board computers. The hardware consists of an intelligent I/O development board equipped with an 80186 μP, as much as 256k bytes of EPROM, as many as 512k bytes of RAM, an 82258 DMA controller, an 8259 interrupt controller, and a serial communications port. Approximately one-third of the board is a prototyping area that has access to the local processor bus and allows you to build your customized interface circuitry. The board also has two iSBX expansion bus connectors that allow you to place additional circuitry on small mSBX multimodule expansion boards. The EPROM-resident software supplied with the board consists of the mSDM-186 monitor/debugger, an interconnect controller, and built-in, diagnostic self-test routines. This software lets you design and test both hardware and software without using an emulator; instead, you can use either a terminal connected to the serial port or an Intel development system (Series II or Series IV). $2000.

Micro Industries, 691 Greencrest Dr, Westerville, OH 43081. Phone (800) 446-6762; in OH, (800) 826-2237.

Circle No 401

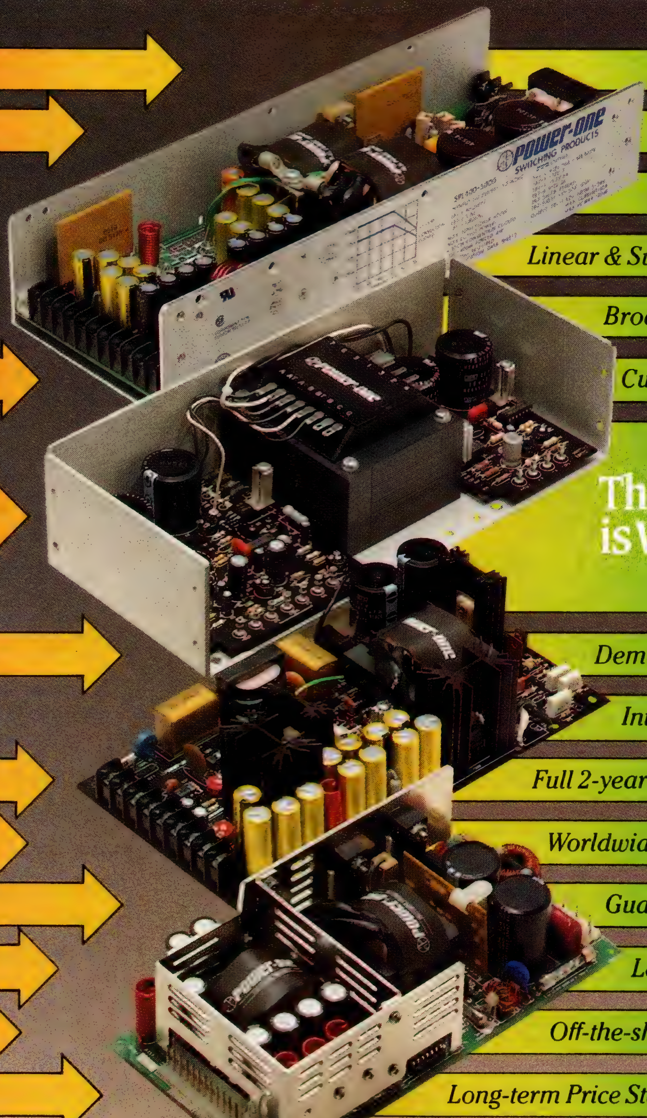


CAE TOOLS FOR PC

- *Symbol library has more than 2000 symbols*
- *Runs on IBM PC/AT*

The CapFast CAE tools, originally created for workstations, are now available in versions that run on the IBM PC/AT and compatibles. The basic package consists of a schematic editor, a symbol editor for creating and customizing electronic symbols, a symbol library containing more than 2000 symbols, and a plotter utility. The optional packages include an interactive simulator and netlisters. The netlisters convert CapFast schematic files to formats that can be used by popular pc-board-layout programs and simulators. You can also produce ASCII output files that you can edit with any text editor. To run these tools, you'll need an IBM PC/AT or compatible computer (or an 80386-based machine) equipped with 640k bytes of RAM, an IBM EGA or equivalent high-resolution graphics adapter,

Power-One Has Good News And Great News



Incomparable Power-One Quality

Exacting Workmanship Standards

Tough Double Test & Burn-in

CAE/CAD Designs

Extensive R&D Investment

Thick Film Hybrid Technology

The Good News is What We Put Into Our Power Supplies

MIL-I-45208A Inspection Program

Advanced Circuit Technology

Proprietary Production Processes

Total Vertical Integration

Large Volume Production

MIL-Q-9858A Quality Program

Dependable Factory Support

Experience — Over 4 Million Sold

Value...Service...Economy

Trouble-free Performance

Worldwide Product Acceptance

Linear & Switching Technologies

Broadest Standard Product Line

Custom Design Capabilities

The Great News is What You Get Out

Demonstrated High Reliability

International Safety Approvals

Full 2-year Warranty

Worldwide Distribution

Guaranteed Customer Satisfaction

Large Inventories Worldwide

Off-the-shelf Delivery

Long-term Price Stability

The old axiom that "you only get out what you put in" is as true with power supplies as with any other electronic equipment. At POWER-ONE we know what our customers expect. That's why we've held fast to our commitment to excellence throughout the years. And why maximum reliability is virtually synonymous with every power supply we produce.

Our modern production techniques, combined with the latest design and manufacturing innovations, have resulted in a line of power supplies of the highest possible quality. Anything less is simply not acceptable... either to you or to us.

So whether your requirements call for switchers, linears, or customs, you can always expect top performance from POWER-ONE. With over 200 standard models to choose from, you'll get the exact power supply you need. Plus consistent POWER-ONE quality that does the job, time after time. And at prices that are the most competitive in the industry.

So let our good news and great news add up to the *best news* of all for you — the absolute certainty that when you specify POWER-ONE, you've selected the best!

For the complete POWER-ONE story and new 1987 Catalog: **CALL OUR TOLL-FREE LITERATURE HOT-LINE TODAY:**
(800) 235-5943, Ext. 113.
From CALIFORNIA:
(800) 421-3439, Ext. 113.

"Innovators in Power Supply Technology"

POWER-ONE
D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES
740 Calle Plano • Camarillo, CA 93010-8583
Phone: (805) 987-8741
TWX: 910-336-1297 • FAX: (805) 388-0476

CIRCLE NO 186

PANEL PERFECT

“Smooth” Panel Pots

Spectrol’s low cost, 1/2″ panel control potentiometers provide a quality feel that makes them ideal for use in even the most uncompromising instruments and equipment. And in addition to the enhanced feel, Spectrol pots offer superior spec’s and quality features that make them perfect for any control panel.

These ruggedly constructed, compact pots are available in sealed versions for PC mounted applications where board washing is required. They’re available with a variety of other options including multiple cups, switch sections, special bushings, special shafts, standoffs and more. Both the conductive plastic Model 148 and cermet Model 149 have a standard resistance range from 100Ω to 1 megohm; special resistance values on the Model 149 are available to 5 megohms.

For complete specifications on high quality panel control potentiometers—contact Spectrol today. **Spectrol Electronics,** 17070 E. Gale Avenue, City of Industry, CA 91745. Phone: (818) 964-6565. TWX: (910) 584-1314.

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES
HAMILTON STANDARD
CONTROLS

and a hard-disk drive. Basic package, $2600.

Phase Three Logic Inc, Box 985, Hillsboro, OR 97123. Phone (503) 640-2422.

Circle No 402

INTERACTIVE ANALYSIS

- *Provides time-series analysis*
- *Works with the vendor's RS/1 analysis system*

Dataprobe is an interactive time-series analysis and graphics package that runs on VAX/VMS machines and complements the vendor's RS/1 data-analysis software for engineering and scientific applications. The package allows you direct access to very large (gigabyte) data files, which you can manipulate interactively, without first having to load a database. The system has its own high-level, structured-command language that lets you create automated procedures for data analysis and for producing reports. You can also export selected raw data or analysis results to external programs written in C or Fortran. From $30,000 (including one year of maintenance).

BBN Software Products Corp, 10 Fawcett St, Cambridge, MA 02238. Phone (617) 864-1780.

Circle No 403

TOOL KITS

- *CMT provides configuration management for workstations*
- *DST tracks changes in software documentation*

The Configuration Management Toolkit (CMT) and the Documentation Support Toolkit (DST) both run on the Sun-3 family of workstations under the Sun OS, which is a hybrid version of Unix System V and BSD 4.2. The CMT provides you with a systematic method of controlling all changes to software, hardware, and documentation during the development of a software project. This tool

Domenic Melcher, Director of R+D

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES AND THEIR FEATURES:

THERE'S A LOT OF TALKING, BUT LITTLE SAID

When evaluating the power supply for your newly developped device, you have to compare a mass of data, design features and operating characteristics.

Isolated consideration of such values does not, however, make much sense. What good is miniaturization for example, if additional large heat sinks are required; what's the point of outstanding price/watt ratios, if failures cost you thousands; what do you gain from high output currents if poor dynamic response cannot deliver it, or why trust in rated values that are cut in half by derating to operate at realistic environmental conditions?

We offer you complete support in all of the above mentioned questions. We show you how they interrelate and we provide the necessary know-how; we assist you with detailed and comprehensive literature or in personal and professional discussions.

Take advantage of our service and make sure - from an entire system point of view - that your next power supply is the best one for your particular application. Just give us a call.

SUPPLYING GREAT PERFORMANCE:

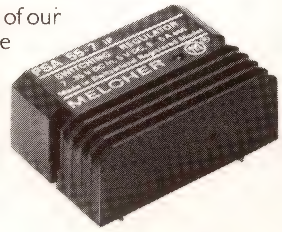
a1e

MELCHER

MELCHER AG, CH-8610 Uster/Switzerland, Ackerstr. 56, Tel. 01-941 37 37

MELCHER INC., Natick, MA 01760, 10 Cochituate Str., Tel. 617 653 9979

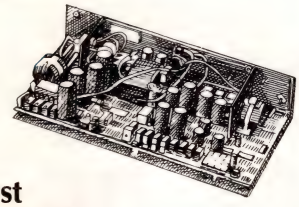
CIRCLE NO 51



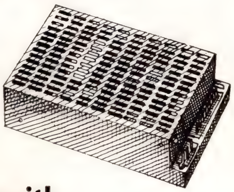
Europe's Finest Switch-Mode Supplies Now in U.S.A.

Powerline and Farnell, two of Europe's leading and most respected power supply manufacturers, announce the availability of their Switching Power Supplies in the U.S.A.

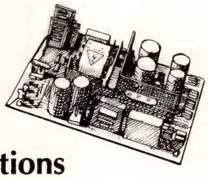
- 40–550 Watts
- 1–5 Outputs



- Most standard units available from stock



- Most models with UL, CSA, VDE and IEC certification



- Modifications welcomed

For complete technical specifications or information on price and delivery, please call our Applications or Sales Departments.

POWERLINE

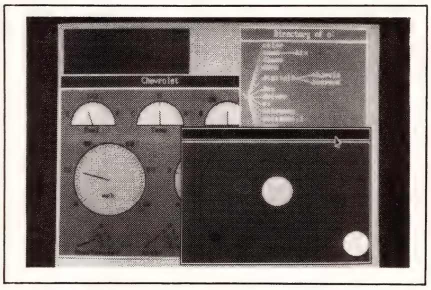
10 Cochituate Street
Natick, MA 01760
TEL: 617-655-7987
TWX: 5101003630
FAX: 617-655-7984

CIRCLE NO 52

kit provides complete release-management data for each successive configuration of the project as development progresses. The DST not only lets you create documentation on line, but also provides a comprehensive set of templates and scripts (including those of DoD-STD-2167) that can generate documentation from engineering data. The DST closely tracks all the changes made during the development of a project so that documentation is finished at the time the new software is ready for delivery. To run these tool kits, you need 2M bytes of disk space for program storage and 2M bytes of RAM for efficient operation. Prices vary according to workstation configuration; they start at $12,000 for the CMT and $10,000 for the DST.

Expertware Inc, 3235 Kifer Rd, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 746-0706.

Circle No 404



SMALLTALK KITS

- *Integrate EGA color capabilities in Smalltalk*
- *Provide simulation kernels*

Two extension kits enhance the capabilities of Smalltalk/V, the vendor's IBM PC-based implementation of the Smalltalk object-oriented language. The color-extension kit lets you use all the capabilities of the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) board and makes it easier for you to create user interfaces that communicate information simply and graphically. With the aid of this kit, the Smalltalk bit editor and paint program can create multicolored icons. The Goodies kit provides priority-scheduling and multitasking facilities, along with a forward-chaining inference mechanism that complements the backward-chaining mechanism already included in the language. This kit also provides a DOS-call feature that can generate any PC-DOS interrupt from within a Smalltalk/V program; a Zoom feature that lets you expand any text window to the full size of the screen; a Music feature that lets you create, store, and replay simple musical compositions; and an object-loader/unloader feature that lets you transfer complex Smalltalk objects between memory and disk or between memory and a telecommunications channel. $49 each.

Digitalk Inc, 5200 W Century Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Phone (213) 645-1082.

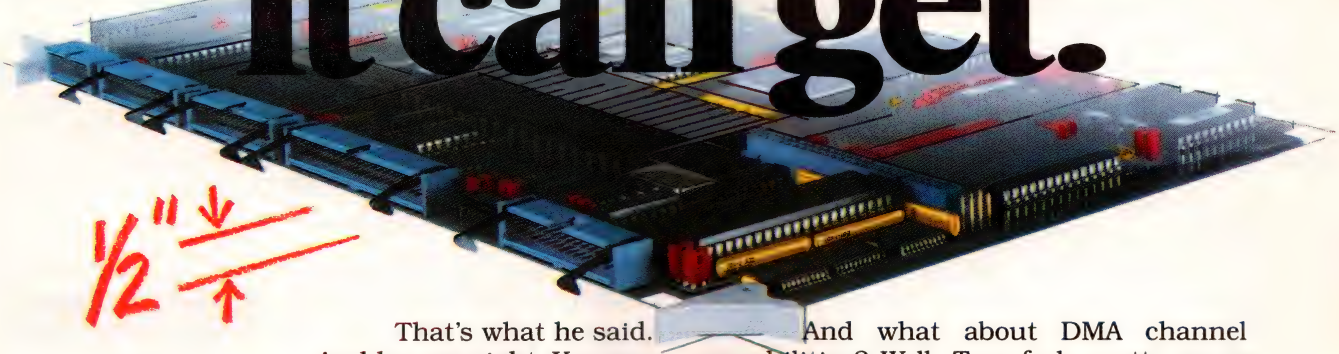
Circle No 405

ADA TOOL

- *Generates documentation from source code*
- *Lets you extract constructs for further processing*

The Byron PDL program-development language and documentation generator is an extension of Ada. It allows you to embed PDL constructs in Ada comments; the compiler ignores these constructs, but the Byron documentation generator uses them to create documentation in a format that conforms to any specification, even a MIL-STD specification. The documentation generator allows you to set up templates that can produce a variety of different documents from the same Ada source code. The final document is ready to print, and it includes a cover page, table of contents, and index. The Program Library Access Package (PLAP) and a text formatter come with the Byron package. The PLAP provides a set of Ada abstractions that you can call from an external program to extract information from the library. You can then process this information to generate types of output other than

"It's expanded as small as it can get."



That's what he said. And he was right. You see, our SBC design engineer, Tom Murphy, was convinced he could come up with a better board than Intel's 286/12. For months he'd been working with our new Multibus* 80286 SBC, making sure it was compatible with Intel, but adding refinements, improvements and putting more capabilities onboard.

But more wasn't enough for Tom, he wanted less, too.

"There's gotta be a way to pack all these capabilities on to a board that only takes up one slot."

And that's just what he did. Our 80286 uses the latest in surface-mount and RAM packaging, putting it all onboard . . . not on top. That skinnied it up right there. But Tom wasn't satisfied. He put four serial I/O ports onboard ("Intel has two, so we'll double it," he said). That means no more expansion modules, less bulk and less cost.

And what about DMA channel capabilities? Well, Tom feels pretty smug about **that** enhancement. Starting with full duplex DMA for two serial ports, he added multiplexed channels . . . eight to be exact. (Don't even bother to look for any on their board). So all four serial ports are serviced with three DMA channels left open. Open for whatever **your** creativity demands.

Tom came up with other great ideas, all of which are in our brochure, but think about what you can do with just what we've mentioned.

Then think about picking up the phone. Call Mike Heins, SBC Product Manager at 1-800-482-0315. It's toll free. (In Illinois, call 217-359-8010). Ask him to send you a brochure, give you specs and prices or, if you like, he'll even connect you directly to Tom.

Or write us, Central Data, 1602 Newton Drive, Champaign, IL 61821-1098.

Central Data

**Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.*

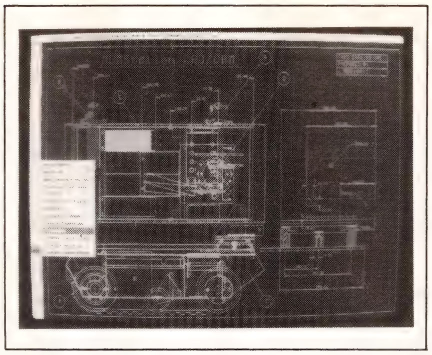
those provided by the templates. The Byron package runs on VAX/VMS systems. From $10,000.

Intermetrics Inc, 733 Concord Ave, Cambridge, MA 02138. Phone (617) 661-1840; TWX 710-320-7523.

Circle No 406

CAD FOR MAC

- *Has English or metric dimensioning*
- *Provides draftsman's tools such as fillets and splines*



The MGMS Professional CAD for Mac is a software package for mechanical and electrical engineers, draftsmen, and architects. The program runs on a Macintosh equipped with 512k bytes of RAM and offers Cartesian, absolute, incremental, and polar measuring systems. You can use either English or metric dimensions; their 4-decimal-place accuracy is based on calculations to 15 decimal places. You can create lines, circles, and arcs by a variety of methods. A geometric module calculates the arc, perimeter, center of gravity, and moment of inertia for objects of any shape. A library feature stores symbols and drawings that can be called up by name or shape, retrieved at any angle, and oriented to any angle. Each library can hold as many as 50 symbols, subassemblies, or complete parts, and the number of libraries is limited only by the available disk space. You can enter text in paragraphs that you can move, box, or circle. Several fonts are provided, and you can set any point size. The program stores images in Pict format and can transfer drawings to and from MacDraw, MacDraft, or MacWrite. An optional module allows you to transfer drawings in the IGES (International Graphic Exchange Standard) format to or from other computers. $799.

Micro CAD/CAM Inc, 3230 Overland Ave #105, Los Angeles, CA 90034. Phone (213) 376-6860.

Circle No 407

COMPILERS

- *Fortran 77, Pascal, and C compilers run on Macintosh II*
- *Provide IEEE-standard format for floating-point operations*

These high-performance, optimizing compilers for Fortran 77, Pascal, and C now run on Apple's Macintosh

FREE!

Here's the data you need on AC power for ATE systems, laboratories, test facilities, robotics, quality control, data processing and more. It's all in our new full color catalog that features hundreds of AC Power Sources and Uninterruptible Power Systems. Call or write for your free copy.

(805) 684-8311 COLLECT

BEHLMAN
A Fiskars Company

1142 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013

CIRCLE NO 53

CAN WE TALK

Sing it. Say it. Play it. The VP600 Voice Processor converts real-time audio or cassette inputs into digital data for recording on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible. And when it comes to playback, you have random access to flawless, natural sounding audio. It's that simple.

Just plug it into any short slot, load menu-driven software and you have up to 7.2 MB/hr of digital audio from your PC. It's that easy.

You can use it for telecommunications store and forward...security, process control, entertainment sys., point-of-sale or any other voice response application.

Call 1-800-621-0849 X 350 for the facts on this exciting new voice module that will make your PC talk.

IBM PC/XT/AT are designations of IBM Corp.

ANTEX ELECTRONICS

16100 S. Figueroa St. • Gardena, CA 90248 • (213) 532-3092 • TWX 910-344-7381

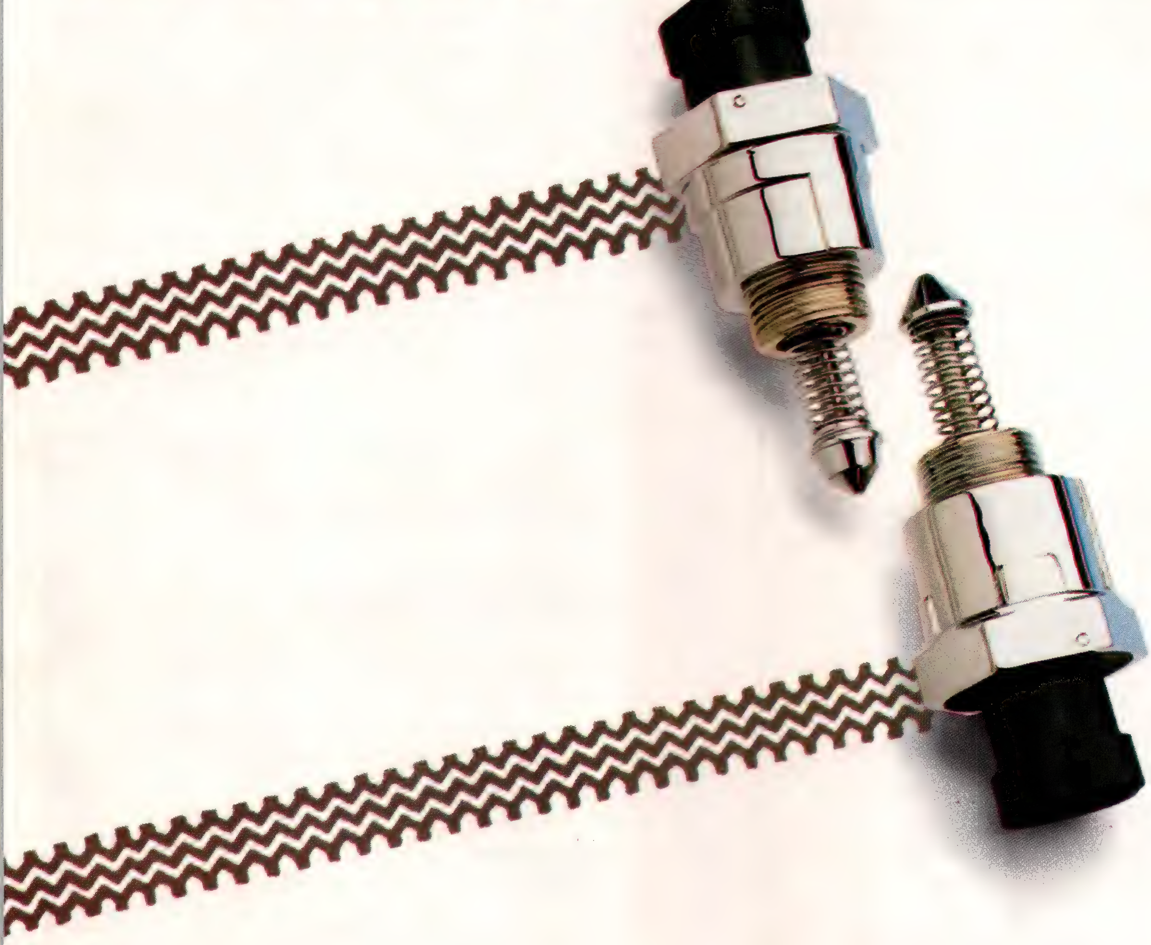
CIRCLE NO 54

LAST YEAR 3.5 MILLION AMERICANS DROVE OFF WITH ONE OF THESE.

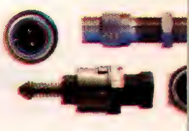
No one ever walked into a showroom asking to test drive a shiny new "Airpax." Nevertheless, thousands of new car buyers drive off with our technology every day. It could be an Airpax digital linear actuator controlling a fuel management system. Or an Airpax magnetic speed sensor monitoring a critical engine function. Or an Airpax brushless motor powering the fan for a climate-control system. Actually there are dozens of Airpax components finding their way into hundreds of automotive applications. Some developed in conjunction with auto makers themselves.

In fact, designers and engineers in all sorts of industries rely upon Airpax problem-solving components, and glitch-free technical assistance.

Test drive an "Airpax" yourself. Call for more information about stepper motors, DC or brushless motors, digital linear actuators, speed sensors or even elapsed time indicators. Airpax Corporation, Cheshire Division, West Johnson Avenue, Cheshire, CT 06410. (203) 272-0301. A North American Philips Company.



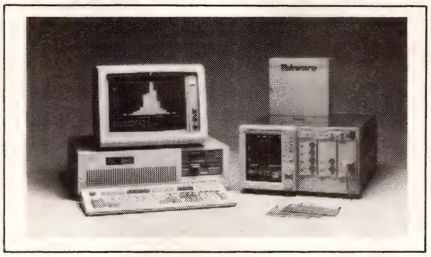
AIRPAX®
CHESHIRE DIVISION



II computers under the A/UX operating system. A/UX is the vendor's implementation of Unix: It combines the features of AT&T's System V.2 and System V.3 with those of BSD 4.2 to provide maximum functionality and program portability. The compilers have a 1-pass design, which maximizes compilation speed. They generate 68000 or 68020 assembly-language output in UniPlus+ or Motorola format and provide calling sequences that are compatible with the vendor's other compilers. According to the vendor, benchmark tests conducted at the University of California at Berkeley show that these compilers generate code that is 30% smaller and two to four times faster than the code produced by other compilers for these languages. $700 each.

UniSoft Corp, 739 Allston Way, Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone (415) 644-1230.

Circle No 408



OSCILLOSCOPE LINK

- *Links digitizing scopes to IBM PC-based controllers*
- *Lets you automate measurement procedures*

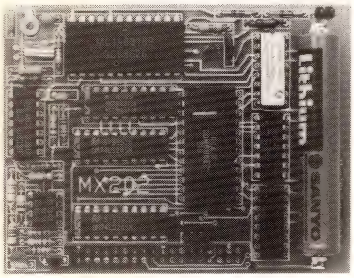
The 11300 and 11400 Series IBM PC Utility Software packages allow you to use IBM PCs as controllers for the vendor's 11301, 11302, 11401, and 11402 digitizing oscilloscopes. You can set up routine tasks such as the acquisition, storage, and graphing of waveform data, and the transmission of test-setup data to the instruments. The packages include source code that is compatible with the IBM Basic Compiler version 2.0 or Microsoft's QuickBasic version 2.0. The menu-driven utilities let you archive oscilloscope front-panel settings for future use, acquire digitized waveforms from the oscilloscopes, collect measurements at preset intervals and log them in disk files, or dump collected data to standard IBM printer ports for hard copy. To run these software packages, you'll need an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible machine equipped with 640k bytes of RAM, two or more disk drives (of which one must be a double-sided floppy-disk drive), an IBM Color Graphics Adapter or equivalent, and either a standard RS-232C serial port (COM1) or a National Instruments GPIB interface card. $450 each.

Tektronix, Marketing Communications Dept, Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97077. Phone (800) 547-1512; in OR, (800) 542-1877.

Circle No 409

SBXcellence!

New!



MX-202
CLOCK CALENDAR/RAM

- "AT" Compatible Clock Calendar
- 12 or 24 Hour Mode
- Binary or BCD Representation
- DST and Leap Year Compensation
- 2 K Bytes of Battery Protected RAM
- Long Life Lithium Battery
- Single Wide iSBX* Form Factor

Abionics
INCORPORATED

11 Prospect Street
Mt. Arlington, NJ
07856-1121
(201) 770-2603

*iSBX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

ZIP'S 80386 AS8838

CUSTOMS - FAST
WTL1066
68010
WE32104

GENERAL PURPOSE
SHRINK DIP'S
80186
WE32103

VLSI ADAPTORS

PROTOTYPE

- ADAPTORS FROM 24 TO 240 PINS
- SHRINK DIP, PGA, LCC, PLCC, ZIP
- STANDARD AND HIGH DENSITY WW
- GOLD PLATED MACHINED PINS
- SMALLEST POSSIBLE SIZE
- STANDARD OR WIREWRAP PINS

TEST

- ANNOTATED ADAPTOR
- ENABLE PROBING OR INTERCONNECT

CUSTOMS

- FAST TURNAROUND
- MANY CONFIGURATIONS

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS, INC
P.O. BOX 21-151
ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025

BT45 68020 WS59032

University Microfilms International reproduces this publication in microform: microfiche and 16mm or 35mm film. For information about this publication or any of the more than 13,000 titles we offer, complete and mail the coupon to: University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Call us toll-free for an immediate response: 800-521-3044. Or call collect in Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii: 313-761-4700.

University
Microfilms
International

EDN052887

[illegible] Please send information about these titles:

Name ____________________

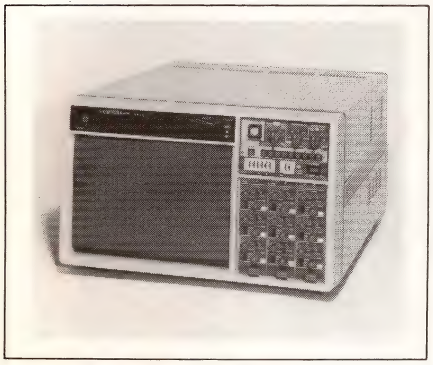
Company/Institution ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State ________ Zip ________

Phone ( ) ____________________

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS



OSCILLOGRAPH

- *Fiber-optic chart recorder has 10-kHz bandwidth*
- *Records as many as nine channels at once*

The Lumigraph 5F15 oscillographic recorder uses a fiber-optic CRT instead of a galvanometer. The 9-channel unit has a 10-kHz bandwidth for 50-mm p-p (reduced-amplitude) signals. Its maximum signal amplitude is 200 mm p-p. The instrument's linearity measures ±0.5% for full-scale waveforms. The chart speeds range from 400 to 0.1 cm/sec. Besides printing waveforms, the recorder prints grid lines and annotations. IEEE-488 control is optional. $15,500.

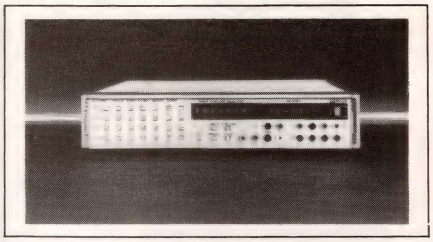
Soltec Corp, Sol Vista Park, San Fernando, CA 91340. Phone (800) 423-2344; in CA, (818) 767-0044.

Circle No 421

SYNCHRO SIMULATOR

- *Replaces mechanical components*
- *Has 3-arc-sec accuracy*

The L200 synchro simulator replaces known-good mechanical units in synchro/resolver test setups. The instrument exhibits 3-arc-sec accuracy and 0.36-arc-sec resolution. The unit incorporates a power oscillator, a digital modulator, a phase shifter, and a dc power supply. The instrument is IEEE-488 programmable. Its outputs include sine, square, and triangle waveforms. You can simulate a synchro/resolver that is rotating at a constant rate. From $20,000. Delivery, 12 to 16 weeks ARO.

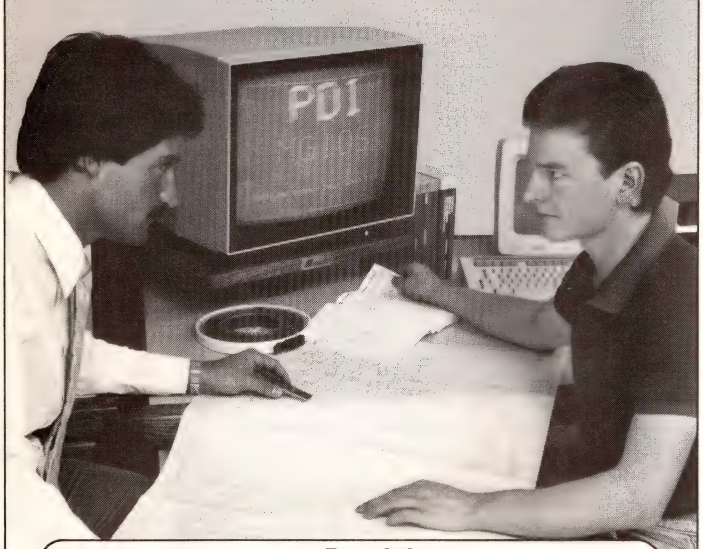


Natel Engineering Co Inc, 4550 Runway St, Simi Valley, CA 93063. Phone (805) 581-3950. TWX 910-494-1959.

Circle No 422

Need help turning your "designs" into reality...?

PDI can help you with the Calay VO4 Advanced CAD and PDI's Design Services.

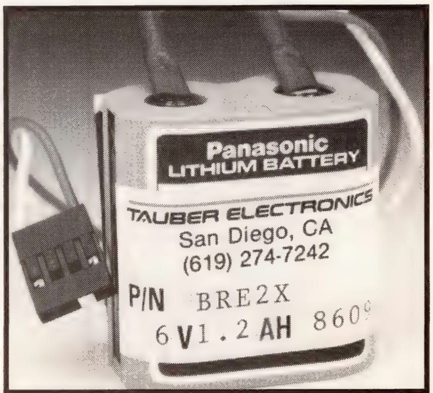


PDI

Precision Diversified Industries, Inc.

15285 Minnetonka Boulevard
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55345
(612) 935-8825

CIRCLE NO 57



Introducing an Easy-To-Get, Money-Saving Clock Battery Replacement.

Tauber Electronics' new lithium real-time clock/memory battery assembly is the cure for your clock battery failure problems. This U.L. listed battery replacement unit features no load voltages, 6.4 or 7.2 volts, capacities of 1.2 to 2.0 A.H., and a velcro fastener system. You have your choice of resistor or diode. And you'll save more than 25% over replacement batteries from the leading replacement battery manufacturer. Best of all, you get immediate delivery. So call now to learn more.

TAUBERELECTRONICSINC.

4901 Morena Blvd., ste. 314
San Diego, CA 92117 **619/274-7242**
FAX 619/274-2220; LA 213/416-9000
OC 714/667-0177; N. CA 408/737-9408

CIRCLE NO 58

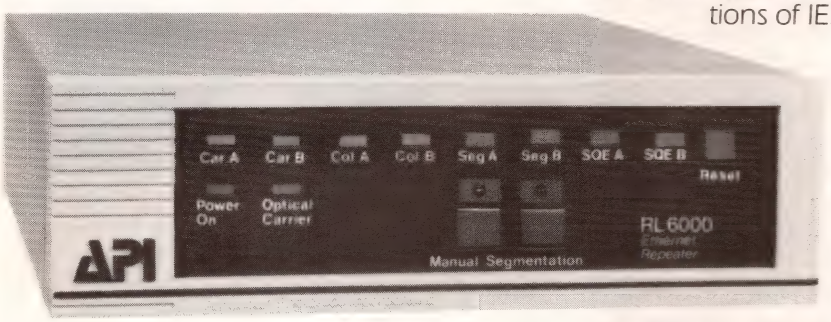
THE RL6000 ETHERNET REPEATERS

NO ONE MAKES A MORE COMPATIBLE, A MORE CAPABLE, A MORE TROUBLE-FREE ETHERNET REPEATER.

NO ONE.

Let's start with RL6000 compatibility.

Both the Local (RL6000 L) and the Remote (RL6000 R) Repeaters meet and exceed all specifications of IEEE802.3 and Ethernet V.1 and V.2 networks.



Connections can be made with either coax cable (Local) for segments greater than 50 meters apart or with fiber (Remote) for segments up to 1km.

With fiber, you're free to connect with any standard core size.

No one else offers these features. This is unique with API.

Next, the RL6000's capability factors.

Both the Local and the Remote units feature front-end diagnostic lights to indicate the presence of Ethernet packets or collisions. If excessive collisions are detected, the repeater will automatically segment the Ethernet section causing the problem. There are also manual segmentation switches for rapid system de-bugging.

Again, no one else offers this feature. This is unique with API.

API Repeaters can regenerate and retime even severely distorted data packets and restore them to original quality.

As with all of API's fiber-optic transmission products, their modular features will allow you to build, extend or reconfigure your network as your needs change—without sacrificing your investment.

CALL 800-626-5745.
ASK ABOUT OUR RL6000 SERIES ETHERNET REPEATERS AND OUR OTHER OFF- THE-SHELF T1 AND ETHERNET PRODUCTS.

"And what about trouble-free? Simple.
We'll warranty everything for two years. Who else is offering that much? No one."

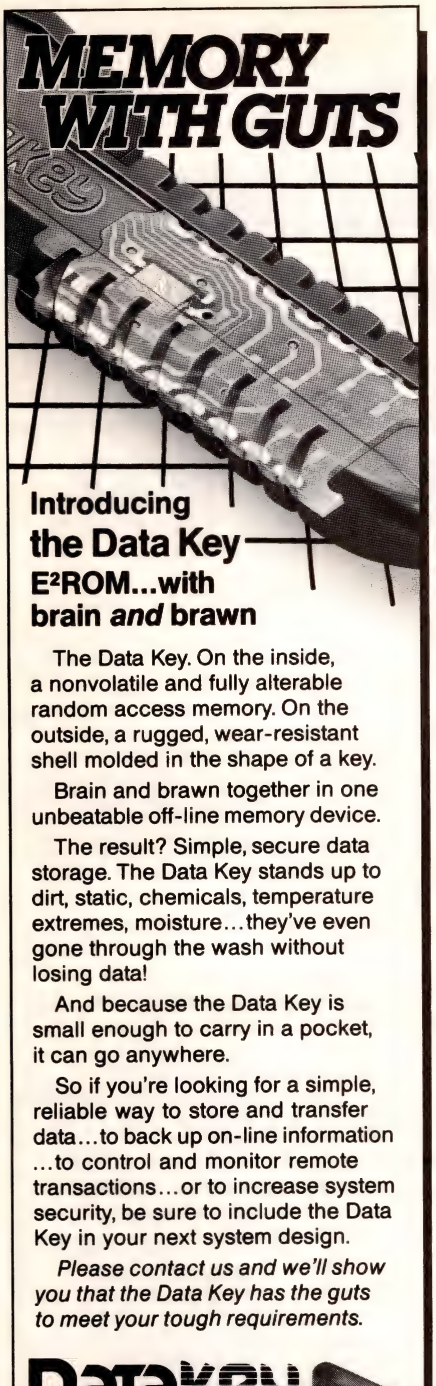
James A. Walyus, Chairman and CEO

API

WE'LL TAKE YOU FURTHER
THAN YOU'VE EVER GONE BEFORE

AMERICAN PHOTONICS INC.
71 COMMERCE DRIVE, BROOKFIELD CENTER, CT 06805 (203) 775-8950/8955

CIRCLE NO 191



Introducing the Data Key

E²ROM...with brain *and* brawn

The Data Key. On the inside, a nonvolatile and fully alterable random access memory. On the outside, a rugged, wear-resistant shell molded in the shape of a key.

Brain and brawn together in one unbeatable off-line memory device.

The result? Simple, secure data storage. The Data Key stands up to dirt, static, chemicals, temperature extremes, moisture...they've even gone through the wash without losing data!

And because the Data Key is small enough to carry in a pocket, it can go anywhere.

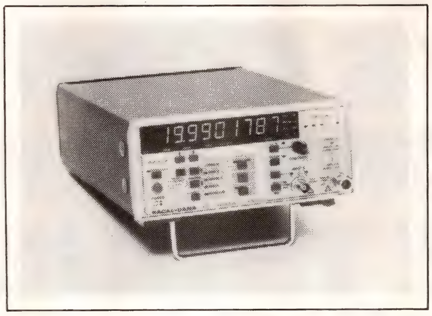
So if you're looking for a simple, reliable way to store and transfer data...to back up on-line information ...to control and monitor remote transactions...or to increase system security, be sure to include the Data Key in your next system design.

Please contact us and we'll show you that the Data Key has the guts to meet your tough requirements.

Datakey™

Datakey, Inc.
12281 Nicollet Ave.
Burnsville, MN 55337
(612) 890-6850

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-328-8828



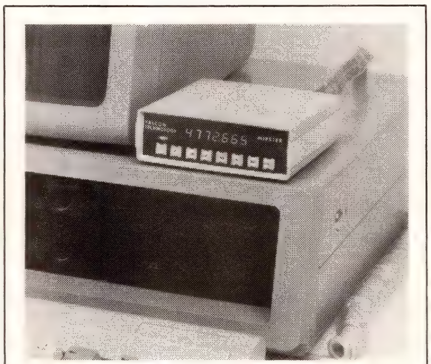
FREQUENCY COUNTER

- *Has 2.6-GHz bandwidth*
- *Can take 6-digit reading in 2 msec*

The Model 1999 frequency counter covers the 10-Hz to 2.6-GHz frequency range. At 2.6 GHz, its sensitivity is 10 mV. The instrument has 9-digit resolution and offers timebases of varying accuracy. It can take a 6-digit reading in 2 msec min. Besides taking single-channel frequency and period measurements, you can measure the ratio and difference of two frequencies. IEEE-488 programming is optional. $2400. Delivery, six weeks ARO.

Racal-Dana Instruments Inc, Box C-19541, Irvine, CA 92713. Phone (714) 859-8999. TWX 910-595-1136. TLX 678341.

Circle No 423



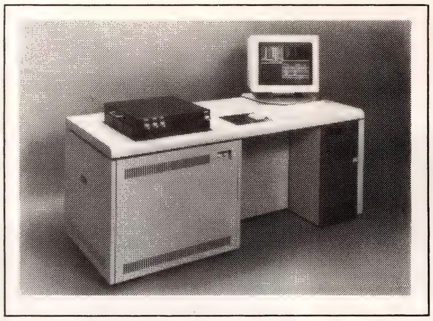
μP SPEED MONITOR

- *Counts instructions per second for 8086/88 systems*
- *Measures real-time software efficiency*

The Mipster is a modular measuring instrument for CPU-based systems. It plugs into the μP socket of an 8086/88-based product and measures instructions per second, number of memory accesses, number of I/O-port accesses, number of times the μP flushes its queue, and CPU clock frequency. You can operate the instrument continuously or trigger it on and off with an I/O instruction that you insert in your program. $495.

Falcon Technology Inc, 664 Hawthorne St, Glendale, CA 91204. Phone (818) 244-6460.

Circle No 424



DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM

- *Diagnostic aid uses net lists to scan ASICs*
- *Scanning electron microscope shows chips in action*

Using scanning-electron-microscope technology, the IDS 5000 allows you to observe the response of ASICs (application-specific integrated circuits) to test signals. The instrument's controller uses net lists and other information from CAD/CAE software to show the portion of the circuit diagram that corresponds to the portion of the IC under observation. The instrument can display the results of its nonintrusive, electron-beam probing in real time. The controller can also display test-vector and ASIC-response waveforms simultaneously with net lists, schematics, and ASIC images. $495,000. Delivery, 90 days ARO.

Sentry/Schlumberger VHSIC Test Systems, Advanced Products Group, 1601 Technology Dr, San Jose, CA 95110. Phone (408) 437-5000. TWX 910-338-0558.

Circle No 425

VF Technology... The Bright Decision

Futaba, a world leading manufacturer of vacuum fluorescent displays, offers a wide assortment of *display tubes* in many sizes and formats. Also, Futaba offers *display modules* with all the electronics required to refresh the display and easily interface with the host system.

GRAPHIC DISPLAY

Both front glass phosphor, which provides maximum viewing angle and uniform surface appearance, and conventional back glass phosphor, with optimum brightness and software dimming capabilities, are available. All Futaba graphics modules offer complete drive electronics, bit mapped control with a DC/DC converter. All active components are surface mounted onto a single board.

DOT MATRIX MODULES

Utilizing Futaba's dot matrix displays, a completely intelligent line of "dot modules" is available. Each includes all drive, power supply and microprocessor components surface mounted onto a single board. Surface mounted technology results in higher reliability and allows for a smaller overall package and lower cost. All dot modules require only a 5V DC power source and can accept parallel or 8 possible serial baud rates.

GRAPHIC DISPLAYS/MODULES

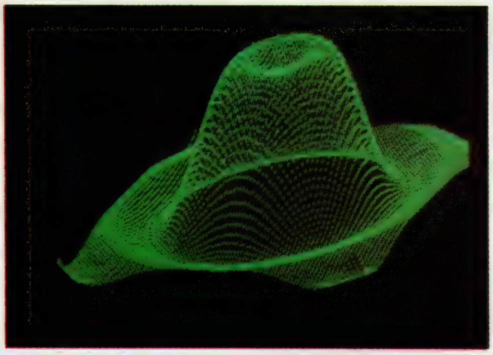
Futaba Display	Futaba Module	Pixels (Row X Char.)	Brightness (FT-L)	Module Dimensions (in.)
GP1005B	GP1005B03B	128X64	400	7.28X3.35X1.77
GP1006B	GP1006B04B	256X64	200	9.84X3.35X1.77
GP1009B	GP1009B03B	240X64	200	6.2X2.76X1.57
GP1010B	GP1010B01B	176X16	200	7.32X2.16X1.70
GP1002C	GP1002C02B	320X240	100*	7.10X6.30X1.60

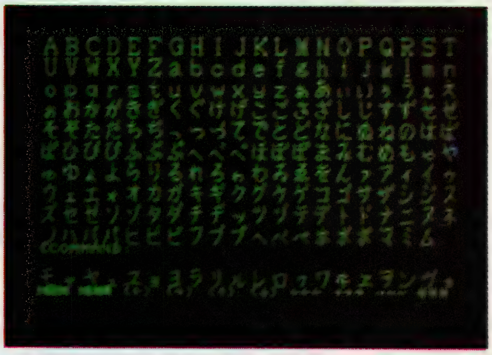
***Different Versions Available**

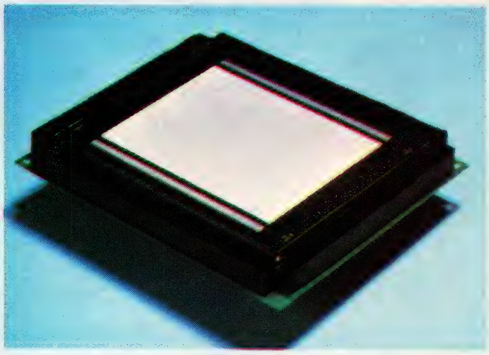
DOT MATRIX DISPLAYS/MODULES

Futaba Display	Futaba Module	Char. X Row	Dot Format	Char. Ht. (in.)	Module Dimensions (in.)
20SD01Z	M20SD01CA	20X1	5X7	0.200	6.3X1.97X.75
20SD42Z	M20SD42CA	20X1	5X12	0.344	7.1X2.16X.88
40SD02Z	M40SD02CA	40X1	5X7	0.200	9.45X2.16X.88
40SD42Z	M40SD42CA	40X1	5X12	0.344	9.45X2.16X.88
202SD03Z	M202SD03CA	20X2	5X7	0.200	6.7X2.56X.90
402SD04Z	M402SD04CA	40X2	5X7	0.200	10.43X2.56X.90
MANY OTHER DISPLAYS	**NEW MODULES AVAILABLE SOON**				

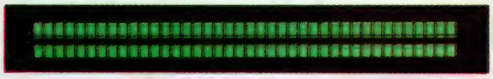
FUTABA
Corporation of America
Electronic Components Division
711 E. State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60195 • Telephone: (312) 884-1444 Telex: 206-833

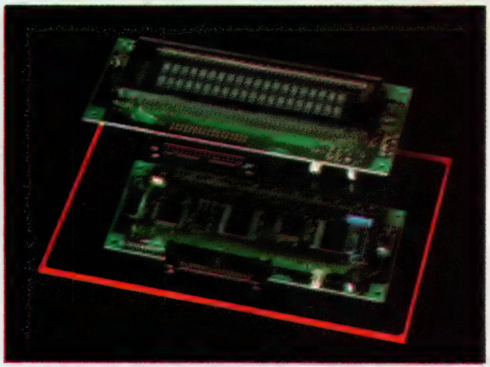






Compact, flat panel graphic displays and modules present clean, sharp images, whether for text or full graphics application.



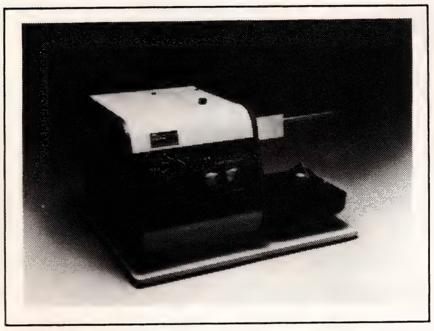


Pattern flexibility and pleasing appearance are offered by Futaba in dot displays and modules.

Futaba also offers a complete catalog of alphanumeric, segmented displays.

Futaba supports its products with design engineering and system integration assistance. Call or write today.

CIRCLE NO 192



LEAD TESTER

- *Conforms to MIL-STD-883C conditions B.1 and B.2*
- *Bends a component's leads until they break*

The Model 410 lead fatigue tester applies bending stresses to a component's leads in accordance with MIL-STD-883C conditions B.1 and B.2. You can adjust the cycle-time tester from 2 to 5 sec in 1-sec increments. You can also set the total angle of the bend from 15 to 90° in 15° increments. When a component's lead fails, the tester automatically shuts off and displays the number of completed test cycles. The unit comes with holders for lead frames. An optional holder accommodates other device packages. $2000.

Anza Tech Inc, 2231 Via Maderos, Los Altos, CA 94022. Phone (415) 967-0111.

Circle No 426

Turn Good Ideas Into Good Articles

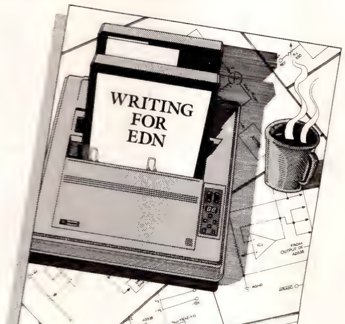
With EDN's FREE Writer's Guide!

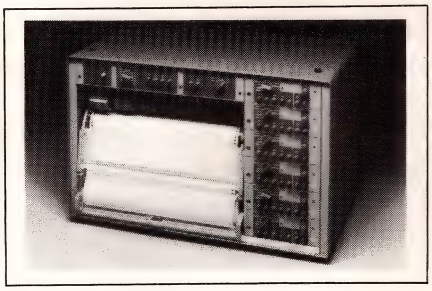
Would you like to get paid for sharing your clever engineering ideas and methods with your professional colleagues? If so, then send for EDN's new FREE writer's guide and learn how.

You don't need the skills and experience of a professional writer. And you don't need to know publishing jargon. All you *do* need are a little perseverance, your engineering skills, and the ability to communicate your ideas clearly.

Our new writer's guide takes the mystery and intimidation out of writing for a publication. It shows you how to write for EDN using skills you already have. Plus, it takes you step-by-step through the editorial procedures necessary to turn your ideas into polished, professional articles.

Get your FREE copy of EDN's writer's guide by circling number 800 on the Information Retrieval Service Card or by calling Sharon Gildea at (617) 964-3030.





RECORDER

- *Available in 2-, 4-, or 6-channel versions*
- *Input modules include true-rms measurement capabilities*

The C1013, C1014, and C1015 recorders are available with two, four, or six input channels, respectively. The range of available plug-in input modules for the recorders includes modules for dc-voltage and true-rms-ac measurement. The recorders' response time is 0.3 sec; their recording speed is 100 cm/sec. You can choose from 12 paper speeds ranging from 3 to 120 cm/min or 3 to 120 cm/hour. The recorder accepts either roll or fan-fold paper and uses fiber-tipped pens. The recording area is 250 mm wide. You can pivot the chart carriage as far as 45°. The recorders provide for event marking and offset compensation. The units are available in benchtop or rack-mountable versions. You specify the C1013's input-channel configuration. The C1013 mainframe costs £899, and its input modules range

One OMNI can program *and test* everything from micro-power PLDs to fully populated PC boards.

The Ultimate Programmer. OAE has drawn upon 12 years of research and manufacturing experience to develop the ultimate software configured programmer.

The OMNI combines ***high-power, high-resolution,*** software configured pin drivers with a huge database of PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, EAROMs, PLDs, microprocessors and ASICs (Application Specific ICs) to eliminate costly and outdated configuration modules and programming adapters.

The OMNI's patented pin drivers let you program and test more devices than any other system. The OMNI provides ***unlimited support*** from bipolar diode arrays to micro-power CMOS PLDs like the HPL-16LC8. And now you can program hybrid modules and complete PC boards with the OMNI 64.

Want to enter your own test and programming parameters? Just use the optional parametric editor to screen every device programmed to your own specifications.

- 100% Software Configured.
- Fast, high voltage, high current pin drivers can supply +-1.5A continuous to +-10A peak at each pin.
- Over 4,000 steps of voltage and current resolution and *sub*-nanosecond timing resolution.
- 100% laser trimmed for high speed and accuracy. No calibration is ever required.
- Plug compatible with over 350 different computers.
- Add over 20,000 new devices by modem, diskette, or RLB module.
- The OMNI 64 supports ALL package types, including SOs, LCCs, PLCCs, PGAs, DIPs, SIPs, etc.
- ***Free library updates for 2 years.***
- Small, portable and easy to use.

Prices start at just $3250.

OAE

Oliver Advanced Engineering, Inc.
320 West Arden Street
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 240-0080
(800) 828-0080 or
(800) 423-8874 in California.
TWX (510) 600-8099

CIRCLE NO 193

Make it friendly.
Touch it.

Design a system that gives you a competitive edge. Make it simple to use. Easy to learn. Make it friendly. With a touch input system from Carroll Touch, the world's leading OEM supplier of touch products.

Discover the full line of solutions Carroll Touch offers. From infrared to overlay touch products. Select from a wide range of standard add-on units in a variety of sizes. Or from a line of fully integrated computer displays equipped with touch. Or specify your own unique requirements.

Once you've chosen the Carroll Touch product that's right for your system, you'll discover even more. Exceptional quality and ruggedness. High reliability. Low maintenance. Making touch more affordable and cost-effective than ever.

Whether it's sophisticated test equipment for automotive technicians. Or a medical diagnostic system for patient care. Make your next system friendly. Touch it. Begin by calling 512/244-3500.

Carroll Touch
a subsidiary of **AMP** Incorporated

P.O. Box 1309
Round Rock, Texas 78680
512/244-3500 Telex 881906
CIRCLE NO 194

from £97 to £219. The C1014 and C1015 mainframes cost £1965 and £2772, respectively; their plug-in modules range from £79 to £195.

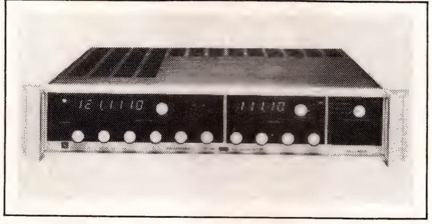
Advance Bryans Instruments Ltd, 14-16 Wates Way, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4HR, UK. Phone 01-640 5624. TLX 946097.

Circle No 427

AC CALIBRATOR

- *Covers 30 Hz to 120 kHz*
- *Voltage output ranges from 1 mV to 120V*

The Model 4503 ac-voltage calibrator covers the frequency range of 30 Hz to 120 kHz with 0.001% frequency accuracy. Its outputs range from 1 mV ac to 120V ac with a 1-ppm resolution. Its amplitude accuracy is 0.04%. An optional amplifier extends the calibrator's coverage to 1000V ac. The output distortion is less than 0.1%. The rack-mount unit is programmable over the IEEE-488 bus. $3995. Delivery, 60 days ARO.



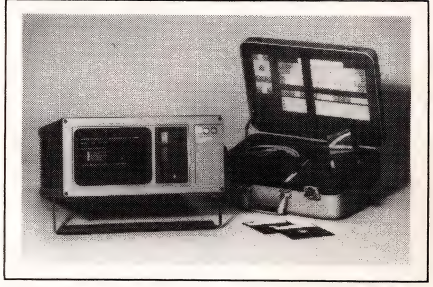
Electronic Development Corp, 11 Hamlin St, Boston, MA 02127. Phone (617) 268-9696.

Circle No 428

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- *Supports most 8- and 16-bit μPs*
- *Incorporates a 20M-byte Winchester disk*

The KPDS can act as a stand-alone portable software-development system or as a universal emulator workstation interfaced to a minicomputer. The unit has a 616k-byte (formatted) floppy-disk drive and an integral 17.5M-byte (formatted) Winchester disk that stores program-development utilities. You can increase its program-assembly speed by adding an optional 1M-byte RAM disk. The emulator supports most 8- and 16-bit μPs at their full system-clock frequencies; to adapt to each μP, it requires only a plug-in personality card and a new probe. You can expand the emulation memory to 128k bytes, and you can map memory between the emulator and the target system in 256-byte blocks. Its memory-management unit allows you to simulate



EDN NEWS

Combining EDN Product News and EDN Career News

Memory Boom by Mid-1990

National Supplies Chips to Opus

Military Gate Arrays

EDN NEWS

Low-Cost Spectrum Analyzer

Reflectometer Isolates LAN Faults

EE Education Gets A Boost in New Jersey

NEWSBRIEFS

Agreement

Display

Mil Standards

Custom Software

Design Center

Price Cuts

Venture Capital

INSIDE

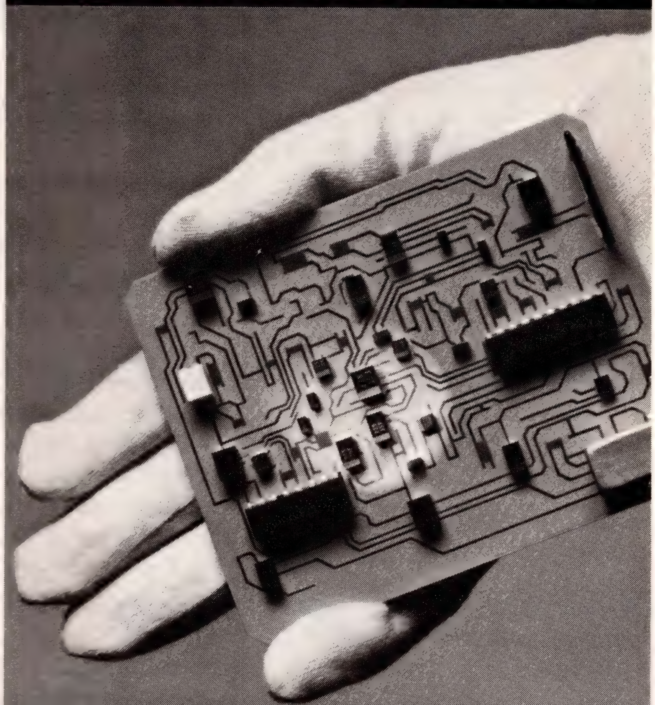
DSP Board Fits IBM PC

Power MOSFET Makers Boost Electrical Specs

HOT NEWS OF PRODUCTS, TECHNOLOGY, AND CAREERS

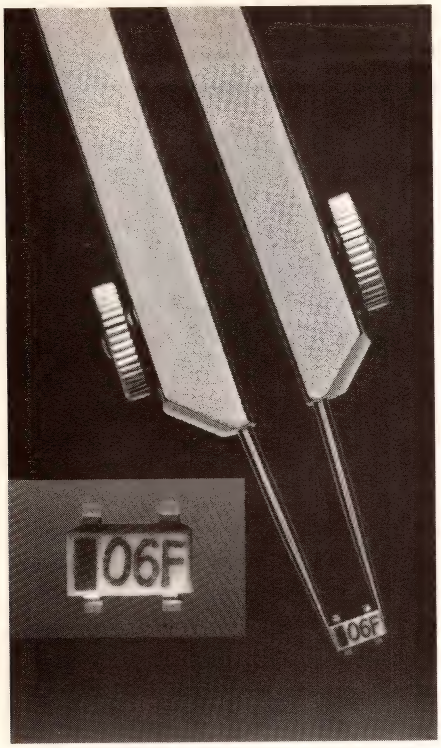
CIRCLE NO 61

TANTALUM CHIP CAPACITORS FOR SURFACE-MOUNT DEVICES



MATSUO ELECTRONICS
2134 Main Street, Suite 200
Huntington Beach
California 92648
(714) 969-2491
FAX (714) 960-6492
TWX (910) 596-1828

CIRCLE NO 62



Big news for surface mount designers.

Our P2824 Optoisolator/Photocoupler is ideal for tight spaces, specs and budgets. This subminiature molded component is engineered for easy surface mounting in many OEM designs.

Boasting a 1500 Vrms isolation voltage despite its compact size, the P2824 is already used in many Japanese VCR's, CD players, cassette recorders and computers. Manufactured by Hamamatsu, a world leader in photonic devices and detectors, this space-saving component is also a budget-saver.

For complete information, call 1-800-524-0504
1-201-231-0960 in New Jersey

HAMAMATSU

HAMAMATSU CORPORATION
360 FOOTHILL ROAD
P. O. BOX 6910
BRIDGEWATER, NJ 08807
PHONE: 201/231-0960
International Offices in Major Countries of Europe and Asia.

© 1987, Hamamatsu Corporation

CIRCLE NO 63

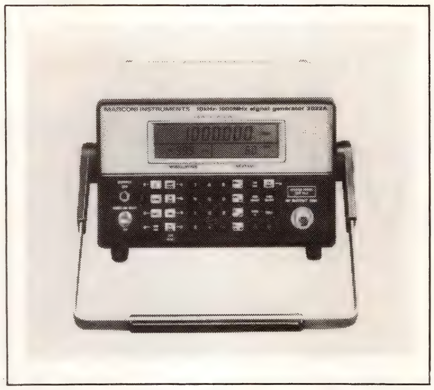
paged memory. The emulator provides four hardware breakpoints (for program or data) and you can logically combine complex conditions for each breakpoint, including the conditions of three external signal inputs. You can also daisy-chain as many as four emulators to emulate multiprocessor systems. Options for the emulator include a 64-channel, 256-word trace analyzer. Around $13,000.

Kontron Messtechnik GmbH, Oskar-von-Miller-Strasse 1, 8057 Eching, West Germany. Phone (08165) 77551. TLX 526719.

Circle No 429

Kontron Electronics Inc, 630 Clyde Ave, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (800) 227-8834; in CA, (415) 965-7020. TWX 910-378-5207.

Circle No 430



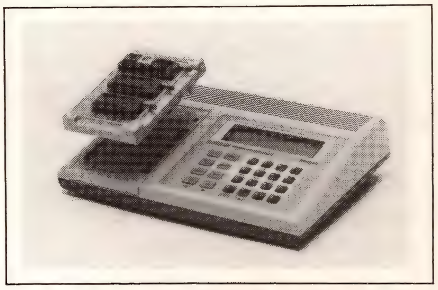
SIGNAL GENERATOR

- *Covers 10 kHz to 1 GHz*
- *Unit has 50Ω output*

The 2022A portable signal generator covers a 10-kHz to 1-GHz frequency range. You can set the output in 0.01-dB steps from −127 to +6 dBm (into 50Ω). The instrument's display shows seven different units. The residual FM is 7 Hz rms within a 300-Hz to 3-kHz bandwidth centered at 499 mHz. The AM frequency response is ±0.5 dB from 50 Hz to 15 kHz (with external 80% modulation). $4395.

Marconi Instruments, 3 Pearl Ct, Allendale, NJ 07401. Phone (201) 934-9050.

Circle No 431



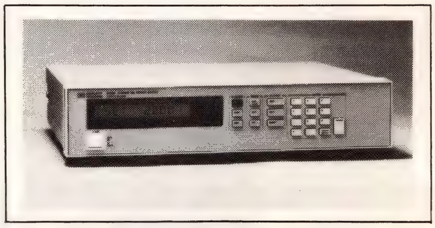
PROM PROGRAMMER

- *Unit programs PROMs, EPROMs, and EEPROMs*
- *Programs devices having capacities as large as 1M byte*

The SE4944 programs PROMs having capacities of 16k to 1M bytes. The unit executes fast-programming algorithms and comes with both Centronics and RS-232C interfaces. It interprets eight common data-transfer formats. The manufacturer offers optional socket adapters that let you use the programmer with different devices and package styles. The instrument accepts 90 to 250V ac input voltages. SE4944, including an R49441A adapter, $2000.

Epotek Corp, 2151 O'Toole Ave, Suite L, O'Toole Business Center, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (800) 237-4590; in CA, (408) 922-0133.

Circle No 432



LAB SUPPLIES

- *Programmable supplies deliver 100W*
- *Rack-mount supplies are 4-quadrant units*

The HP 6632A, HP 6633A, and HP 6634A are programmable over the IEEE-488 bus. Each has a programmable, 4-quadrant power supply, a DVM, and a precision current shunt. Further, the IEEE-488 interface is built in. The output noise is 3 mV p-p, and the response time, no-load to full-load, is 15 msec. The fastest (and noisiest) programming speed is 400 µsec/voltage change. The units furnish 100W. The HP 6632A covers 0 to 20V; the HP 6633A, 0 to 50V; and the HP 6634A, 0 to 100V. Each model, $1500.

Hewlett-Packard Co, Inquiries Manager, 1820 Embarcadero Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone local office.

Circle No 433

FREQUENCY COUNTER

- *Counter/timer covers dc to 120 MHz*
- *Unit performs count averaging*

The PM6665 timer/counter covers the frequency range from dc to 120 MHz. Its options include a built-in 1.1-GHz preselector, IEEE-488 programming, and a more accurate timebase. The unit has a 9-digit display and provides at least 7-digit resolution per 1-sec measurement interval. With averaging, the time resolution specs 20 psec. You can set trigger levels over the ±50V range. $895. Delivery, five weeks ARO.

Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc, 85 McKee Dr, Mahwah, NJ 07430. Phone (201) 529-3800.

Circle No 434

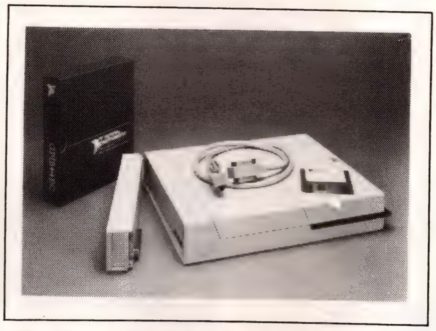
DVM/DMM CALIBRATORS

- *Calibrators adjust 8½- and 5½-digit meters*
- *Units are IEEE-488 programmable*

The Model 4707 and Model 4705 DVM/DMM calibrators check 8½- and 5½-digit meters, respectively, and are programmable over the IEEE-488 bus. The Model 4707 generates dc voltages as high as 200V (110V is optional) with 3-ppm accuracy (over 90 days). It also generates ac voltages, over a 200V range, at frequencies from 1 mHz to 10 Hz and with 80-ppm accuracy. The unit also supplies dc and ac currents. The Model 4705 provides similar outputs scaled for less accurate meters. For example, its dc-voltage accuracy is 16 ppm, and its ac-voltage accuracy is 300 ppm at as much as 100 kHz. Model 4705, $11,995; Model 4707, $17,495.

Datron Instruments, 4125 SW Martin Hwy, Stuart, FL 33497. Phone (305) 283-0935.

Circle No 435



GPIB CONTROLLER

- *Allows IBM lap-top computer to control IEEE-488 instruments*
- *Comes with device handler*

The GPIB-PC Conv assembly plugs into the rear of an IBM PC Convertible and provides an interface to the computer's I/O bus. The unit includes a DOS-loadable device driver, interfaces from the driver to several high-level languages, and a number of debugging and utility routines. The hardware/software package has full talker, listener, and controller functions. The unit can transfer DMA data at rates as high as 250k bytes/sec. $495.

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727. Phone (800) 531-4742; in TX, (800) 433-3488. TLX 756737.

Circle No 436

WORLD'S SMALLEST DIP SWITCH

SAME SIZE AS AN IC

BETTER HEAT CONVECTION.

OLD DIP SWITCH
AIR CONVECTION
HIGH DIPS SHADOW LOW IC'S

NEW DIP SWITCH
AIR CONVECTION
THE LOW PROFILE K40 DIP IS THE SAME SIZE AS AN IC

NO MORE HAND LABOR.

YOU CAN USE AUTOMATIC INSERTION EQUIPMENT!

If you don't have automatic insertion equipment, we're banking that some day you will. To prove that, we'll charge you the same low price for all your purchases—no more need for the low-volume premium prices you're paying now.

AVAILABLE IN
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8
POSITIONS

FREE SAMPLE!
WITH STAPLED BUSINESS CARD TO YOUR LETTERHEAD

AMERICAN RESEARCH & ENGINEERING
1500 EXECUTIVE DRIVE
ELGIN, IL 60120
312-888-7245
America can do it better!

CIRCLE NO 64

NOW YOUR TWO FAVORITE TABLOIDS COME TOGETHER

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

EDN Product News

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

ASICs

INSIDE

PRODUCT FEATURES
- 1 Switching power supply
- 3 DIP switch
- 5 Disk controller

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES
- 1 Multiplying D/A converters
- 1 Enclosures
- 7 ASICs

8 PN NOTES

38 DISTRIBUTOR NEWS

NEW PRODUCTS
- 40 Instrumentation and Power Sources
- 43 ICs and Semiconductors
- 49 Computer-Aided Engineering
- 50 Computers, Peripherals, and Software
- 51 Components and Packaging

52 LITERATURE

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Enclosure makers respond to system-packaging needs

Donna Coco, *Assistant Editor*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

CMOS the choice for multiplying D/A converters

Tammi Harbert, *Staff Editor*

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

EDN CareerNews

For Engineers' Professional Growth and Development

EE Satisfaction Key to Company Success 1

Personal/Professional Growth
First Seminar Service........1
Riding the Fast-Growth Express..........1

Career Directions
Wizards: Conjuring their own formulas for success 2

Recommended Reading 9

Company Spotlight
Fairchild Weston Semiconductor Advanced Processor Division ..12

Regional Profile
Silicon Valley 10,11

Company Profiles
Who's hiring and where 14

CareerCALENDAR..........2

Seminar Service Helps EEs Cope With Technology Explosion

By Michelle Cody

Riding the Fast-Growth Express

By Kate Colborn

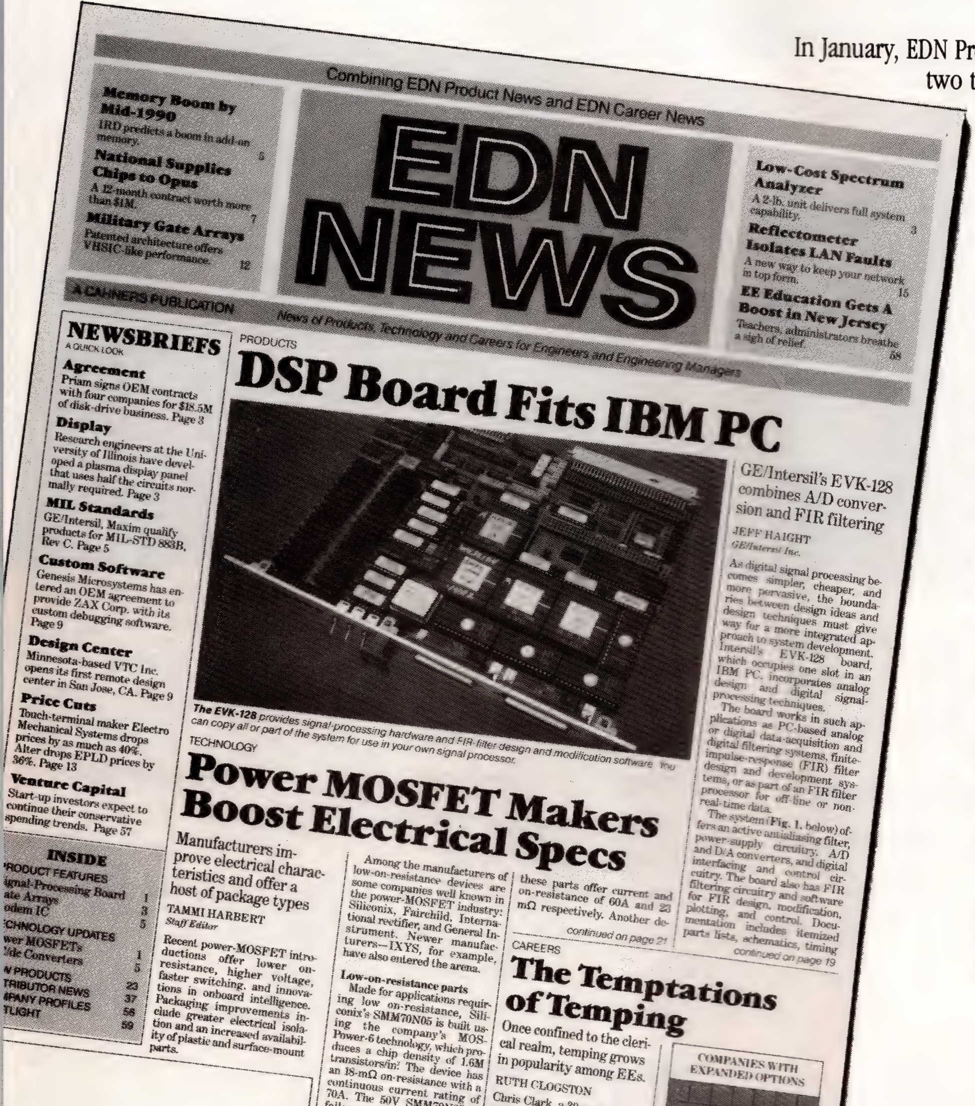
Engineers who work for fast-growing companies face considerable pressure, but many say the rewards are worth it.

Engineers' Satisfaction a Key to Company Success

By Marjorie Stenzler-Centonze

Motivating engineers is vital for the health of any high-tech organization. Companies are finding more creative ways to attract and hold on to valuable EEs.

IN ONE HOT NEWSPAPER... EDN NEWS



Combining EDN Product News and EDN Career News

Memory Boom by Mid-1990
IRD predicts a boom in add-on memory. 5

National Supplies Chips to Opus
A 12-month contract worth more than $1M. 7

Military Gate Arrays
Patented architecture offers VHSIC-like performance. 12

EDN NEWS

Low-Cost Spectrum Analyzer
A 2-lb. unit delivers full system capability. 3

Reflectometer Isolates LAN Faults
A new way to keep your network in top form. 15

EE Education Gets A Boost in New Jersey
Teachers, administrators breathe a sigh of relief. 58

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

News of Products, Technology and Careers for Engineers and Engineering Managers

NEWSBRIEFS

A QUICK LOOK

Agreement
Priam signs OEM contracts with four companies for $18.5M of disk-drive business. Page 3

Display
Research engineers at the University of Illinois have developed a plasma display panel that uses half the circuits normally required. Page 3

MIL Standards
GE/Intersil, Maxim qualify products for MIL-STD 883B, Rev C. Page 5

Custom Software
Genesis Microsystems has entered an OEM agreement to provide ZAX Corp. with its custom debugging software. Page 9

Design Center
Minnesota-based VTC Inc. opens its first remote design center in San Jose, CA. Page 9

Price Cuts
Touch-terminal maker Electro Mechanical Systems drops prices by as much as 40%. Alter drops EPLD prices by 36%. Page 13

Venture Capital
Start-up investors expect to continue their conservative spending trends. Page 57

INSIDE

RODUCT FEATURES
ignal-Processing Board 1
ate Arrays 3
odem IC 5
CHNOLOGY UPDATES
wer MOSFETs 1
dc Converters 5
W PRODUCTS 23
TRIBUTOR NEWS 37
MPANY PROFILES 56
TLIGHT 59

PRODUCTS

DSP Board Fits IBM PC

The EVK-128 provides signal-processing hardware and FIR-filter design and modification software. You can copy all or part of the system for use in your own signal processor.

GE/Intersil's EVK-128 combines A/D conversion and FIR filtering

JEFF HAIGHT
GE/Intersil Inc.

As digital signal processing becomes simpler, cheaper, and more pervasive, the boundaries between design ideas and design techniques must give way for a more integrated approach to system development. Intersil's EVK-128 board, which occupies one slot in an IBM PC, incorporates analog design and digital signal-processing techniques.

The board works in such applications as PC-based analog or digital data-acquisition and digital filtering systems, finite-impulse-response (FIR) filter design and development systems, or as part of an FIR filter processor for off-line or non-real-time data.

The system (**Fig. 1**, below) offers an active antialiasing filter, power-supply circuitry, A/D and D/A converters, and digital interfacing and control circuitry. The board also has FIR filtering circuitry and software for FIR design, modification, plotting, and control. Documentation includes itemized parts lists, schematics, timing

continued on page 19

TECHNOLOGY

Power MOSFET Makers Boost Electrical Specs

Manufacturers improve electrical characteristics and offer a host of package types

TAMMI HARBERT
Staff Editor

Recent power-MOSFET introductions offer lower on-resistance, higher voltage, faster switching, and innovations in onboard intelligence. Packaging improvements include greater electrical isolation and an increased availability of plastic and surface-mount parts.

Among the manufacturers of low-on-resistance devices are some companies well known in the power-MOSFET industry: Siliconix, Fairchild, International rectifier, and General Instrument. Newer manufacturers—IXYS, for example, have also entered the arena.

Low-on-resistance parts

Made for applications requiring low on-resistance, Siliconix's SMM70N05 is built using the company's MOSPower-6 technology, which produces a chip density of 1.6M transistors/in². The device has an 18-mΩ on-resistance with a continuous current rating of 70A. The 50V SMM70N05, a follow-on to the company's SMP60N05 and SMM60N05, is available in TO-3 packaging for $10.11 (1000).

Like the SMM70N05, the SMP- and SMM60N05 are 50V MOSPower-6 devices. Unlike the newer device, however, these parts offer current and on-resistance of 60A and 23 mΩ respectively. Another de-

continued on page 21

CAREERS

The Temptations of Temping

Once confined to the clerical realm, temping grows in popularity among EEs.

RUTH CLOGSTON

Chris Clark, a 30-year-old programming consultant from Hopkinton, MA, has worked as a contractor for six months. He started temping because he wanted freedom and independence—he is developing his own software and needs to avoid the conflicts of interest

continued on page 58

COMPANIES WITH EXPANDED OPTIONS

EEs are increasingly being drawn toward temping

In January, EDN Product News and EDN Career News, EDN's two tabloid editions, merge to form EDN News... bringing you all the hottest news of products, technology, and careers.

HOT NEWS OF PRODUCTS

The focus of EDN News is on hot products that will have the most powerful impact on the way you do your job. EDN News will cover the best products on the market, how they evolved, and why. Plus, it will now cover industry events (news of business, finance, economics) that drive product technology and hence product introductions.

HOT NEWS OF CAREERS

In a separate section, EDN News will keep you abreast of professional developments and job openings in the electronics field. It will carry editorial aimed at your career and professional growth. Editorial that will help you find a job and keep it.

Watch for your copy of EDN News arriving in the mail soon!

EDN News. Hot News of Products, Technology, and Careers

EDN NEWS

Ziltek continues to meet the growing needs of technology with the ICE-ENGINE/bx-8, a new generation of real-time In-Circuit Emulators.

The ICE-ENGINE/bx-8 completely supports 8-bit microprocessor's hardware/software development and includes the EPROM programmer, eraser, and the pod of your choice. Additional features Include:

- Compatible with IBM PC and dumb terminals.
- With appropriate pods, supports Z80 (A, B, H), 6809, 8048, 8051, 8085, and Z80 CMOS series μPs.
- Full symbolic debugging.
- Powerful and easy-to-use Debug Command Language.
- Single, sequential and delayed triggers.
- Unique register trace.
- More than 50 commands keep you in complete control.
- "Help" menus always available instantly.
- All other standard emulator features.

Call or write today for complete information.

NEW: ICE-ENGINE/m-64180
COMING: ICE-ENGINE/m-80386

ZILTEK CORPORATION
A subsidiary of Adtek System Science Co., Ltd.
1651 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705
Telephone : (714) 541-2931 FAX : (714) 541-2933

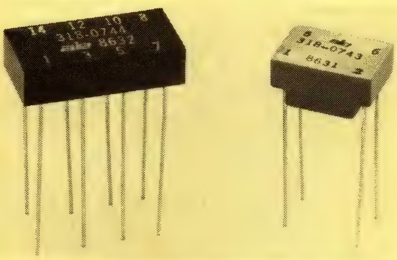
CIRCLE NO 205

Los Angeles 714-835-9512
Denver 303-388-4488
Houston 713-731-2649
Indianapolis 513-223-6042
Pittsburgh 412-892-2992
Boston 617-721-2553
Montreal 819-684-7658
San Francisco 408-727-7244
Dallas 214-380-0414
Cleveland 216-781-1855
Detroit 313-751-4990
Orlando 305-843-5224
Trenton 609-394-0900
New Haven 203-388-2204
Toronto 416-677-7919
Vancouver 604-270-9392

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.



STARLAN LOCAL AREA NETWORKS BUS COUPLING TRANSFORMERS

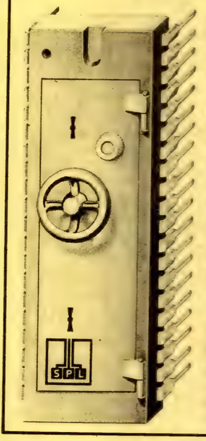
AIE Magnetics introduces new transformers for coupling Manchester encoded data at 1 MHz data rate to a 92 ohm twisted pair bus in conformance to IEEE Standard 802.3 1BASE5. Used for both transmit and receive functions, these transformers provide the DC isolation and high voltage safety required between the bus and the LAN controller or transceiver circuitry.

AIE Magnetics
701 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37210
615/244-9024

CIRCLE NO 325

SPL

8086/8088 Protective Microprocessors



ATW. Regensdorf

A new way to protect Software and Knowhow:

A normally developped program is encrypted and sold together with the Protective Standard μP.
Each instruction of this program is decoded by the corresponding protective μP only during execution. Unauthorized copying or manipulation of software is therefore no longer possible.
Protective Standard μP's 8086/8088 are pin compatible with normal processors and can directly replace them without any additional hardware modification.

Other Protective Standard μP's:
SPL Z80/8085

SPL SOFTWARE PROTECT LTD.
CH-8123 Ebmatingen/Switzerland
Lohwisstrasse 30
Phone 01/980 33 81
Telex 825 782 spl ch

CIRCLE NO 326

QUALITY PROM & LOGIC PROGRAMMERS FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY I.C. DEVICE

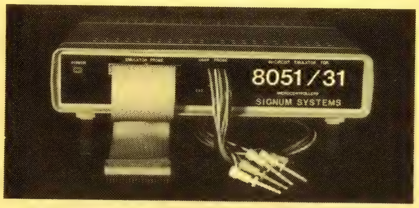
- Model 824 **EE/EPROM & μC** Programmer
- Model 825 **EE/EPROM SET** Programmer
- Model 828 **GANG/PARALLEL** Programmer
- Model 860 **LOGIC/PLD** Programmer
- Model 803-DP5 **UNIVERSAL** Programmer
- Model 804 Programmer & **SIMULATOR**

Phone TOLL FREE for Specifications
1-800-367-8750 (in NJ 201-493-2420)

digelec

DIGELEC, Inc.
1602 Lawrence Avenue
Ocean, NJ 07712

CIRCLE NO 327



8051

IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

- Connects to IBM-PC/XT/AT via RS-232 port
- Emulates 8051/52/31/32/59 and CMOS versions
- Real Time, non-intrusive emulation up to 16 Mhz
- Real-time Trace Buffer (2k * 72 bits wide)
- Complex hardware Events with loop counters
- Windows for SFRs, Internal & External Memory with mouse support
- Program performance analysis & activity monitor
- Symbolic debugging, assembly & disassembly
- Supports PL/M-51, ASM-51, C-51 and most assemblers
- Prices start from $3,795.
- 8048/49/50 models available $2,500.

SIGNUM SYSTEMS
1820 14th Street, Suite 203
Santa Monica, CA 90404 (213) 450-6096

CIRCLE NO 328

SGUP-85 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

MPUs	*SIMPLE*
BPROM	*POWERFUL*
PAL IFL	*MODULAR*
E/EPLD E/EPROM	*COST-EFFECTIVE*
IC TESTER	

IC TESTER include a wide range of logic, memory (SRAM, DRAM) device tests with testing vector editing capability.

SYSTEM-GENERAL CORPORATION
P.O. BOX: 53-591, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
FAX: 886-2-7212615
TLX: 13810 SYSGEN
TEL: 886-2-7212613

U.S.A.
STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING
3105 EL Camino, #201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
TEL: 408-554-0841

CIRCLE NO 329

CALIBRATION STANDARD OFFERS FLEXIBILITY AND PERFORMANCE AT LOW PRICE.

The Data Precision Model 8200 is a 6½ digit, microcomputer-based, remotely programmable, portable dc voltage/current standard for the transfer of NBS reference values to instrumentation and equipment. Its Incrematic™ feature allows unlimited use of any one decade with full, automatic borrow/carry to and from all more significant decades while its manual access to all functions and ranges makes operation easier, faster, and more reliable. The Model 8200 offers an impressive basic accuracy of 10PPM guaranteed for 60 days and less than 20PPM for 6 months, and is ideal for laboratory, QA/QC, production, and process floor environments. For information call 617-246-1600.

ANALOGIC

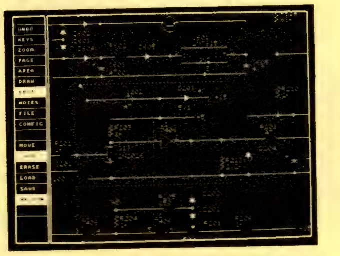
DATA PRECISION

Data Precision
Division of Analogic Corporation
Electronics Avenue, Danvers, MA 01923

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

SCHEMA II
Schematic Capture



FREE Demo Disk: 1-800-553-9119

SCHEMA's success is the talk of the CAE industry and *thousands* of satisfied SCHEMA owners know why. Incredible speed, ease of use, and power have made SCHEMA a best-selling schematic capture program for engineering professionals the world over.

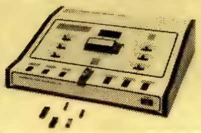
Now, SCHEMA II is available. SCHEMA II sells for $495 and supports most common IBM PC/XT/AT configurations. Please call today for a *free* SCHEMA II demo disk.

OMATION

In Texas Call (214) 231-5167

CIRCLE NO 331

THE BETTER RAM TESTER



WITH BETTER COST/PERFORMANCE

IST Model 6400 ADVANTAGES:

- Tests most Static RAMs or DRAMs up to 1Mbit.
- Automatically rejects any out-of-tolerance device (in power consumption or speed) by testing operating current and access time.
- A software controlled edge deskew procedure generates the most precise timing waveforms for DRAMs testing.
- Tests function with a group of specialized test patterns to detect all possible faults.
- Interface to automatic IC handlers with front panel control sorting capability.
- Stand alone or slave to a terminal or computer (via RS-232C) for detailed test result display or failure analysis.
- Modular architecture eliminates set-up time when changing over from one device to another.
- Low cost/high performance with one-year warranty. Price: $2,500.

INFORMATION SCAN TECHNOLOGY
IST
487 Gianni Street
Santa Clara, CA 95054
FAX: (408) 980-1794
TELEX: 372 4348 INFO SCAN

**FOR LOW COST/
HIGH PERFORMANCE, call:**

(408) 988-1908

CIRCLE NO 332

PROTOTYPE P.C. BOARDS

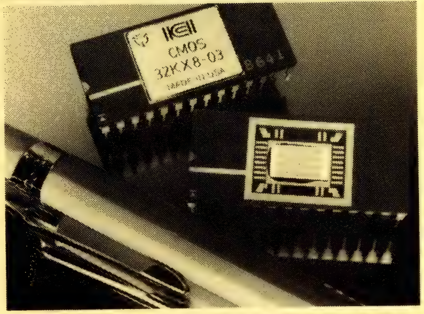
We have been making them for 20 years and the normal delivery time from artwork to prototype is 1 to 2 days; 3 days if you need soldermasking and part markings.

PCB's prepared directly from your **smARTWORK, EE Designer, Tango, AutoCAD, Generic CADD, CADDY, PADS-PCB, PROJECT:PCB, PROCAD, DRAFTSMAN-EE, Quik Circuit** or **McCAD** file.

We can work from the following:
1. 5 ¼" disk containing your PC Board design.
2. Transmit your PC Board design to our IBM/PC via modem.
3. Of course, we can use your 2:1 artwork.

PRECISION ETCHING LABORATORY, INC.
1205 Generals Highway Crownsville, MD. 21032
(301) 987-4023

CIRCLE NO 333



MILITARY 256K MONOLITHIC SRAM

Intended for demanding military/aerospace applications, the high reliability **CMOS 32K × 8-03** features:

- −55°C to +125°C temperature range
- 32K×8 organization
- 1.5 μA (typ.) standby current
- 70 nS (typ.) access time
- 28 pin (JEDEC) hermetically sealed package
- Single +5VDC operation
- Data retention to +2VDC
- Battery back-up compatible
- Environmental screening included
- Custom MIL-STD-883/1772 versions available

Priced at $118 00 each (Qty. 100). For more information please call:

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS INCORPORATED
10301 Willows Rd., Redmond, WA 98052
1-800-822-8782 / (206) 882-3100

CIRCLE NO 334

ATTENTION AUTOCAD USERS!
Draw faster and instantly edit and regenerate displays in 800 x 600 high-resolution color.
How? With Galaxy MagniCAD, the cost-effective PC graphics controller with special magnification windows for speedy AutoCAD drafting.

GalaGraph Inc.
1270-E Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Tel. (408)734-2202
Fax. (408)734-2812

CIRCLE NO 335

STD BUS USERS!

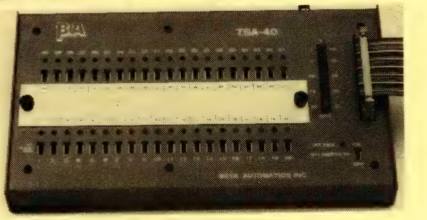
The 890 Z80A Multifunction CPU card is an integrated hardware/software solution for industrial control applications.

- STD BASIC™—Resident, fast, floating point BASIC
- Generates ROMable code
- 4 MHz Z80A processor
- 128K of memory addressing
- Dual RS-232C serial ports
- 4 counter-timer channels
- Auto run capability
- 8 digital I/O lines
- 16K static RAM
- Status LED
- Object Code Debug Monitor
- Peripheral cards available
- 5 year warranty

Call 303-426-8540 For Immediate Response

OCTAGON SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6510 W. 91st Avenue
Westminster, CO 80030

CIRCLE NO 336

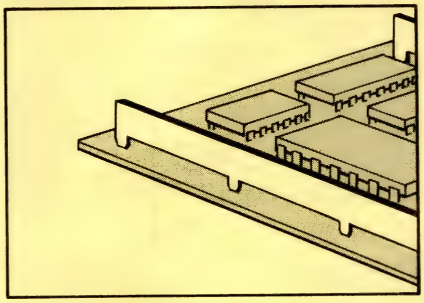


LOGIC MONITOR CONTROLLER

Display logic states of up to 40 channels. Switches allow each channel to be forced to logic high, logic low or floated (monitor only). CMOS, TTL compatible. Quick change write-on label for user notes. Supplied with test cable and 40-pin IC test clip. Cables and test clips for 6 to 40 pin IC's and individual test leads available. $269.

BETA AUTOMATION INC.
3541 Old Conejo Rd., Newbury Park, CA
91320. (805) 499-5785.

CIRCLE NO 337



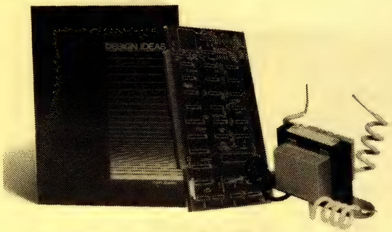
END WARPAGE WITH BOARD STIFFENERS

- Rigidize board during, after assembly
- Prevent vibration and shock damage
- One-step installation requires no hardware
- Use as ground or carry up to 64 amps

Send for Rogers Board Stiffeners Application Bulletin.

Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St.
Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 338



Free portfolio helps you select transformers, PCB's

Data on all types of transformers, including Class 2, plus double-sided boards, power supplies. From one of the largest producers of these products. Get your FREE copy today.

Basler Electric
Highland, IL 62249
618-654-2341 TWX 510-100-3841
Circle 112 for additional information
Circle 151 for a salesman call

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

SOFTWARE VERSION CONTROL

The **POLYTRON** Version Control System (PVCS) provides precise & flexible configuration management for Software Development projects on Personal Computers and PC LANs, including:

- Storage and retrieval of multiple revisions of source code.
- Maintenance of separate lines of development using branching.
- Merging of simultaneous changes.
- Modules can be reviewed by their own revision number, system version number, or specified date.
- Efficient disk storage. PVCS uses a very intelligent difference detection technique that minimizes the amount of disk space required to store a new version.

Personal PVCS — Offers most of the power and flexibility of Corporate PVCS. $149

Corporate PVCS — Offers features to maintain source code of very large and complex projects that may involve multiple programmers. $395

Network PVCS — Extends Corporate PVCS for use on Networks. File locking and security levels can be tailored for each project. Call (503) 645-1150 for pricing on Licenses for more than 5 Stations. $1000

Requires DOS 2.0 or higher. Compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT and other MS-DOS PCs. Works with ANY Language.

TO ORDER: VISA/MC **1-800-547-4000.**

Dept. No. 322. Oregon and outside US call (503) 645-1150.
Send Checks, P.O.s to: **POLYTRON** Corporation,
1815 NW 169th Place, Suite 2110, Dept 322, Beaverton, OR 97006.

CIRCLE NO 340

16.0 MHz MINIATURE AT QUARTZ CRYSTAL

- ■ Surface mountable or with leads
- ■ Mil temp range available
- ■ Shock survival is 3,000gs or more
- ■ Close tolerances
- ■ Applications include mil electronics, telecommunications & frequency control

THE ONLY NAME YOU NEED TO REMEMBER IN QUARTZ CRYSTALS AND CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS IS STATEK!

STATEK

STATEK CORPORATION
512 N. Main St., Orange, CA 92668
(714) 639-7810

Made in the U.S.A. - Ship from stock
A Technicorp Company

CIRCLE NO 341

Powerfully Competitive Computers

Start With Low-Cost TODD Switchers

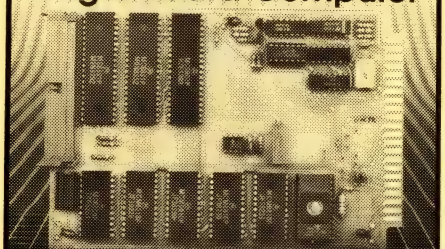
- 160W to 500 Watts–Fully-Regulated Multiple Outputs
- 31% Smaller–Power Densities to 3.5W/in.^{3}
- Power Up to 70 Amps of Logic and 4 Hard Disk Drives
- No Fan Noise–System Air Cools Power Supply
- UL, CSA, VDE, and IEC Recognized
- 100,000 + hours MTBF Reliability

If your job is to design a 386 based system, a supermini, or supermicro, an array processor or any computer-based product, TODD has a switcher that gives you the edge. Call 1-800-223-TODD, 516-231-3366, or write:

TODD
PRODUCTS CORP.
50 Emjay Blvd., Brentwood, NY 11717

CIRCLE NO 342

$91.00*
Single Board Computer



*500 piece price, model MCL45 (shown)

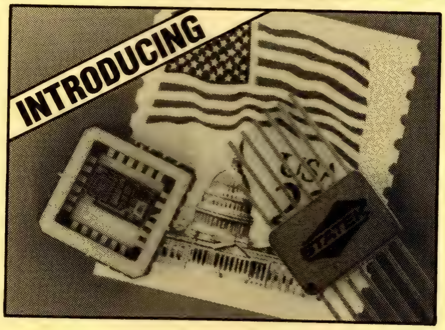
6800 MPU, serial I/O, parallel I/O, RAM, EPROM, 44-pin 4.5" × 6.5" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTEK

Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428
(800) 742-6809

CIRCLE NO 343



SQXO CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

- ■ TO-5 or 24 pin CLCC
- ■ TTL and CMOS compatible hybrid circuit
- ■ Low power version available
- ■ Long term stability, low aging & high shock
- ■ MIL testing available

THE ONLY NAME YOU NEED TO REMEMBER IN QUARTZ CRYSTALS AND CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS IS STATEK!

STATEK

STATEK CORPORATION
512 N. Main St., Orange, CA 92668
(714) 639-7810

Made in the U.S.A.
A Technicorp Company

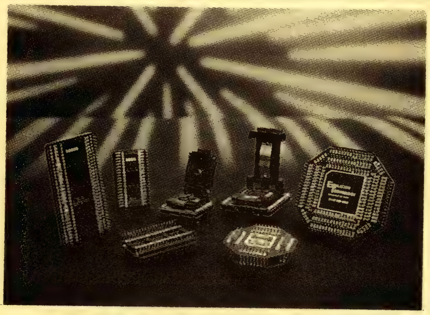
CIRCLE NO 344

BATTERY POWERED HANDHELD DLM

The DLM100 will quickly debug your RS-232 communications problems. • 9 baud rates to 38.4K • Full duplex operation even while perusing the 32K buffer • Trigger on character string • Error and status messages • Hex/Ascii mode • 'WHERE' button for immediate location in buffer and flow control status • Printer output • Buffer and menu retention on power off.

BENEDICT COMPUTER
P.O. BOX 1259, MENLO PARK
CALIFORNIA 94026-1259 800/367-8479
(415) 567-4067 in CA

CIRCLE NO 345

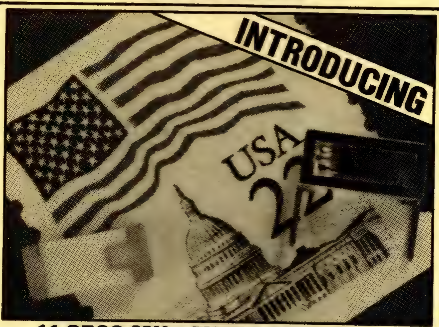


NEVER BEFORE AVAILABLE...

- PIN-GRID ARRAY TEST CLIPS
- LCC-PLCC TO DIP ADAPTORS
- DIP (LOW PROFILE) TEST CLIPS
- LCC/PLCC TEST CLIPS
- DIP TO PGA ADAPTORS
- PGA BREADBOARD ADAPTORS
- PGA INSERTION/EXTRACTION TOOLS

Emulation Technology Inc.
422 Ives Terrace
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
415/960-0652
Telex #184817

CIRCLE NO 346



11.0592 MHz MINIATURE AT QUARTZ CRYSTAL

- ■ Surface mountable or with leads
- ■ Rugged ceramic packaging
- ■ 1st year aging less than 5ppm
- ■ Low drive current
- ■ Applications include microprocessors, medical, test & POS equipment

THE ONLY NAME YOU NEED TO REMEMBER IN QUARTZ CRYSTALS AND CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS IS STATEK!

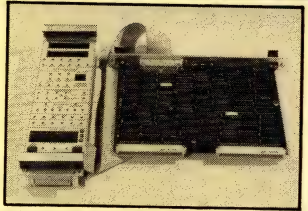
STATEK

STATEK CORPORATION
512 N. Main St., Orange, CA 92668
(714) 639-7810

Made in the U.S.A. - Ship from stock
A Technicorp Company

CIRCLE NO 347

VME BUS MONITOR



PROVIDES A "WINDOW" ON THE BUS

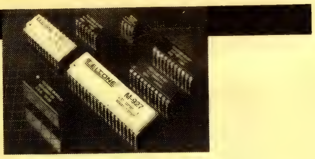
- Monitors all signal conditions on the bus.
- Displays status of 32-bit address and data lines.
- Pulse latch and stretch modes to help isolate short duration and transient signals.
- No interference with normal bus transactions.
- Occupies a single VME card slot.

The CVMEBM1 Bus State Monitor provides a direct visual indication of all signal activity on the VME bus. It displays the state of each line on an easy to read display panel. The CVMEBM1 is self-contained, and requires no external monitor.

C&C/Concise Technology
P.O. Box 280
Batavia, IL 60510
(312) 879-7003

CIRCLE NO 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015



For all your telecom equipment design needs:

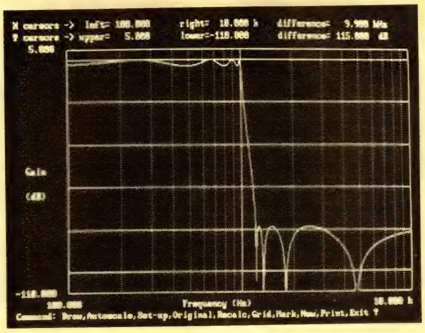
- ***Call Progress Tone Detectors & Generator***
  CMOS detectors for telephone system tones (dial tone, ringback, busy, special information); CMOS generator for standard call progress tones.
- ***DTMF Receivers***
  High quality receivers for all applications.
- ***MF Receivers & Generator***
  CCITT R1 & R2 receivers; CMOS generator IC.
- ***DC Signalling Products***
  Line sense relay; Dial pulse counter & hook status monitor IC; Binary input pulse dialer IC.

TELTONE®

10801-120th Ave. NE, Kirkland, WA 98033, (206) 827-9626

1-800-426-3926

CIRCLE NO 349

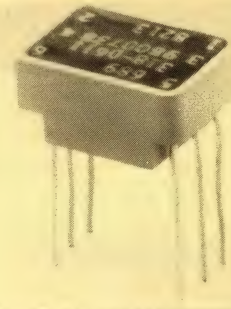

X cursors -> left= 100.000 right= 10.000 k difference= 9.900 kHz
Y cursors -> upper= 5.000 lower=-110.000 difference= 115.000 dB
5.000
Gain
(dB)
-110.000
100.000
Frequency (Hz)
10.000 k
Command: Draw,Autoscale,Set-up,Original,Rescale,Grid,Mark,New,Print,Exit ?

Advanced Active Filter Design Software

Active filter design program release 2.00 designs most types of active filters, including elliptic. Calculates values for MFB, VCVS, biquad, state variable and Reticon filter circuits. Interactive graphics for gain, phase and group delay frequency response and impulse or step response of the complete filter or individual section. Cascade filters or modify circuits and observe effects. $525.

RLM Research
P.O. Box 3630
Boulder, CO 80307-3630
(303) 499-7566

CIRCLE NO 350



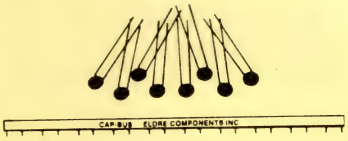
BUS COUPLING TRANSFORMERS FOR CSMA/CD LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

AIE Magnetics' new series of pulse transformers is designed for bus coupling Manchester encoded data in the frequency range of 1 to 10 MHz to a 78 ohm shielded twisted pair bus in conformance to IEEE Standard 802.3. They are suitable for both the data and control channels and with proper terminating impedances may couple either a twisted pair AUI or 50 ohm coaxial cable trunk.

AIE Magnetics
701 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37210
615/244-9024

CIRCLE NO 751

ELIMINATE DECOUPLING CAPACITORS

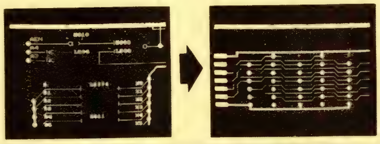


CAP-BUS® CAPACITOR/BUS BAR
Eliminate the decoupling capacitors and the power and ground traces from your PCB for more reliability. CAP-BUS® has a distributed capacitance of .05 micro-farads per lin. in., at 50 VDC with low inductance and low impedance. The capacitor and the bus bar have been joined together for CAP-BUS®; a more efficient capacitive decoupled power distribution system, increasing IC density on a two sided board.

ELDRE COMPONENTS, INC. 1500 Jefferson Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 427-7280

CIRCLE NO 752

Schematic to PC Layout
$350



SCHEMATIC CAPTURE $100

- A through D size drawing.
- 3 levels of zoom.
- uses keyboard and or mouse
- User expandable library has over 1000 parts.
- Prints bill of material, net list (Futurenet, EDIF)

PC BOARD LAYOUT $250

- Board size 36 x 36
- 256 layers include silkscreen & solder mask.
- User definable pad and hole shape sizes.
- Trace width .001 inch to 0.255 inch.
- Connectivity check with NETLIST
- Optional autorouter $ 250 available soon

Both packages support IBM PC with CGA, EGA & HGA graphics cards IBM, Epson, Okidata printers and Hewlett-Packard, Houston instrument and all other plotters **Demo Disk $ 10**

(305) 975-9515 **ams** **800-9PC-FREE**

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC
2780 S.W. 14th Street Pompano Beach, FL 33069

CIRCLE NO 753

A Lot
For A Little

Reach 137,000
specifiers of electronics
components, equipment,
and systems for
only $725.

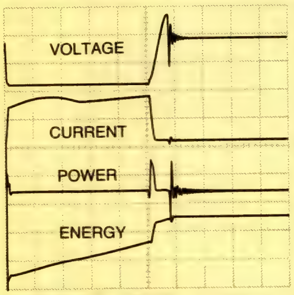
◆

EDN Product Mart

CIRCLE NO 754

Analog Circuit Simulation

A full featured SPICE based simulator runs on the IBM PC with interactive Input and Output



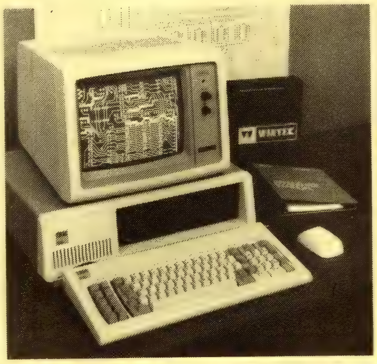
These waveforms show an IS_SPICE analysis of a power supply snubber. Intu_Scope was used for display and computation of power and energy. The output shown used an Intu_Scope plotter utility

PRE_SPICE, $200.00: Interactive control, Monte Carlo Analysis, Optimization, libraries and parameter evaluation.
IS_SPICE, $95.00: Performs AC, DC and Transient analysis.
Intu_Scope, $250.00: Displays, manipulates and plots data.
Programs are not copy protected, come with a 30 day money back guarantee and require PC with 640K RAM, fixed disk, coprocessor and CGA or EGA or Hercules graphics.

intusoft

P.O. BOX 6607
San Pedro, CA 90734-6607
Tele: (213) 833-0710

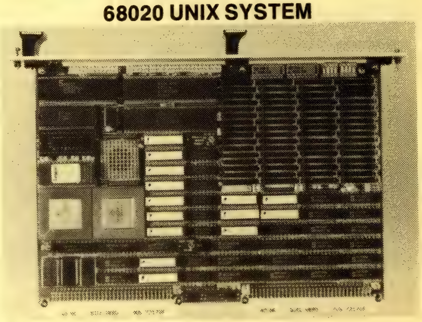
CIRCLE NO 755



smARTWORK® PCB Artwork Software. In a fraction of the time hand taping requires, you can create double-sided printed-circuit boards with smARTWORK and your IBM PC. The program's features include interactive routing, continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, a silkscreen, and text for all three layers. **smARTWORK** is $895 and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Write or call **Wintek Corporation**, 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904. (800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428.

CIRCLE NO 756

VME SINGLE BOARD 68020 UNIX SYSTEM



TADPOLE TECHNOLOGY TP20

- 68020 CPU, 68851 PMMU, 68881 FPU
- 2MB/8MB Dual-Port RAM
- High Speed SCSI with 1KB FIFO Buffer
- Two Serial Ports
- Multibus-I or VME
- UNIX System V.2.2, OS-9, VRTX

PASCOT, Inc.
17981 Skypark Circle, Ste-B
Irvine, CA 92714, 714-261-5220

tm: UNIX, ATT; Multibus, Intel; OS-9, Microware; VRTX, Ready System

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

NEED A PRODUCTION PROGRAMMER?
WHY SPEND MORE?

GANG & SET (E)EPROM DUPLICATOR – $695.00

The **BYTEK S125 GANG WRITER** is the **ONLY PRODUCTION PROGRAMMER** for under **$700**, with these programming capabilities:
GANG PROGRAMMER: Duplicates up to eight (8) devices at one time.
SET PROGRAMMER: Programs up to four (4) Masters, each with different data, simultaneously.

The **GANG WRITER** programs all popular 24 & 28 Pin MOS/CMOS/HMOS EPROMs & EEPROMs to 1 Meg. The 7 keys, & the 32 Character Alpha/Numeric LCD provide simple, stand alone, "User Friendly" Operations. Programming can be learned by non-technical personnel in minutes.

Options: 16 Device Programming. Support for 32 & 40 Pin 1 Meg EPROMs.

ALSO AVAILABLE: System 125 UNIVERSAL **(E)PROM/PLD** Programmers for Engineering & Development Environments.

BYTEK Corporation
1021 South Rogers Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431
1-800-523-1565 In Florida: (305) 994-3520
FAX: (305) 994-3615, TELEX: 4998369 BYTEK.

CIRCLE NO 758

Intel SYSTEMS & BOARDS

- SYSTEM 310, 330, 380 from $1500
  - Options, upgrades, spares, parts, repairs in stock
- SERIES II, III, IV, MDS-800 PDS-IX from $299
  - **ALL Options and Upgrades & Parts available**
- ICE 49A, 51, 80, 85B, 86A 88A, 286 from $349
- SBC and SBX boards from $49
- MULTI BUS™ products from: Zendex, NSC, AMD, DTC, Callan, Interphase, •••

WE BUY-SELL-TRADE
INVENTORY EXCESS, PROJECT RESIDUALS

CPM
634 N. 8th Street
San Jose, Ca. 95112
408-993-9011
FAX-993-1120

intel, zendex, spc, sbx, ice, are registered trademarks

CIRCLE NO 759

EE DESIGNER™
CAE/CAD Integrated Software Package for IBM PC, XT or AT

$975

At only $975, no electrical engineer can afford to be without this end-to-end circuit design, simulation and PCB layout tool. You can pay up to 15 times more and still not get all the features offered by EE Designer—Schematic Capture... Circuit Simulation... PCB Layout.

30 day money back guarantee. Full purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.

Call 1-800-553-1177 today to order your package. Bank cards welcome.

VISIONICS
343 Gibraltar Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO 760

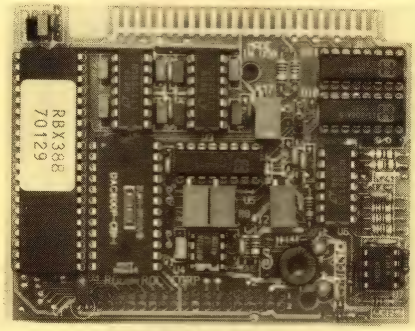
NEEDS TOO SMALL FOR THE BIG BOYS? HYDELCO HYBRIDS ARE JUST RIGHT FOR YOU

■ Simple to highly sophisticated ■ Usually around $3,500-$7,500 to develop ■ As little as 8 weeks from your breadboard to delivery ■ Design changes easily accommodated ■ Quantities from 1 to 100,000 and up ■ You own designs and tooling.

CALL OR WRITE: FAX (805) 499-3731
(805) 498-3688

HYDELCO INC. Manufacturer of Hybrid Microcircuits
1176 Tourmaline Drive • Newbury Park, CA 91320

CIRCLE NO 761



SBX ANALOG I/O.

The RBX388 has 16 S.E. or 8 diff. analog inputs and 8 analog outputs, all on a single width SBX module of approx. 10 sq. inches. 12 bit resolution on both inputs and outputs. Resistor programmable gain for inputs. Several jumperable ranges for outputs. On-board microprocessor provides optional continuous automatic scanning of inputs. Can replace two or more modules of many of our competitors.

ROBOTROL CORP.
16100 Caputo Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 778-0400

CIRCLE NO 762

HVAC TRANSDUCERS

Now, bigger discounts than ever

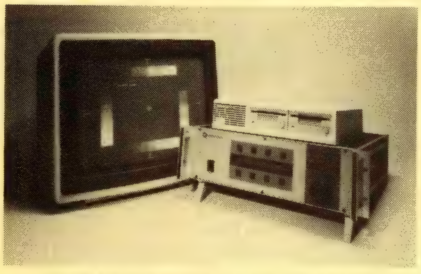
- Medium to very low pressures
- To 0.25% accuracy

Call for **Free** test unit and low prices

® **800-323-7115** In PA, 800-323-7114

Robinson-Halpern COMPANY
A Subsidiary of Teleflex Incorporated (USA)

CIRCLE NO 763

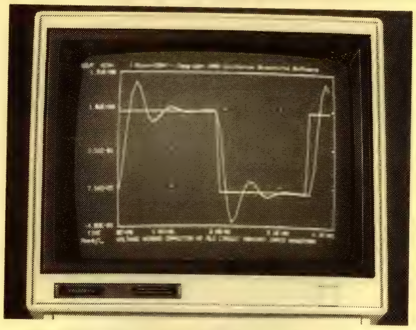


NEW VIDEO SIGNAL GENERATOR CARRIES INSTANT-EXPERT™ TESTS.

The Opix™ Imager has over 50 built-in test patterns that allow anyone to perform sophisticated video correlations from the very first day. Or, design your own patterns with 256 colors or gray scales. Save tests on battery backed-up internal memory, or on disk. Transfer tests around the plant, or around the world. Up to 200 Megapixel capacity for ultra-high definition design. **Quantum Data**, 2111 Big Timber Road Elgin, IL 60123. Phone: (312) 888-0450; Fax: (312) 888-2802; Telex: 206725.

QUANTUM DATA®

CIRCLE NO 764



Free Engineering Software Brochure

Micro-CSMP simulates any system including: • Control and Servo systems • Robotics • High Order Filters • Chemical Processes • Stress & Strain. A full implementation of IBM's S/360 CSMP, Micro-CSMP produces graphical results in minutes, typically requiring 10-20 lines of input. **LSAP analyzes linear systems** producing Bode, Nyquist, and Transient Response plots, and Root-Locus diagrams. Micro-CSMP is $900, LSAP is $450 for PC-DOS or MS-DOS systems. **California Scientific Software**, 1159 North Catalina Ave., Pasadena, CA 91104 (818) 798-1201

CIRCLE NO 765

---

the LOGIC™ LAB *is a complete logic development system*

- * FAST MAP™ quickly and easily transforms your logic equations into a JEDEC fuse map.
- * The LOGIC LAB™ PROGRAMMER produces programmed GAL® devices to be tested in your prototype circuit.
- * The included GAL® devices may be reprogrammed up to 100 times as you refine your design and test new prototypes.
- * The LOGIC LAB PROGRAMMER may produce your GAL® devices for production or you may send the JEDEC file to a programming center and produce nearly any manufacturer's PLD.

Demo Disk Available from:
Programmable Logic Technologies, Inc.
P.O Box 1567 Longmont, CO 80501
Ph. (303) 772-9059 FAX (303) 772-5617

GAL is a registered trademark of Lattice Semiconductor Corporation

CIRCLE NO 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

AUGAT IS INNOVATION

Our SIG Connector. Selectable Grounding cable connectors and assemblies with double the signal density of conventional IDC connectors. For twice as much I/O and half as much room.
Tel: (617) 222-2202.
TWX: 710.391.0644.

THAT WORKS.

CIRCLE NO 767

FREE CATALOG
AND APPLICATIONS GUIDE

AFFORDABLE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

PC/MSDOS — Macintosh — CP/M

ACNAP —	$125.00	AC Network Analysis Component libraries, Macros, AUTO Execute
DCNAP —	$95.00	DC Network Analysis. Component libraries, Macros, AUTO Execute
SPP —	$125.00	Signal Processing Program Macros, AUTO Execute, Windowing
PLOTPRO —	$72.95	Scientific Graph Printing
PCPLOT3 —	$95.00	High Resolution Graphics, Screen and Printer Graphics
LOCIPRO —	$72.95	Root Locus Analysis Macros, AUTO Execute, BATCH
ACTFIL —	$72.95	Active Filter Design, Analysis, Synthesis
STAP —	$72.95	Static Thermal and Heat Sink Analysis
MATRIX MAGIC —	$72.95	Matrix Manipulation and Test
RIGHTWRITER —	$95.00	Report Proofreader Program Applies 2200 rules of English
PDP —	$95.00	Scientific plotting program for pen plotters
TEKCALC —	$72.95	Programmable scientific calculator/statistics program
COMCALC —	$72.95	Communications budget calculator and Spreadsheet Program
XFER —	$72.95	Transfer Function Analysis and Circuit Synthesis

BV Engineering
Professional Software
(714) 781-0252
2200 Business Way, Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501 U.S.A. TELEX-3089864

CIRCLE NO 768

IBM PC COMPATIBLE RS232 EASI-DISK 5¼" FLOPPY DATA STORAGE & TRANSFER SYSTEM

Information Transfer to/from Non IBM Compatible Systems to/from IBM PC; (Over RS232 Interface).

- Reads & Writes IBM PC DOS 5¼" Disks
- RS-232C I/O
- Rugged Portable Package
- ASCII or Full Binary Operation
- Baud Rates 110 to 19.2 K Baud
- Automatic Data Verification
- Price $995 in Singles – OEM Qtys. Less.

28 other systems with storage from 100K to 35 megabytes.

ADPI
ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS, INC.
815 Diana Drive Troy, Ohio 45373
513/339-2241 TWX 810/450-2685

CIRCLE NO 769

6W,9W&12W HIGH EFFICIENCY DC/DC CONVERTERS
Over 50 models avail. combining quality & performance, variety of input ranges and single/dual outputs. The 6-side shielded 2" × 2" × .375" case is ideal for analog I/O subsystems, telecom, medical & mobile equipment. Other specs inc. input Pi filter, over 500VDC isol., ±.03% regul., hi-Sw freq., up to 80% effic'y, I/O protection & std pinning. Prices from $84 (1-9). Del stock to 2wks.
CONVERSION DEVICES, INC., 101 Tosca Dr., Stoughton, MA 02072, (617) 341-3266.

CIRCLE NO 770

AUGAT IS INNOVATION

Our Crystal Sockets. Compact unit construction for dependable mechanical and electrical life. For HC-18/U, HC-25/U, HC-42/U, HC-43/U, HC-49/U and HC-50/U crystals. Put the crystal in, it stays put. No shake or rattle, no matter how you roll it.
Tel: (617) 222-2202.
TWX: 710.391.0644.

THAT WORKS.

CIRCLE NO 771

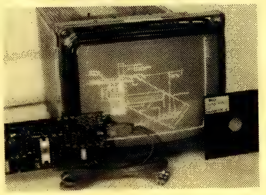
Want Attention From 137,000 Engineering Specifiers?

◆

Place your ad in EDN Product Mart.

CIRCLE NO 772

F&W: Specialists in Graphics and CAD
OEM SPECIAL!!
PC-COMPATIBLE HIGH-RESOLUTION DISPLAY SUBSYSTEM



- * 800 X 640 X 16 colors
- * IBM XT, AT, RT compatible
- * Ikegami in-line tube, high scan rate, non-interlaced, flicker-free 14" monitor
- * Controller card is ARTIST, AutoCAD software compatible
- * All software, cable, installation instructions included—plug into your computer and GO!
- * Special Offer—Buy 1 at our usual 100-piece price . . . . **$995.**

—Also available: 19" systems, digitizer tablets, plotters at O E M prices!

ARTIST is a registered trademark of Control Systems. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk.

F & W COMMUNICATIONS 194 Main Street
Marlborough MA 01752 Tel. (617) 485-1144

CIRCLE NO 773

LOW-COST UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER
From the **World's Largest** supplier of low-cost programming equipment

FROM $995.00

Get the FACTs about **E/PROM/PLD/MICRO** programming and **UV ERASER** products from the only company that has managed to supply low-cost quality equipment for years and maintained superb customer support. All products 100% made in U.S. **14 day money back guarantee.**

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
TOLL FREE
1-800-331-7766
FL (305) 974-0967
1321 NW 65TH PLACE
Ft. Lauderdale. FL 33309
Telex 383142

CIRCLE NO 774

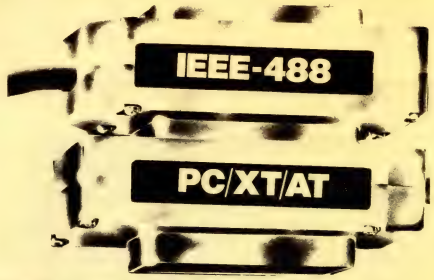
AUGAT IS INNOVATION

Our Densepak Adaptors. A large family of socket type packages. Converts non-standard Surface Mount and thru-board IC devices into DIP outline packages. Densepak mounts on all standard wire wrap or circuit panels. Series SSM and RSM for square and rectangular packages. Series APG and DAP for Pin Grid and off-grid DIP packages. Bridge the technology gap, with Densepak.
Tel: (617) 222-2202.
TWX: 710.391.0644.

THAT WORKS.

CIRCLE NO 775

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015



GP-IB, HP-IB CONTROL FROM YOUR PC.

- Control instruments and peripherals.
- Supports BASIC, C, FORTRAN, and Pascal.
- Use with ASYST™ Lotus Measure™
- Fast and easy-to-use. Thousands sold.
- Hardware and software - $395 complete.

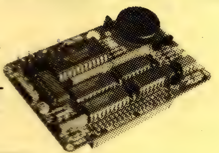
cec
Capital Equipment Corp.
99 South Bedford St.
Burlington, MA. 01803

Call today (617) 273-1818

CIRCLE NO 776

MULTIBUS: Your Time Has Come!

The mSBX-241™ Multimodule is a robust, precision Real-Time Clock/Calendar in SBX format with on-board battery backup.



General Features:

- ☐ For high performance systems: no wait states or software overhead
- ☐ Attaches to all SBX and BLX compatible Multibus boards
- ☐ Programmable alarm clock and periodic interrupts
- ☐ 12 or 24 hour time modes, in both BCD and binary format
- ☐ Internal 100 year calendar with leap year compensation
- ☐ Selectable automatic Daylight Savings compensation
- ☐ Contains fifty bytes of general purpose non-volatile RAM
- ☐ **RMX-86/286 drivers supplied on diskette**

For more information contact:

Medinova Corporation
Intelligent Systems Group
244 West Court, Palatine, Illinois 60067
Telephone (312) 934-4700

Multibus, Multimodule TM Intel Corp.

CIRCLE NO 777

Quelo® 68000 Software Development Tools

Quelo Assembler Packages are **Motorola compatible.** Each package includes a macro assembler, linker/locator, object librarian, utilities for producing **ROMable code**, extensive indexed typeset manuals and produces **S-records**, Intel hex, **extended TEK hex**, **UNIX COFF** and symbol cross references. **Portable source** written in "C" is available. It has been ported to a variety of mainframes and minis including **VAX.**

68020 Assembler Package

For CP/M-86, -68K and MS/PC-DOS ....$ 750

68000/68010 Assembler Package

For CP/M-80, -86, -68K and MS/PC-DOS .....$ 595

68000 **"C" Cross Compiler**

For MS/PC-DOS by Lattice, Inc.

With Quelo 68000/68010 Assembler Package $1095
With Quelo 68020 Assembler Package $1250

Call **Patrick Adams** today:

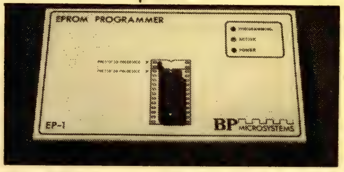
Quelo, Inc.
2464 33rd W. Suite #173
Seattle, WA USA 98199
Phone 206/285-2528
Telex 910-333-8171

COD, Visa, MasterCard

Trademarks: CP/M, Digital Research; MS, Microsoft Corporation; Quelo, Quelo, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 778

EPROM PROGRAMMER $349



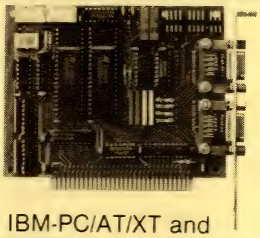
The EP-1 is a great value, here's why:

- IBM PC Software included or RS-232 to any computer
- ASCII Command driven operation; All intelligence in unit
- Reads, Programs, Copies over 150 types from 2716 to 27512
- Optional Intel microcontroller programming head
- Menu-driven Chip Selection; No Personality Modules
- Fast, Slow, Quick-Pulse Programming Algorithms
- Intel (8080 & 8086), Motorola, Tekhex, Straight Hex Files
- Splits Files by Base Address and Odd/Even (16 bit systems)
- Gold Textool ZIF IC socket
- Generate & Set Checksums
- Over-Current Protection
- 8 Baud Rates 300 to 38,400
- Full One-Year Warranty
- 5,12.5,21,25V Programming
- U.V. Erasers from $34.95
- Same Day Shipment

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, #190 / Houston, TX 77043
(713) 461-9430 (800) 225-2102

CIRCLE NO 779

RS-422
Communications Board



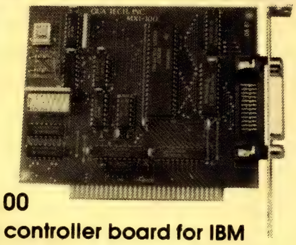
- For IBM-PC/AT/XT and compatibles
- Dual RS-422/RS-485 interface
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.

Fast Delivery

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 780

IEEE-488



MXI-100

- **GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT**
- **Control up to 14 Devices**
- **User friendly Software Commands**
- **DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.**

$345.00 including software

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 781

MICRO/Q II

FOR A DECOUPLING CAPACITOR THAT SAVES SPACE, DEFEATS NOISE, IS SUITABLE FOR MILITARY APPLICATIONS AND BEATS HUMIDITY, HEAT AND COLD:
ROGERS MICRO/Q® II
Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt,
Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 782

Only a Specialized Manufacturer Could Provide Versatile and Economic Products

With more than 11 years' experience in this field, we proudly offer you various types of conductive silicone rubber pads, rubber pads with multicolor and screen printing, silicone rubber overlay, rubber pads with screen printing on plastic keytops, 0 rings, washers, inner caps, tubes, etc., and screen printing flexible circuit boards. Please contact us for more information.

GS
GENERAL SILICONES CO., USA
650 W Duarte 305, Arcadia CA 91006, U.S.A.
Tel: (818) 445-6036. Telex: 3716189 GSCUI.
Fax: 818-4456084

CIRCLE NO 783

IBM PC to HP file interchange !!!

1. PCLIF (Rev 2.5) - New release of the software utility that allows the transfer of files between an IBM PC and HP computers using floppy disks.
   - 5.25" transfers don't require any additional hardware !
   - 3.5" disk transfers require an ISS FDD35 drive system.
   - runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT and the HP Vectra.
2. FDD35 - An external 3.5" DS/DD floppy disk drive system for the IBM PC and XT.
   - easy connect to IBM PC disk drive controller.
   - can be used by DOS and PCLIF.

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
14252 Culver Dr. Suite A-444
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 249-2056

CIRCLE NO 784

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

Handbook describes Instrument applications

Application Note 349 describes 10 applications of the PC Instrument module family. Each section provides an application background, a circuit description, block diagrams, schematics, a test description, a program description, and a sample program. The topics covered include the development of a programmable current source, semiconductor tests, optocoupler tests, and the measurement of power-transistor switching losses.

Hewlett Packard Co, 1820 Embarcadero Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

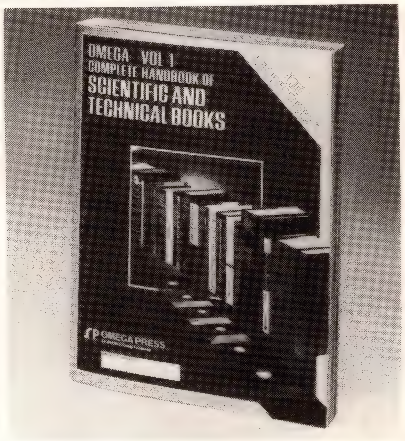
Circle No 410

Newsletter covers fiber-optic testing

The Winter 1987 issue of *Fotec Fiber Optic Testing News* presents information on fiber-optic network safety and HeNe laser sources for visual fault finding. It includes articles on the recent efforts by the US government to standardize one multimode fiber type and a report on work done at Bell Communications Research on potential errors in testing single-mode fibers.

Fotec Inc, The Schrafft Center, 529 Main St, Boston, MA 02129.

Circle No 411



Catalog lists scientific and technical books

The *Complete Handbook of Scientific and Technical Books* provides descriptions of more than 10,000 scientific and technical English-language texts from 14 publishers. The listing includes books in 16 subject areas, including engineering, the physical sciences, mathematics, and computer science. It's organized according

FAIL-SAFE PROTECTION
DESIGN NO 3
FOR: CMOS MEMORY BACK-UP
STAND BY POWER
PRIMARY POWER SOURCE

AA & AAA BATTERY PACK SERIES

- Fit *all* AA and AAA type cells
- Molded-in contacts for PC board wave soldering
- Available in 2, 3 or 4 cell packs series connect
- Also 6" UL rated wire and snap fastener male/female terminals

MPD's AA and AAA battery packs are designed with tapered beam fittings to assure tight fit. Molded of impact resistant nylon flammable rating UL94V-2. Low contact resistance and corrosion free, all parts nickel plated. Accepts NiCd, Carbon-Zinc or Alkaline batteries.

Custom battery packs and holders on request. Call or write today for more details.

Memory Protection Devices inc.
50 Spring Street, Ramsey, NJ 07446 • 201-934-8500
FAX: 201-934-9832 • TLX: 7109905047

CIRCLE NO 65

CY600 INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION CONTROLLER

provides sophisticated data monitoring using 16-bit registers accessed by ASCII name (A,B,C, etc.) and ASCII operators (+ − * / < > =). Multiple independent channels store programs on-chip for scanning. Interrupt master on TRUE event.

Simple
TTL interface
to any I/O ports
(also with CY233 network)
$45 ea. ($25/100)
Prototyping board available.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 66

Light years ahead

- AC-DC Eurocard switchers
- 60-100 Watts
- Singles, duals, triples
- 90-135/184-264V input
- 5-48 VDC output

- MTBF 75,000 Hrs
- −10°C to +55°C No derating
- Efficiency 80-85%
- VDE 0871 class B FCC 15-J class B

For information on AC-DC Eurocard SMPS Please circle 206

For information on DC-DC Converters 25-40W Single, Dual and Triple outputs Please circle 210

RIFA Inc
Greenwich Office Park 3
P.O. Box 3110
Greenwich, CT 06836-3110
(203) 625-7300

RIFA

quality for the future

to category, publisher, and author/title.

Omega Engineering Inc, Box 4047, Stamford, CT 06907.

Circle No 412

Book lists data-control and -acquisition boards

In addition to data-acquisition and -control plug-in boards, this 145-pg 4-color catalog lists industrial-control and monitoring boards. The handbook is divided into three sections: plug-in boards (including software) for the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles; MetraBus industrial I/O devices for IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, and VME Bus computers; and signal-conditioning modules. It introduces several new products.

MetraByte Corp, 440 Myles Standish Blvd, Taunton, MA 02780.

Circle No 413

Booklet reviews IEEE-583 and IEEE-960 tools

A comprehensive review of Camac (IEEE-583) and Fastbus (IEEE-960) devices is presented in *Standardized Tools for Data Acquisition and Control 1986-1987*. The 40-pg booklet divides more than 150 automation products into four sections. The first section describes powered Camac crates with housing capacities for large and small applications. The second section highlights Camac interfaces, such as Ethernet, VAX-BI, Q Bus, Unibus, and the IBM PC bus. The third section presents system configurations and the PC/DBS (process control/database system) software package, as well as Camac handlers and drivers. The final section summarizes over 20 Fastbus products.

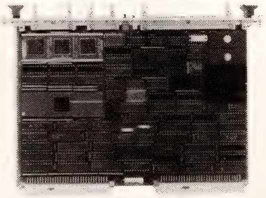
KineticSystems Corp, 11 Maryknoll Dr, Lockport, IL 60441.

Circle No 414

App note presents microwave test applications

Application Note FT3 describes microwave test applications of the company's closed-loop YIG tracking filters. Chapters cover methods of improving the measurement of filter rejection; gain compression testing of amplifiers; extending the dynamic range of spectrum analyzers; mixer and converter conversion loss; and oscillator noise and spurious re-

VME Bus Compatible MIL-STD-1750A Single Board Computers



Available Now . . . And Only TASCO Has Them!!

TASCO has complemented its unique line of MIL-STD-1750A In-Circuit Emulators with a low cost line of off-the-shelf VME bus compatible single board computers.

The line includes computers based on the

- MDC281 CPU — TVME/1750AD SBC
- PACE1750A CPU — TVME/1750ASP SBC
- F9450 CPU — TVME/1750ASF SBC

Support tools include TASCO's emulators, Hewlett-Packard's HP 64000 and others.

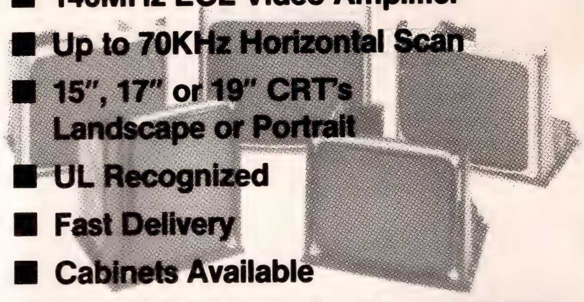
For additional information, please contact M. Blasberg.

TASCO ELECTRONIC SERVICES INC.
2121 WEST CRESCENT AVE.
ANAHEIM, CA 92801
(714) 635-0550

CIRCLE NO 67

HI-RES B. & W. MONITORS

1.6 Million Pixels Non-Interlaced



- 100MHz 3 Bit Video Amp-Drive 3 Bit Planes direct (no D-A required)
- 100MHz Composite/Linear Video
- 140MHz ECL Video Amplifier
- Up to 70KHz Horizontal Scan
- 15", 17" or 19" CRT's Landscape or Portrait
- UL Recognized
- Fast Delivery
- Cabinets Available

Shouldn't You be looking at US?

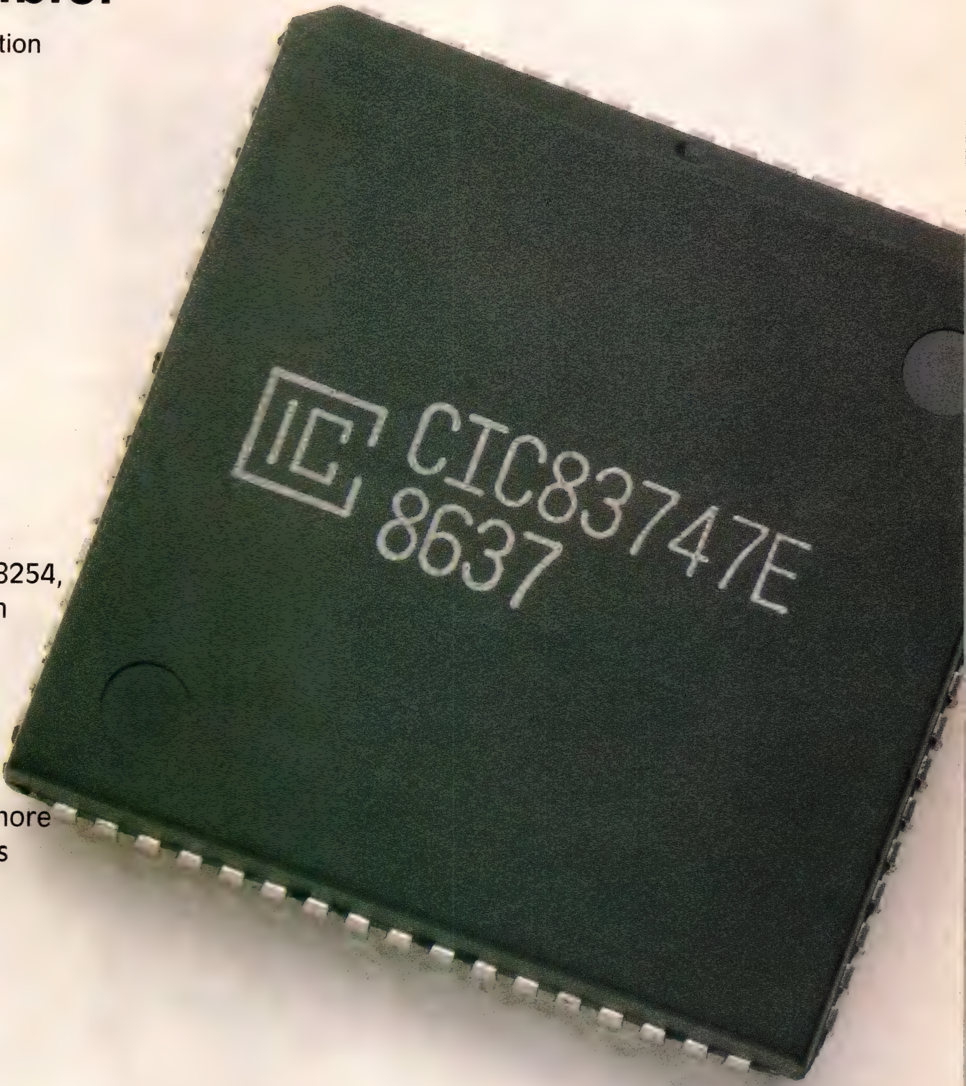
U.S. PIXEL CORPORATION
59 Fountain Street Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 875-6958

CIRCLE NO 68

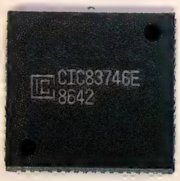
PC/AT™ CHIP-SET

Direct Solution for 10MHz/0 Wait State, 12MHz/1 Wait State, PC/AT Compatible.

CMOS process, low power consumption
Low cost
High reliability



CIC 83745E:
8237 × 2, 8259 × 2, 8254, 8284 and more than 20 components



CIC 83746E:
82284, 82288 and more than 30 components

CIC 83747E:
16450 × 2 and other 14 components

ERSO

HEAD OFFICE:
8th Fl., No. 315, Song-Chiang Rd.,,
Taipei 10477, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 12974 ERSOITRI.
Tel: (02) 502-8212 Fax: (02) 502-8795

FACTORY:
No. 195-4 Chung-Hsing Rd., Sec. 4
Chu-Tung, Hsin-Chu 31015, Taiwan,
R.O.C. Telex: 31479 ERSOITRI.
Tel: (035) 966110 Fax: (035) 957826

CA OFFICE:
2950. Scott Blvd., Santa Clara,
CA 95054-3312
Telex: 171128 ITRI CA
Tel: (408) 727-1280/81 Fax: (408) 7271338

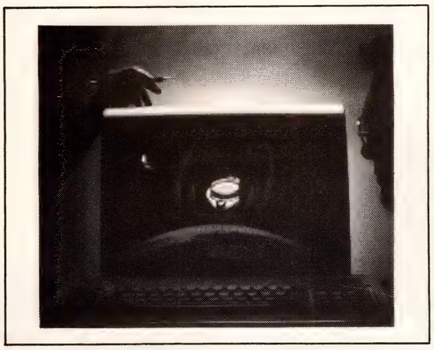
CIRCLE NO 207

*PC/AT A TRADE MARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINE CORP.

sponses. The note also contains application hints, diagrams, and schematics.

Ferretec Inc, 544 Gibraltar Dr, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Circle No 415

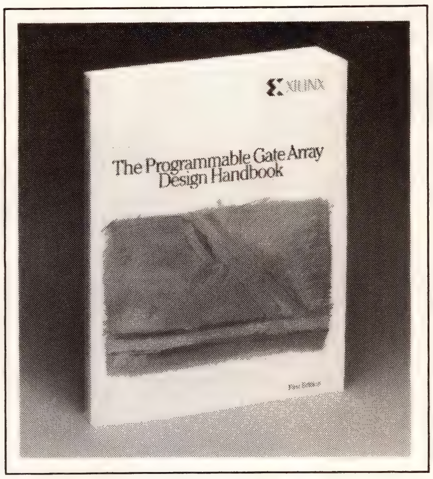


Heat sink catalog

This heat sink catalog has been rewritten and expanded to include 20 new stamped heat-sink designs. More than 250 extruded heat-sink profiles have also been added. Six pages of the publication provide information on labor-saving options such as Thermalclips.

Thermalloy Inc, Box 810839, Dallas, TX 75381.

Circle No 416



Handbook aids in design of CMOS gate arrays

The Programmable Gate Array Design Handbook is available to system designers who are interested in CMOS user-programmable gate arrays and development systems. The 288-pg book explains how to implement designs using the company's programmable gate arrays and how to reduce design time. It includes a listing of design examples.

Xilinx Inc, 2069 Hamilton Ave, San Jose, CA 95125.

Circle No 417

Brochure features electronic and industrial test equipment

The March 1987 issue of the bimonthly catalog *Metric Mart* provides a listing of equipment for electronic testing, industrial test/measurement, and telecommunications testing, as well as microprocessor development systems and desktop computers/controllers. The 35-pg catalog's table of contents is alphabetically arranged and highlights items such as best buys,

THINKING CONNECTOR

The difference between Souriau and other manufacturers is a matter of choice:

D-SUBMINIATURE. MIL-C-24308; layouts from 9 to 50 contacts; filter versions.

MILITARY/AEROSPACE CIRCULAR. MIL-C-38999 series I and II; MIL-C-26482 series I and II.

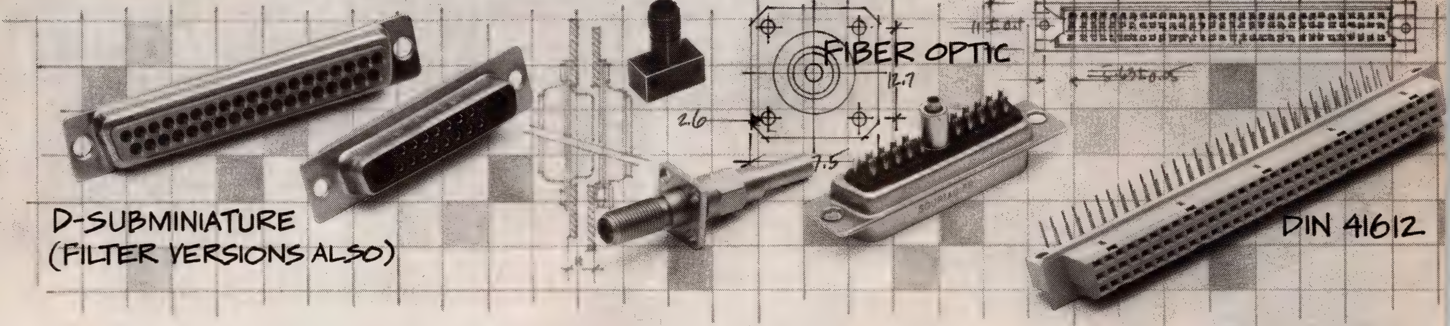
DIN 41612 COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS. Meet all IEC 630-2 and MIL-C-55302 requirements.

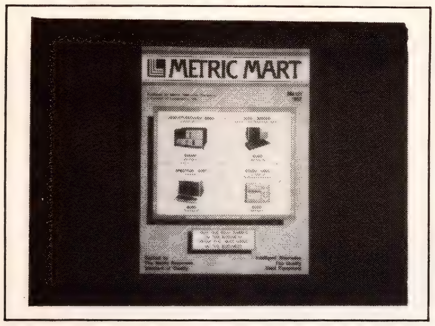
FIBER OPTIC CONNECTORS AND COMPONENTS. Broad range of FO interconnection technologies, systems and components.

Special connectors.
Our Engineering Dept. designs "specials" for unique applications and severe environments. Just one more reason why you should think Souriau when you're thinking connectors.

U.S. manufacturing.
Our U.S. manufacturing headquarters

AZ CONTECH ELECTRONICS 602-948-3330
CA MARSHALL INDUSTRIES 818-459-5500
ACACIA/VWR.* 714-660-0834
CA MASTER DISTRIBUTORS 213-452-1229
AIR ELECTRO SUPPLY* 818-988-4400
CO INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS* 303-292-5537
FL ARRAY INTERCONNECT* 305-592-7191
IN MAR ELECTRONICS 317-633-6699
KS AIR TECHNICS 316-267-2849
MA TEC-CON 617-478-8544
FUTURE ELECTRONICS* 617-366-2400
MD RESCO/BALTIMORE 301-529-0500
MD RESCO/WASHINGTON DC 301-937-9100
PIONEER TECH. GROUP 301-921-0660
ZEBRA ELECTRONICS 301-252-6576
MN AEROSPACE COMPUTER SUPPLY 612-884-4725
MO L-COMP 314-291-6200
NH INTERCONNECT OF NEW ENGLAND 603-883-1515
NJ ARRAY INTERCONNECT* 201-846-6340
NM BETATRON ELECTRONICS 505-344-2381
NY SUMMIT DISTRIBUTORS* 716-887-2800
NY A.S.I. 607-754-3623
PEERLESS RADIO CORP 516-593-2121
RESTART ELECTRONICS 516-842-1500
NY CONCO ELECTRONICS* 516-467-8200
OH SCHUSTER ELECTRIC 513-489-1400
OK ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES 405-427-6591




METRIC MART

supersavings, or clearance.

Metric Resources Co, 9246 Gaither Rd, Gaithersburg, MD 20877.

Circle No 418

Article outlines digital-recorder systems

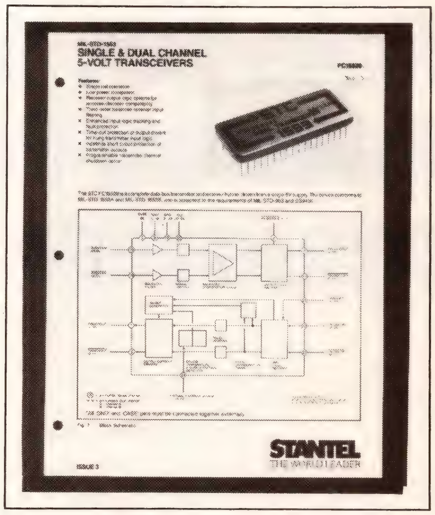
This 3-pg technical paper, *High Density Digital Recorders in Ground Stations*, discusses how you can use a high-density digital recording (HDDR) system to make a tape of data generated by earth-observing satellites. The topics discussed include 3-position code, bidirectional record and reproduction capability, bit-error-rate performance, error detection and correction, and autoranging bit synchronization. The paper also describes applications such as the company's EMI HDDR systems for NASA's Spacelab program and the European Space Agency's ERS-1 satellite project.

Thorn EMI Technology Inc, 8601 Dunwoody Pl, Atlanta, GA 30338.

Circle No 419

Coverage of 5V-only transceivers

This 10-pg brochure describes a line of MIL-STD-1553 single- and dual-channel 5V-only transceivers. It covers receiver specifications; transmitter specifications and input decoding power; thermal, supply-current, mechanical, and MIL-STD-883C quality-conformance data; recommended operating conditions; and resultant electrical characteristics. It also provides five schematics.


MIL-STD-1553
SINGLE & DUAL CHANNEL
5-VOLT TRANSCEIVERS

ISSUE 3

STANTEL
THE WORLD LEADER

Stantel Components Inc, 636 Remington Rd, Schaumburg, IL 60173.

Circle No 420

S? THINK SOURIAU.

are located at 28309 North Avenue Crocker, Valencia, CA 91355. If you're thinking connector choices, call us for more information at (805) 257-4830. Authorized distributors and sales representatives throughout U.S. and Canada.

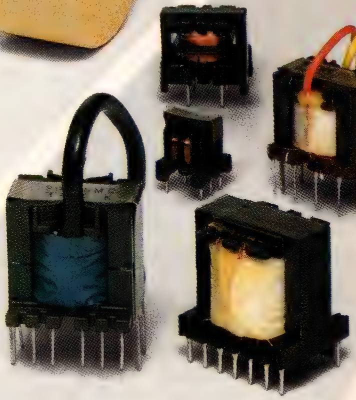
SOURIAU

PA COMPONENT ENTERPRISES*
215-272-7900
TX CONNECT-TEK
214-733-4411
WA CONNECTOR WORLD
206-789-7525
WA RADAR ELECTRIC CO.
206-282-2511
CANADA
ZENTRONICS
416-451-9600
FUTURE ELECTRONICS
514-694-7710
CARSTEN ELECTRONICS
416-495-7705

*Souriau Value-Added Assembly Distributor

CIRCLE NO 69

Diversity plus Quality. Make TDK Your Source for Switching Power Supply components.



For frequencies above 100kHz choose TDK Power Ferrite Cores.

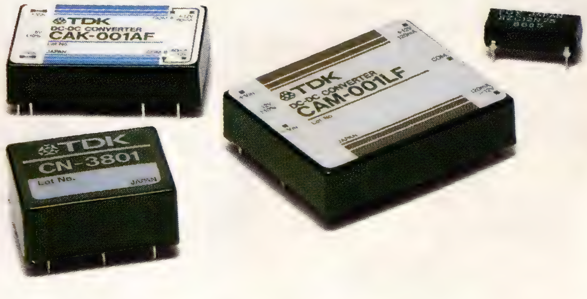
- TDK newly developed three kind ferrite materials H_{7C1}, H_{7C4}, H_3T. These materials are low power loss, high flux density and outstanding electromagnetic properties.
- The wide variety of compact core shapes guarantees the optimum solution for your circuit layouts.

TDK Capacitors from 400Vac safety rating type to 50kVdc super high voltage.

- TDK capacitors meet international safety standards including UL, CSA, VDE, SEV, SEMKO, BS, etc.
- Super high voltage 50kV capacitor consists of a patented material developed by TDK.

From high power transformers to DC/DC converters, TDK means top efficiency and operating stability.

- TDK low loss, high flux density Ferrite Cores are built into high efficiency power transformers and inductors.
- TDK on-board type DC to DC converters provide you with a choice of 0.3, 0.8, 1.5 or 3 watt power ratings. They are a space saving design and a high operating stability.



TDK®

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA HEAD OFFICE 4711 West Golf Road, Skokie, IL 60076, U.S.A. Phone: (312) 679-8200 **CHICAGO REGIONAL OFFICE** 4711 West Golf Road, Skokie, IL 60076 Phone: (312) 679-8200 **INDIANAPOLIS REGIONAL OFFICE** 4015 West Vincennes Road, Indianapolis, IN 46268 Phone: (317) 872-0370 **NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE** 12 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050 Phone: (516) 625-0100 **LOS ANGELES REGIONAL OFFICE** 3102 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505 Phone: (213) 539-6631 **DETROIT DISTRICT OFFICE** 3000 Town Center, Suite 2239, Southfield, MI 48075 Phone: (313) 353-9393 **NEW JERSEY DISTRICT OFFICE** 100 Executive Drive, Suite 310, West Orange NJ 07052 Phone: (201) 736-0023 **HUNTSVILLE DISTRICT OFFICE** 303 Williams, Suite 1032, Huntsville, AL 35801 Phone: (205) 539-4551 **GREENSBORO DISTRICT OFFICE** 620 Green Valley Road, Suite 302, Greensboro, NC 27408 Phone: (919) 292-0012 **DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE** 511E. Carpenter Feeway, Suite 420 Irving, TX 75039 Phone: (214) 506-9800 **SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT OFFICE** 2254 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95131 Phone: (408) 435-8565 **TDK CORPORATION.** TOKYO, JAPAN.

CIRCLE NO 208

Taking aim at engineers' documentation woes

Deborah Asbrand, *Associate Editor*

When Charlie Sorgie worked as a software consultant for Raytheon in the middle 1970s, the typewritten pages that formed the documentation for the operating system he was designing eventually became so caked with white correction fluid that they would no longer slip smoothly through his department's photocopier.

"I like to do a lot of up-front design, and I had this document laughing at me," Sorgie recalls. "I couldn't control it." Eventually, the maintenance of the documentation's growing number of pages became as much of a challenge as the design on which he was working.

Yet Sorgie may have the last laugh. As chief scientist at Context Corp, a one-year-old spin-off of CAE-workstation maker Mentor Graphics, he supervises the development of workstations that let engineers electronically generate design documentation with integrated text and graphics, tables of contents, references, numbered sections, and indexes.

Rather than consider documentation as a loathsome chore, Sorgie and his engineering colleagues view it as an integral part of the design process. Their goal is to design automated tools that render documentation as fluid a process as design, and as a result, produce documents worth having. Says Sorgie: "If an engineer is trying to document a design, and he's given tools that don't support the changes he has to make, then the documentation gets out of date, or the engineer spends too much time on it, or it becomes too vague to be of use."

At Context's headquarters in Beaverton, OR, there is no shortage of anecdotes on how outmoded documentation tools complicate the design process. Greg Lloyd, a member of the company's technical staff, spent most of his two-year stint in the army as an engineering aide in the Washington, DC, office of the commanding general of the Safeguard missile project. There he worked on status reports and verification and validation of project documentation. Much of Lloyd's time was occupied using the projects' thousands of documents stored in six file cabinets near his desk.

As a product-marketing representative at Hewlett Packard in the early 1970s, Michael Bosworth, now Context's president, found such a paucity of tools for engineering documentation that he resorted to purchasing an expensive electronic page-composition system designed for newspapers and magazines.

Although electronic publishing had mushroomed to become a multibillion dollar market—$3.5 billion in 1985—few companies had designed products targeted for engineering documentation. Sophisticated editing systems eased the jobs of technical writers, but design engineers were still using antiquated, manual methods of updating and revising design documents. The result was a communication bottleneck between engineering and technical-publishing departments.

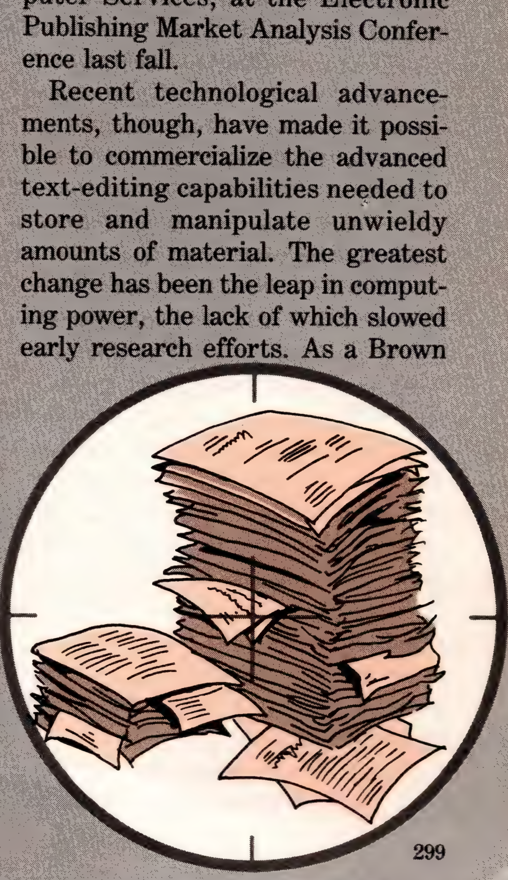
Government paperwork

The greatest number of documentation entanglements are found in the government sector. Military and defense projects require volumes of documents that detail not only the evolution of the project's design, but also precise information on parts numbers and prices, including such particulars as the site of the warehouse from which the parts were shipped and the name of the freight carrier that transported them from storage. Almost no information is too trivial to be part of the "audit trail."

Such explicit record keeping produces a logistical nightmare for the engineers who must not only detail the design and its parts, but also keep track of the innumerable sections and revisions of each document. According to the IEEE's 1985 US Member Opinion Survey, defense-industry engineers report that 32% of their time is spent on clerical tasks. Worse, only 34% say that the paperwork helped them in their work in any way.

The problems caused by the mountains of technical documents spread to other departments as well, and the high costs incurred by companies may be an important factor in spurring management to find solutions. "With the industry cost of military publications approaching $1000 a page, it's imperative that we do everything to control that cost," said Robert Sarkies, manager of publishing systems for Boeing Computer Services, at the Electronic Publishing Market Analysis Conference last fall.

Recent technological advancements, though, have made it possible to commercialize the advanced text-editing capabilities needed to store and manipulate unwieldy amounts of material. The greatest change has been the leap in computing power, the lack of which slowed early research efforts. As a Brown



University undergraduate in 1968, Lloyd worked on documentation research sponsored by IBM and the National Science Foundation, but had to wait until after midnight to run the system; at any earlier hour when the system was under heavy use, its power-eating requirements would have overtaxed the 512k bytes of core memory in the IBM System/360-50 mainframe on which it ran.

Engineering workstations now typically offer 4M to 8M bytes of memory, more than enough to accommodate comfortably the documentation system's needs. Moreover, the increasing availability—and steadily dropping prices—of such machines makes using them for documentation more palatable to companies. "When workstations cost $75,000 to $80,000, no one wanted to tie them up with documentation programs," says Andy Rappaport, president of The Technology Research Group, a Boston, MA, market-research firm. "That attitude is changing as the costs come down."

Still, the idea of providing engineers with sophisticated tools with which to automate documentation is one that grates on some managers, says Sorgie. "Managers want engineers to design, not document," he says. "There are still managers who think that documentation is just writing down what you know."

Documentation is a much more interactive, team process, Sorgie claims. Automated documentation tools are a way to manage not only paper but also change, a quality inherent in design. Yet the productivity gains from such tools are not always tangible, Sorgie says. "It's difficult to gauge how much better a product is because the documentation revision process has gone smoother," he says. "Indexing, for example, is very helpful in a document, yet it is by no means worth doing by hand."

Lloyd's ideas about documentation, too, go beyond the design of the company's products. His view that automating the paperwork of engineering will free engineers for more design and analysis is an extension of his belief that the computer is likely to be "the ultimate means of organizing, structuring, and presenting information to enhance people's capabilities to deal with abstract, complex issues." This viewpoint, he admits, is "very different from looking at computers as a way to send out credit-card bills."

Sophisticated editing systems eased the jobs of technical writers, but design engineers were still using antiquated, manual methods of revising design documents.

Armed with the knowledge of how unwieldy documentation whittled away at a designer's time, Sorgie designed his first small documentation system in the late 1970s. He later developed a similar system for Tektronix's 4050 Series of personal computers. Sorgie left Tektronix in 1981 to become one of Mentor Graphics' founding engineers. There he put to use his accumulated knowledge of documentation systems to produce Doc, the text editor and formatter that Mentor began bundling in its CAE workstations in 1983. His goal was to design a self-maintained system that would free engineers to concentrate on the system's content. "I designed the system that I would have wanted to have as an engineer," he says.

In 1986, when Mentor Graphics decided to spin off a new company to concentrate on documentation workstations, Sorgie joined Context and became architect of its documentation systems. The company's first-generation products let users manipulate integrated text and graphics and generate tables.

Potential customers initially viewed the company's products with skepticism. A frequently asked question, Lloyd remembers, was "Is there anything you can do to documents other than to treat them as word-processing documents that expedite the engineering task?" Many were unfamiliar with the view that documentation is as evolutionary an aspect of engineering as is design.

In their latest product, Context's engineers have taken on the problem of engineering control orders and have devised a system whereby engineers can implement design and parts changes and can propagate those changes to all related documents. The system's windowing capabilities lets a user examine a document on one screen while another screen details the revisions specified by other project members. Users can call up any revision of a document and, through colored bars that highlight changed portions, observe the modifications made to the document and which project member made them. All section numbers, references, tables of contents, lists of illustrations, and indexes are updated as changes are made.

One customer, having viewed a demonstration of the change-control tools, says it may take time for the advantages of such advanced capabilities to become clear. "The tool is so innovative in the way they've implemented it in the workstation environment that it's going to take a while for us to realize what we've got," he says.

Sorgie sees irony in the long period of time it has taken engineers to get around to easing their own productivity bottlenecks. "Engineers in the electronics area had designed a lot of solutions, but not one to help themselves," he says. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

EDN's Charter

EDN is written for professionals in the electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, and design techniques.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products
- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN provides specific "how to" design information that our readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands-on" projects that demonstrate our commitment to readers' needs for useful information.

EDN is written by engineers for engineers.

EDN
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

F Warren Dickson
Vice President/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Telex 940573
Diann Siegel, Assistant

Peter D Coley
Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Mary E Frissora, Assistant

NEW ENGLAND
John Bartlett, Regional Manager
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

ROSELAND, NJ 07068
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
(201) 228-8619
(201) 228-8620

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
999 Old Eagle School Rd
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
270 St Paul St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75234
Don Ward, Regional Manager
13740 Midway, Suite 515
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
Mark Holdreith, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/
SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
39A Bowling Green Lane
London EC/1R/OBJ UK
44-1-278-2152
Telex: 28339

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melville
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

WEST GERMANY/SWITZERLAND/AUSTRIA
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; TX: 765450

ISRAEL
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
13 Haifa St, Box 33439
Tel-Aviv, Israel
Tel: 972-3-268020
TX: 341667

EASTERN BLOC
Uwe Kretzschmar
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, General Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

TOKYO 160
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

TAIWAN
Acteam International
Marketing Corp
4F, No 87, Kwang-Fu N Rd
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809
FAX: (02) 7604784

KOREA
Korea Media Inc
Rm 110, A-11 Bldg 49-4,
Hoihyundong 2-Ka, Chung-Ku
CPO Box 2314, Seoul, Korea
Tel: 82-2-755-9880
Telex: K26249

SINGAPORE
Cheny Tan Associates
1 Goldhill Plaza
No 02-01
Newton Rd
Singapore 1130
Tel: 2549522
Telex: RS 35983 CTAL

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
475 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 576-8015

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/
CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard
National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn
Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8610

Dan Brink
Western Sales Manager
2041 Business Center Dr
Suite 109
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

Diann Siegel
Boston Sales Representative
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

Maria Cubas
Production Assistant
(201) 228-8608

Cahners Magazine Division
William Platt, President
Terry McDermott, Executive Vice President
Frank Sibley, Group Vice President
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

1987 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

EDN

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	Editorial Emphasis
June 25	June 4	ASIC (Semicustom ICs) Directory; Analog ICs; Surface-Mount Technology
July 9	June 18	Product Showcase-Volume 1; ICs & Semiconductors; Software
July 23	July 2	Product Showcase-Volume II; Computers & Peripherals; Test & Measurement Instruments
Aug. 6	July 16	Computer Boards; Digital Signal Processing; Test & Measurement; Top Ten Reader Vote Contest
Aug. 20	July 30	Military Electronics Special Issue; Fiberoptics; Software
Sept. 3	Aug. 13	Analog ICs; CAE; ASICs
Sept. 17	Aug. 27	Memory Technology; Communications Technology; Software
Oct. 1	Sept. 10	Surface-Mount Technology; Computers & Peripherals; Industrial Product Showcase
Oct. 15	Sept. 24	Test & Measurement Special Issue; Analog ICs; ASICs

EDN News

Closing: May 28
Mailing: June 18

Closing: June 25
Mailing: July 16

Closing: July 23
Mailing: Aug. 13

Closing: Aug. 20
Mailing: Sept. 3

Closing: Sept. 17
Mailing: Oct. 8

Call today for information.

East Coast Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
West Coast Dan Brink (714) 851-9422
National Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

CAE SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

San Francisco Peninsula

You've heard a lot of exciting things about Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the past few years. The success of the Sun Workstation® computer system has redefined the performance of microcomputers by integrating an extended 4.2 BSD version of UNIX* for greater power and flexibility, and a vast array of performance and networking tools for more complex design tasks.

We are currently in the process of building an integrated CAE environment to support our engineers in the development of hardware for new generations of the Sun Workstation® computer system, and to achieve that goal we are looking for CAE Software Engineers with 2 or more years' experience developing and supporting CAD tools.

You will be involved with the acquisition, development, enhancement, integration and maintenance of design automation software that will be applied to the design of digital computers in the areas of: user interfaces, schematic capture, simulation, timing verification, physical layout, and test generation. We require a MSEE/MSCS or BSEE/BSCS and knowledge of C and UNIX*. We are also looking for recognized experts from industries and universities to participate in the definition and development of new VLSI CAD methodologies and systems based on silicon compilation and AI techniques.

Sun Microsystems, Inc., based on the San Francisco Peninsula, offers an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits and outstanding opportunities for personal recognition and professional growth. Please send a resume to: **Professional Staffing, Mail Stop VU, Sun Microsystems, Inc., 2550 Garcia Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043.** An equal opportunity employer; principals only, please. *UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. The Sun Microsystems logo is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

sun
microsystems

Open Systems for Open Minds

E-SYSTEMS

Careers grow at E-Systems.
Families grow in Greenville.

E-Systems Greenville Division offers high-tech professionals an exceptional opportunity for career growth. Few companies anywhere can match our resource and expertise in the field of advanced electronic and avionic systems.

And for wholesome family living, few communities anywhere can match the charm of Greenville, Texas. Excellent schools, low tax rates, ample recreation, and the convenience of nearby Dallas/Fort Worth add up to a picture-perfect environment for your family.

We currently have positions available for experienced engineers in electronic design and analysis, EMI, specialized receiver design, and full-scale multi-array systems design, definition and integration.

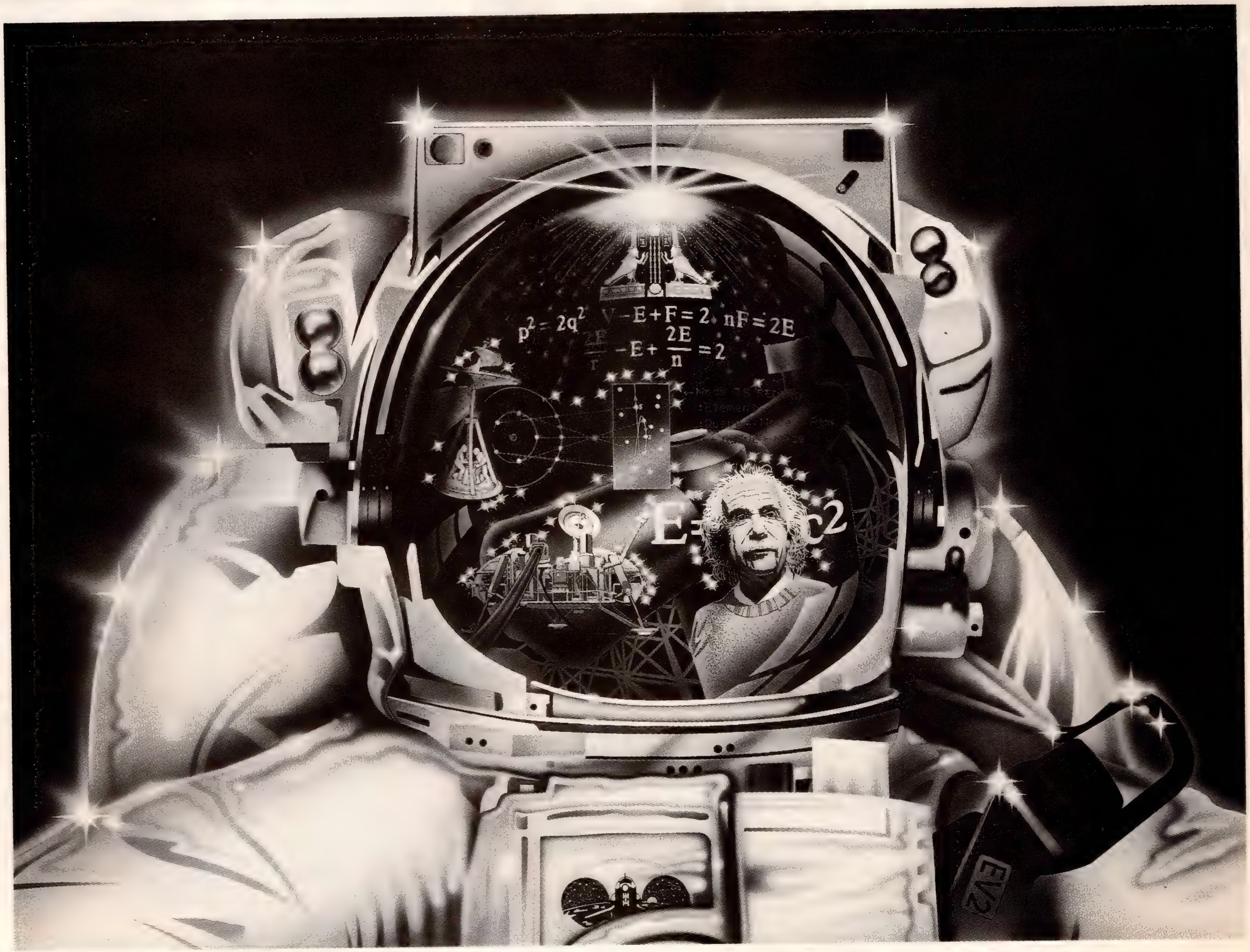
Any way you look at it, E-Systems Greenville Division means growth — for you, *and* your family. To learn more, send your resume (in confidence) to: **Staffing, E-Systems, Inc., Greenville Division, P.O. Box 1056, CBN 81, Department EDN-0528ES, Greenville, Texas 75401.**

E-SYSTEMS

The science of systems.

U.S. Citizenship Required. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F, V, H.

MARTIN MARIETTA DENVER AEROSPACE



With your help, we'll mastermind still more of tomorrow's space and defense systems technologies.

Mastermind a Dream.

If an idea is good, it shouldn't stay an idea for long. At Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, dreams—even the "impossible" ones, the long shots—can come true.

Working with highly advanced equipment in state-of-the-art facilities, our engineers tackle a broad variety of interesting and challenging assignments each day—an unmatched repertoire of advanced launch and space propulsion systems, spacecraft, instruments and strategic defense systems.

We're looking for top engineers with a B.S. degree or equivalent (advanced degree desirable) in electronic engineering or physics and 5 to 15 years of experience to take several leading-edge programs from the conceptual stage forward.

Antenna System Engineers
Antenna Design Engineers

Several opportunities exist in conceptual design, analyses and laboratory development of advanced microwave antennas or similar work in electromagnetics.

Communication Systems Engineers

Explore exceptional opportunities in spacecraft and missile communication systems design and analysis.

Microwave and Millimeter Wave Systems Engineers

We have multiple opportunities in the conceptual design and analysis of advanced microwave and millimeter wave systems.

Sr. Spacecraft Controls System Analysts

Here are several opportunities for specialists with 5 to 10 years of experience which includes digital computer modeling and flexible/rigid bodies.

Sr. Guidance and Control Hardware Engineers (PIE)

You'll need 5 to 10 years of experience in systems integration and knowledge of subcontract work involving gyros, accelerometers, momentum wheels, star trackers, star scanners, sun sensors and related areas.

AN EBI/SBI BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION MAY BE REQUIRED.

Please send your resume to Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Personnel Department, P.O. Box 179, G1311, P70050, Denver, Colorado 80201. No agencies, please. We're an Affirmative Action Employer actively seeking veterans and the handicapped. U.S. Citizenship is required.

MARTIN MARIETTA

The People of Micron

Dynamic History

Five years ago Micron produced its first dynamic random access memory component (DRAM). The company was then a 50-person organization. Until early 1985, Micron produced only one product, assembled in just one type of package. Today, Micron manufactures three generations of DRAMs in many package types, and the company is expanding its product line to include EEPROMs, SRAMs and Video RAMs.

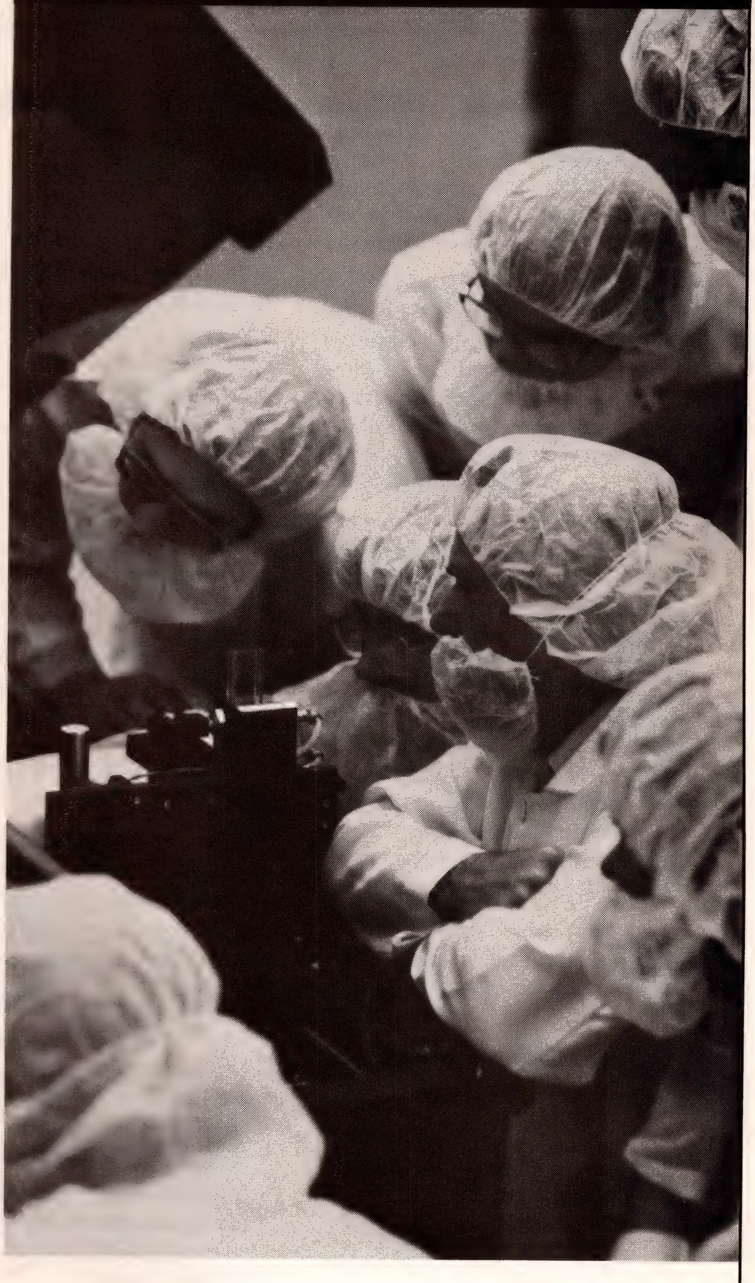
Production Design Environment

Product development in a production environment is one of Micron's unique and valuable attributes. Our Research and Development Department employs circuit designers, layout engineers, product engineers and technicians who mutually participate in product development.

The work climate at Micron is characterized by hands-on participation at all levels of the organization. Micron's reputation for innovation in circuit design, quality manufacturing and product reliability is due to the contribution and ideas of our people. And we consider our people to be our most valuable asset.

A Diverse Future

Micron's strategy for the future is to diversify its product line and expand its customer base. Our first steps toward product diversification include 2- and 4-MB memory expansion cards for IBM-compatible PCs. Our next steps will further enhance Micron's reputation for product innovation.



POSITIONS CURRENTLY AVAILABLE

DESIGN

SRAM/EEPROM/DRAM Design Engineers
Hardware System Design Engineers

TEST/MANUFACTURING

SRAM/EEPROM Test Engineers
Board Level Test Engineer
Board Level Manufacturing Engineer

PRODUCT

SRAM/EEPROM Product Engineer

ASSEMBLY

Semiconductor Encapsulation Engineer
Die Attach/Wire Bond Engineer
Trim/Form Engineer

WAFER FAB

SRAM Device/Characterization Engineer
EEPROM Device/Characterization Engineer
Wafer Sort/Probe Engineer
Process Engineers

SEMICONDUCTOR SALES/MARKETING

Military Marketing Manager
Product Marketing Manager
Application Engineers
Memory Board Sales Representative

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

America's Memory Supplier

Micron Professional Recruiting
2805 East Columbia Road • Boise, Idaho 83706 • (208)383-4038

FOR HARDWARE ENGINEERING

Digital has it now.

Breathing Room

DECwest is located in the great Northwest, where you'll find plenty of room to stretch out and grow.

At DECwest, you'll also find plenty of professional space. It's the ideal environment for the engineer obsessed with creating the most astounding technical marvels possible. And, if you're the type of person we're looking for, that's exactly what you'll do.

We're Digital's Western Engineering Group, and we're currently developing a system that will change the way computers are used, not just 5 years out, but a decade from now. This kind of project requires an atmosphere of technical creativity and individual initiative. That's what DECwest is about. As a result, we're looking beyond the obvious and the accepted. We're finding ways to take technical marvels and apply them to real world needs.

To find out more about DECwest, read on. If you have expertise in any of the following areas, send us your resume.

Then take a nice deep breath.

PROJECT LEADER — DIAGNOSTIC ENGINEERING

In this position you'll be responsible for the development of a total fault management strategy for the next generation computing system. This includes all facets of the problem, from system software error logging to hardware repair level diagnostics, including state-of-the-art symptom directed diagnosis.

Minimum requirements include: recent hands-on experience in a related field, 5 years of programming on VAX or a similar system, and a good working knowledge of computer systems hardware. Knowledge of VAX/VMS*, Pascal, or C would be a definite plus.

POWER SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

You'll work on the entire distribution system, including backplane distribution and bussing structures. You should have experience in one or more of the following:

- High current DC Distribution
- Dynamic and static analysis
- Computer simulation of AC and DC distribution system using software analysis tools such as SPICE and/or EASY 5
- Impedance characteristics of distribution system including power-bus, PC boards and digital devices

DESIGN ENGINEER

You'll be part of the team chartered with designing and implementing a high-performance ECL computer system. You'll help design a major portion of the high-speed system.

Requires one year experience in hardware design and/or specific experience in one or more of the following areas: high-speed logic design, floating point logic design, CPU, memory, and/or peripheral systems design. Experience with simulation and timing verifications CAD tools is helpful but not required.

PRINCIPAL AND SENIOR TECHNICAL WRITERS

We're looking for highly experienced publications professionals who possess both demonstrated writing skills and and a strong technical background. You'll be involved in all stages of high quality user documentaton, from planning through final production. As a Hardware Technical Writer, you'll be responsible for documenting all aspects of a new state-of-the-art systems, writing from block diagrams and specifications.

Requires 3+ years of related publications experience with in-depth knowledge of digital computer hardware and/or computer science techniques.

If qualified, please send your resume, indicating position you are applying for, to: **L. Taylor, Manager, Dept. 0528-7820, DECwest Engineering Group, Digital Equipment Corporation, 14475 NE 24th, Bellevue, WA 98007.**

We are an affirmative action employer.

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

digital™

Innovation

Giving shape to imagination.

GIVE AN EXPERT SYSTEM YOUR SYSTEMS EXPERTISE.

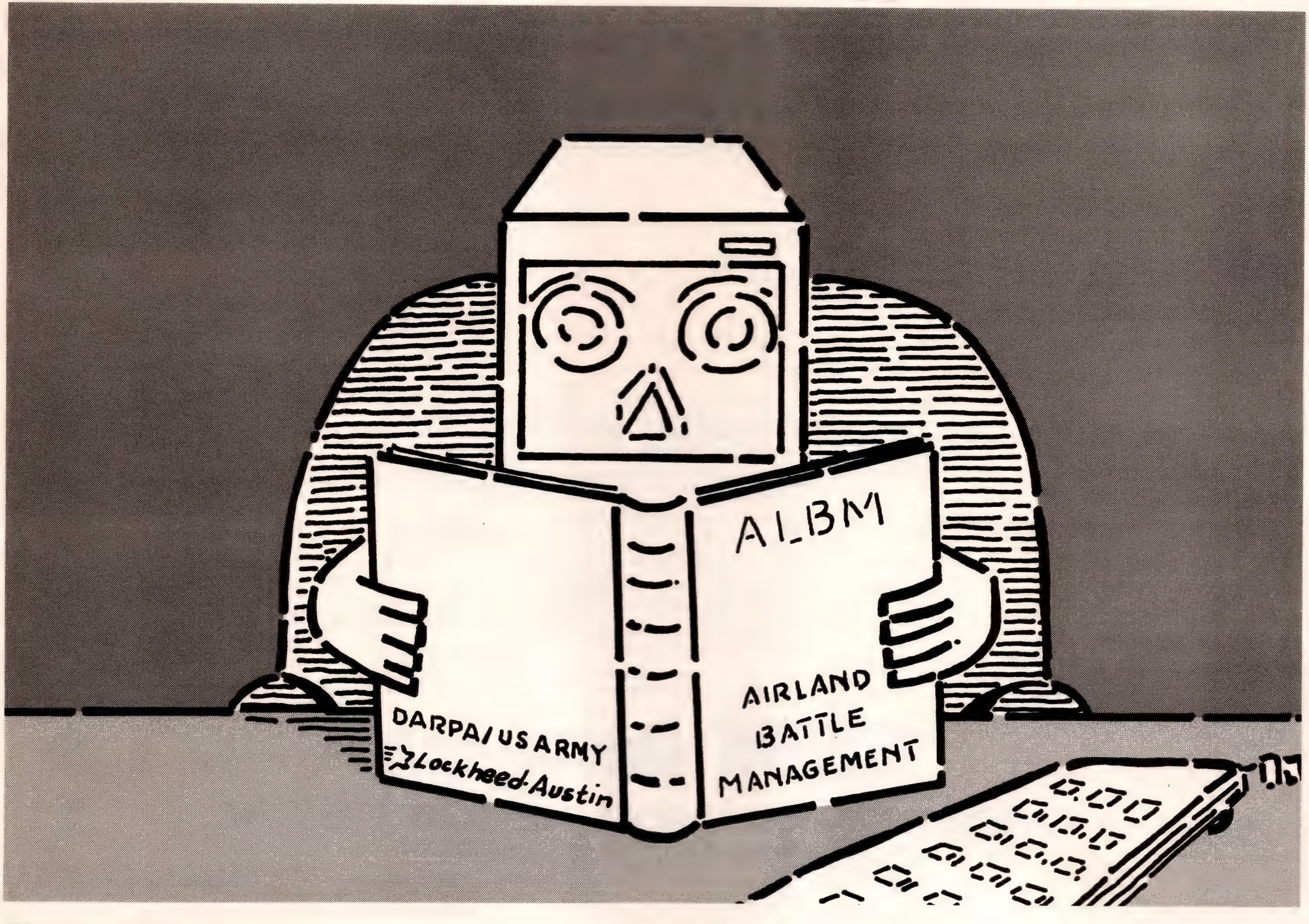
An Army commander's job gets tougher every day. To make prompt and accurate decisions, he needs to assimilate and evaluate vast amounts of information. Everything from high-speed tanks to Mach 3 aircraft are part of his rapidly changing battlefield environment.

That's where your systems expertise comes in. As a member of Lockheed-Austin's AirLand Battle Management (ALBM) program, you'll have an unparalleled chance to work at the forefront of artificial intelligence. Sponsored by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and the Army, ALBM will use natural language, speech recognition, distributed/parallel expert systems and numerous other advanced technologies. If you're knowledgeable in any of the following areas, ALBM offers you a challenge worthy of your talent.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE SPECIALISTS—able to build and develop expert systems, natural language or speech recognition systems. • ADVANCED SYSTEMS ENGINEERS—with a background in intelligence processing, expert systems, natural language or speech recognition systems. • SYSTEMS ANALYSTS—able to develop high-res color graphics, distributed processing systems or computer architectures. • WARGAMING SPECIALISTS—able to develop near-real-time programming in both LISP and C.

The pleasant surroundings of Austin offer you the chance to advance your professional expertise and enhance your standard of living. Please send your resume to Lockheed-Austin, Employment Office, Dept. 517-26, P.O. Box 17100, Austin, TX 78760. Lockheed is an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer. U.S. citizenship is required.

Lockheed-Austin



EDN Databank

Professional Profile

Announcing a new placement service for professional engineers!

To help you advance your career. Placement Services, Ltd. has formed the EDN Databank. What is the Databank? It is a computerized system of matching qualified candidates with positions that meet the applicant's professional needs and desires. What are the advantages of this new service?

- It's absolutely free. There are no fees or charges.
- The computer never forgets. When your type of job comes up, it remembers you're qualified.
- Service is nationwide. You'll be considered for openings across the U.S. by PSL and it's affiliated offices.
- Your identity is protected. Your resume is carefully screened to be sure it will not be sent to your company or parent organization.
- Your background and career objectives will periodically be reviewed with you by a PSL professional placement person.

We hope you're happy in your current position. At the same time, chances are there is an ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it.

That's why it makes sense for you to register with the EDN Databank. To do so, just mail the completed form below, along with a copy of your resume, to: Placement Services, Ltd., Inc.

IDENTITY

Name ____________________

Home Address: ____________________

City ____________ State: ____________ Zip: ____________

Home Phone (include area code): ____________________

PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER

Parent Company ____________________

Your division or subsidiary: ____________________

Location (City, State) ____________________

Business Phone if O.K. to use: ____________________

EDUCATION

Degrees (List)	Major Field	GPA	Year Degree Earned	College or University

POSITION DESIRED ____________________

EXPERIENCE

Present or Most Recent Position From: ____ To: ____ Title: ____________________

Duties and Accomplishments: Industry of Current Employer: ____________________

Reason for Change: ____________________

PREVIOUS POSITION:

Job Title: ____________________

Employer: ____________ From: ______ To: ______ City: ____________ State: ____________

Division: ____________ Type of Industry: ____________ Salary: ____________

Duties and Accomplishments: ____________________

COMPENSATION/PERSONAL INFORMATION

Years Experience	Base Salary	Commission	Bonus	Total Compensation	Asking Compensation	Min. Compensation

Date Available	I Will Travel ☐ Light ☐ Moderate ☐ Heavy	☐ I own my home. How long? ________ I rent my home/apt. ☐
☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed ☐ Unemployed	☐ Married ☐ Single	Height______Weight______
Level of Security Clearance	☐ U.S. Citizen ☐ Non-U.S. Citizen	My identity may be released to: ☐ Any employer ☐ All but present employer

☐ WILL RELOCATE ☐ WILL NOT RELOCATE ☐ OTHER ____________________

EDN Databank

A DIVISION OF PLACEMENT SERVICES LTD., INC.

265 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44308 216/762-0279

COMPUTER ENGINEERS PRODUCT MANAGERS

The Good Opportunities
The Good Life . . . . New England

The most exciting technical challenges available today for software and hardware engineers are on the drawing boards of New England's computer and electronic companies.

Engineering Management, Marketing and Contributer positions are available with salaries from $30-$90K in the following areas:

- CPU ARCHITECTURE
- CPU LOGIC DESIGN
- CPU MICROCODE
- PARALLEL PROCESSING
- LSI/VLSI DEVELOPMENT
- MOS CIRCUIT DESIGN
- VLSI CAE/CAD TOOLS
- CONTROLLER DESIGN
- READ/WRITE/SERVO
- NETWORK CONTROLLERS
- GRAPHICS HW DESIGN
- HW/SW DIAGNOSTICS
- POWER SUPPLY DESIGN
- MONITOR DESIGN
- TEMPEST DESIGN/TEST
- FIBER OPTICS
- SIGNAL PROCESSING
- MEMORY DESIGN
- OPTICAL DISKS
- EMBEDDED PROCESSORS
- OPERATING SYSTEMS
- COMPILERS DEVELOPMENT
- UTILITIES/TOOLS
- DATA BASE DEVELOPMENT
- AI/EXPERT SYSTEMS
- ALGORITHM DEVELOPMENT
- MODELING/SIMULATION
- UNIX KERNAL DEVELOPMENT
- DISTRIBUTED FILE SYSTEMS
- 3-D GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT
- NETWORK MANAGEMENT SW
- SNA/LU 6.2/3780/3270
- LAN/WAN BRIDGES
- LANs;CSMA/CD,TCP/IP,MAP
- TOKEN RING (802.5,FDDI)
- WORKSTATIONS
- CAD SOFTWARE
- IMAGE PROCESSING
- ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING
- DEVICE DRIVERS

Please forward a resume in confidence or call:

Nashua, NH
(603) 880-6720

Boston Area
(617) 721-1021

TECHNICAL DIRECTIONS, INC.

440 Amherst Street C-4, Nashua, N.H. 03063

Client companies assume fees and relocation expenses

THE EDN RECRUITMENT TEAM

Roberta Renard
National Sales
Manager
(201) 228-8602

Janet O. Penn
East Coast
Manager
(201) 228-8610

Dan Brink
West Coast
Manager
(714) 851-9422

Call today to reserve space!

SMT

PICK AND PLACE

SCI Systems, Inc. is the Southeast's major builder of electronic printed circuit card assemblies. To maintain this distinction, SCI must and will be at the forefront of SMT.

The commitment of resources to equipment such as Fuji, Dynapert and Panasonic, has been made. Now, additional technical expertise is required to ensure maximum utilization of this major investment. While all SMT knowledgeable individuals are encouraged to respond, the following positions are of special current interest:

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS

- automatic pick and place experience
- mechanical orientation with understanding of tolerancing
- solder reflow knowledge a plus
- 4 year degree or appropriate experience

Qualified applicants should call Steve Peters at 205-882-4644. If preferred, send your resume to:

SCI SYSTEMS, INC.

Professional Staffing Administrator
P.O. Box 4000
Huntsville, AL 35802

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

TECHNICAL WRITERS PUBLICATIONS ENGS

NATIONAL OPENINGS

HARDWARE: exp writing technical manuals (maint, install, operation, etc)

★ digital computer services	to 34K
★ CAD systems	low 40's
★ telecommunication equip (modems, PBX, telephony)	to 38K
★ CPU documentation	low 40's
★ 2-way communication systems (one position in the Orient)	to 35K
★ Editor—publication production	to 35K
★ electronic warfare or communication systems	to 40K
★ exp with MIL-STD 490 or DOD-STD 100	to 40K
★ radar systems (South Pacific assignments)	$$$

SOFTWARE: exp writing sw documents to technical & non-techncial audiences

★ C/UNIX documentation	mid 40's
★ CAD systems	low 40's
★ computer systems (application, end user manuals)	to 40K
★ computer systems (operating systems, compilers	to 40K
★ software specifications (MIL-M-2167)	to 40K

Please call Michael Dunn (collect) at 609-424-8600, or send resume to:

JUDGE INC.
1930 East Route 70
Suite B-10
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003

All positions are direct career opportunities with all fees and interviewing expenses paid by client companies.

ELECTRONICS • AEROSPACE
NATIONWIDE $30-80K

Opportunities for Engineers & Professionals in Defense/Aerospace and Commercial Industries. Send Resume to:

JACK PORTER ASSOCIATES, INC.
385 Front St.N, Issaquah, WA 98027
(206)455-4928

All fees paid by client companies.

EDN

Sunbelt opportunities
in engineering
1-800-428-4406 toll free

Company needs an applicant with Ph.D. Degree in mathematics and having knowledge in finite mathematics, differential geometry and projective geometry. Will study p-version finite element method and also be involved with design and implementation of advanced computer graphics packages. Work in St. Louis, Missouri, area. Salary $30,020/year, 40-hour week. Send resume to K. Gooch, Missouri Job Service, 505 Washington Ave., St. Louis, MO 63101, re: Job #064685.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Abionics 270
Additive Products Div, Kollmorgan Corp 255
ADPI 290
Advance Power Supplies Inc* 79
Advanced Micro Devices 12-13
Advanced Microcomputer Systems Inc 288
AIE Magnetics 285, 288
Airpax Corp/Cheshire Div 269
Altera Corp 58-59
Amco Engineering 226, 227
American Automation 82
American Photonics Inc 273
American Research and Engineering 281
AMP Inc 50-51
Amperex Electronic Corp* 249
Amplifier Research 90
Antex Electronics 268
Applied Microsystems Corp 104-105
Audio Precision 66
Augat-Interconnection Systems 290
Avocet Systems Inc 179
AVX Corp 37
Basler Electric 286
Behlman Engineering Corp 268
Belden Electronic Wire & Cable C4
Benedict Computer 287
Bering Industries Inc 145
Beta Automation Inc 286
BICC-Vero Electronics Inc 158
Bourns Inc 173
Bowmar/White Technology 254
BP Microsystems 291
Braemar Computer Corp 36
Burr-Brown Corp 203, 214
Bussman 221
BV Engineering 290
Bytek Corp 289
California Scientific Software 289
Cam-Lok Inc 201
Canadian Thermostats &
Control Devices Ltd 120
Capital Equipment Corp 291
Cardinal Technologies Inc 222
Carroll Touch Inc 278
Casio Inc 251
C&C Concise Technology 287
Central Data 267
Chartered Electronics Industries/
Singapore Tech Inc 233
Cherokee International Inc 32
Cherry Electrical Products Inc 23
Ciprico Inc 147
Comair Rotron Inc 238, 240, 242
Computer Dynamics 38
Computer Parts Mart 289
Control Data 132-133
Conversion Devices Inc 290
Converter Concepts Inc 118, 119
Crydom 110
Cybernetic Micro Systems 292
Cypress Semiconductor 21
Dale Electronics Inc 1
Data I/O Corp 101
Datakey Inc 274
Data Precision Corp 285
Data Translation Inc 39
Deltron Inc 280A-D
Digelec Inc 285
Digital Equipment Corp* 42-43
Digital Research Inc 107
Digital Technology 204
Dow Corning 109
Du Pont Connector Systems 44-45
EIE Electronic Industrial Equipment** 27
Eldre Components Inc 288
Electronic Solutions 113
Emulation Technology Inc 287
Enertec Inc** 161
Erso 295
E-T-A Circuit Breakers 230
Ferranti Electric 228
Fujitsu America Inc/Storage Products* 151
Fujitsu Components of America Inc* 271
Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc* 14-15
Futaba Corp of America 181
F&W Communications 290
GalaGraph Ltd 286
GCOM Inc 46
General Digital 275
General Silicones 291
GE/RCA Solid State 30-31
Germanium Power Devices 202
Gespac Inc 89
Gigabit Logic 239
Gould Computer Systems 257
Gould/AMI Semiconductors* 160-161
Gould Inc, Design & Test Systems Div 176-177
Grayhill Inc 231
GTEK Inc 232
Hamamatsu 280
Hamilton Avnet Electronics 125
Hardigg Industries Inc 76-77
Hewlett-Packard Co 126, 159
Hitachi America Ltd* 28-29
Honeywell Test Instrument Div 236, 237
Hughes Aircraft Co/Connecting Devices Div 182
Hydelco Inc 289
IMC Components 75
Industrial Programming 121
Infograph 56
Information Scan Tech 286
Inland Motor 106
Inmos Corp 10-11
Innovative Software Systems 291
Integrated Circuits 286
Integrated Device Technology Inc 189
Intel Corp 190-191, 155-157
International Rectifer 64
Intronics 48
Intusoft 288
IRC Inc 178
Ironwood 270
Jenson Transformer 232
John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc 6, 62-63
Jonathan Mfg Co* 237
Kepco Inc 243-248
Landis & Gyr** 178E-F
LeCroy Corp 301
Linear Technology Corp 212
Lite-On 49
Logical Devices Inc 290
Magnesys 117
Mark Eyelet Inc 78
Matsuo Electronics 278
Medinova Corp 291
Melcher A6, 265
Memory Protection Devices Inc 292
Mepco/Centralab 40-41
Micro Rel 52-53
Micro Ware 242
Micron Technology Inc 174
Microtek Lab 99
Midwest Components 38
Mini-Circuits Laboratories 3, 4, 217, 24-25
Monolithic Memories Inc C2
NCR Corp 149
NCR Power Systems* 194
NEC Corp 60-61
Oasys/Div of XEL 96
Octagon Systems 286
Oliver Advanced Engineering Inc 277
Omation Inc 286
Omnirel 250
Opt Industries* 276
OrCAD Systems Corp 223
Pascot 288
Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc* 241
Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc** 15
Pico Electronics Inc 102
Plessey Microsystems 229
Plessey Semiconductor 80
Polytron Corp 287
Power Conversion 174
Powerex Inc 260-261
Power General 46
Powerline 266
Power-One Inc 263
Powertec Inc* 178A-D
Practical Automation Inc 33
Precision Diversified Industries 272
Precision Etching Laboratory Inc 286
Precision Monolithics Inc 71
Prem Magnetics Inc 2
Programmable Logic 289
Qua Tech Inc 291
Quantum Corp 153
Quantum Data Corp 289
Quelo Inc 291
Rapid Systems 87
Raytheon 69
Rifa Inc 211, 258
Rifa Inc/Power Products 293
RLM Research 288
Robinson-Halpern 289
Robinson-Nugent Inc 74
Robotrol 289
Rogers Corp 286, 291
Samsung Semiconductor 127-130
Seagate Technology 16-17
SenSym 81
SGS Semiconductor Corp 54-55
Shin-Etsu Chemical Co Ltd 112
Siemens Corp** 29, 151
Sierra Power Systems 225
Signum Systems 285
Silicon Systems Inc 72, 73
Single Board Solutions 256
Sophia Computer Systems Inc 103
Souriau 296-297
Spectrol Electronics Corp 264
Spectrum Software 47
SPL Software Protect Ltd 285
Stag Microsystems Inc 18
Statek 287
Supertex Inc 175
System General 48, 285
2500 AD Software 115
Tasco 294
Tauber Electronics 272
TDK Corp 298
TEAC Corp** 43
Tektronix Inc 34-35, 91-94, 122-123
Tektronix-CAE Systems 8
Telebyte Technology Inc 279
Teltone Corp 288
Thomson Components-Mostek* 26-27, 192-193
Thomson Semiconducteurs** 192-193, 194
Todd Products Corp 287
Toshiba America Inc 162-163
TRW/RF Devices Div 253
Universal Data Systems C3
US Pixel Corp 294
Vicor Corp* 233
VideoLog Communications 108
Visionics Corp 289
Waferscale 187
Wintek Corp 287, 288
Zax Corp 84
Ziatech Corp 210A-E
Zilog Inc 219
Ziltek Corp 284
Zoran 259

Recruitment Advertising

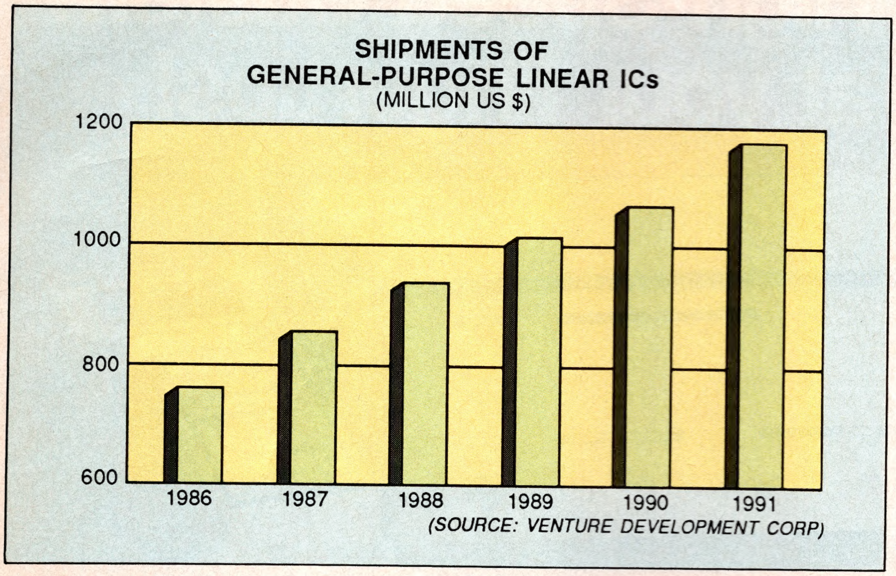
DEC West 306
Dunhill 308
E-Systems, Greenville 303
HR Services 308
Jack Porter Assoc 308
Judge, Inc 308
Lockheed-Austin 307
Martin Marietta, Denver 304
Micron Technology 305
Missouri Job Service 308
SCI Systems 308
Sun Micro Systems 302
Technical Directions 308

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

LOOKING AHEAD

EDITED BY GEORGE STUBBS


SHIPMENTS OF GENERAL-PURPOSE LINEAR ICs (MILLION US $)

(SOURCE: VENTURE DEVELOPMENT CORP)

High-performance op amps to boost linear-IC demand

Despite the mixed fortunes of the electronics industry in recent years, and despite the increased use of digital components and application-specific ICs, the demand for general-purpose linear ICs has remained high. Growth in this market will continue through the remainder of the decade, says the market-research concern Venture Development Corp (Natick, MA). Total shipments of operational amplifiers, instrumentation and isolation amplifiers, voltage references, comparators, computational circuits, and analog switches and multiplexers will increase at an 8.7% average annual rate through 1991. The total value of shipments in that year will be $1.2 billion.

Operational amplifiers constitute the largest share of this market, measured in 1986 shipments, and demand for these devices will grow at a faster rate than demand for any other type of general-purpose linear IC. According to VDC market analyst James K Brown, makers of military systems, test and measurement equipment, and industrial-control systems will shift demand toward higher-performance operational amplifiers, so dollar values of shipments will grow at greater rates than the number of units sold.

Another popular type of linear IC, voltage references, will see steady growth through the remainder of the decade. VDC believes that the integration of voltage references into more complex ICs will not have a great impact on growth in demand. The incorporation of voltage references into data converters has already occurred, says VDC, and will not further depress the demand for reference ICs. Bandgap and zener-based types will be the dominant voltage references.

One type of general-purpose linear IC that will experience growth rates approaching those of op amps will be comparators. The need for faster devices will drive growth rates in this area. Both the manufacturers and the specifiers of comparators identify response time as the most important parameter. Designers of military and other systems that need response times faster than 10 nsec are pressing the case for even faster devices.

Sensor/transducer market will approach $7B by 1995

The market for solid-state sensors and transducers is expected to grow from a 1985 market of about $2.8 billion to more than $6.9 billion in 1995, reports the Market Intelligence Research Co of Palo Alto, CA. Average annual growth rates will fluctuate between 8 and 11% during that period. US sales of the devices are expected to account for nearly half of the total world market ($3.2 billion in 1995).

Of the wide variety of devices that make up the market, solid-state image sensors, diffused-semiconductor pressure sensors and transducers, and accelerometers should show the highest growth rates, topping 10% annually to 1995. Advances in the manufacturing of all types of sensors and transducers include micro-machining, which was essential to the development of IC sensors and is now being used to create "smart" devices.

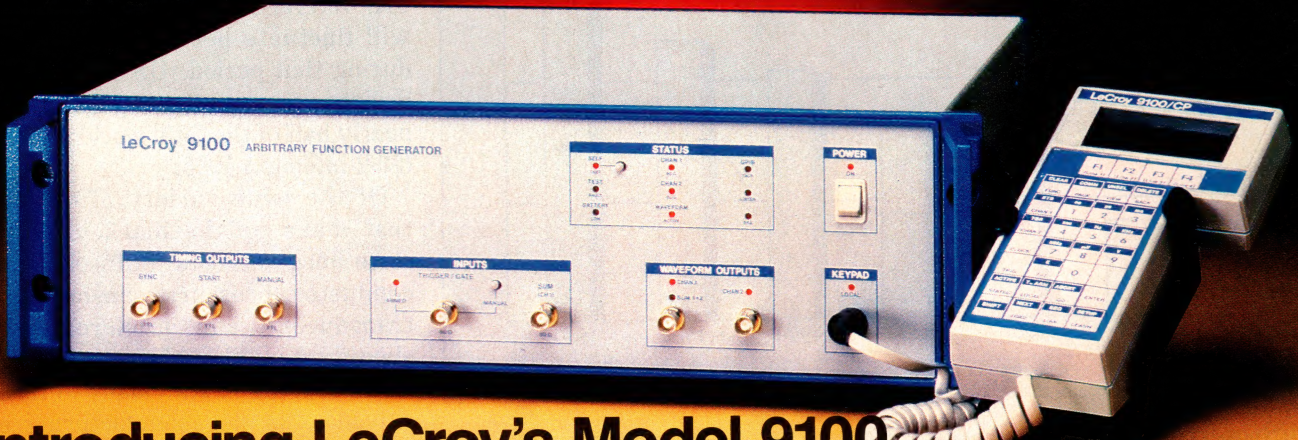
A $2.8B 1987 market seen for computer security

The market-research company International Resource Development Inc (Norwalk, CT) projects that the US market for computer-security products and services will reach or exceed $2.8 billion in 1987, a figure that represents a 700% increase over the 1982 market. Even so, the development of the market has been "significantly short of its real potential," says IRD analyst Jean Buffham.

According to Buffham, managers of large corporate data-processing departments are routinely taking "hair-raising risks" with their facilities, through neglect of backup and security provisions. Moreover, says Buffham, commercial data-processing departments have "failed to take encryption seriously. Lack of encryption in corporate data networks, coupled with little or no attention paid to spurious electromagnetic emissions, means that 'tapping' corporate data networks has become quite easy."

Now for the First Time...

Affordable, High-Speed Custom Waveforms at your fingertips!



Introducing LeCroy's Model 9100 200 Mpoints/sec Arbitrary Function Generator

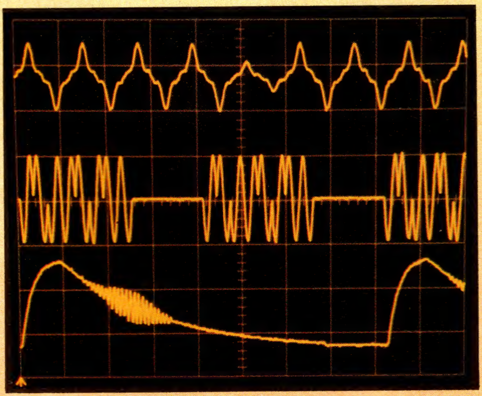
- **Custom Waves at 5 nsec/point**
- **Pulses & Square Waves to 100 MHz**
- **Dual Channel**
- **10 V p-p Output**
- **Risetime <4 nsec**
- **Long Memory**
- **EASYWAVE™ Software**
- **GPIB, RS-232 and Local Control**

High-Speed Custom Waveforms

Until now, custom waveforms have been relegated to low frequency applications. That has changed. With LeCroy's new Model 9100, custom waveforms of up to 200 megapoints/sec (5 nsec/point) can be generated. Standard function generators are becoming obsolete.

Why Custom Waveforms?

A signal source should simulate a "real world" waveform. In the past, only sine waves, square waves, ramps or pulses were available for high speed applications. But using these limited waveforms, how could circuits be tested under actual conditions? Such as testing a threshold detector by varying the amplitude of a single pulse out of a hundred? Or a phase detector by varying the phase of one cycle out of a thousand? Or test an equipment setup with a replica of an actual waveform? All too often, this kind of testing wasn't done at all or was extremely hard to do. But now the LeCroy 9100 solves all these problems and many, many more.



"Real World "Waveforms: Disk Head (top), PSK ASC II "k" (middle) Flourescence Decay (bottom)

It's Easy

Creating new waveforms is easy with LeCroy's Optional EASYWAVE™ software package designed for use with the IBM PC™ and most compatibles. Simply select some basic shapes from a library, add them together, and then stretch them to the amplitude and time duration that you desire. Or acquire "real world" waveforms with LeCroy digitizers and digital oscilloscopes.

It's Affordable

The LeCroy Model 9100 frees you from the limitations of standard function generators and, at less than $9,000*, it won't wreck your budget. For that price you get waveform linking, channel summing, 8-bits resolution, 12-bits dynamic range, 64 kpoints fast memory, 350 kpoints of non-volatile waveform storage, six standard waveforms.

Start improving your design and product quality with high-speed, custom waveforms using the LeCroy 9100 AFG. For more information circle the reader service number or call us at: 914-425-2000 for a demonstration.

*USA price only

LeCroy

700 South Main Street, Spring Valley, NY 10977, USA. Tel: (914) 425-2000
Route du Nant-d'Avril 101, 1217 Meyrin 1-Geneva, Switzerland. Tel: (022) 82 33 55

Circle no. 111 for Demonstration

Circle no. 72 for Information

A special kind of craftsmanship

Universal Data Systems, the company that developed the first 9600 bps dial-up modem, has now applied its special brand of craftsmanship to the CCITT V.32 specification.

The result is a *full-duplex* 9600 bps device for the switched telephone network. When substandard line conditions are encountered, the device offers automatic fallback to 4800 bps, while maintaining the full-duplex communications capability.

As you expect from UDS, the device fully utilizes the latest in CMOS technology for low-noise performance and very low (less than 20W) power consumption. A new LCD control panel displays and configures modem set-up selections and displays outputs from the unit's comprehensive self-test regime. Auto-dial capability is also included.

If your system must accommodate periodic bursts of high-throughput, full-duplex communication, UDS craftsmanship and the V.32 standard provide a reliable, cost-effective solution. For complete technical details and quantity prices, contact Universal Data Systems,

5000 Bradford Drive,
Huntsville, AL 35805.
Telephone 205/721-8000;
Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

$2495.00
Quantity One

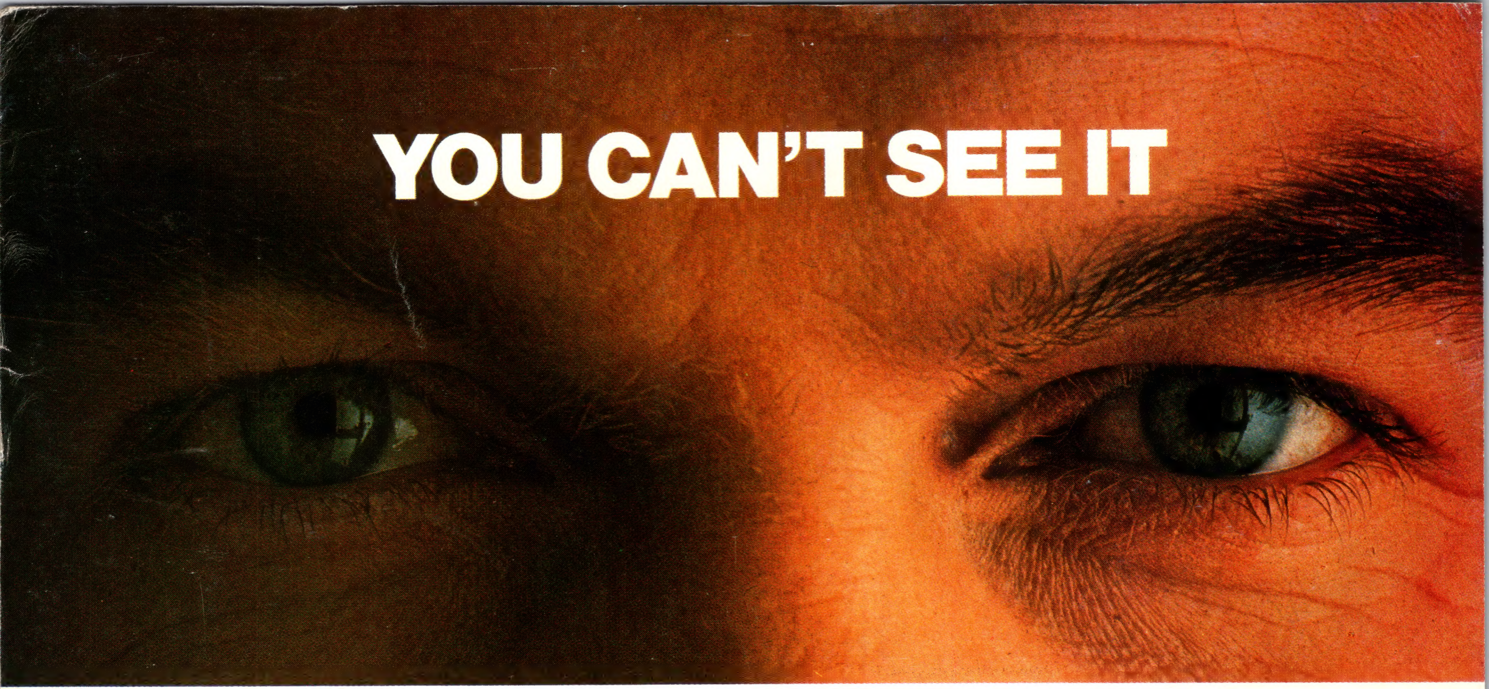
CIRCLE NO 74

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.

DISTRICT OFFICES: **Apple Valley,** MN, 612/432-2344 • **Atlanta,** GA, 404/998-2715 • **Aurora,** CO, 303/368-9000 • **Blue Bell,** PA, 215/643-2336 • **Boston,** MA, 617/875-8868 • **Columbus,** OH, 614/895-3025 • **East Brunswick,** NJ, 201/238-1515 • **Glenview,** IL, 312/998-8180 • **Houston,** TX, 713/988-5506 • **Huntsville,** AL, 205/721-8000 • **Issaquah,** WA, 206/392-9600 • **Livonia,** MI, 313/522-4750 • **Mesa,** AZ, 602/820-6611 • **Milwaukee,** WI, 414/273-8743 • **Mission Viejo,** CA, 714/770-4555 **Mountain View,** CA, 415/969-3323 • **Richardson,** TX, 214/680-0002 • **St. Louis,** MO, 314/434-4919 • **St. Peters,** MO, 314/434-4919 • **Silver Spring,** MD, 301/942-8558 **Tampa,** FL, 813/684-0615 • **Uniondale,** NY, 516/222-0918 • **Van Nuys,** CA, 818/891-3282 • **Willowdale,** Ont. Can. 416/495-0008 • **Winston-Salem,** NC, 919/760-4184



BUT IT CAN DESTROY YOUR BEST DESIGN

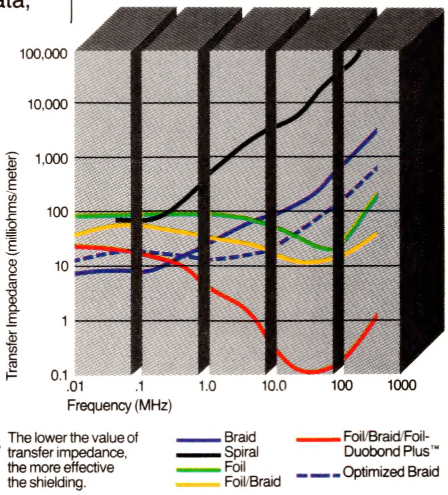
The next time your performance is measured by the success of your system's design, take a closer look at the critical link: will the shielded cable you select maintain signal integrity? At Belden, we're working to protect this critical link.

Shield Effectiveness
With the convergence of data, audio and video transmissions, one of the greatest challenges is to preserve the integrity of each signal. This evolution of technology, coupled with the need to comply with FCC regulations has created a growing demand for sophisticated cable shielding.

Belden responds to these demands with innovative shielding designed to meet the highest performance standards in the industry—including military TEMPEST requirements.

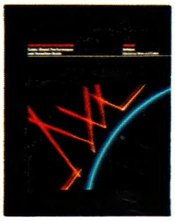
Belden helps you control interference and protect signal integrity with innovative shielded cable

Transfer Impedance Test Results



Test Methods Protect Your System
To help you define interference problems, Belden's Technical Research Center evaluates the development, implementation and refinement of shields and shield effectiveness testing. Our Transfer Impedance Test is but one of many rigorous tests employed by Belden engineers. The procedures we use help you select the proper shielded cable that results in cost-effective system performance.

Effective Assistance
Belden has recently published a *Cable Shield Performance and Selection Guide.* It's free, and it helps you define your interference problem, acquaints you with current FCC regulations, and familiarizes you with the trade-offs associated with different shield designs and Belden's various test procedures for measuring shielding effectiveness. Shield performance results are detailed from each test to properly guide your cable selection.



Contact Belden today for your free personal copy. Belden Wire and Cable, P.O. Box 1980, Richmond, IN 47375.

1-800-BELDEN-4

There is no equal.™

COOPER INDUSTRIES **BELDEN**

Copyright © 1984, 1987 Cooper Industries, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 143

See us in EEM